

Forgotten Books

— www.forgottenbooks.com —

Copyright © 2016 FB &c Ltd.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

SOPHOCLES

THE PLAYS AND FRAGMENTS.

PART VII.

THE AJAX.

London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AVE MARIA LANE.

Glasgow: 263, ARGYLE STREET.



New York: THE MACMILLAN CO.
Bombay: GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

SOPHOCLES

THE PLAYS AND FRAGMENTS

WITH CRITICAL NOTES, COMMENTARY, AND
TRANSLATION IN ENGLISH PROSE,

BY

R. C. JEBB, LITT. D.,

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE,
CAMBRIDGE, AND M.P. FOR THE UNIVERSITY :

HON. D.C.L. OXON. : HON. LL.D. EDINBURGH, HARVARD, DUBLIN, AND GLASGOW :
HON. DOCT. PHILOS., BOLOGNA.

PART VII.

THE AJAX.

EDITED FOR THE SYNDICS OF THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CAMBRIDGE :
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1896

[All Rights reserved.]

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.



PA
4413.
A2
1914a
v. 7
cop 3

PREFATORY NOTE.

THE commentary contained in this edition of the *Ajax* is not an enlargement of that which I contributed in 1868 to the *Catena Classicorum*, but a new one throughout.

In sending forth this volume, which finishes, so far as the extant plays of Sophocles are concerned, the task which I began in 1883, I desire to repeat my acknowledgments to the Syndics and to the staff of the Cambridge University Press, who have enabled the work to be carried on under the most favourable conditions which publishers or printers could provide.

A volume containing the Fragments of Sophocles is in preparation.

R. C. JEBB.

CAMBRIDGE,
September, 1896.

TO MY WIFE

I DEDICATE THIS EDITION OF SOPHOCLES,
WHICH HAS OWED MORE TO HER SYMPATHY
THAN TO ANY OTHER AID.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION page ix

§ 1. The Ajax of the *Iliad*. § 2. Cyclic epics. The *Aethiopsis*. § 3. The *Little Iliad*. § 4. Ajax and the Aeacidae. Legend that Ajax was invulnerable. § 5. The Ajax-trilogy of Aeschylus. (i) Ὀπλων κρίσις. § 6. (ii) Θρηῆσαι. § 7. (iii) Σαλαμίνας.

§ 8. The *Ajax* of Sophocles. Analysis. § 9. Dramatic unity of the play. § 10. The veto on the burial. § 11. The issue thus raised. § 12. The successive moods of Ajax. His speech in verses 646—692. § 13. His imprecation upon the Greeks. § 14. The divine judgment. Athena. § 15. Odysseus. § 16. Teucer. His scenes with the Atreidae. Modern criticism on this part of the play. § 17. Tecmessa. The Chorus.

§ 18. The *Teucer* of Sophocles. His *Eurysaces*. § 19. The story of Ajax in later literature. § 20. Illustrations from ancient Art.

§ 21. Evidence for the date of the play. § 22. The title.

MANUSCRIPTS, EDITIONS, ETC. lv

§§ 1, 2. MSS. § 3. Scholia. § 4. The state of the text. Lacunae. Proposed transpositions. Interpolations. § 5. Editions.

METRICAL ANALYSIS lx

ANCIENT ARGUMENT TO THE PLAY; DRAMATIS PERSONAE;
STRUCTURE 3

TEXT 10

APPENDIX 213

INDICES 241

INTRODUCTION.

§ 1. AMONG the plays of Sophocles there were many, as titles and fragments show, of which the scene was laid at Troy, and of which the action was founded on the epics of the Trojan cycle. This series ranged over the whole course of the ten years' war, from its earliest incidents, as told in the *Cypria*, down to the fall of the city, as told in the *Iliupersis*. The *Philoctetes* is connected with this series, but the *Ajax* is the only remaining piece which actually belongs to it. The story is taken from sources later than the *Iliad*, but the conception of the hero, though modified by that later legend, is fundamentally Homeric.

In the *Iliad*, Ajax, the son of Telamon, comes to Troy from Salamis with twelve ships, and is stationed on the extreme left of the army, at the east end of the camp,—as Achilles holds the corresponding post of honour on the right¹. He is an independent chief,—subject only to the allegiance which all the chiefs owe to the Captain General, Agamemnon. There is no reference to his descent from Aeacus; nor is there anything that connects him especially with Athens². He has

The Ajax
of the
Iliad.

¹ *Il.* 11. 7—9.

² In the Catalogue only two verses are given to Ajax, *Il.* 2. 557 f.:—

Αἶας δ' ἐκ Σαλαμῖνος ἄγειν δυοκαίδεκα νῆας·

[στήσε δ' ἄγων ἴν' Ἀθηναίων ἴσταντο φάλαγγες.]

The second verse is absent from our best MSS., as it was from some of the editions known to Quintilian (5. 11 § 40). Aristotle (*Rhet.* 1. 15 § 13) alludes to it as having been quoted by the Athenians in support of their claim to Salamis, and the interpolation must be at least as old as the date of their controversy with the Megarians (*circ.* 600—595 B.C.), whether the author was Solon or not. The Alexandrian critics rejected the verse, pointing out that Ajax, on the extreme left, had the Thessalians for

INTRODUCTION.

a well-recognised rank as being, next to Achilles, the greatest warrior in the Greek army¹. Gigantic in stature—taller by a head and shoulders than his fellows—and of a massive frame, he is emphatically the ‘bulwark’ of the Greek host². In comeliness, too, he is second only to the son of Peleus³; but ‘huge Ares’ is the god to whom he is compared; and when he is described ‘with a smile on his grim face,’ it is in the joy of battle⁴. The Homeric poet illustrates the qualities of his valour—both impetuous and obstinate—by likening him, first, to a lion in his onset, and then, when he is forced back by superior numbers, to a stubborn ass, whom boys, with feeble but incessant blows, laboriously cudgel out of a corn-field⁵. Staunch and steadfast, he never fails his friends at need—whether it be some individual-comrade, such as his half-brother Teucer, whom he protects⁶, or whether he comes to the rescue of the whole army at some crisis⁷. In the absence of Achilles, it is only Ajax who is a match for Hector⁸. The sevenfold shield⁹ of Ajax is not only his characteristic attribute, but the symbol of his service,—great in attack, but especially signal in defence: and as the mighty shield is compared in.

his neighbours on the right (*Il.* 13. 681), while Odysseus, at the middle of the camp, was next to the Athenians (*Il.* 4. 329): Strabo 9. p. 394.

Verse 557 may have been interpolated along with v. 558. If, however, it belonged to the genuine text, it must originally have been followed by more than one verse relating to Ajax, who was too important to be dismissed so curtly.

¹ *Il.* 2. 768 ἀνδρῶν αὖ μέγ' ἄριστος ἔην Τελαμώνιος Αἴας | ὄφρ' Ἀχιλεὺς μῆριεν.

He holds the same rank in the *Odyssey* (11. 468); with Alcaeus (fr. 48 τὸν ἄριστον πεδ' Ἀχίλλεα); with Pindar (*N.* 7. 27 κράτιστον Ἀχιλέος ἄτερ); with Sophocles (*Ai.* 1340); and in later literature (Hor. *S.* 2. 3. 193 *heros ab Achille secundus*; Philostratus *Heroic.* 719 f.; Dictys 4. 5, etc.).

² *Il.* 3. 227 ἔξοχος Ἀργείων κεφαλὴν τε καὶ εὐρέας ὦμους: 229 πελώριος, ἔρκος Ἀχαιῶν.

³ *Il.* 17. 279.

⁴ *Il.* 7. 208 σέυατ' ἐπειθ' οἶός τε πελώριος ἔρχεται Ἄρης: 212 μειδιῶν βλοσυροῖσι προσώπασι.

⁵ *Il.* 11. 548—562.

⁶ *Il.* 8. 266, etc.

⁷ As in the battle at the ships, when he wounds Hector (*Il.* 14. 409 ff.); or in the fight over the body of Patroclus (17. 281 ff.).

⁸ The Greek chiefs rejoice when it falls to the lot of Ajax to meet Hector in single combat (*Il.* 7. 182).

⁹ Made of seven layers of bull's hide, with a layer of metal nailed on the top,—χάλκεον, ἑπταββειον—as described in *Il.* 7. 219—223.

the *Iliad* to a tower, so its owner himself is elsewhere called 'a tower of strength' to the Achaeans¹.

The Athena of Sophocles speaks of Ajax as pre-eminent not only for bravery but for ^{showing}prudence². This is true to the picture of him in the *Iliad*. Once, indeed, after he has uttered a defiant and menacing challenge, Hector calls him 'a blunderer, a clumsy braggart³'; as, in Shakespeare, Thersites calls him a 'beef-witted lord,' and Ulysses, 'the lubber Ajax⁴.' In another place, however,—when he agrees, at the herald's suggestion, to break off his combat with Hector, though he was having the best of it,—his chivalrous opponent recognises Ajax as one to whom the gods have given, not only 'stature and might,' but 'understanding⁵.' His good sense is conspicuous in the embassy to Achilles, where he is the colleague of Odysseus and Phoenix. It is he who perceives when the moment has come for ceasing to press the inexorable hero. 'Let us go hence; for I do not think that the end of our message can be gained by this mission.' He points out to his companions that it seems hopeless to move Achilles at present: and then, turning to Achilles himself, he addresses him in words of frank reproach, but also of friendly appeal and of cordial good-will⁶. *Il.* 9

One trait, however, marks an important difference between the Homeric and the later conception. In the play of Sophocles Ajax appears as one who has offended Athena by the presumptuous self-confidence with which he has rejected divine aid in war. There is no trace of this in the Iliad. While he is arming for the combat with Hector, he exhorts the Greeks to pray that Zeus may help him⁷. In the battle at the ships, after splendid deeds of valour, he retreats when he perceives, with a thrill of awe, that, for the time, the gods are against him⁸. During the battle over the body of

¹ *Il.* 7. 219 φέρων σάκος ἤντε πύργον: *Od.* 11. 556 (of Ajax) τοῖος γάρ σφιν πύργος ἀπώλεο.

² *v.* 119 τούτου τίς ἄν σοι τάνδρος ἢ προνούστερος, | ἢ δρᾶν ἀμεινων ηὔρεθη τὰ καίρια;

³ *Il.* 13. 824 Αἶαν ἀμαρτοεπές, βουγαίε.

⁴ *Troilus and Cressida*, 2. 1. 12, 3. 3. 139.

⁵ *Il.* 7. 288 Αἶαν, ἐπεὶ τοι δῶκε θεὸς μέγεθος τε βίην τε | καὶ πινυτήν.

⁶ *Il.* 9. 624—642.

⁷ *Il.* 7. 193 ff.

⁸ *Il.* 16. 119 γνῶ δ' Αἶας κατὰ θυμὸν ἀμύμονα ῥίγησέν τε | ἔργα θεῶν.

Patroclus, when a thick mist has fallen on the field, his prayer for light breathes reverent submission to the will of Zeus¹.

Such is the Ajax of the *Iliad*; a mighty champion of the Greeks in their sorest need; a man of good sense and good feeling, sparing of words, but able to speak wisely in season; loyal to his friends; straightforward and unselfish; frankly conscious of his strength, but placing his reliance on the help of the gods, and yielding, even in the fiercest struggle, to revelations of their mind.

A contest between Ajax and Odysseus for the arms of Achilles, resulting in the defeat and suicide of Ajax, is first mentioned in the *Odyssey*², where the sullen shade of the injured hero refuses to hold converse with the victor. It was the goddess Thetis who set her son's arms for a prize; 'the judges were the children of the Trojans and Pallas Athena.'

Cyclic
epics. The
Aethiopsis.

§ 2. The whole passage evidently presupposes some well-known work or works in which the contest for the arms had been related more at length. The scholiast says that 'the story comes from the Cyclic poets³.' There are two poems, and two only, which are known to have contained that story. One is the

¹ *Il.* 17. 645 ff.

² *Od.* 11. 543—547:

οἷη δ' Αἶαντος ψυχὴ Τελαμωνιάδαο
νόσφιν ἀφειστήκει, κεχολωμένη εἵνεκα νίκης
τὴν μιν ἐγὼ νίκησα δικαζόμενος παρὰ νηυσὶ
τεύχεσιν ἀμφ' Ἀχιλλῆος· ἔθηκε δὲ πρότνια μήτηρ,
παῖδες δὲ Τρώων δίκασαν καὶ Παλλὰς Ἀθήνη.

On the last verse (547) the schol. (H) says, ἀθετεῖ Ἀριστάρχος. It is not known on what grounds he rejected it; whether because the verse was absent from some copies; or because it conflicted with some other version of the matter which he regarded as having better authority; or for both reasons. The context itself affords no reason for suspecting this particular verse; on the contrary, the mention of the person who *proposed* the prize (ἔθηκε) is most naturally followed by a mention of the persons who made the award; and the passage would be maimed by the omission. W. Christ holds that Aristarchus was mistaken in condemning verse 547, and that it represents an early version of the story, probably that given by Arctînus in the *Aethiopsis* (*Jahr. f. Philol.* 1881 p. 444): see also Kirchhoff (*Hom. Odys.* p. 231); and K. F. Ameis *ad loc.* The whole passage relating to the contest of the arms may, no doubt, be later than other parts of the *Nέκυια*.

³ Schol. H on *Od.* 11. 547 ἡ δὲ ἱστορία ἐκ τῶν κυκλικῶν.

Aethiopsis, by Arctînus of Miletus, which may be placed about 776 B.C. The other is the *Little Iliad*, which in later antiquity was commonly (though not universally) ascribed to Lesches¹, of Pyrrha, near Mitylene, and of which the approximate date is 700 B.C.

In the *Aethiopsis*, which contained the death of Achilles, Ajax played a foremost part in rescuing the corpse from the Trojans—an episode imitated from the fight over the body of Patroclus in the *Iliad*. As to the manner in which Arctînus conceived the contest for the arms, only two details are known. (1) After the award, Podaleirius—the physician, skilled in diagnosis of obscure ailments, as his brother Machaon was the great surgeon—perceived a fierce light in the eyes of Ajax, and a weight upon his spirit, which were the precursors of the end:—

ὅς ῥα καὶ Αἴαντος πρῶτος μάθε χωρόμενοιο
ὄμματά τ' ἀστράπτοντα βαρυνόμενόν τε νόημα².

¹ As Carl Robert has pointed out in *Bild und Lied* ('Arktinos und Lesches,' pp. 222 ff.), the claim of Lesches is subject to much doubt. Hellanicus, himself a Lesbian, attributed the *Little Iliad* to Cinaethon of Lacedaemon, according to the scholiast on Eur. *Tro.* 821; where Thestorides of Phocis and Diodorus of Erythrae are mentioned as other writers to whom the poem had been attributed—while Lesches is not even named. The scholiast probably derived this statement from the Alexandrian Lysimachus, a learned mythographer, whose work entitled *Νόστοι* is often quoted.

² Schol. *Il.* 11. 515 (referring to the skill of Machaon in surgery): τοῦτο ἔοικε καὶ Ἀρκτῖνος ἐν Ἰλίου πορθήσει νομίζειν ἐν οἷς φησιν [here he quotes eight verses from Arctînus, on the skill of Machaon and Podaleirius respectively, ending with the two verses given above]. Arctînus was the author of two poems: (1) the *Αἰθιοπίς*, which ended with the contest between Ajax and Odysseus for the arms: (2) the *Ἰλίου πέρσις*, which (like the *Little Iliad*) probably included the healing of Philoctetes. The scholiast quotes these verses as being ἐν Ἰλίου πορθήσει. It has been supposed that they occurred in connection with the contest for the arms, and that therefore the scholiast ought to have said ἐν Αἰθιοπίδι. But it is also possible that the scholiast is right—that the verses came from the *Iliupersis*, and had to do with the healing of Philoctetes. Certainly, as Mr Monro has remarked (*Journ. Hellen. Stud.* vol. v. p. 29), 'the two lines about Ajax have rather the appearance of a parenthesis.' If, however, the skill of Podaleirius was thus illustrated by a glance backward at the insight which he had formerly shown with regard to Ajax, we can scarcely avoid supposing that in the *Aethiopsis*, when the contest for the arms was being related, this observation by Podaleirius had already been mentioned. The parenthesis would be clumsy and out of place, if the fact was being noticed for the first time. Indeed, such an allusion might well suggest the inference that in the *Aethiopsis* the contest for the arms, and the effect of his defeat upon Ajax, were described with some fulness.

(2) Arctînus described Ajax as killing himself ‘about dawn’¹—doubtless on the morning after the award. There is no reason to think that Arctînus mentioned that delusion of Ajax by Athena which caused his slaughter of the cattle. The scanty evidence rather suggests that the rage in the hero’s soul was not expressed in any deed of violence, but that he passed in seclusion, perhaps within his tent, the few hours of darkness between his defeat and his death². It is highly probable that the older and simpler form of the Ajax-myth knew nothing of his insane onslaught on the cattle, by which Athena averted his vengeance from the Greek chiefs. The motive of his suicide, in this older version, seems to have been simply resentment at the award—not that feeling combined with a sense of disgrace incurred by his own action. Such is certainly the impression given by the passage in the *Odyssey*³. It is given also by Pindar, when he says, ‘The Danaoi paid court to Odysseus by secret votes, and Ajax, robbed of the golden arms, wrestled with death⁴.’ Pindar agrees with Arctînus in saying that Ajax died about dawn—a coincidence which can hardly be accidental⁵.

¹ Schol. Pind. *Isthm.* 4. (3.) 58 ὁ γὰρ τὴν Αἰθιοπίδα γράφων περὶ τὸν ὄρθρον φησὶ τὸν Αἴαντα ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν.

² We have just seen that, according to Arctînus, it was the acute physician Podaleirius who ‘first’ detected the symptoms of anger and deep mental trouble in Ajax. This clearly implies that Ajax, though with rage in his soul, retained his self-command. What the physician was ‘the first’ to see, others saw only in the light of the tragic event—the hero’s suicide, which so quickly ensued. So, at least, I understand the force of *πρῶτος μάθε*. The antithesis might be, of course, with the later perception caused in others by an *outbreak* of fury on the part of Ajax: but, in connection with the fact that he was here represented as dying almost immediately after the award, this seems less probable.

³ *Od.* 11. 543 ff.: not merely because it is silent respecting madness and outrage, but because it implies (556 f.) that Ajax had died, like Achilles, in unclouded renown—without having done anything to offend the Greeks, who in the play of Sophocles (v. 726) threaten to stone Teucer, as ‘the kinsman of the maniac, the plotter against the host.’

⁴ *Nem.* 8. 26 f. Precisely the same impression—that the suicide was the immediate consequence of the award—is conveyed in *Nem.* 7. 25, οὐ κεν ὄπλων χολωθεῖς | ὁ καρτερὸς Αἴας ἔπαξε διὰ φρενῶν | λευρὸν ξίφος.

Eustathius (p. 1698. 51), in commenting on *Od.* 11. 543 ff., thus closes his paraphrase of the account given by some ‘others’ (who probably include Arctînus)—καὶ εὐθὺς Ὀδυσσεὺς μὲν ἔλαβε τὰ ὄπλα, Αἴας δὲ ἀπῆλθε [ἀπέθανε?] ξίφει πεσών.

⁵ *Isthm.* 3. 53 ὄψις | ἐν νυκτί, *i.e.* ‘at the end of the night,’ = περὶ ὄρθρον (see above, note 1).

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

earlier part of the eighth century (*circ.* 776 B.C.), the verse in the Nekyia of the *Odyssey*, *παῖδες δὲ Τρώων δίκασαν καὶ Παλλὰς Ἀθήνη*, may have been founded upon it. The Nekyia is, in great part, older, probably, than 800 B.C., but unquestionably received some additions in the course of the eighth and seventh centuries. It is not necessary, however, to suppose that the Nekyia was here indebted to the *Aethiopsis*. Both may have used some older source now unknown. When the Homeric poet associates 'Pallas Athena' with the Trojan judges, he need not be understood as conceiving that she actually presided over the award,—as in the *Eumenides* she presides at the first session of the Areiopagus,—but merely that she influenced the minds of the arbiters.

The *Little Iliad*.

§ 3. The author of the *Little Iliad* seems to have worked in a spirit quite different from that of Arctînus. The *Aethiopsis* was a grave epic, more in the temper of the *Iliad*; while the other poem had more affinity to the *Odyssey*, more of the lighter Ionian vein, and a larger element of romance. The contest for the arms was managed in a way which indicates the desire to avoid imitation of some earlier poet who had referred the award to the Trojan captives. By Nestor's advice, the Greeks send spies to the walls of Troy, in the hope that they may overhear some Trojan comments on the rival Greek heroes. The spies are fortunate. At that very moment two Trojan maidens are discussing Ajax and Odysseus. One of them deems Ajax the braver, since he carried the corpse of Achilles out of the fray. The other, inspired by Athena, reproves her;—'even a woman can bear a burden, when it is laid on her,—but she cannot fight';—and added, doubtless, that it was Odysseus who had protected the retreat. The Greek chiefs, on hearing the report of their messengers, adjudged the arms to Odysseus¹. Ajax,

¹ Schol. on Ar. *Eq.* 1056. The first maiden said,

Αἶας μὲν γὰρ ἄειρε καὶ ἔκφερε θεϊοτήτος
ἦρω Πηλείδην, οὐδ' ἠθελε δῖος Ὀδυσσεύς·

The second answered (Ἀθηναῖς προνοία):

πῶς ἐπεφωνήσω; πῶς οὐ κατὰ κόσμον ξείπεις;
καὶ κε γυνὴ φέροι ἄχθος, ἐπεὶ κεν ἀνὴρ ἐπιθείη·
ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν μαχέσαιο.

stricken with frenzy, made the onslaught on the flocks and herds of the Greeks: and afterwards slew himself¹. Agamemnon, probably by the counsel of the seer Calchas, decreed that the body of Ajax should not receive the customary form of funeral—i.e., should not be burned, but should be placed in a coffin, and interred². Here, then, we have two traits which are distinctive of the story as handled by Sophocles, the onslaught of the mad Ajax on the cattle, and the idea that, after his death, his body was liable to be treated with some degree of penal dishonour. Both these traits, so far as can now be judged, were peculiar to the *Little Iliad*. In the other version—that indicated in the *Odyssey* and by Pindar, and probably given by Arctînus—Ajax died guiltless of offence against the Greeks, and received, like Achilles, the spontaneous and uncontested tribute of public mourning.

§ 4. Before the age of the Attic dramatists, the Ajax legend received some further developments which were probably unknown to the Cyclic poets. One of these was the enrolment of Ajax among the Aeacidae. The *Iliad* bestows the name of Αἰακίδης on two persons only,—Peleus, the son, and Achilles, the grandson, of Aeacus. The logographer Pherecydes³ (circ. 480 B.C.) made Telamon the son of Actaeus and Glaucè, a daughter of the Aeginetan hero Cychreus,—recognising no tie, except friendship, between Telamon and Peleus. According to another legend, however, both Peleus and Telamon were sons of Aeacus by Endeïs⁴ (Ἐνδηΐς = ἔγγαιος or ἔγγειος, from the Doric δᾶ = γῆ).

Ajax and the Aeacidae.

The last line and a half are in the text of Aristophanes. The scholiast designates the author as ὁ τὴν μικρὰν Ἰλιάδα πεποιηκώς.

¹ Proclus, in his abstract of the *Little Iliad* (Photius cod. 239): ἡ τῶν ὄπλων κρίσις γίνεται, καὶ Ὀδυσσεὺς κατὰ βούλησιν Ἀθηναῖς λαμβάνει, Αἴας δὲ ἐμμανῆς γενόμενος τὴν τελεῖαν Ἀχαιῶν λυμάλνεται καὶ ἑαυτὸν ἀναιρεῖ.

² Eustathius on *Il.* 2. 557 (p. 285): ὁ τὴν μικρὰν Ἰλιάδα γράψας ἱστορεῖ μηδὲ καθῆναι συνήθως τὸν Αἴαντα, τεθῆναι δὲ οὕτως ἐν σορῶ, διὰ τὴν ὀργὴν τοῦ βασιλέως. The intervention of Calchas is mentioned by Philostratus *Heroic.* 11. 3.

³ Apollod. 3. 12. § 6.

⁴ Apollod. *l.c.* This Ἐνδηΐς appears in Megarian legend as a daughter of Σκείρων or Σκίρων of Megara (Paus. 2. 29. 9; Plut. *Thes.* 10). Another legend makes her a daughter of Cheiron (schol. Pind. *N.* 5. 12: schol. *Il.* 16. 14: Hyginus *Fab.* 14). In Apollod. *l.c.* the MSS. have Ἐνδηΐδα τὴν Σκείρωνος: but Aegius in his edition (Rome, 1555) gave Χείρωνος, which Heyne (ed. 1803) retained.

The cult of Aeacus, son of Zeus, had its chief seat in the island called after his mother, the nymph Aegina. Telamón and Ajax belonged to Salamis. By making Telamon and Peleus brothers, the Aeginetans linked their local hero with the others. This engrafting of Telamon and his son on the Aeacid stock had gained general acceptance before the fifth century B.C. The sculptures of Athena's temple at Aegina date from the period of the Persian wars. On the east pediment Heracles and Telamon were the prominent figures; on the west, Ajax was seen defending the corpse of Achilles. Herodotus¹ says that when the Greeks had resolved, just before the battle of Salamis, 'to invoke the Aeacidae as allies,' they called on Ajax and Telamon to come to them from Salamis itself, but sent a ship to Aegina to summon 'Aeacus and *the other* Aeacidae' (*i.e.*, Peleus, and his son Achilles; Phocus, and his sons Crisus and Panopeus). The passage has an especial interest as showing that, though Ajax had now been thoroughly adopted into the Aeacid cult of Aegina, this had been done without weakening the immemorial tradition which made Salamis his home.

Ajax in-
vulner-
able.

Another addition to the Ajax legend—worthy of notice, since Aeschylus used it—is that which made the hero invulnerable. This was borrowed from the story of Achilles,—which, indeed, influenced at several points the later development of the Ajax-myth: and it served also to connect Ajax with Heracles. In Pindar's fifth Isthmian ode, Heracles, the guest of Telamon at Salamis, prays that his host may have a son, as 'staunch of frame' as the hide of the Nemean lion which he himself is wearing². From some such germ grew the story

¹ 8. 64 ἔδοξε δέ σφι εὔξασθαι τοῖσι θεοῖσι καὶ ἐπικαλέσασθαι τοὺς Αἰακίδας συμμάχους, ὡς δέ σφι ἔδοξε, ... αὐτόθεν μὲν ἐκ Σαλαμῖνος Ἀλαντά τε καὶ Τελαμῶνα ἐπεκαλέοντο, ἐπὶ δὲ Αἰακὸν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Αἰακίδας νέα ἀπέστελλον ἐς Αἴγινα. It has generally been supposed that the ship sent to Aegina was intended to bring sacred images or symbols of the Aeacidae (so E. Curtius, *Hist. Gr.* II. p. 291 Eng. tr.). Stein, however, thinks that the object was merely to make the invocation at Aegina in the proper form; and would similarly explain the presence of the Dioscuri with the Spartan armies (Her. 5. 75) in a purely spiritual sense.—After the victory, three Phoenician triremes were dedicated by the Greeks to deities who had helped them—one to Poseidon at the Isthmus, one to Athena at Sunium, and one to Ajax at Salamis (Her. 8. 121).

² *Isthm.* 5. 47 ἀρρηκτον φυάν, ὥσπερ τόδε δέρμα με νῦν περιπλανᾶται | θηρός.

that Ajax had been born before the arrival of Heracles, who wrapped the child in the lion-skin, making it invulnerable, except in one place which the hide had not covered¹. This legend is unknown to the *Iliad*²; but in Plato's time it was generally current³.

§ 5. Aeschylus handled the story of Ajax in a trilogy. The first play was called "Ὀπλων κρίσις, the *Award of the Arms*. Aristotle includes this title (without naming Aeschylus) in a list of ten tragedies of which the subjects were taken from the *Little Iliad*⁴. It would be unsafe to found too much upon this notice. Aristotle may have meant, not a particular tragedy entitled "Ὀπλων κρίσις, but, more generally, that episode, as a tragic subject; thus the contest for the arms was certainly included in the *Ajax* of Theodectes, to which Aristotle more than once alludes in the *Rhetoric* (see below, § 19). We cannot assume, then, that the version given in the *Little Iliad* was that which Aeschylus followed. Welcker⁵ thinks that Aeschylus, following the *Aethiopsis* of Arctînus, made the Trojan captives the judges, and omitted the onslaught of Ajax on the cattle. As to the judges, it is obvious that tragedy could not use the almost playful romance of the *Little Iliad*, and represent the question as decided by the conversation between the Trojan maidens. One of Welcker's chief reasons for thinking that the captives formed the tribunal is that the "Ὀπλων κρίσις had a second title, namely, Φρύγες,—these 'Phrygians' being the Trojan captives who acted as judges: but this hypothesis as to the second title has no good foundation⁶. On this point, then, we must be content to remark that the Trojans appear as the judges not only in the *Odyssey*, but also in the *Heroica* of Philostratus, in Quintus Smyrnaeus, and in the *Posthomerica*

The tri-
logy of
Aeschylus.
(i) "Ὀπλων
κρίσις.

¹ Tzetzes on Lycophron 455—461. Argument to Soph. *Ai.* (*ad fin.*), and schol. on v. 833.

² Thus in *Il.* 23. 822 the Greeks fear that Ajax may be wounded by Diomedes.

³ Plat. *Symp.* 219 E (χρήμασι) πολὺ μᾶλλον ἄτρωτος ἢν πανταχῆ (sc. ὁ Σωκράτης) ἢ σιδήρω ὁ Αἶας.

⁴ *Poet.* c. 23 *ad fin.*

⁵ *Ueber den Aias des Sophokles*, in *Rhein. Mus.* for 1829, part 3, p. 53.

⁶ No such second title appears in any one of the five ancient citations of the "Ὀπλων κρίσις (Nauck, *Trag. Frag.*, pp. 57 f.).

of Tzetzes¹. Now, after the age of Attic tragedy, the *Aethiopis* of Arctînus, like other Cyclic epics, fell into comparative obscurity, so much of the material having been worked up in the more attractive form of drama. The earliest writer, of known date², who names Arctînus, is Dionysius of Halicarnassus (*circ.* 25 B.C.)³. It would seem that neither Strabo nor Pausanias knew the *Aethiopis*⁴. When, therefore, Philostratus (*circ.* 235 A.D.), or Quintus Smyrnaeus (*circ.* 450 A.D.), represents the Trojan captives as the judges, it is much less probable that he derived that version from Arctînus than that he found it in some old writer of wider popularity, such as Aeschylus. It is, of course, a bare possibility that these late writers relied solely on the verse in the *Odyssey*; but it is very unlikely. I think, therefore, that Welcker's view on this point has much in its favour, although the ground on which he chiefly rests it (the supposed second title of the play) is untenable. With regard to the general treatment of the subject by Aeschylus, one important fact is certain. Ajax and Odysseus argued their respective claims in speeches⁵—as they do in Ovid and Quintus Smyrnaeus, and as we know that they did in Theodectes. It may perhaps jar somewhat on our conception of Aeschylus—whose style, as we know it, is so remote from rhetoric of the kind which afterwards became popular at Athens—to imagine him pitting his two heroes against each other in controversial speeches; but there is the trial-scene in the *Eumenides* to remind us how he could treat a subject of the forensic type without loss of tragic and heroic elevation. The pleading of his Ajax and his Odysseus had probably more resemblance to a controversy in the *Iliad* than to such an

¹ Philostr. *Heroic.* 11. 3: Quint. Smyrn. 5. 157: Tzetzes *Posthom.* 485.

² The scholia which name or indicate Arctînus, such as those on *Il.* 11. 515 and Pind. *Isthm.* 4. (3.) 58, may, of course, be older, or represent older sources.

³ *Ant. Rom.* 1. 68.

⁴ As to Strabo, see Mr Monro in *Journ. Hellen. Stud.* IV. p. 16, n. 1; as to Pausanias, *ib.* p. 31, n. 1.

⁵ This is proved by a fragment of the "Ὀπλων κρίσις (Aesch. frag. 175, ed. Nauck), manifestly from a speech of Ajax, who taunts Odysseus with being the son of Sisyphus:

ἀλλ' Ἀντικλείας ἄσσον ἦλθε Σίσυφος,
τῆς σῆς λέγω τοι μητρὸς ἣ σ' ἐγείνατο.

encounter of wits as Euripides would have provided on a similar occasion.

§ 6. The second play of the trilogy was the *Θρήσσαι*. These (ii) *Θρήσσαι*. Thracian women, who formed the Chorus, were captives of Ajax. Tecmessa, in Quintus Smyrnaeus, says that her lord had carried her away from her home, 'along with other women, prizes of war¹.' The function of this Chorus was similar to that of the Salaminian sailors in Sophocles, to express reverence for Ajax, to mourn with him in his unjust defeat, and especially to sympathise with Tecmessa, a captive like themselves, and one whose lot was to be reduced, by the hero's death, to a level with their own². The suicide of Ajax was related by a messenger³. Aeschylus adopted the legend already mentioned—that Ajax was invulnerable, except at one place (in the side, according to one account), which the lion-hide of Heracles had not covered. The messenger told how, when Ajax first attempted to slay himself, the sword bent against his body, 'as when a man bends a bow.' But anon a divine being came to him: she it was who showed him the place at which he must drive in the sword⁴. The simple fact that the suicide of Ajax was narrated by an eye-witness, who could describe the circumstances attending it, at once indicates how profoundly Aeschylus must have differed from Sophocles in his treatment of this subject. In the psychology of Ajax, as delineated by Sophocles, we can trace

¹ Quint. Smyrn. 5. 541 ἄμ' ἄλλης ληϊάδεσσι.

² The ancient scholiast on Soph. *Ai.* 134, after commending Sophocles for forming his Chorus of Salaminians, observes:—τὸ δὲ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων κηδεμονικὸν μὲν, ὡς Αἰσχύλος ἐν Θρήσσαις, οὐ μὴν εὐπρόσωπον· ὄρα γὰρ οἶον αἰχμαλώτους ἐπιτιμᾶν τῷ Μενελάῳ. He means that the condition of the captives is well suited to the expression of sympathy (*κηδεμονικόν*), but not, on the whole, *suited to their part* (*εὐπρόσωπον*): for it is unseemly that captives should censure Menelaüs. Hence we learn that the Chorus in the *Θρήσσαι* denounced the part taken by the Atreidae in the award of the arms.

³ Schol. on Soph. *Ai.* 815 φθάνει Αἰσχύλος ἐν Θρήσσαις τὴν ἀναίρεσιν Αἴαντος δι' ἀγγέλου ἀπαγγείλας.

⁴ Schol. on Soph. *Ai.* 833 φησὶ δὲ περὶ αὐτοῦ Αἰσχύλος ὅτι καὶ τὸ ξίφος ἐκάμπτετο οὐδαμῇ ἐνδιδόντος τοῦ χρωτὸς τῆς σφαγῆς

τόξον ὡς τις ἐντείνων

πρὶν δὴ τις, φησὶ, παροῦσα δαίμων ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ κατὰ ποῖον μέρος δεῖ χρήσασθαι τῆς σφαγῆς.

the growth of those complex feelings which imperiously required that his deed should be done in complete security from the witness of human eye or ear, so that he might be alone with his deliberate thoughts, and with the gods to whom he speaks them.

(iii) Σαλα-
μίνιαι.

§ 7. The place of the *Σαλαμίνιαι* as the third play of this trilogy, and the nature of the subject, may be considered certain¹. After the death of Ajax, Teucer returns to Salamis, bringing with him the child Eurysaces (confided to his care by Ajax); he is met with reproaches by his father, the aged and lonely Telamon, who blames him for the death of Ajax; and goes forth to found the new Salamis in Cyprus. With regard to the 'Salaminian women'—the Chorus who gave the title to the play—it is well to remember that, when the protagonist of a Greek play is a man (as Teucer here), but the Chorus female, this regularly denotes that a woman has some important, though secondary, part in the action; as Creüsa, for example, in the *Ion*, where the Chorus is formed by her handmaids. The 'Salaminian women' stood (we may conjecture) in a like relation to Eriboea, the mother of Ajax. In the play of Sophocles the Salaminian sailors imagine the passionate grief with which she will hear the evil tidings of her son; and Ajax vividly expresses the same foreboding. It is very possible (I think) that these passages were suggested by the prominent place which the laments of Eriboea and her handmaids held in the *Salaminiae*². 'The island of Ajax,' as

¹ They were first recognised by Welcker: see *Rhein. Mus.* (1829) pp. 56 ff. It is known from Ar. *Ran.* 1041 that 'lion-hearted Teucer' figured prominently in some work of Aeschylus,—an allusion which can hardly refer to any subordinate part that he may have borne in the *Ὀπλων κρίσις* or the *Θρηῆσαι*. And, except the *Σαλαμίνιαι*, no lost play of Aeschylus is known by name in which Teucer could have been a principal person.

² Both these passages in the *Ajax* have a noteworthy emphasis. (1) In the first, vv. 622—634, the Salaminian sailors dwell on Eriboea's grief, which they are merely *predicting*, at a length, and with a degree of detail, which arrest attention. (2) In vv. 850 f., Ajax, after briefly mentioning both his parents, goes on to speak of the manner in which his mother's sorrow will be manifested. The *Αἰάντεια* of Aeschylus was probably one of his earlier trilogies—written, perhaps, while the new lustre shed on Ajax by the victory at Salamis was still fresh. In that case, the lyric element in the *Σαλαμίνιαι* may have been very large, giving ample scope for *κομμοί* between Eriboea and the Chorus.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



that Ajax is the author of the onslaught on the cattle, and are keenly disquieted. If the deed has really been his, he must have been driven to it by some angry deity who demented him. But they rather believe that it is a slander, prompted by the jealousy of the Greek chiefs. He has been too long secluded; let him arise, and clear his good name, which is theirs also.

II. First
episode:
201—595.
(First
Kommos:
201—262.)

At this moment Tecmessa comes to them from the tent. She tells them that Ajax has gone mad, and has been slaughtering cattle in the tent. Thus they learn that the worst is true. In the lyric dialogue (kommos) which follows, they learn further that the frenzy of Ajax is past; he is sane again, but is plunged in the deepest despondency. She has just finished a detailed account of what happened in the night—how her lord sallied forth, how he returned, and how, while tormenting his victims, he conversed with ‘some phantom’ at the tent-door—when Ajax himself is heard calling from within. She opens the door of the tent (*i.e.*, the interior is disclosed by the eccyclema), and Ajax is seen sitting amidst the slaughtered cattle.

(Second
Kommos:
348—429.)

He cries to his trusty friends to slay him; he is disgraced, and has become a mockery to his foes: this shame has blotted out his past deeds. In vain the Chorus and Tecmessa try to comfort him. Each successive utterance makes it clearer that he can think of only one refuge. When at last he has said this plainly—reviewing the whole situation in which he finds himself, and reasoning out the conclusion that nothing remains for him but to die—Tecmessa makes her appeal. Let him think what his death will mean for her and for his child. His only reply is to command that the boy shall be brought to him. This is done; and the touching words which he then speaks (incidentally showing his affection for Tecmessa) are words of farewell. He charges the Chorus with his last injunctions for Teucer, who is to see that his armour is buried with him,—saving only the shield which his son Eurysaces (who takes his name from it) is to keep. And Teucer shall take Eurysaces home to Telamon and Eriboea in Salamis.—He then sternly commands Tecmessa to retire, with the child. She addresses him with despairing entreaties; but he roughly silences her, and withdraws into the tent.

First stasi-
mon:

The Chorus, whose thoughts turn wistfully to Salamis, lament

how their hard lot at Troy is now aggravated by this new and dread affliction of their lord. They deplore his cruel fate, and imagine the grief of his aged parents. His plight is indeed such that death might well seem a lesser evil. 596—645.

Ajax re-enters, with a sword in his hand. He had lately parted from his friends with an open and stern expression of his resolve to die. But now his first words announce at least a change of mood. Time can alter all things; and he has been softened. He is going 'to purge his stains,' and 'to bury' his sword. He wishes 'to avoid' the anger of Athena; and 'henceforth' he will know how to yield to the gods—and to revere the Atreidae. Perhaps they will soon hear that all is well with him. III. Second episode: 646—692.

A discussion of this speech will be found below (§ 12). Its effect is to throw the Chorus into a transport of joy, to which they give vent in song, accompanied by lively dance. So Ajax has been reconciled to the gods, and has forgiven the Atreidae! The trouble is overpast! Hyporcheme (serving as second stasimon): 693—718.

A Messenger enters from the Greek camp. Teucer has just returned from a foray in the Mysian uplands. On his arrival, the infuriated Greeks had thronged around him, denouncing him as 'the kinsman of the maniac,' and threatening to stone him. Meanwhile the Greek chiefs had met in council before Agamemnon's tent. The seer Calchas, drawing apart from their circle, had given a private and friendly warning to Teucer. Ajax, he said, had incurred the anger of Athena, by proud words formerly spoken. But her anger will pursue him *for this day only*. If, during this day, he can be kept within the tent, his life may be saved. IV. Third episode: 719—865.

On learning that Ajax has just gone out, the Messenger is filled with dismay, which the Chorus share. They call forth Tecmessa. On hearing what Calchas has said, she implores the Chorus at once to aid her in seeking Ajax. The Chorus now leave the orchestra, in two divisions. One division goes out on the left of the spectators, to search the coast eastward from the camp: the other goes out on the right, to search westwards. Tecmessa also goes forth, and the Messenger departs.

A change of scene now takes place—from the ground in front of the tent, to a lonely spot on the sea-shore, fringed with

underwood. (The change of scene in the *Eumenides*, from Delphi to Athens, is the only other certain instance in Greek Tragedy.)

Ajax is seen standing near the sword which he has fixed by its hilt in the ground. He invokes Zeus—to save his corpse from dishonour, by apprising Teucer: Hermes—to give him swift convoy to the nether world: the Furies—to avenge him on the Greeks: Helios—to tell the news in his island-home: Thanatos—to release him. Then he bids farewell to Salamis, to Athens, to the springs, rivers, and plains of Troy: and falls upon his sword.

Epi-
parodos:
866—878.
Third
Kommos:
879—973.

The Chorus re-enter the orchestra in two bands (as they left it), from opposite sides. They do not see the body of Ajax, which is screened by the underwood amid which it fell. While deploring the failure of their search, they hear a sharp cry of anguish from the copse near them. It is Tecmessa, who has found what they sought. She will not suffer them to see what she has seen, but covers the body with a robe.

V. Fourth
episode:
974—
1184.

Amid the laments which follow, Teucer hastens in: Zeus had heard the prayer of Ajax; 'a swift rumour, as from a god,' had come to the brother. His first thought is for the child that Ajax had bequeathed to his care; and on learning that Eurysaces has been left at the tent, he sends Tecmessa to fetch him. He then unshrouds the corpse; his bitter grief has free course; and as he withdraws the sword from the body which it has transfixed, he remembers that it was Hector's fatal gift.

Menelaüs now enters, and roughly tells Teucer that the body of Ajax is to remain where it lies, unburied. Ajax was a worse than Trojan foe; he had plotted the murder of his comrades, who were saved only by divine interposition. Reverence for authority shall be upheld: Ajax defied the Atreidae while he lived, but they will dispose of him in death. Teucer replies to the second part of the indictment—the charge of insubordination. Ajax was an independent ally, not a vassal of the Atreidae. In the stormy altercation which follows, Menelaüs has the worst of it, and departs, with a hint that he can bring force to bear.

He has just gone, when Tecmessa comes, with the child

Eurysaces, for whom Teucer had sent her to the tent. (Henceforth she is a mute person.) The child is now made to kneel, in the posture of a suppliant, by his father's body, holding in his hand locks of hair (his own, Tecmessa's, and Teucer's), as offerings to the dead. Teucer fears that Menelaüs may seek to separate the kinsfolk from the body of Ajax by force: he therefore places the body under this religious safeguard of a formal 'supplication,' and invokes a solemn curse on any one who may attempt to remove the suppliant by violence. He then goes out, to choose a place for the grave of Ajax.

The Chorus bewail their hardships at Troy. Ajax was once their comfort, and they have lost him. Would that they could pass Sunium, and greet sacred Athens!

Third
stasimon:
1185—
1222.

Teucer re-enters hurriedly, having noticed the approach of Agamemnon, who appears directly afterwards. Agamemnon reproves the presumption of Teucer ('the captive woman's son'). What, after all, was this Ajax? 'Whither went he, or where stood he, where I was not?' Ajax lost the arms: that is no reason why Teucer should attack the judges. 'Sober thyself, I say;—recall thy birth;—bring hither someone else,—a freeborn man,—who shall plead thy cause for thee before us.' Teucer makes a scathing reply. He reminds the king who it was that saved the ships from Trojan fire and sword,—who it was that met Hector in single combat. 'Were these deeds not his, who, thou sayest, nowhere set foot where thou wast not?' As to the taunt that he, Teucer, is disqualified by birth for being the champion of Ajax—can the son of Atreus and Aëropè say that to the son of Telamon and Hesionè? With Tecmessa and Eurysaces, he is ready to die in this cause.

VI.
Exodos:
1223—
1420.

At this point—when nothing seems to remain but that the Atreidae should enforce their will—Odysseus enters. He intercedes with Agamemnon, who is ready to hear 'his best friend.' 'Ajax,' he says, 'was my bitterest foe, after I won the arms': but 'in all our Greek host which came to Troy, I have seen none who was his peer, save Achilles.' Agamemnon argues, wavers, and finally says that, though *he* will always detest Ajax, Odysseus may do as he pleases.

The king having gone, Odysseus proffers friendship to Teucer,

and expresses a wish to take part in the obsequies. Teucer warmly thanks him,—contrasting his noble conduct with that of the Atreidae. He fears to accept the co-operation of Odysseus in the actual rites, lest that should displease the dead; but will welcome his presence as a spectator, and his help in conciliating the army. Odysseus assents, and withdraws.

Various tasks in relation to the funeral are now assigned to the Chorus by Teucer. He raises the body of the hero, directing the child to lay his hand upon it, that he too may have a part in the office. Then Ajax is carried forth, followed by his wife and his son, with Teucer and the Salaminian warriors, to be laid by the Hellespont in his grave at Cape Rhoeteum, the grave which was to be 'ever memorable among men¹.'

Dramatic
unity of
the play.

§ 9. The first question which this play suggests is one which must be considered before any criticism of detail can be profitably attempted—before, indeed, even the character of the hero himself, as drawn by Sophocles, can be properly appreciated. How did the poet conceive the subject of his drama as a whole? What was the nature of the unity which he intended his work to possess? Ajax dies at verse 865: more than a third of the play follows his death, and is concerned with the question as to whether he is, or is not, to be buried. A reader is apt to feel that, with the suicide of Ajax, the principal interest has disappeared. Modern criticism has suggested various apologies for the latter part of the play; the supreme importance which the ancient Greeks attached to funeral rites, as affecting the condition of the departed spirit; the advantage incidental to the controversy between Teucer and the Atreidae, that the merits of Ajax are triumphantly asserted; the edifying victory of prudence and magnanimity in the person of Odysseus. All such considerations, however, tend only to show, first, that this part of the play would have been interesting, on general grounds, to a Greek audience; and secondly, that it is not irrelevant to the subject of the earlier portion. But more than this is required, if the sequel to the hero's death is to be justified as a matter of dramatic art. It has to be explained how the action of the

¹ The words of the Chorus in vv. 1166 f., *βροτοῖς τὸν ἀελμνηστον | τάφον.*

play, from beginning to end, can be regarded as an organic whole. The idea which pervades it, giving it unity and coherence, must be such that the death of Ajax can be viewed, not as a catastrophe after which everything else becomes tame, but rather as a tragic event necessarily leading to the events which follow it, so that the true climax is reached only in that decision which rescues the corpse of Ajax from dishonour. We must endeavour to trace this idea; or, in other words, to find the point of view from which Sophocles may be supposed to have regarded his own work. ✓

§ 10. The first circumstance which demands notice is the fact that Athena visited Ajax with madness only at the moment when he already stood, in the darkness of night, before the tents of the Atreidae, prepared to murder them in their sleep. He was still sane when he plotted that bloody vengeance against them and the other chiefs. When, after his madness, he regains his sanity, he bitterly laments, at first, that his plan had been foiled. The award of the arms had been unjust. But, none the less, Ajax had merited, by his murderous design, the resentment of the Atreidae and of the Greek army. The public feeling in the camp, on the morning after the outrage, would have fully sustained Agamemnon in visiting him with the extreme penalty which the usage of that age sanctioned in regard to public enemies—the refusal of sepulture. The poet has taken care to let us know this—*before* the death of Ajax—by the mouth of the messenger who brings the warning of Calchas to Teucer. The Greeks, crowding around Teucer, threaten to stone him, guiltless as he is, merely because he is ‘the kinsman of the maniac who had plotted against the army¹.’ Ajax himself, in his last speech, forebodes that burial will be refused to him; his only prayer to Zeus is that his body may not be cast to the dogs and birds. The spectators are thus clearly forewarned that, after the fall of Ajax, anger must inevitably break forth against him, menacing him with a calamity more dreadful than death. Hence the intervention of the Atreidae, when it occurs, appears as a necessary consequence of what has preceded. It is the

The veto on the burial.

¹ Vv. 726 ff.

bursting of a storm of which we have seen menacing signs, and even heard the first distant mutterings.

The issue
thus
raised.

§ 11. As the intervention of the Atreidae has thus a strict coherence with the earlier part of the play, so also the issue which they raise is one which must necessarily be decided, if the earlier action is to reach a dramatic conclusion. For Ajax, at the beginning of the play, has been shown in the deepest humiliation,—a maniac whom Athena exhibits, with his fatuous boasting and his frantic laughter, for the admonition of his successful rival. Yet this Ajax is the same to whom the Athenian spectators, like their fathers before them, had been taught to pay divine honours¹; the Ajax whose statue they were accustomed to see in the market-place among those of the ten heroes from whom the Attic tribes derived their names²,—his renown being further commemorated by special distinctions which the tribe Aiantis enjoyed³; the ancestor of two families with which the most illustrious Athenians were proud

¹ The Athenian cult of Ajax still existed in the time of Pausanias, who says (1. 35. 3): —*διαμένουσι δὲ καὶ ἐς τὸδε τῷ Αἰαντι παρὰ Ἀθηναίοις τιμαί, αὐτῷ τε καὶ Εὐρυσάκει· καὶ γὰρ Εὐρυσάκου βωμὸς ἐστὶν ἐν Ἀθήναις.* After the Athenian conquest of Salamis from the Megarians (*circ.* 595 B.C.), that island became an Attic deme. It was customary for the Athenian ephebi to take part in the annual celebration of the *Αἰάντεια* at Salamis (*C. I. G.* 108, 232: Mommsen, *Heortologie* p. 411). At Athens a sort of *lectisternium* was held in honour of Ajax (schol. Pind. *N.* 2. 19 *κλίνην αὐτῷ μετὰ πανοπλίας κοσμεῖν*): see on this C. F. Hermann, *Grk. Ant.* 11. 62 § 46.

² Paus. 1. 5. 1. Köhler (in *Hermes* v. p. 340) thinks it almost certain that the statues of the ten *ἐπώνυμοι* were erected at, or soon after, the time when Cleisthenes instituted the ten tribes (*Her.* 5. 66). Wachsmuth (*Die Stadt Athen*, 1. p. 506 n. 2), while recognising that this inference, though probable, is not certain, does not suggest a later date for these statues than the age of Pericles.

³ See Plutarch *Mor.* 628 B—629 A. According to some elegiac verses of Aeschylus, the Aiantidae were posted on the right wing of the army at Marathon. After the battle of Plataea, they were chosen, as a special honour, to offer the sacrifice on Cithaeron to the *Σφραγίτιδες*—as the Nymphs of that mountain were called from the cave *Σφραγίδιον* (Paus. 9. 3. 9). It was also a tradition (Plutarch says) that, in a competition of tribal choruses, the *Αἰαντίς* should never be placed last: *οὐ γὰρ εὐκολοῦς ἐνεγκεῖν ἦτταν ὁ Τελαμώνιος.*

Welcker (*Rhein. Mus.* for 1829, part 3, p. 61) thinks that in v. 861 of the *Ajax*, *κλειναί τ' Ἀθῆναι καὶ τὸ σύντροφον γένος*, the reference is to the *Αἰαντίς φυλή*—an ingenious suggestion which Thirlwall approves (*Phil. Mus.* 1. p. 524 n. 17). But this would narrow the phrase too much.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

INTRODUCTION.

sepulture, and were, in fact, the primary shrines of their respective cults—honoured, as such, in every age of Greek antiquity¹. So when an Athenian audience heard the Atreidae insisting that the corpse of Ajax should be 'food for the birds by the sea,' and Teucer insisting that it should be duly buried, the interest of the dispute for them did not depend merely on the importance of burial as a condition of peace for *any* departed spirit. The question involved much more than that,—viz., the whole claim of Ajax to the sanctity of a 'hero,'—one with which so many traditions of Athens were bound up. The Athenian feeling would be analogous to that of a medieval audience witnessing a drama which concerned the life of a canonized saint, in which the doubtful issue was whether the powers of evil would succeed in making him commit some sin which would doom his soul beyond the hope of pardon. Such an audience would have followed, with a like depth of interest, the process by which the wiles of the tempter were defeated at the moment when they seemed about to triumph, and the man emerged at the end, notwithstanding weaknesses and lapses, as a worthy object of religious veneration.

These, then, are the grounds on which the dramatic unity of the *Ajax* rests. First, the veto upon the burial of Ajax is an inevitable consequence of his action, and one for which the spectator has been prepared; so that the latter part of the play is not an arbitrary addition to the former, but a natural, indeed a necessary, development of it. Secondly, this veto raises an issue still more momentous, for Athenians, than the question whether Ajax is to live or die; viz., the issue whether he is, or is not, to attain the sanctity of a hero. Hence the true climax of the play is not his death, but the decision that he shall be buried.

The successive moods of Ajax.

§ 12. Consecration as a hero is the goal to which the poet brings Ajax; and this is to be remembered in tracing the mental phases through which he passes. On first recovering his sanity, he gives utterance to bitter lamentation, deploring the triumph of his foes and his own disgrace, and praying for death. Then the

¹ See Preller, *Gr. Myth.* II. p. 6, as to the bearing of such mounds, or of supposed 'relics,' on the earlier cult of heroes.

resolve to die takes definite shape in his mind: he forms it with full deliberation, after a review of the possible alternatives. He takes farewell of his child, with a stern tenderness both for him and for Tecmessa. He silences her appeals, curtly and roughly—but the very roughness indicates that a struggle is going on within him. Then he retires into the solitude of his tent. After an interval, during which the Chorus chant an ode, he comes forth again, sword in hand, and delivers that speech, which, more than any other passage in the play, has divided the opinions of critics. A correct appreciation of it is, indeed, of the first importance. On the meaning attached to parts of it must depend our conception of the mood in which Sophocles meant Ajax to quit life; and this, in turn, must affect the interpretation of the play as a whole.

His speech
in vv. 646
—692.

He begins thus:—

All things the long and countless years first draw from darkness, then bury from light; and there is nothing for which man may not look; the dread oath is vanquished, and the stubborn will. For even I, erst so wondrous firm,—yea, as iron hardened in the dipping,—felt the keen edge of my temper softened by yon woman's words; and I feel the pity of leaving her a widow with my foes, and the boy an orphan.

It was once the prevalent view that this utterance, like all others in the speech, must be regarded as deliberately designed by Ajax to mislead his hearers, Tecmessa and the Chorus. While he speaks these words, he is still resolved to die: that is certain. It was inferred that he must be grimly ironical when he speaks of having been 'softened,' or of 'feeling pity' at leaving his wife and child. Welcker¹ was the first to maintain—what is unquestionably true—that a change of mood has really taken place in Ajax. He *has* been touched by Tecmessa's pleading; he does feel pity. Nor is it necessary to suppose that this change has been abrupt—taking place during his brief seclusion in the tent. Ajax is rugged, imperious and resolute, but not hard of heart: his love for his wife and his child have been hinted already. His words now suggest, indeed, that his new pity will forbid him to die. So far—and so far only—they are delusive.

¹ In his excellent essay on the *Ajax* in the *Rhein. Museum* for 1829, pt. 3, pp. 43—92, 229—264 (reprinted in his *Kleine Schriften*).

He continues :—

But I will go to the bathing-place and the meadows by the shore, that in purging of my stains I may flee the heavy anger of the goddess. Then I will seek out some untrodden spot, and bury this sword, hate-fullest of weapons, digging in the earth where none shall see ; no, let Night and Hades keep it underground ! For since my hand took this gift from Hector, my worst foe, to this hour I have had no good from the Greeks. Yes, men's proverb is true : *The gifts of enemies are no gifts, and bring no good.*

The words fit his real design. He is indeed going to 'purge his stains'—by death. He will fix his sword in the earth, and 'bury' it—in his body ; Night shall 'keep it underground'—in his grave. But is it not manifest that, after his previous reference to the change in his mood, his hearers would necessarily understand these words in their literal sense—as meaning that he would wash off with sea-water the stains left on him by the slaughter of the cattle,—would seek to propitiate Athena,—and would bury his ill-omened sword in the ground, where it could do no more mischief ? This is so evident that it would seem hardly needful to state it, were it not that some eminent critics had maintained a different view. Welcker¹, followed by Thudichum², and (with some qualifications) by Thirlwall³, thinks that Ajax

¹ *Op. cit.* p. 229. Welcker compares the language of Ajax here to that of the prayer which Clytaemnestra utters in Electra's presence—a *κεκρυμμένη βάξις*, as she herself terms it (*El.* 638). That is, the terms in which Ajax expresses his purpose are, indeed, only allusive; but there is nothing in them which it is impossible for the hearers to understand; no clue is wanting which they do not possess,—as Aegisthus, for instance, does *not* possess the clue to Electra's irony (*El.* 1448 ff.).

The answer to Welcker's view may, I think, be given in Aristotle's phrase (*Rhet.* 1. 2. § 13), *ὁ γὰρ κριτῆς ὑπόκειται εἶναι ἀπλοῦς*. A sufficiently acute hearer would perhaps have suspected the truth; but the Chorus and Tecmessa are supposed to be simple persons.

² In his German Translation of Sophocles, with notes: vol. II. pp. 150 f. (1838). He is in general agreement with Welcker; but allows that, if Ajax had no intention to deceive, it is at least remarkable that his purpose is described throughout only in 'figurative' language; and that a misapprehension of it would be easy.

³ In his essay 'On the Irony of Sophocles,' where Welcker's view of this speech is examined, and, on the whole, approved (*Phil. Museum*, vol. I. pp. 514 ff. : 1833).

Thirlwall is the only writer (so far as I know) who has really grappled with the objections to Welcker's view that the words *κρύψω τὸδ' ἔγχος τοῦμόν*, etc., might be spoken by Ajax *without* intention to deceive. He grants that this passage 'at first

has no intention to mislead his hearers: he expresses his real purpose, in veiled language, no doubt, but it is their fault that they do not understand him. This view we may unhesitatingly reject. Ajax deliberately deceives his hearers. The art by which he does so, without saying anything that is not verbally true, is so contrived as to give the spectators the kind of pleasure which is felt in guessing a riddle. It would be a mistake to suppose that ancient Greeks would have seen anything unworthy or unheroic in the use of such deception. He is resolved to die, and to die in solitude. He also feels a real tenderness for those whom he is leaving. He cannot part from them in silence; nor, again, can he bring himself to speak openly, and to part from them—as would then be necessary—by force. He therefore veils his farewell so that it is such only to his own mind, not to their apprehension. Greeks would think of this as of a stratagem in war; and the hero would not suffer in their eyes, since the end in view is (as they would think) heroic. Ajax next says:—

Therefore henceforth I shall know how to yield to the gods, and learn to revere the Atreidae. They are rulers, so we must submit. How else? Dread things and things most potent bow to office; thus it is that snow-strewn winter gives place to fruitful summer; and thus night's weary round makes room for day with her white steeds to kindle light; and the breath of dreadful winds can allow the groaning sea to slumber; and, like the rest, almighty Sleep looses whom he has bound, nor holds with a perpetual grasp.

sight' suggests 'a deliberate intention to mislead.' Nay, he admits that any other view is 'scarcely possible, if it had been only the *fatality* of the weapon that he had in his thoughts.' [The italics are mine.] 'But,' Thirlwall proceeds, 'perhaps it may be more easily conceived, if we suppose him to have reflected on it rather as having been once *the object of his pride*, a tribute of respect to his valour from a respected enemy, and afterward the instrument of his shame. He was now about to expiate his pride, and to wipe off his shame: in both respects he might be said to "hide" his sword in the most emphatic sense, when he sheathed it in his own body.'—Thirlwall's argument (as I understand it) comes to this. It is just conceivable that, in saying *κρύψω τόδ' ἔγχος*, etc., Ajax did *not* intend to deceive, if we suppose that the thought in his mind was:—'I will put that sword, *once my glory and my joy*, out of sight for ever' [and not: 'I will bury that sword, which has *brought me only woe*']: because the words, so viewed, would suggest an antithesis between *glorious life*—and something else. But, if Ajax had been thus thinking of his sword, as 'once the object of his pride,' would he have said merely, *κρύψω τόδ' ἔγχος τοῦ μόνου, ἔχθιστον βελῶν*? Does not this (with the two verses which follow) clearly show that it was 'only the fatality of the weapon that he had in his thoughts'?

And we—must we not learn discretion? I, at least, will learn it; for I am newly aware that our enemy is to be hated but as one who will hereafter be a friend; and towards a friend I would wish but thus far to show aid and service, as knowing that he will not always abide. For to most men the haven of friendship is false.

Here it is of especial moment to determine how far he is saying what he really means, and how far he is ironical. Is he ironical, to begin with, in saying that he will 'yield to the gods'? When Tecmessa appealed to him in their name, he cried out, in the sharp anguish of the moment, that he owed them no further service (v. 589 f.)—as he had said before that he was 'plainly hateful' to them (v. 457). But, since then, he has been alone for a time with his own thoughts, and (as we have seen) his mood has been changed by pity for those whom he is leaving. If his profession of 'yielding to the gods' were ironical, his real meaning must be that he defies them: he would be a Capaneus, a Mezentius¹. But the sense in which he 'yields' to the gods is not merely that he takes a step to which they have driven him, and retires from life: to 'yield,' in that sense, would be merely to accept the inevitable. He 'yields' to the gods in the further sense that he has come to see the folly of the pride in which he formerly despised their help. His words are sad, and are tinged with bitterness; still, they are the proof that he has been chastened by the judgment of Athena, and has learned not 'to think thoughts too high for man.' But what is to be said of his other promise,—'to revere the Atreidae'? In his last soliloquy he invokes the Furies to punish them for his wrongs. We might be inclined to say that here, at least, he speaks with bitter irony. And that there is some irony in the form of the phrase, need not be doubted. But then submission to the gods and reverence for the Atreidae are alike enforced by him in the sublime illustration which he draws from the elemental powers of nature. To employ imagery so solemn and so beautiful for the purpose of pointing mere mockery would be incongruous and repulsive. Undoubtedly Sophocles conceived Ajax as really meaning that he would thenceforth 'revere the Atreidae'—in this sense:—that he had come to recognise his offence against social order in:

¹ As is well observed by Welcker (p. 235), and by Thirlwall (p. 519).

failing to reverence their station, and to accept the authoritative award of the arms without attempting to exact vengeance. Such a perception would be in no way inconsistent with continued resentment against the Atreidae personally, as unjust men, or with an invocation of divine avengers to smite them. Thus the conversion which Ajax announces in himself is a real one: the element of deception is in his mode of stating it; since, when he says that 'henceforth¹' he will practise these precepts, he implies, and clearly intends his hearers to understand, that he no will continue to live. } ☆

The speech ends thus:—

But concerning these things it will be well.—Woman, go thou within, and pray to the gods that in all fulness the desires of my heart may be fulfilled. And ye, my friends,—honour ye these my wishes even as she doth; and bid Teucer, when he come, have care for me, and good-will towards you withal. For I will go whither I must pass; but do ye what I bid; and ere long, perchance, though now I suffer, ye will hear that I have found peace.

Welcker argues that Ajax cannot have intended to mislead his friends, because this last passage plainly points to death: indeed, he thinks, the poet might even be reproached with some disregard of probability in allowing the Chorus to be deceived by it. It is true that the disguise is thinnest here. But the meaning which hearers would attach to the words would necessarily depend on what had gone before. When the belief that Ajax meant to live had been fixed in their minds by the earlier part of the speech, nothing in this last part could undeceive them.

¹ Verse 666, τὸ λοιπόν. For Ajax himself this signifies, 'in what of life remains to me.' Thirlwall observes (*op. cit.* p. 519): 'These professions would certainly be mere dissimulation if they referred to anything but the approaching termination of his career, whereas they seem to imply a prospect of its continuance. Yet, if Ajax contemplated his death as a satisfaction both to divine and human justice, his manner of describing the lesson which he had learnt and would thenceforth practise, is not unnatural, but strongly emphatic.' The last sentence is true; but not (I venture to think) the dilemma stated in the first. Ajax means his hearers to understand that he has resolved to go on living. Yet his utterance is not '*mere* dissimulation'; for he is really prepared to 'yield to the gods,' and (in his own sense) to 'revere the Atreidae.' } -

The foregoing analysis will have shown that I cannot entirely agree with any interpretation of this speech, as a whole, which has hitherto been given. The difficulties which have been felt in it have largely arisen (as it appears to me) from an assumption, express or tacit, that every part of the speech must bear a similar relation to the real thoughts of Ajax. It has been supposed that everywhere he is practising dissimulation¹; or else that everywhere he is saying what he really means, darkly, indeed, yet without the intention of deceiving². The fact seems to be rather that three distinct threads are subtly interwoven in the texture of the speech; viz., direct expression of his real mind; irony in a form which does not necessarily imply the intention to mislead; and artifice of language so elaborate as necessarily to imply such an intention, at any rate when addressed to simple hearers. While the change of purpose is feigned, the change of mood is real. At his first return to sanity, he had thought of death only as a refuge from disgrace and a recovery of honour. He has now come to view it also as an atonement due to Athena. He recognises the sin of his former over-weening self-confidence. In this sense he dies reconciled to the gods. And that reconciliation has come through the human affections. He had listened to Tecmessa, and parted from his son, without being turned from his resolve, but not without being profoundly moved. The inward workings of pity recalled him to a human standard of feeling, and so revived his sense of human weakness, and of the submission which mortals owe to gods. It was as natural for an ancient Greek to derive fear of the gods from a painful breaking of human ties as it is for Christians to deduce the love of man from the love of God.

¹ For instance, Döderlein, in his essay on the *Ajax*, sums up his estimate of the speech in the words, '*tota simulatio est*' (*Abhandl. der Philosophisch-Philolog. Classe der k. Bayer. Akad.*, vol. II. p. 120, 1837). Schlegel's view is similar (*Dramatic Lit.*, p. 107, Eng. tr.). This was, indeed, the traditional conception.

² Thus Thirlwall says (*op. cit.* p. 519): 'If the aim of Ajax is to deceive his friends, admitting the contrivance to be worthy of his character, and consistent with his previous conduct, he cannot reasonably be supposed more in earnest in one part of the speech than another.'

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



on 'all the host.' It can hardly be said that the army at large were involved in the guilt of the award¹; they had nothing to do with it, and could not prevent or reverse it. A simpler account of the matter seems to be that the punishment of the army is conceived as a further penalty on the chiefs. This would be thoroughly Homeric. Apollo avenges his priest on Agamemnon by plaguing the whole army, just as he might have punished a wicked shepherd by a murrain.

The divine
judgment.
Athena.

§ 14. Ajax passes, then, reconciled to the gods; and so in a manner suited to that event which is the real end of the play, his accession to the order of worshipped heroes. We may now briefly consider the nature of the divine discipline which he undergoes. The words of the seer Calchas, reported by the Messenger², must be taken as interpreting the poet's conception of it. Ajax had angered Athena by certain proud words, saying that *he* did not need divine aid in battle. These were casual boasts, in seasons of elation—like that vaunt of Agamemnon, on hitting a stag, which angered Artemis³. Ajax was not a bad or impious man; but he showed a pride, too great for a mortal, which required chastisement. Athena chose the moment when a wound to this pride had goaded him into plotting the murder of the chiefs. She struck him with the madness in which he slew the cattle. When the frenzy was past, there settled over him a profound despondency which was also sent by her, being the sequel of her visitation. If (said Calchas) he could only be kept in the tent for that day, all would be well; the anger of Athena would vex him *for that day only*. That is, the despair, which bent his thoughts on suicide, would depart from him on the morrow. He would see that honour did not require his death, since his frenzy had been the judgment of the goddess; cured of his arrogance, he might give new proofs of prudence and valour. But here destiny came in: the message of Calchas arrived too late.

¹ This is the apology suggested by Welcker (*Rhein. Mus.* for 1829, III. p. 246), and by Thirlwall (*Phil. Mus.* I. p. 521: 'the army had sanctioned and shared the iniquity of its chiefs'). I cannot think that it is satisfactory.

² Verses 756—779.

³ See n. on *Electra* v. 569.

In the opening scene, where Athena holds the dialogue with Ajax and displays his madness, her terrible irony might at first suggest that she is a malignant goddess, exulting in the wretchedness of her victim; but any such impression would be soon corrected by those words of calm majesty in which she points the moral for Odysseus. There is no trace of personal malignity in her attitude towards Ajax. She represents the divine power which judges human arrogance; she corrects it; but she has justly measured the offence, and sets a corresponding limit to her chastisement. It is fated that Ajax shall die; but the shadow of Athena's anger does not rest upon his grave, or trouble the worship which her own people render to him.

§ 15. Odysseus, appearing only at the beginning and at the end of the play, is the human exponent of Athena's spirit. In the first scene he is engaged in a pursuit which the goddess declares to be characteristic of him,—the endeavour to track out Ajax, and to ascertain whether he is the author of the onslaught on the cattle. Athena is aiding him, and now, as ever, he is 'guided by her hand.' After witnessing the frenzy of his foe, he at once proves himself her true disciple by the pity which he feels, and by his quickened sense of human nothingness. As Athena says to him, 'The wise of heart are loved of the gods.' At the close of the drama, when he intercedes with Agamemnon, he urges that the career of Ajax must be judged as a whole; that he was their greatest man after Achilles; and that the enmity against him must not be carried beyond death. Agamemnon yields to him: Teucer praises his magnanimity. Yet this magnanimity bears the mark of being Athena's gift; it springs from high intelligence as much as from chivalrous sentiment. Odysseus may, in his turn, be afflicted by a god; he, too, may come to need a grave; and therefore he sympathises with Ajax¹. This is 'to think as befits a man,'—the wise moderation which the gods love, and which, though not disinterested, leads to generous action. When Odysseus shrinks from confronting the herculean maniac, this is not 'cowardice'; if Athena calls it so², it is

¹ V. 124 οὐδὲν τὸ τούτου μᾶλλον ἢ τοῦμὸν σκοπῶν: v. 1365 καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἐνθάδ' ἴξομαι.

² V. 75 οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ; M. Patin (*Sophocle*, p. 11) remarks that

because he forgets her promise to protect him¹; what it really indicates is his habitual reasonableness and prudence. On the whole, the Odysseus of this play much resembles the hero of the *Odyssey* (who pays a generous tribute to the sullen Ajax in the shades²); a resemblance which is mainly due to the direct and ennobling guidance of Athena.

Teucer.

§ 16. The part of Teucer has a singular pathos. He is altogether devoted to his brother Ajax, by whose side he so often fought, and is strenuously loyal to the trust reposed in him. When he arrives, his first thought is for the safety of Eurysaces. With Teucer alone it rests to defend the memory of Ajax, and to insist that he shall have burial. Firm in his good cause, he braves the threats and repels the taunts of the Atreidae. Yet he well knows the prospect that is before him. When he thinks of his return to Salamis, he can foresee the fury with which the aged Telamon will denounce him, the son of the slave-woman, as the base betrayer of his true-born brother. He will be cast off, and driven forth into exile³.

His scenes
with the
Atreidae.

The intervention of the Atreidae has already been considered in its general relation to the dominant idea of the play. Their scenes with Teucer now require consideration from a different point of view, viz., with regard to the poetical workmanship. One aim of the poet has evidently been to prolong the controversy sufficiently for a gradual tension of interest. This is especially manifest in the words of the Chorus after the exit of

this passage has been much censured, as if it defamed Odysseus; whereas that very pursuit of Ajax, in which he is engaged, sufficiently attests his courage. That is true; but we must also allow, I think, that the alarm of Odysseus is so described that it might easily raise a smile (see, e.g., v. 88 μένοιμ' ἄν· ἤθελον δ' ἂν ἐκτὸς ὦν τυχεῖν). There was a tendency in post-Homeric poetry to depict Odysseus, the representative of *φρόνησις*, as subordinating valour to discretion; (see *Introd.* to the *Philoctetes* p. xvii, xxxi;) though in Sophocles this tendency is controlled by a delicate tact. Here, the dramatic motive for the trepidation of Odysseus is to bring into stronger relief all that is terrible in the condition of Ajax.

¹ Vv. 68—70.

² *Od.* 11. 556 f.

³ Vv. 1006—1020. The reference here to the subject of the poet's *Τεῦκρος* is like that in the *Oedipus Coloneus* (1410 n.) to his *Antigone*, and that in the *Philoctetes* (1437 ff.) to his *Φιλοκτήτης ἐν Τροίᾳ*.

Menelaüs,—‘A dread strife will be brought to the trial¹’; words which mark the *crescendo*, and prepare the way for Agamemnon. The whole process which leads up to the climax is skilfully managed. First, there is the scene between Teucer and Menelaüs. The king of Sparta has those traits of harshness and arrogance which Athenian audiences would expect in the part², and is clearly intended to be more odious than his brother. Though he is not the Captain General,—as Teucer reminds him,—yet the insubordination of Ajax is the topic on which he chooses to dwell. Ajax, he complains, would never obey him; and then he enlarges (like Creon in the *Antigone*) on the public danger of unruliness. After his angry dialogue with Teucer, he departs, with a hint of appeal to force. Then comes that beautiful scene which affords a pause between the two parts of the controversy; the child Eurysaces is brought in by Tecmessa, and placed as a suppliant by the corpse of Ajax. In the choral ode which follows, it may be noticed that the closing prayer—to pass beneath Sunium, and ‘greet sacred Athens’—is peculiarly suggestive at this point, when Teucer has just encountered the Spartan, and is about to withstand the Argive. The second chapter of the contest then begins with the entrance of Agamemnon. He alone can finally decide whether burial shall or shall not be granted. Whereas Menelaüs had resented the want of deference in Ajax, Agamemnon takes a more vital point, and depreciates his services. This calls forth the fine vindication of Ajax by Teucer, in which the debate culminates. The short dialogue which ensues between Agamemnon and Odysseus shows the former in a comparatively favourable light, and illustrates his superiority to Menelaüs. If he is not gracious or generous, he at least indicates a wish to see his duty³, and is capable of yielding to wise counsel. Thus the whole controversy concerning

¹ V. 1163.

² It is to Menelaüs that the Andromachè of Euripides addresses her invective against Sparta (*Andr.* 445 ff.).—Welcker (*Rhein. Mus.* for 1829, pt. iii. pp. 258 ff.) finds allusions in this part of the play to contemporary relations between Athens and Sparta (Menelaüs), and between Athens and Argos (Agamemnon): but I cannot think that the poet intended this.

³ See on v. 1350, *τόν τοι τύραννον εὐσεβεῖν οὐ ῥάδιον*. There is a somewhat similar utterance of Agamemnon in a fragment of the *Polyxena* (fr. 481 Nauck), where he is perplexed by conflicting demands upon him.

the burial of Ajax has variety, dramatic life, and a gradually rising interest.

Modern criticism on this part of the play.

To those who further realise that the decision concerning the burial is the true climax of the drama, this part of the play will certainly not appear unworthy of its author. The disfavour which it has sometimes found with modern criticism may be ascribed partly to inadequate appreciation of its poetical art and dramatic significance, but more, perhaps, to the fact that a prolonged rhetorical debate has not the same attraction for modern readers which an ancient Athenian audience found in it. The example of Aeschylus in his *Award of the Arms*, where Ajax and Odysseus spoke in support of their respective claims, may have had some influence in leading Sophocles to compensate for the more restricted scope of his subject by providing a rhetorical interest of a similar kind. A fragment of Aeschylus¹ indicates that his heroes exchanged taunts of the same nature as those which pass between Teucer and the Atreidae. It may be granted that some parts of the scene between Teucer and Menelaüs are wholly repugnant to a modern taste². The best apology for them is that Attic Tragedy was a popular entertainment, and that Athenian hearers not only tolerated but expected sharp personalities in a strenuous debate, however dignified the disputants or the occasion,—as Demosthenes is a witness. But there is no ground for any such suspicion as that of Bergk³, that the latter part of the play is by an inferior poet (such as Iophon, the usual scape-goat),—and has been tacked on to an early play of Sophocles, which stopped, or was left unfinished, at the death of Ajax. A careful and sympathetic study will rather leave a conviction on the mind that both the dramatic treatment and the diction bear the stamp of Sophocles, though some of the details are not in his happiest vein, and though the form of the whole—a prolonged controversy—makes a somewhat exacting demand on the modern reader. When the *Ajax* is seen on the stage,—and this is the proper test,—a modern spectator finds that in the latter part of

The test of performance.

¹ See above, p. xx, n. 5.

² Especially vv. 1142—1158.

³ *Gr. Lit.* vol. III. p. 381. Cp. Bernhardt, *Gr. Lit.* pt. II. sect. ii. p. 366.

it the interest is thoroughly sustained¹. The foreground is full of movement and animation, as Menelaüs, Agamemnon and Odysseus successively appear; while the pathetic group in the background—the child kneeling in supplication by his father's body, with Tecmessa near him—keeps before the mind the significance of the issue which is in suspense. It is then, far more easily than in a mere perusal of the text, that one can view the whole action of the play in a right perspective; and justice is instinctively rendered to the degree in which, here as elsewhere, Sophocles evinces his command over the highest art of the theatre.

§ 17. A few words may suffice to characterise those minor Tecmessa. persons of the drama whose principal function is to bring the central figure into relief. Tecmessa, the daughter of a Phrygian prince, whom the fate of war has given to Ajax, loves him with a submissive devotion, and has won from him a constant affection. He is 'her dread lord, of rugged might'; standing to her in the place of country, parents, everything; her only stay and hope on earth. She appreciates his great qualities in their obvious aspects. His laments, in his first despair, affright her, because they seem alien from his nature; but she has no insight into the workings of his mind. She is easily lulled into the belief that he has abandoned the purpose of self-destruction, since the only distinct idea which she had connected with it was that of the misery which it would bring upon her. When her fears are suddenly re-awakened, she bitterly cries that she has been 'deceived.' To her, the one question had been whether the love that he owed her would prevail on him to live; she had no clear perception of any other motives, that might urge him to die; still less could she measure their force. After his death, her simple loyalty refuses to think of him as crushed by his foes. It is no triumph for them, but a blank loss: the victory is rather his: 'All that he yearned to win hath he made his own,—the

¹ The *Ajax* was performed at Cambridge, by members of the University, in 1882. No result of that experiment was more striking than the decisive proof which it afforded that the *Ajax*, as a whole, is a thoroughly effective play for the stage, and that its power of holding an audience is not diminished by the death of the hero at a comparatively early moment in the action.

death for which he longed.' Death was what he desired, and the gods consented; that is all that she understands, beyond the import for herself¹.

The
Chorus.

The Salaminians are the staunch followers of Ajax, true to him in weal or woe, and jealous of his good name, which is their own. He turns to them in his misery, as to tried friends, charging them with his last wishes, and with his message to Teucer. But their leading characteristic is their complete dependence on Ajax, and their utter helplessness when his protection is withdrawn. They are dismayed by the anger of the Greeks, and at one moment even think of seeking safety in flight; they bewail the hardships of the camp, and pine for the delights of home. In thus portraying them, the poet probably intended to suggest the Homeric contrast between the passive common folk (*λαοί*) and the 'Zeus-nurtured' chiefs. The Salaminians contribute to illustrate the greatness of the hero who had been their 'defence against nightly terror and the darts of the foe'; even their complainings, however unmeet for warriors, serve to recall the weary stress of those ten years at Troy during which Ajax had been the bulwark of the ungrateful Achaeans.

The
Teucer
of Sopho-
cles.

§ 18. The sequel to the story of Ajax was treated by Sophocles in two of his lost plays, the *Teucer* and the *Eury-saces*. The subject of the former is already adumbrated in the *Ajax* (1008—1020): Teucer, on his return to Salamis, is upbraided and expelled by Telamon. A few verses remain from a speech in which the aged king lamented the death of his son, —verses of much beauty and pathos, which reveal some gentler traits in the gloomy and choleric Telamon:—

ὡς ἄρ', ὦ τέκνον, κενὴν
ἐτερπόμην σου τέρψιν εὐλογουμένου
ὡς ζῶντος· ἢ δ' ἄρ' ἐν σκότῳ λήθουσά με
ἔσαιν' Ἐρινὺς ἡδοναῖς ἐψευσμένον².

This work is supposed to have been the model of Pacuvius in his tragedy of the same name, from which Cicero quotes

¹ See vv. 961—973.

² Soph. fr. 519 (Nauck), from Stobaeus *Flor.* 122. 10.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

to Antisthenes (c. 380 B.C.), and which in any case date probably from the fourth century B.C.¹

The earliest author of Latin tragedy, the Greek freedman Livius Andronicus, wrote an *Ajax Mastigophorus*, doubtless founded, as the title indicates, on Sophocles. These words occurred in it:—

Praestatur laus virtuti, sed multo ocius
Verno gelu tabescit²:

an echo, probably, of the words in the *Ajax* (vv. 1266 f.),

φεῦ· τοῦ θανόντος ὡς ταχεῖά τις βροτοῖς
χάρις διαρρεῖ.

The metaphor of the melting frost (scarcely a happy image for evanescent praise) may have been suggested by διαρρεῖ. Nothing is known as to the *Ajax* of Ennius, but one of the two verses which remain from it recalls a passage in the *Ajax* of Sophocles³. If we may suppose that Ennius, like Livius Andronicus, based his treatment of the subject wholly or mainly on Sophocles, then there is significance in the fact that the later dramatists, Pacuvius and Attius, each wrote an *Armorum Iudicium*⁴; a title which suggests that the desire to vary from their Latin predecessors sent them back to the "Ὀπλων κρίσις of Aeschylus, and possibly to the play of Theodectes. A fragment from the *Armorum Iudicium* of Attius belongs to the speech in which Odysseus urged his claim to the arms. The verse which Attius has paraphrased from the *Ajax* (vv. 550 f.),

Virtuti sis par, dispar fortunis patris,

¹ These pieces, entitled *Alas* and *Ὀδυσσεύς*, are printed in the *Fragm. Oratorum* (p. 167) edited by H. Sauppe, who, with H. E. Foss, questions the ascription to Antisthenes. They are ἐπιδείξεις of the same class as the speeches for and against Palamedes ascribed respectively to Gorgias and Alcidamas, and the *Busiris* of Isocrates. (Cp. *Attic Orators*, vol. II. p. 89, new ed.)

² Frag. II. (Ribbeck, p. 2).

³ Frag. II. (Ribbeck, p. 17): *Animam misso sanguine tepido tullii efflantes volant*. The word *tullii* is explained by Festus as = *silani* (springs), or *rivi*. The sense is then, 'The warm blood flows,—the streams fly forth, spirting out the life.' There is a marked resemblance, as Scaliger noted, to Soph. *Ai.* 1411 ff., ἐτι γὰρ θερμαὶ | σύριγγες ἄνω φυσῶσι μέλαν | μένος. The verbal parallelism of *efflantes* with φυσῶσι, and *tepido* with θερμαί, strongly suggests imitation.

⁴ Ribbeck, p. 80 (Pacuvius): p. 154 (Attius).

suggests, however, that he may have imitated Sophocles in other details also; perhaps seeking, by such eclecticism of treatment, to distinguish his work from the earlier *Armorum Iudicium* of Pacuvius. The rhetorical capabilities of the subject are illustrated by Ovid, whose powers of brilliant and ingenious declamation are seen to considerable advantage in the speeches of Ajax and Odysseus¹. His spirited and pointed verse presents a striking contrast to the tame and mechanical treatment of the same episode in the Greek epic of Quintus Smyrnaeus².

The earliest reference in modern literature to the *Ajax* of Sophocles is of sufficient interest to deserve a passing mention here; it occurs in the first scene of *Titus Andronicus*, v. 379:—

The Greeks upon advice did bury Ajax
That slew himself; and wise Laertes' son
Did graciously plead for his funerals.

As Steevens saw, these lines must have been written (or prompted) by some one who knew the *Ajax* itself; for no translation of Sophocles existed in the sixteenth century, and the mediation of Odysseus is not mentioned elsewhere. Modern criticism doubts, and with good reason, whether Shakespeare had any part in the *Titus Andronicus*³, though Meres, in 1598, included it among his plays: and in this passage, at all events, we seem to see the work of a playwright who had been at one of the Universities.

§ 20. It is interesting to inquire how far the influence of the poets can be traced in such works of Greek art as are concerned with the tragic end of Ajax. A favourite subject was the actual contest for the arms. Some red-figured vases, of the fifth century B.C., show Ajax and Odysseus vehemently disputing the possession of the prize,—ready, indeed, to rush at each other, while their friends on either side hold them back: Agamemnon, as judge, stands between them. This type seems to have been created, or at least developed, by the vase-painter

Illustrations from ancient Art.

¹ *Metamorph.* XIII. 1—398.

² *Posthomerica* v. 181—316.

³ See Dowden, *Shakspeare*, p. 54.

INTRODUCTION.

Duris¹. But an earlier form of the same subject occurs on black-figured vases of the sixth century B.C. Here there are only the three principal figures,—Ajax, Odysseus, and Agamemnon,—and the ἀγὼν for the arms approaches still more nearly to the character of a fight. The competitors are advancing against each other with drawn swords, while Agamemnon tries to keep them apart². The black-figured vases prove that the original literary source was not the "Ὀπλων κρίσις of Aeschylus,—as the red-figured vases would have allowed us to suppose,—but some older poem. Other works of art represent the close of the contest. A relief on a sarcophagus found at Ostia³ shows Odysseus seizing the arms which have just been awarded to him, while Ajax, escorted by indignant friends, is retiring, with visible fury in his eyes,—the ὄμματα ἀστράπτοντα of the *Iliupersis*⁴. The same moment is depicted on a vase in the British Museum⁵: Athena herself presides over the court, indicating the artist's literal interpretation of the verse in the *Odyssey* (II. 547 παῖδες δὲ Τρώων δίκασαν καὶ Παλλὰς Ἀθήνη). On a stone in front of the goddess are seen the ψῆφοι by which the arms have just been adjudged to Odysseus,—a detail which recalls the language of Pindar and Sophocles, who both speak of the award as decided by ballot⁶.

The painters Parrhasius and Timanthes (c. 400 B.C.) are said to have competed at Samos in an ἀγὼν γραφικός, the subject of their pictures being Ajax and Odysseus contending for the arms⁷. But the famous picture on this subject was by Timomachus of Byzantium⁸, whose work was directly inspired by Sophocles. It represented Ajax, as the poet describes him,

¹ A vase-painting on this subject by Duris may be seen in Baumeister, *Denkmäler*, p. 29, plate 30.

² C. Robert, *Bild und Lied*, p. 217, gives a copy of this scene from a black-figured lekythos in the Berlin Museum.

³ Figured in Baumeister, p. 29, pl. 31.

⁴ See above, § 2.

⁵ No. 829: discussed by Robert in *Bild und Lied*, pp. 218 ff.

⁶ Pind. *Nem.* 8. 26: Soph. *Ai.* 449, 1135.

⁷ Pliny, *N. H.* 35. 36 § 72: Aelian, *V. H.* 9. 11. Timanthes gained the prize; when Parrhasius said that he condoled with Ajax on having *for a second time* got the worst of it.

⁸ The date of Timomachus is uncertain. Brunn (*Gesch. d. gr. Künstler*, vol. II. p. 282) would refer him to 'the time of the Diadochi' (i.e., circ. 320—270 B.C.), on

sitting among the slaughtered cattle, and brooding on self-destruction, in that gloomy despair which followed his frenzy¹. An epigram in the *Anthology* attests the vivid impression which this picture made on the beholder². It was kindred in conception to another celebrated work of the same painter, Medea meditating the murder of her children. Both pictures were at Cyzicus in the early part of the first century B.C.; they were purchased by Julius Caesar, and placed in the temple of Venus Genetrix at Rome. Ovid in exile remembered both:—

Utque sedet vultu fassus Telamonius iram,
Inque oculis facinus barbara mater habet³.

The *Tabula Iliaca* in the Capitoline Museum contains a small picture, inscribed ΑΙΑΣ ΜΑΝΙΩΔΗΣ, which probably shows the influence of Timomachus; Ajax is seated in an attitude of deep dejection, and near him lies the severed head of a ram,—a detail taken from the play of Sophocles (vv. 237 ff.)⁴. The hero's suicide is the subject of some Etruscan vase-paintings. One of these shows the sword planted in the ground, as Sophocles describes it (v. 815)⁵.

§ 21. The date of the *Ajax* is unknown; but internal evidence affords reasons for believing that, if not the earliest of the seven plays, it is the next oldest to the *Antigone*. Date of the play.

account of the tendencies shown in his choice and treatment of subjects. At any rate Pliny is evidently wrong in saying that Timomachus painted in the time of Julius Caesar (*N. H.* 35. 40 § 30), as he already had the fame of an 'old master' in 70 B.C. (*Cic. In Verr.* 2. 4. 60.)

¹ Philostratus, *Vit. Apoll.* 2. 22 § 5: see n. below on verse 346.

² Jacobs, *Anthol.* vol. II. p. 648, no. 83:

Αἶαν, Τιμομάχου πλέον ἢ πατρός· ἤρπασε τέχνα
τὴν φύσιν. ὁ γράψας εἶδέ σε μαινόμενον,
καὶ συνελυσσῆθη χεὶρ ἀνέρι, καὶ τὰ κεραστὰ
δάκρυα τοὺς λύπης πάντας ἔμιξε πόνους.

The style is somewhat affected and obscure. 'Ajax, Timomachus, not Telamon, is thy sire: Art has made Nature's claim her own! The painter saw thee in thy frenzy,—his hand raged with the rage of his hero, and the mingled pigments from his brush have blended all the throes of pain.' The last words have point; for it was in portraying a *conflict* of emotions that Timomachus peculiarly excelled.

³ *Tristia* 2. 525 f.

⁴ See the reproduction of the *Tabula Iliaca* in Baumeister's *Denkmäler*, p. 716, pl. 775: the small picture of Ajax is numbered 80 in the plate.

⁵ Baumeister, p. 30 b.

(1) The Parodos has the form of an anapaestic marching-song (vv. 134—171), followed by a lyric ode (vv. 172—200), as in the *Persae*, the *Supplices*, and the *Agamemnon* of Aeschylus. This simplest type of Parodos occurs in no other play of Sophocles, though that of the *Antigone* is akin to it.

(2) Anapaests for the Chorus are interposed in the iambic dialogue (vv. 1163—1167). The only other play of Sophocles in which this occurs is the *Antigone* (vv. 929—943).

These are (I think) the only clear indications of a relatively early date. Some other points, however, have been urged, and demand consideration here.

(3) It has been noted by G. Wolff¹ and others that several words and phrases in the *Ajax* are Aeschylean: e.g. v. 56 ῥαχίζω (*Pers.* 426 etc.): 412 πόροι ἀλίρροθοι (*Pers.* 367): 447 φρένες διάστροφοί (*P. V.* 673): 673 λευκόπωλος ἡμέρα (*Pers.* 386): 740 ὑπεσπανισμένον (*Pers.* 489 etc.). Again, the epic ἦ ῥα (172, 954) occurs also in *Pers.* 633, but not elsewhere in Tragedy; the Doric and epic plural τοί (1404), used by Aeschylus (*Pers.* 584 etc.), is not elsewhere used by Sophocles. The *Persae*, it will be seen, furnishes most of these parallelisms². But such coincidences merely show that the *Ajax* belongs to a period when Aeschylus had a strong influence on the younger poet's style; and we have no means of setting an inferior limit to that period. In so far, then, as the language of the play has an Aeschylean stamp, it seems more accurate to say that this characteristic is entirely consonant with the hypothesis of a relatively early date than to claim it as a separate indication of such a date. With regard to the epic ἦ ῥα and τοί, it should be remembered that the play contains several phrases which show a deliberate aim at epic colouring, such as κλυτῶν ἐνάρων (177), ἐλίκεσσι βουσί, κλυτοῖς αἰπολίοις (374 f.), οὐλίῳ (933), πολύτλας (954), κοίλην κάπετον (1165), which the poet may have deemed appropriate to a subject taken from the Trojan cycle and concerned with a Homeric hero.

¹ In his edition of the play, p. 140 (4th ed. 1887).

² We may also compare *Ai.* 789 f., φέρων . . . πρᾶξι ('announcing his fortune'), with *Pers.* 248, φέρει . . . πρᾶγος (in a like sense): and *Ai.* 769, ἐπισπάσειν κλέος, with a similar use of the active ἐπέσπασεν in *Pers.* 477.

(4) Some critics have thought that only twelve choreutae were used in the *Ajax*, and infer that the play belonged to a time when Sophocles had not yet raised the number of the Chorus to fifteen¹. The chief ground of this theory is the fact that verses 892—914 and 938—960 (taken together) contain twelve utterances of the Chorus. It is assumed that each utterance represents a single choreutes. But this is an assumption only; and it does not appear a probable one, when it is observed that verses 900—903, and 908—914, are passionate expressions of a feeling common to the whole Chorus, and would naturally, therefore, be given by the whole Chorus. In verses 866—878, again, the attempt to distinguish twelve parts, one for each of twelve choreutae, involves a highly arbitrary process. The mere fact of ἡμιχόρια being there employed proves nothing; for the use of hemichoria occurs in plays written at a time when the number of the tragic chorus was certainly fifteen (Eur. *Or.* 1258 ff., *Alc.* 93—III, 226—232).

(5) Lastly, it has been supposed that the play was written 'not long after the introduction of a third actor²,' because three actors are on the scene together only in the prologue (Athena, Odysseus, Ajax), and at the end (Agamemnon, Teucer, Odysseus); Odysseus being silent while Ajax is present (92—117), and Teucer while Agamemnon is present (1318—1373). But it appears very unsafe to assume that these facts indicate an early and tentative stage in the use of the third actor. They may be due simply to the construction of the play and to the requirements of each dramatic situation.

As between the *Ajax* and the *Antigone*, the claim to priority would rest with the *Ajax*, if the form of the Parodos were the test; though the Parodos of the *Antigone* is also of an early type (see n. on *Ai.* 134). But much more weight is due to the fact that the *Antigone*, alone of the seven plays, rigorously adheres to the practice of Aeschylus, in never admitting the division of an iambic trimeter between two or more speakers

¹ Chr. Muff, *Chorische Technik d. Soph.* pp. 52, 78 ff.; and O. Hense, *Der Chor. des Soph.* p. 5. Nauck adopts this view in the 8th ed. of Schneidewin's *Ajax*, p. 63, and n. on 892 ff.

² Introd. to Schneidewin's *Ajax*, p. 64.

(ἀντιλαβή). This was no trivial detail, but a general rule of composition which materially affected the character of dialogue. When Sophocles at last decided to relax that rule, the result was a marked gain in lightness and rapidity at moments when the dialogue became animated or excited. The fact that he had made this change before he wrote the *Ajax* seems clearly to indicate that the *Ajax* is later than the *Antigone*.

Title. § 22. Aristotle's work called *Διδασκαλῖαι* was a chronological list of tragedies and comedies produced at Athens, the list being based on official records contemporary in each case with the production. Similar works were afterwards compiled by Callimachus (c. 260 B.C.) and others. The *Διδασκαλῖαι* of Aristotle and of Callimachus are known to have been still extant in the second century A.D. Now, we learn from the Greek Argument to the *Ajax* that 'in the Didascalie' the play was styled simply ΑΙΑΣ¹. This is conclusive as to the original title; since, whether the Didascalie meant be Aristotle's or one of the later works, in any case the ultimate authority for the statement dates from the time when the play was produced. In the extant manuscripts the title is Αἴας Μαστιγοφόρος (alluding to the lash which Ajax carries in the first scene); as it is also in the citations by Zenobius (c. 130 A.D.), Athenaeus, and Clement of Alexandria. On the other hand, the Greek Argument states that Dicaearchus (a pupil of Aristotle) called the play Αἴαντος Θάνατος, which he could scarcely have done if the title Αἴας Μαστιγοφόρος had already obtained currency. We may infer from these facts that the epithet Μαστιγοφόρος was added by some Alexandrian scholar whose authority sufficed to establish it as a permanent part of the title. If the object had been merely, as the author of the Argument suggests, to distinguish the play from the Αἴας Λοκρός of Sophocles, Τελαμώνιος might have seemed a fitter designation; but doubtless the intention was rather to distinguish it from later dramas on the same subject, such as those of Astydamas, Carcinus and Theodectes.

¹ See below, page 4, line 9: ἐν δὲ ταῖς διδασκαλίαις ψιλῶς ΑΙΑΣ ἀναγέγραπται.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



of φίλοι) has been preserved by Stobaeus (*Flor.* 113. 8). In v. 28, where A and most mss. have the true reading, τήνδ' οὖν ἐκείνω πᾶς τις αἰτίαν νέμει, L has τρέπει instead of νέμει, a corruption found also in a few of the later mss., as Pal., Δ, L² (Dindorf's Lb), Aug. b., V⁴. This is one of the variants which make against the theory that L is the common archetype of all the other extant mss., since it is improbable that νέμει should have been restored by conjecture in the interval between the date of L (the first half of the eleventh century) and that of A (the thirteenth century). Similar instances occur in *Ant.* 386, where A gives εἰς δέον (doubtless rightly), but L εἰς μέσον, and *Ant.* 831, where A has the genuine τέγγει, but L τάκει. To these we may perhaps add another passage of the *Ajax*, v. 61, where L, A, and most mss. have κάπειτ' ἐπειδὴ τοῦδ' ἐλώφησεν φόνου. The true reading, πόνου (instead of φόνου), is preserved only in a few copies (Vat. a, Harl., Ienensis, R): but it seems scarcely probable that πόνου was restored by conjecture, since φόνου, though a tamer reading, lacking the touch of tragic irony conveyed by πόνου, yet satisfies the context, and would hardly provoke suspicion in an age when the prevalent tone of criticism was so prosaic. In v. 112 L is one of a very few mss. (others being Γ, Aug. b, and Dresd. a) which have the gross blunder τᾶλλ' ἔγωγέ σ' ἐφίεμαι (instead of τᾶλλ' ἐγώ σ' ἐφίεμαι, the reading of A and most mss.).

On the other hand, several points in this play, as in the rest, indicate L's superiority. In v. 45 L alone preserves ἐξεπράξατ', where ἐξέπραξεν (noted as a variant in L) is the reading of the other mss. (The lemma of the old scholium in L here confirms the text, having κἄν ἐξεπράξατο.) In v. 232, again, L alone has traces of ἵππονώμας (which Porson restored by conjecture), though the word has been altered by erasure into ἵππονόμους, the reading of the other mss. In v. 1137 πόλλ' ἂν καλῶς λάθρα σὺ κλέψειας κακά, L has the distinction of attesting the true but more difficult reading, while in the other mss. καλῶς has been changed into κακῶς. If in 927 the form ἐξανύσσειν be right (as it seems to be), L can claim the credit of having preserved it, while A and nearly all the other mss. have ἐξανύσειν. Those who hold, with Bergk and Dindorf, that ἐπενθύνοντ' should be read in v. 451, will count it among L's merits that it is the only ms. which shows a vestige of that reading; but ἐπεντύνοντ', the reading of the other mss., seems to have greater intrinsic probability (see n. on 451). Some points of interest in regard to the characteristics of L will be found in the critical notes on 80, 82, 151, 222, 232, 730, 921, 1053, 1137, 1265, 1329, 1335.

§ 3. The scholium in L on v. 831 preserves *προστρέπω*, which has Scholia. been corrupted in the MSS. (L included) to *προτρέπω*. Another noteworthy scholium is that on 636 f., where the reading of the MSS. (excepting T, and a few others which exhibit the Triclinian recension) is, *ὅς ἐκ πατρώας ἤκων γενεᾶς πολυπόνων Ἀχαιῶν*. As the metre shows, there is a defect of $\cup - \asymp$ before *πολυπόνων*. The scholium runs thus: *ὅς ἄνωθεν κατὰ πατρώας γενεᾶς ἄριστος ἤκων (λείπει γὰρ τὸ ἄριστος) κ.τ.λ.* This scholium seems to have been the authority of Triclinius for inserting *ἄριστος* in the text, where it has since kept its place.

At v. 1225 (*δῆλος δέ μοῦστι σκαιὸν ἐκλύσων στόμα*), a remarkable note appears in the margin of L:—*Δι^χ καὶ δῆλός ἐστιν ὥς τι σημανῶν νέον*. This verse is compounded from *Ai.* 326, *καὶ δῆλός ἐστιν ὥς τι δρασείων κακόν*, and *Ant.* 242, *δηλοῖς δ' ὥς τι σημανῶν νέον*. The letters Δι, prefixed to it, probably denote Didymus (the χ above them being merely a mark calling attention to the note); they are similarly prefixed (with a superscript χ) to the scholium on *El.* 28. The grammarian's object was evidently to illustrate the construction of *δῆλος* with *ἐκλύσων* in v. 1225 by quoting *Ant.* 242; but, having in mind an earlier verse in the *Ajax* itself (326), he inadvertently wrote *καὶ δῆλός ἐστιν* instead of *δηλοῖς δ'*. The scholiast may have derived this note from the *ὑπόμνημα* of Didymus on Sophocles, mentioned in the scholia on *El.* 451 and 488. A verse thus written in the margin, but so inaccurately quoted as to veil the quotation, might easily be understood as a substitute for the verse in the text, and, in this case, as one attested by Didymus. It is an instance which well illustrates one possible source of textual corruption.

§ 4. Few lacunae exist in the text of this play. The defect in v. 636 (which Triclinius supplied by *ἄριστος*) has already been noticed (State of the text. Lacunae § 3). In 936 the metre shows that a choriambus ($- \cup \cup -$) has dropped out before *ὄπλων*. It is probable, though not certain, that verses 384 and 951 ought to be iambic trimeters, in which case each of them has suffered the loss of a syllable (see notes *ad loc.*).

There are some passages in which critics have supposed that the original order of the verses has been disturbed. The transpositions suggested in vv. 966—973 will be found in the Appendix on 966. Proposed transposition. Morstadt's rearrangement of 1067—1070, and Leeuwen's of 1346—1369, will be seen in the notes on those passages.

The interpolation of whole verses has occurred in four places. Interpolation. (1) Verse 554 b (*τὸ μὴ φρονεῖν γὰρ κάρτ' ἀνώδυνον κακόν*) may have

crept into the text from the margin, where it had been cited as a parallel passage. (2) Verse 571, *μέχρις οὐ μυχοῦς κίχῳσι τοῦ κάτω θεοῦ*, is clearly spurious. (3) The four verses, 839—842, are rejected by several critics. I hold rather with those who condemn only 841 and 842. (4) Verse 1417, *Αἶαντος, ὅτ' ἦν, τότε φωνῶ*, may safely be rejected. Of smaller interpolations, the most noteworthy is that in 714, where, instead of the simple *μαραίνει*, all the MSS. have *μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει*. Heath was the first critic who pointed out the spurious words, and Brunck the first editor who omitted them. In v. 884 most MSS. (including L) have *ἴδρις* interpolated after *ποταμῶν*. The interpolation of *ἠνεμόεσσαν* after *Τροίαν* in 1190 is confined to a few of the later MSS. (see cr. n.).

Besides the verses mentioned above, many others in this play have been condemned or suspected as spurious by various scholars. The following is a list of them (so far as known to me):—

4—6 Nauck would substitute one verse for these three, viz. *Αἶαντ' ἰχνοσκοποῦντα, τεκμαρούμενον*. 68—70 E. Reichard. 289—291 Nauck would reduce these three vv. to two (see cr. n.). 314 Nauck. 327 Nauck and Wecklein. 433 Morstadt and Nauck. 522 Dobree ('An delendus versus?'). 546 Dindorf. 660 Geel. 674—676 Morstadt. 734 Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 122). 812 Dindorf and others. (Leeuwen would put v. 786 in the place of 812.) 835 f. Mekler would reduce these two vv. to one. 843 f. O. Jahn. 853 and 855 Geel. 855—865 Bergk. 856—858 O. Jahn. 865 Geel and Herwerden. 918 f. Nauck. 966—970 Nauck. (Several other critics reject some part of vv. 966—973; see Appendix.) 1028—1039 Morstadt and Nauck, 1058 f. Nauck would reduce these two vv. to one. 1061 Nauck. 1069 f. Nauck. 1105 f. Schneidewin, Dindorf, Nauck, Wecklein. 1248 f. Nauck would reduce these two vv. to one. 1257—1263 E. Reichard. 1262 Nauck. 1290 Nauck. 1291—1298 Nauck. (Mor. Schmidt rejects only 1293, 1294.) 1311 f. Lissner (mentioned by Wecklein, *Ars* p. 118) would reduce these two vv. to one. 1336—1339 Morstadt. 1337 Nauck. 1396—1398 Nauck. (Schneidewin rejects only 1396, 1397.) 1402—1413 Nauck brackets the passage beginning with *ἦδη* and ending with *μένος*. 1418—1420 F. Ritter.

In no one of these instances does the suspicion or rejection appear to me well-founded; in most of them it seems wholly gratuitous. But it is needless to repeat what I have said in former volumes on this tendency in textual criticism, against which, as we may be thankful to observe, a reaction seems at last to be setting in. It is the duty of an editor to acquaint his readers with the opinions advanced by scholars of repute, however much he may differ from them. The best way of vindicating an unduly impugned text is to provide students with the means of examining each point for themselves.

§ 5. The complete editions of Sophocles which have been consulted Editions. are enumerated in the Introduction to the *Oedipus Tyrannus* (3rd ed., p. lxi). I have used also C. A. Lobeck's commentary on the *Ajax* (3rd ed., Berlin, 1866); the edition of the *Ajax*, with notes chiefly critical, by Moritz Seyffert (Berlin, 1866); the edition with commentary and critical notes by G. Wolff, revised by L. Bellermann (4th ed., Leipsic, 1887); and the commentary by F. A. Paley (London, 1880). Mention is also due to an edition of the *Ajax*, with critical and explanatory notes, by C. E. Palmer (London, 1877), designed especially as a protest against conjectural emendation, and exhibiting the same characteristics which I have described in reference to his edition of the *Oedipus Coloneus* (Introd. to *Oed. Col.*, 2nd ed., p. lvi).

METRICAL ANALYSIS.

THE lyric metres, other than anapaests, used in the *Ajax* are the following. (1) Logaoedic, based on the choree (or 'trochee'), $- \cup$, and the cyclic dactyl, $\sim \cup$, which is metrically equivalent to the choree. (2) Choreic, based on the choree. (3) Dactylic, found here only in the strophe and antistrophe of the Parodos (vv. 172—192). (4) Dochmiac, $\cup : - - \cup | - \wedge$. For a more detailed account of the logaoedic and dochmiac metres, see *O. C.* p. lviii.

In the subjoined metrical schemes, the sign \perp denotes that the ordinary time-value of a long syllable, commonly marked $-$, is increased by one half, so that it becomes equal to $- \cup$ or $\cup \cup \cup$: \sqcup denotes that such time-value is doubled, and becomes equal to $--$ or $- \cup \cup$. The sign \supset means that an 'irrational' long syllable (*συλλαβὴ ἄλογος*) is substituted for a short.

At the end of a verse, \wedge marks a pause equal to \cup , $\overline{\wedge}$ a pause equal to $-$. The *anacrusis* of a verse (the part preliminary to the regular metre) is marked off by three dots placed vertically, $:$

The end of a rhythmical unit, or 'sentence,' is marked by \parallel . The end of a rhythmical 'period' (a combination of two or more such sentences, corresponding with each other) is marked by $\parallel\parallel$.

If a rhythmical sentence introduces a rhythmical period without belonging to it, it is called a *προῶδος*, or prelude (marked as *πρ.*): or, if it closes it, an *ἐπῶδος*, epode, or postlude. Similarly a period may be grouped round an isolated rhythmical sentence, which is then called the *μεσῶδος*, mesode, or interlude.

I. Parodos, vv. 172—200.

STROPHE.—Dactylic, in the 'Doric' form, which combines purely dactylic sentences, $- \cup \cup - \cup \cup - -$, with the livelier measure, $\perp \cup | - - | \sqcup \cup | - -$. (J. H. Heinrich Schmidt, *Rhythmic and Metric*, p. 41.) Such verses are also called 'dactylo-epitritic,' as consisting of dactyls with the *ἐπίτριτος δεύτερος* ($- \cup - -$) prefixed to them. Cp. W. Christ, *Metrik* § 662 ('Der daktylo-epitritische Strophen-

ΕΠΟΔΕ.—Logaoedic. Period I. consists of two verses of 6 feet each, with a verse of 4 feet (a 'Glyconic') as epode: Per. II., of two verses of 5 feet each: Per. III., of three Glyconics.

- I. 1. $\sim \cup \quad \sim \cup - \cup - \cup \quad \text{L} - \cup$
 αλλ ανα | εξ εδραν|ων οπ|ου μακρ|αι|ωνι ||
 $- > \sim \cup \quad - \cup - \cup - \quad \cup -$
 2. στηριζ|ει ποτε | ταδ αγ|ωνι|φ σχολ|α Λ ||
 $- > \quad \sim \cup - \quad \cup -$
 3. αταν | ουρανι|αν φλεγ|ων Λ]
- II. 1. $> \quad \sim \cup \quad - \cup \text{L} \quad \text{L} -$
 εχθρ:ων δ υβρις | ωδ α|ταρβ|ητ|α Λ ||
 $> \quad \sim \cup \quad \sim \cup \text{L} \quad \text{L} -$
 2. ορμ:αται εν | ευανεμ|οις | βασσ|αις Λ]
- III. 1. $> \quad \text{L} - > \text{L} -$
 παντ:ων | καγχαζ|οντ|ων Λ ||
 $> \quad \sim \cup \text{L} \quad \text{L} -$
 2. γλωσσ:αις βαρυ|αλγ|ητ|α Λ ||
 $\cup \quad \sim \cup \quad \text{L} \text{L} -$
 3. εμ:οι δ αχος | εστ|ακ|εν Λ]

I. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 6 \\ \cdot \\ 6 \\ \cdot \\ 4 = \acute{\epsilon}\pi. \end{array}$

II. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 5 \\ \cdot \\ 5 \\ \cdot \end{array}$

III. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \\ 4 = \acute{\epsilon}\pi. \end{array}$

II. Lyrics of the First Kommos, 221—232 = 245—256.

ΣΤΡΟΦΗ.—Logaoedic. In Period I. each of the two verses is a hexapody; in II., a pentapody. In Period III. the first and third verses correspond with each other, each consisting of two tetrapodies (Glyconics). The second verse consists of two tripodies (Pherecratics).

- I. 1. $> - \cup \text{L} - \sim \quad \sim \cup \quad - \cup -$
 οι:αν ε | δηλ|ωσας | ανeros | αιθον|ος Λ ||
 ωρ:α τιν | ηδ | η τοι | κρατα καλ|υμμασ |
 $\sim \cup \quad - \cup \quad - \cup \quad - \cup \quad \text{L} -$
 2. αγγελι | αν α | τλατον | ουδε | φεύκτ|αν Λ]
 κρυψαμεν|ον ποδ|οιν κλοπ|αν αρ| εσθ |αι
- II. 1. $\sim \cup \quad \sim \cup \quad \sim \cup \quad \sim \cup -$
 των μεγαλ|ων δανα|ων υπο | κληζομεν|αν Λ ||
 η θοον | ειρεσι | ασ ζυγον | εζομεν |ον
 $\sim \cup \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{L} -$
 2. ταν ο μεγ|ας | μυθος α|εξ|ει Λ]
 ποντοπορ|φ | ναϊ μεθ|ειν|αι

SAVE \$3,999,994

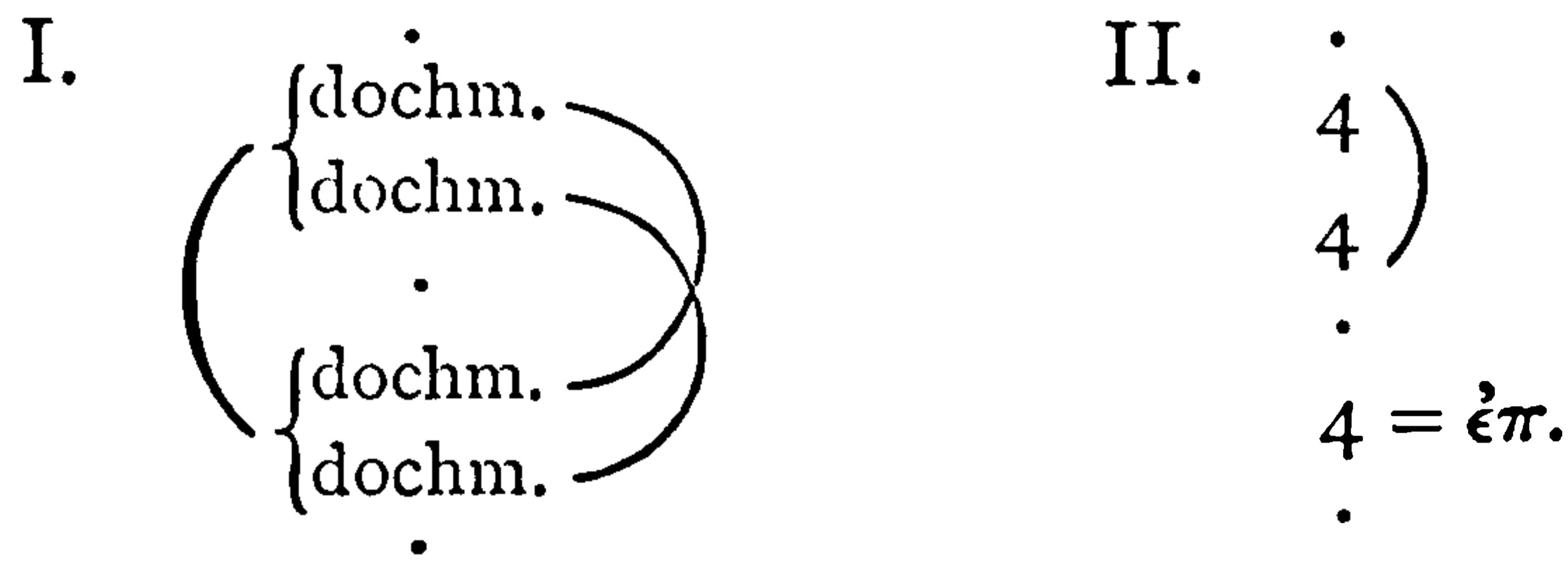
Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue



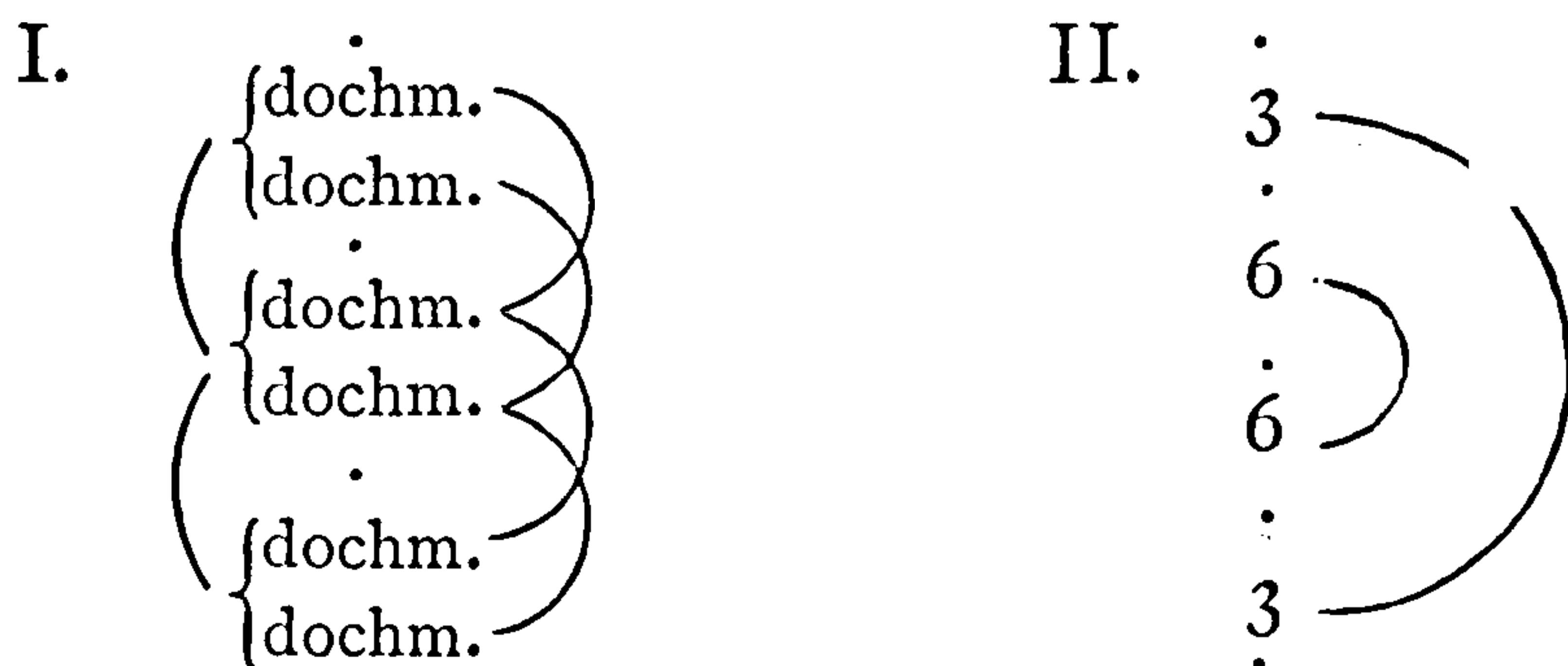
SECOND STROPHE.—I. Dochmiac dimeters. II. Logaoedic verses, 1 and 4 being tripodies (Pherecratics); 2 and 3, hexapodies.

- I. 1. ορ: ας τον θρασ|υν, τον || ευκαρδι |ον Λ ||
ι: ω παν θ ορ |ων, α || παντων τ α|ει Λ
2. τον: εν δαῑ |οις α || τρεστον μαχ|αις Λ ||
κακ: ων οργαν|ον τεκν||ον λαρτι |ου Λ
3. εν: αφοβοις με |θηρσι || δεινον χερ|ας Λ]
κακ: οπινεστατ |ον τ αλ||ημα στρατ |ου Λ

[Here follow Iambic trimeters, 367—371 (str.)=382—386 (antistr.); v. 369 being separated from 371 by *αίαϊ αίαϊ*, as 384 from 386 by *ιώ μοί μοι*.]

- II. 1. ω: δυσμορος | ος χερι | μεν Λ ||
ω: ζευ προγον|ων προπατ |ωρ
2. μεθ: ηκα | τους α|λαστορας | εν δ ελικ|εσσ|ι Λ ||
πως: αν τον | αιμυλ |ωτατον | εχθρον αλ|ημ |α
3. βουσι | και κλυτ|οις πεσ|ων | αιπολι|οις Λ ||
τους τε | δισσαρχ |ας ολ|εσσ|ας βασιλ|ης
4. ερ: εμνον | αιμ ε|δευσα]
τελ: ος θαν|οιμι | καυτος

[At the end of the second strophe the Chorus has two iambic trimeters, 377 f., answering to those of Tecmessa at the end of the second antistrophe, 392 f.]



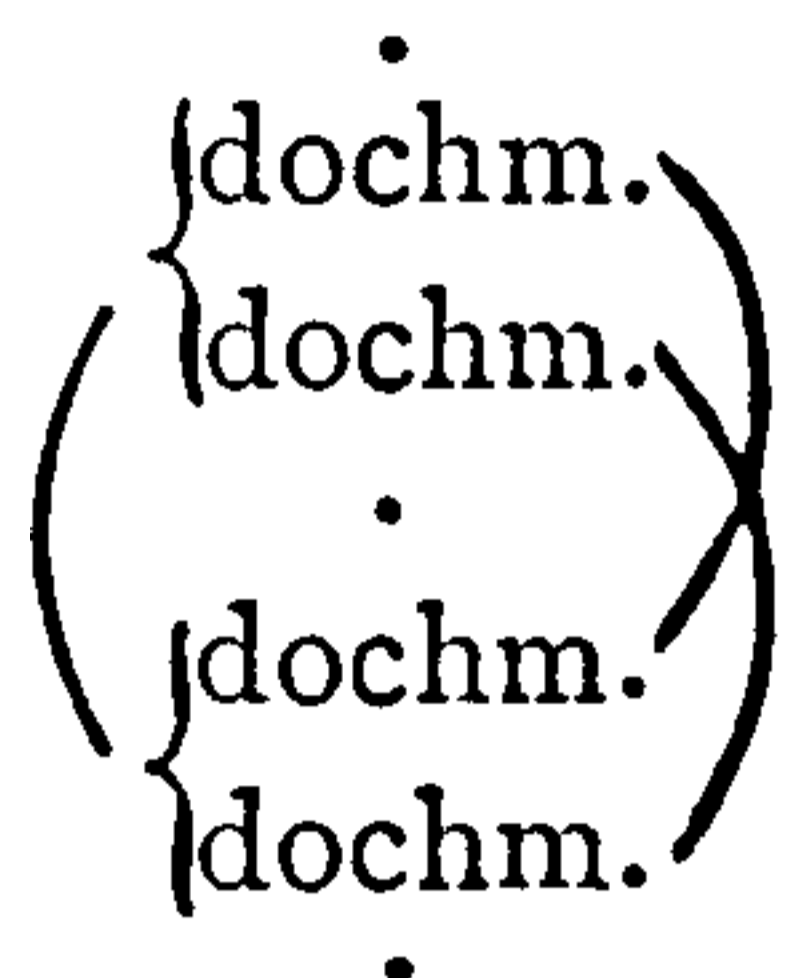
THIRD STROPHE.—I. Verse 1, a dochmiac: vv. 2 and 3, dochmiac dimeters. II. Logaoedic. III. Choreic, with a logaoedic tripod (v. 3) as mesode. IV. Choreic. V. Choreic, with a logaoedic dipody (the *versus Adonius*) as epode.

- I. — —
 ιω
 ιω
1. ∪ ∪ ∪ — ∪ —
 σκοτ:ος εμον φα|ος Λ ||
 πορ:οι αλιρροθ |οι Λ
2. ∪ ∪ ∪ — ∪ — ∪ ∪ ∪ — ∪ —
 ερ:εβος ω φα|εννο ||τατον ως εμ|οι Λ ||
 παρ:αλα τ αντρα | και νεμ||ος επακτι |ον Λ
3. ∪ ⊔ ∪ — ∪ — — ∪ —
 ελ:εσθ ελ|εσθε μ || οικητορ |α Λ]]
 πολ:υν πολ|υν με || δαρον τε | δη Λ
- II. 1. ∪ — ∪ — ∪ ⊔ ∪ ∪ ⊔ ∪ ∪ —
 ελ:εσθε μ | ουτε | γαρ || θεων γενος | ουθ | αμερι |ων Λ ||
 κατ:ειχετ | αμφι | τροι ||αν χρονον | αλλ | ουκετι μ |ουκ Λ
2. ∪ — ∪ — ∪ — ∪ — ∪ — ∪ ⊔ — ∪
 ετ:αξι |ος βλεπ|ειν τιν | εις ον|ασιν | ανθρ|ωπων]]
 ετ:αμπνο|ας εχ|οντα | τουτο | τις φρον|ων | ιστω
- III. 1. — ∪ — ∪ —
 αλλα μ | α δι|ος Λ ||
 ω σκαμ |ανδρι |οι
2. — ∪ — ∪ —
 αλκιμ|α θε|ος Λ ||
 γειτον |εσ ρο|αι Λ
3. ∪ ∪ ∪ — > —
 ολ:εθριον | αικιζ|ει Λ
 ευφρονες | αργει |οις Λ
4. — ∪ — ∪ —
 ποι τις | ουν φυγ|η Λ ||
 ουκετ | ανδρα | μη Λ
5. — ∪ — ∪ —
 ποι μολ|ων μεν|ω Λ]]
 τονδ ιδ | ητ επ |ος Λ
- IV. 1. — ∪ — ∪ — ∪ — ∪ —
 ει τα | μεν φθιν|ει φιλ|οι τοι|οισδ Λ ||
 εξερ|ω μεγ |οιον | ουτιν |α
2. ∷ — ∪ — > — ∪ — ∷ — ∪ —
 ομ:ου πελ|ας μωρ|αις δ αγρ||αις προσ|κειμεθ|α Λ]]
 τροι:α στρατ|ου δερχθ|η χθον ||ος μολ |οντ απ |ο Λ

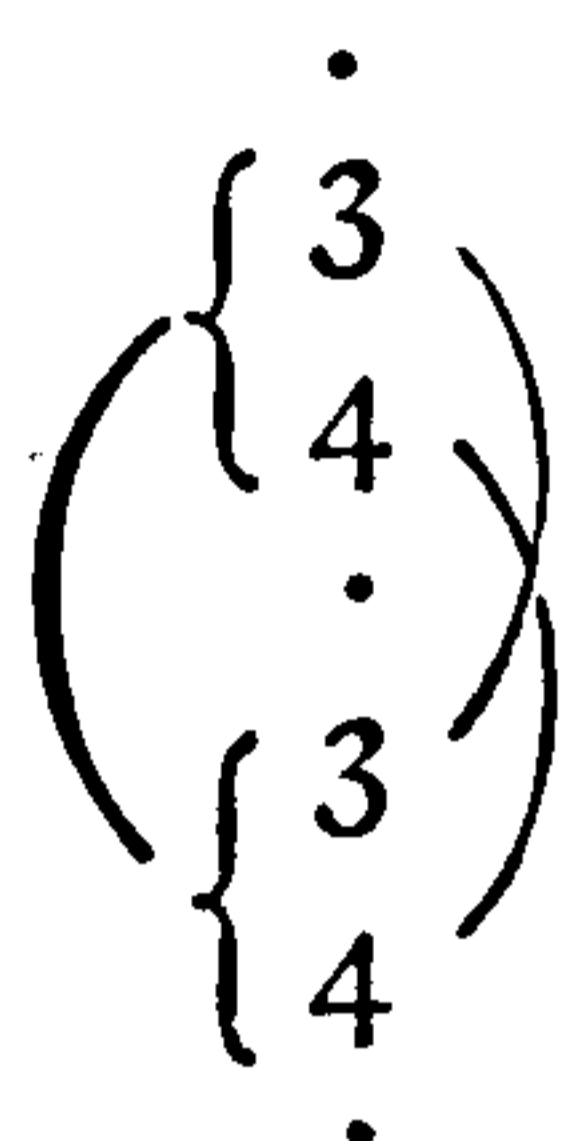
- V. 1. $\overset{>}{\text{pas}} : \overset{-}{\text{δε}} \overset{\cup}{\text{στρατ}} | \overset{-}{\text{ος}} \overset{\cup}{\text{δι}} | | \overset{-}{\text{παλτος}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{αν}} \overset{-}{\text{με}} ||$
 $\text{ελλ} : \text{ανιδ} | \text{ος τα} | | \text{νυν δ α} | \text{τιμος}$
2. $\overset{\sim}{\text{χειρι}} \overset{\cup}{\text{φον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ευοι}}]$
 $\text{ωδε προ} | \text{κειμαι}$

[At the end of the third strophe Tecmessa has two iambic trimeters, 410 f., answering to those of the Chorus at the end of the third antistrophe, 428 f.]

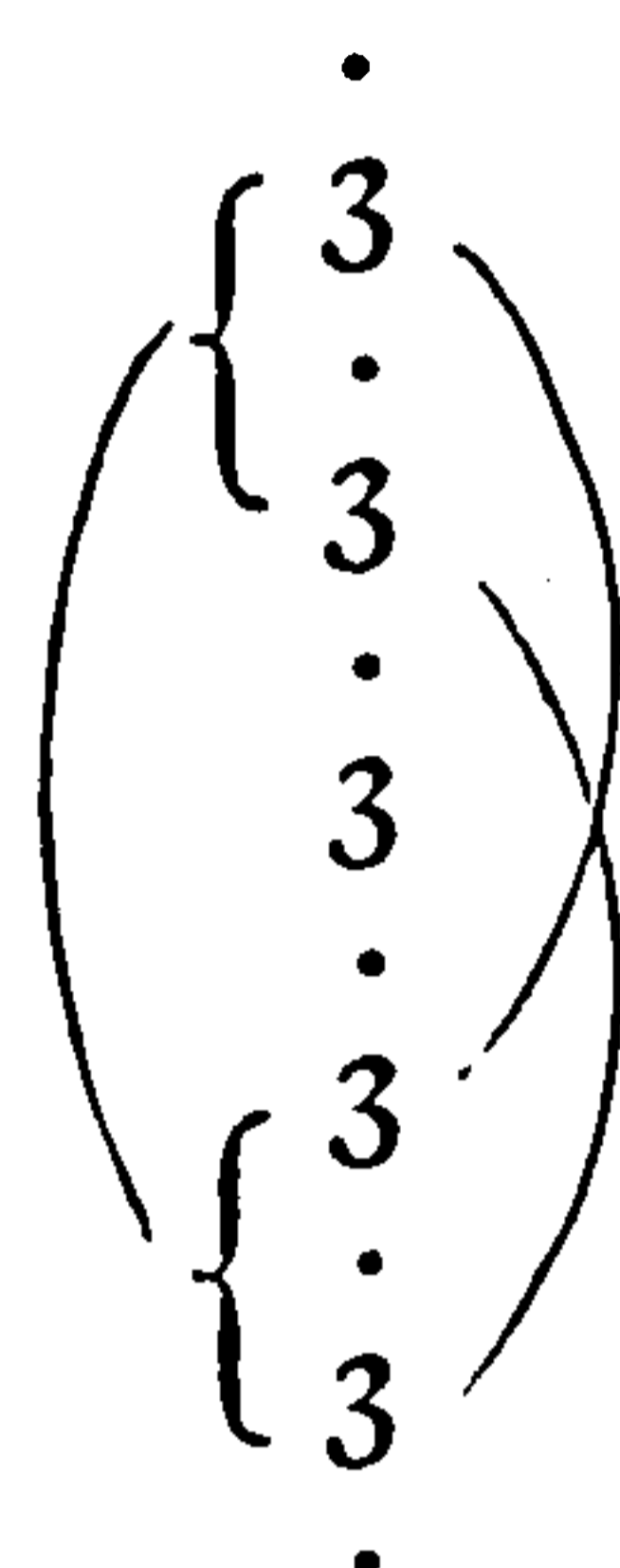
I. dochm. = πρ.



II.



III.



IV. 5 = πρ.
 $\overset{\cdot}{5}$
 $\overset{\cdot}{3}$
 $\overset{\cdot}{3}$

V. $\overset{\cdot}{2}$
 $\overset{\cdot}{2}$
 $\overset{\cdot}{2} = \acute{\epsilon}\pi.$

IV. First Stasimon, vv. 596—645.

FIRST STROPHE.—Logaoedic in Periods I., II., and III.: choreic in IV., with free resolution of $-\cup$ into $\cup\cup\cup$.

- I. 1. $\overset{-}{\omega} \overset{>}{\text{κλειν}} | \overset{\sim}{\text{α}} \overset{\cup}{\text{σαλαμ}} | \overset{-}{\text{ις}} \overset{\cup}{\text{συ}} | \overset{-}{\text{μεν}} \overset{\cup}{\Lambda} ||$
 $\text{και μοι} | \text{δυσθερα} | \text{πεντος} | \text{αι} \overset{\cup}{\Lambda}$
2. $\overset{-}{\text{που}} \overset{\sim}{\text{ναι}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{εις}} \overset{\cup}{\text{αλι}} | \overset{-}{\text{πλακτος}} | \overset{-}{\text{ευδαι}} - ||$
 $\text{ας ξυν} | \text{εστιν εφ} | \text{εδρος} | \text{ωμοι}$
3. $\overset{-}{\text{μων}} \overset{>}{\text{πασ}} | \overset{\sim}{\text{ιν}} \overset{\cup}{\text{περι}} | \overset{-}{\text{φαντος}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αει}}]$
 $\text{μοι θει} | \text{α} \text{μανι} | \text{α} \text{ξυν} | \text{αυλος}$
- II. 1. $\overset{\cup}{\text{εγ}} : \overset{-}{\omega} \overset{\cup}{\text{δ}} \overset{\cup}{\text{ο}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{τλαμ}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{\cup}{\text{παλ}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{αιος}} \overset{\cup}{\text{αφ}} | \overset{-}{\text{ου}} \overset{\cup}{\text{χρον}} | \overset{-}{\text{ος}} \overset{\cup}{\Lambda} ||$
 $\text{ον} : \text{εξε} | \text{πεμψ} | \text{ω πριν} | \text{δη ποτε} | \text{θουρι} | \text{ψ}$
2. $\overset{>}{\text{ιδ}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{αια}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{μιμν}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{\cup}{\text{λειμ}} | \overset{\cup}{\text{ωνι}} \overset{\cup}{\text{επ}} | \overset{-}{\text{αυλα}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{μηνων}}$
 $\text{κρατ} : \text{ουντ} \text{εν} | \text{αρ} | \text{ει νυν} \text{δ} | \text{αυ φρενος} | \text{οιο} | \text{βωτας}$
3. $\overset{\cup}{\text{αν}} : \overset{\sim}{\text{ηριθμος}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αιεν}} | \overset{-}{\text{ευνωμ}} | \overset{-}{\text{αι}} \overset{\cup}{\Lambda}]$
 $\text{φιλ} : \text{οις} \text{μεγα} | \text{πενθος} | \text{ηυρητ} | \text{αι} \overset{\cup}{\Lambda}$

III. 1. $\overset{\cup}{\chi\rho\omicron\nu}:\overset{\cup}{\omega} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\tau\rho\nu\chi\omicron\mu\epsilon\nu}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\varsigma} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\tau\alpha \quad : \overset{\cup}{\pi\rho\nu} \delta \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\epsilon\rho\gamma\alpha} \chi\epsilon\rho \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu} \quad \Lambda$

2. $\overset{\cup}{\kappa\alpha\kappa}:\overset{\cup}{\alpha\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\epsilon\lambda\pi\iota\delta} \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\chi}|\overset{\cup}{\omega\nu} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\mu\epsilon\gamma:\overset{\cup}{\iota\sigma\tau} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\alpha\varsigma} \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\rho\epsilon\tau} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\varsigma} \quad \Lambda$

IV. $\overset{\cup\cup}{\epsilon\tau\iota} \overset{\cup}{\mu\epsilon} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\pi\omicron\tau} \overset{\cup\cup}{\alpha\nu\sigma}|\overset{\cup}{\epsilon\iota\nu} \overset{\cup}{\tau\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\pi\omicron\tau\rho\omicron\pi}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu} \overset{\cup\cup}{\alpha\dot{\iota}\delta}|\overset{\cup}{\eta\lambda\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup\cup}{\alpha\iota\delta}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha\nu} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\alpha\phi\iota\lambda\alpha \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\pi\alpha\rho} \overset{\cup}{\alpha\phi\iota\lambda} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron\iota\varsigma} \quad \epsilon \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\pi\epsilon\sigma} \quad \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\pi\epsilon\sigma}|\overset{\cup}{\epsilon} \overset{\cup\cup}{\mu\epsilon\lambda\epsilon}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\iota\varsigma} \overset{\cup}{\alpha\tau\rho}|\overset{\cup}{\epsilon\iota\delta} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\iota\varsigma} \quad \Lambda$

I. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \end{array}$

II. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 6 \\ \cdot \\ 6 \\ \cdot \\ 4 = \acute{\epsilon}\pi. \\ \cdot \end{array}$

III. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 3 \\ \cdot \\ 3 \\ \cdot \end{array}$

IV. $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \\ 4 \\ \cdot \end{array}$

SECOND STROPHE.—Logaoedic, the whole Strophe forming a single Period. Verses 1, 2, and 5, 6, are composed each of two tripodies; while each of the verses 3, 4, and 7, 8, is a single tripod. A logaoedic hexapody, v. 9, forms the epode.

1. $\overset{>}{\eta} \quad : \overset{\sim}{\pi\omicron\nu} \overset{\cup}{\pi\alpha\lambda}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha\iota\alpha} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\mu\epsilon\nu} \quad || \quad \overset{\sim}{\sigma\upsilon\nu\tau\rho\omicron\phi\omicron\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\mu\epsilon\rho}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\kappa\rho\epsilon\iota\sigma\sigma}:\overset{\cup}{\omega\nu} \overset{\cup}{\gamma\alpha\rho} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\iota\delta\alpha} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\kappa\epsilon\nu\theta}|\overset{\cup}{\omega\nu} \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron} \overset{\cup}{\nu\omicron\sigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omega\nu} \overset{\cup}{\mu\alpha\tau}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha\nu} \quad \Lambda \quad \cdot$

2. $\overset{>}{\lambda\epsilon\nu\kappa} \quad : \overset{\cup}{\omega} \overset{\cup}{\delta\epsilon} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\gamma\eta\rho\alpha} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\mu\alpha\tau}|\overset{\cup}{\eta\rho} \overset{\cup}{\nu\iota\nu} \overset{\cup}{\omicron\tau}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha\nu} \overset{\cup}{\nu\omicron\sigma}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu\nu\tau\alpha} \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\omicron\varsigma} \quad : \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\kappa} \overset{\cup}{\pi\alpha\tau\rho}|\overset{\cup}{\omega\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\eta\kappa} \quad || \overset{\cup}{\omega\nu} \quad \overset{\cup}{\gamma\epsilon\nu\epsilon} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\varsigma} \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\rho} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\iota\sigma\tau\omicron\varsigma}$

3. $\overset{\cup\cup}{\phi\rho\epsilon\nu\omicron\mu\omicron\rho}|\overset{\cup}{\omega\varsigma} \overset{\cup}{\alpha\kappa}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\upsilon\sigma\eta} \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup\cup}{\pi\omicron\lambda\nu\pi\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\chi} \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\iota\omega\nu}$

4. $\overset{\sim}{\alpha\iota\lambda\iota\nu\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\iota\lambda\iota\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu\kappa\epsilon\tau\iota} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\sigma\upsilon\nu\tau\rho\omicron\phi}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\iota\varsigma} \quad \Lambda$

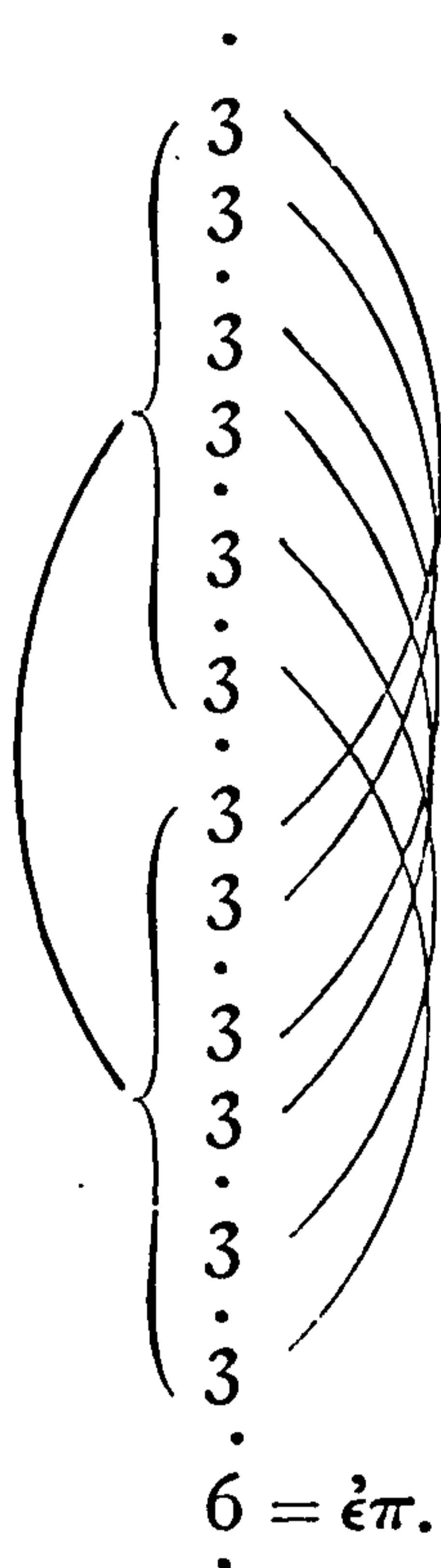
5. $\overset{-}{\omicron\nu\delta} \overset{>}{\omicron\iota\kappa\tau\rho}|\overset{\cup}{\alpha\varsigma} \overset{\cup}{\gamma\omicron\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\omicron\rho\nu}|\overset{\sim}{\iota\theta\omicron\varsigma} \overset{\cup}{\alpha} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\eta\delta}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\upsilon\varsigma} \quad \Lambda \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\omicron\rho\gamma\alpha\iota\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\mu\pi\epsilon\delta\omicron\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\alpha\lambda\lambda} \quad || \quad \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\kappa\tau\omicron\varsigma} \overset{\cup}{\omicron\mu}|\overset{\cup}{\iota\lambda} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\iota} \quad \Lambda$

6. $\overset{-}{\eta\sigma\epsilon\iota} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\delta\nu\sigma\mu\omicron\rho\omicron\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\alpha\lambda\lambda} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\omicron\acute{\xi}\nu\tau\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron\upsilon\varsigma} \quad \overset{\cup}{\mu\epsilon\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omega\delta\alpha\varsigma} \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\omega} \overset{\cup}{\tau\lambda\alpha\mu}|\overset{\cup}{\omicron\nu} \quad \overset{\cup}{\pi\alpha\tau\epsilon\rho} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\omicron\iota} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\nu} \quad \overset{\cup}{\sigma\epsilon} \quad \overset{\cup}{\mu\epsilon\nu}|\overset{\cup}{\epsilon\iota} \quad \overset{\cup}{\pi\nu\theta} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\epsilon\sigma\theta\alpha\iota}$

7. $\overset{-}{\theta\rho\eta\nu\eta\sigma}|\overset{\cup}{\epsilon\iota} \overset{\cup}{\chi\epsilon\rho\omicron} \quad | \quad \overset{\sim}{\pi\lambda\alpha\kappa\tau\omicron\iota} \quad \delta \quad ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\pi\alpha\iota\delta\omicron\varsigma} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\delta\nu\sigma\phi\omicron\rho\omicron\nu} \quad | \quad \overset{\cup}{\alpha\tau\alpha\nu}$

8. $\bar{\text{ε}} \text{ν} \text{ σ} \bar{\text{τ}} \bar{\text{ε}} \text{ρ} \text{ν} | \text{ο} \bar{\text{ι}} \text{σ} \text{ι} \text{ π} \bar{\text{ε}} \text{σ} | \text{ο} \bar{\text{υ}} \text{ν} \text{τ} \text{α} \text{ι} ||$
 $\text{αν} \text{ ου} | \text{π} \text{ω} \text{ τ} \text{ι} \text{ς} \text{ ε} | \text{θ} \text{ρ} \bar{\text{ε}} \text{ψ} \text{ε} \text{ν}$

9. $\bar{\text{δ}} \text{ο} \bar{\text{υ}} \text{π} \text{ο} \text{ι} | \text{κ} \text{α} \text{ι} \text{ π} \text{ο} \bar{\text{λ}} \text{ι} | \text{α} \text{ς} \text{ α} \bar{\text{μ}} \text{υ} \text{γ} \text{μ} \text{α} | \text{χ} \text{α} \text{ι} \text{τ} | \text{α} \text{ς} \text{ Λ} ||$
 $\text{α} \text{ι} \text{ω} \text{ν} | \text{α} \text{ι} \text{α} \text{κ} \text{ι} \text{δ} | \text{α} \text{ν} \text{ α} \text{τ} | \text{ε} \text{ρ} \text{θ} \text{ε} | \text{τ} \text{ο} \text{υ} | \text{δ} \text{ε}$



V. Hyporcheme (serving as Second Stasimon),
 vv. 693—718.

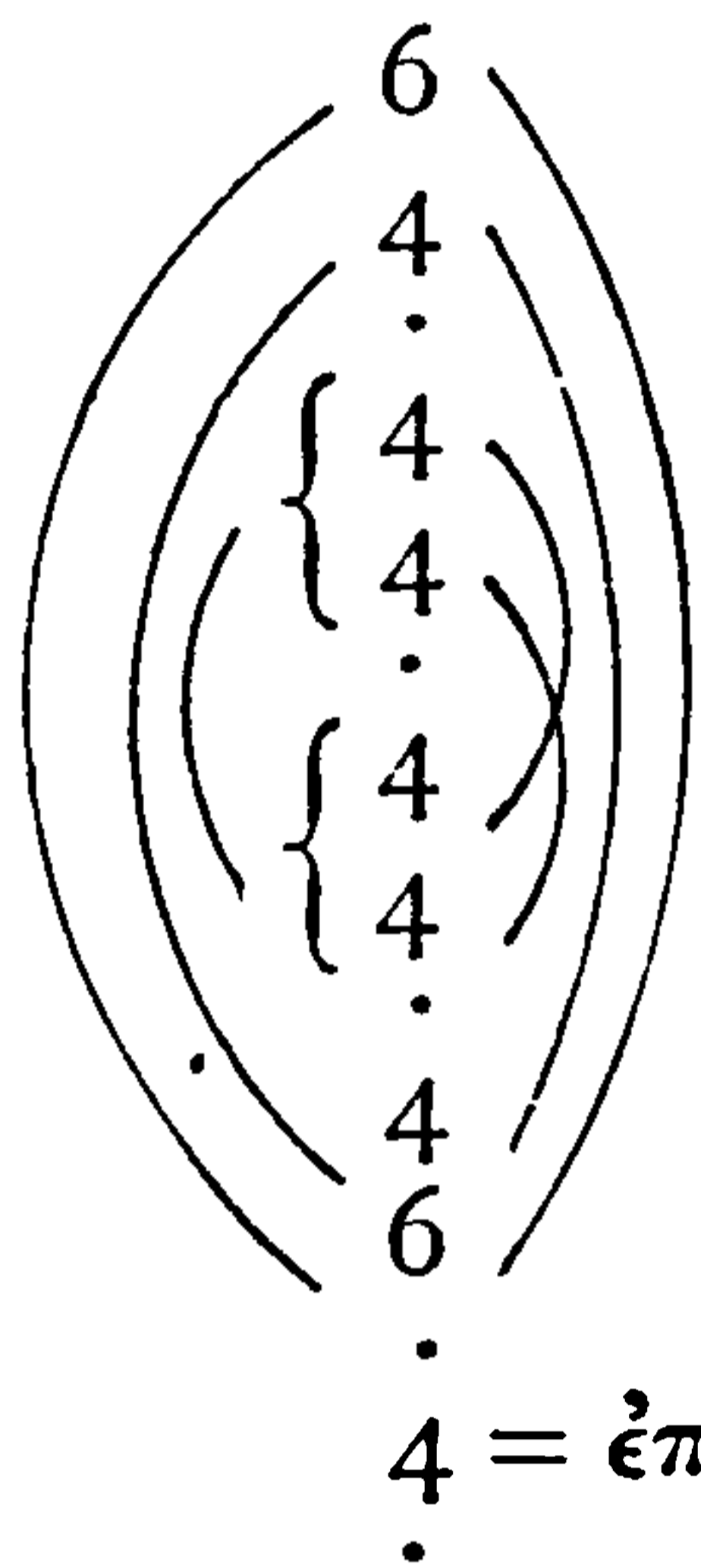
STROPHE.—Logaoedic, in measures of four or six feet, variously combined.

- I. 1. $\bar{\text{ε}} \text{:} \text{φ} \bar{\text{ρ}} \text{ι} \bar{\text{ξ}} \text{ ε} \text{ρ} | \text{ω} \text{τ} \text{ι} | \text{π} \text{ε} \text{ρ} \text{ι} \text{χ} \text{α} \text{ρ} | \text{η} \text{ς} \text{ δ} \text{ α} \text{ν} | \text{ε} \text{π} \text{τ} \text{α} \text{μ} | \text{α} \text{ν} \text{ ι} || \text{ω} \text{ ι} | \text{ω} | \text{π} \text{α} \text{ν} | \text{π} \text{α} \text{ν} \text{ Λ} ||$
 $\text{ε} \text{:} \text{λ} \text{υ} \text{σ} \text{ε} \text{ν} | \text{α} \text{ι} \text{ν} \text{ο} \text{ν} | \text{α} \text{χ} \text{ο} \text{ς} \text{ α} \text{π} | \text{ο} \text{μ} \text{μ} \text{α} \text{τ} | \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ α} \text{ρ} | \text{η} \text{ς} \text{ ι} || \text{ω} \text{ ι} | \text{ω} | \text{ν} \text{υ} \text{ν} | \text{α} \text{υ} \text{ Λ}$
2. $\bar{\text{ω}} \text{ π} \text{α} \text{ν} | \text{π} \text{α} \text{ν} \text{ α} \bar{\text{λ}} \text{ι} | \text{π} \bar{\text{λ}} \text{α} \text{γ} \text{κ} \text{τ} \text{ε} | \text{κ} \text{υ} \bar{\text{λ}} \bar{\text{λ}} | \text{α} \text{ν} \text{ι} | \text{α} \text{ς} \text{ χ} \text{ι} \text{ο} \text{ν} | \text{ο} \text{κ} \text{τ} \text{υ} \text{π} | \text{ο} \text{υ} \text{ Λ} ||$
 $\text{ν} \text{υ} \text{ν} \text{ ω} | \text{ξ} \text{ε} \text{ν} \text{ π} \text{α} \text{ρ} \text{α} | \text{λ} \text{ε} \text{υ} \text{κ} \text{ο} \text{ν} | \text{ε} \text{ν} || \text{α} \text{μ} \text{ε} \text{ρ} | \text{ο} \text{ν} \text{ π} \text{ε} \text{λ} \text{α} \text{σ} | \text{α} \text{ι} \text{ φ} \text{α} | \text{ο} \text{ς} \text{ Λ}$
3. $\text{π} \text{ε} \text{τ} \text{ρ} \text{:} \text{α} \text{ι} | \text{α} \text{ς} \text{ α} \text{π} \text{ο} | \text{δ} \text{ε} \text{ι} \text{ρ} \text{α} \text{δ} | \text{ο} \text{ς} \text{ φ} \text{α} \text{ν} || \text{η} \text{θ} \text{,} \text{ ω} | \text{θ} \text{ε} \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ χ} \text{ο} \text{ρ} \text{ο} | \text{π} \text{ο} \text{ι} \text{ α} \text{ν} | \text{α} \bar{\text{ξ}} \text{ Λ} ||$
 $\text{θ} \text{ο} \text{:} \text{α} \text{ν} | \text{ω} \text{κ} \text{υ} \text{α} \text{λ} | \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ ν} \text{ε} | \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ ο} \text{τ} || \text{α} \text{ι} \text{α} \text{ς} | \text{λ} \text{α} \text{θ} \text{ι} \text{π} \text{ο} \text{ν} | \text{ο} \text{ς} \text{ π} \text{α} \text{λ} | \text{ι} \text{ν} \text{.} \text{ Λ}$
4. $\text{ο} \text{π} \text{:} \text{ω} \text{ς} \text{ μ} \text{ο} \text{ι} | \text{ν} \text{υ} \text{σ} \text{ια} | \text{κ} \text{ν} \text{ω} \text{σ} \text{ι} | \text{ο} \text{ρ} \text{χ} || \text{η} \text{μ} \text{α} \text{τ} | \text{α} \text{υ} \text{τ} \text{ο} \text{δ} \text{α} | \text{η} \text{ ξ} \text{υ} \text{ν} | \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ ι} | \text{α} \bar{\text{ψ}} | \text{η} \text{ς} \text{ Λ}$
 $\text{θ} \text{ε} \text{:} \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ δ} \text{ α} \text{υ} | \text{π} \text{α} \text{ν} \text{θ} \text{υ} \text{τ} \text{α} | \text{θ} \text{ε} \text{σ} \text{μ} \text{ι} | \text{ε} \bar{\text{ξ}} || \text{η} \text{η} \text{ν} \text{σ} \text{:} | \text{ε} \text{ν} \text{ν} \text{ο} \text{μ} \text{ι} | \text{α} \text{ σ} \text{ε} \text{β} | \text{ω} \text{ν} \text{ μ} \text{ε} \text{γ} | \text{ισ} \text{τ} | \text{α} \text{ Λ}$
5. $\text{ν} \text{υ} \text{ν} \text{ γ} \text{α} \text{ρ} \text{ ε} \text{μ} | \text{ο} \text{ι} \text{ μ} \text{ε} \bar{\text{λ}} | \text{ε} \text{ι} \text{ χ} \text{ο} \text{ρ} | \text{ε} \text{υ} \text{σ} \text{α} \text{ι} ||$
 $\text{π} \text{α} \text{ν} \text{θ} \text{ ο} \text{ μ} \text{ε} \bar{\text{γ}} | \text{α} \text{ς} \text{ χ} \text{ρ} \text{ο} \text{ν} | \text{ο} \text{ς} \text{ μ} \text{α} \text{ρ} | \text{α} \text{ι} \text{ν} \text{ε} \text{ι}$

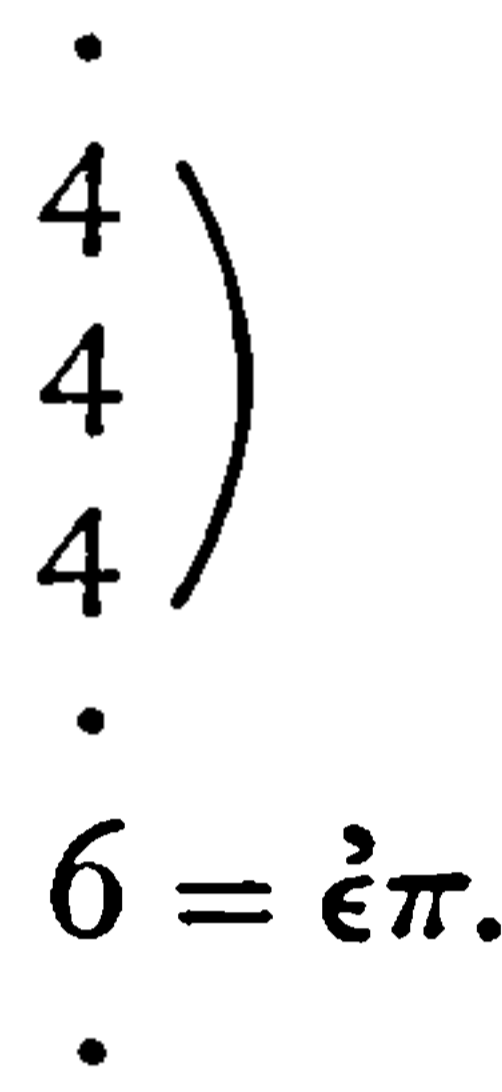
II. 1. $\sim \sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad \sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad \text{L} \quad - \quad \sim$
 ικαρι | ων δ υπ|ερ πελαγ|εων μολ||ων αν|αξ απ|ολλ |ων ο ||
 κουδεν αν| αυδατ |ον φατισ|αιμ αν || ευτε γ | εξ α |ελπτ|ων αι||
 $\sim \sim \quad \text{L} \quad \text{L} \quad -$
δαλιος | ευ|γνωστ|ος Λ ||
ας μεταν|εγν| ωσθ |η Λ

2. $\sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad \text{L} \quad \sim \quad \sim \quad - \quad \sim \quad \text{L} \quad -$
 εμ:οι ξυν |ει |η δια | παντος | ευ |φρων Λ]
 θυμ:ου τ ατρ|ειδ'αις μεγαλ|ων . τε | νεικ|εων Λ

I.



II.



VI. Lyrics of the Third Kommos, vv. 879—960.

Verses 879—914 form a Strophe, composed partly of lyrics and partly of iambic trimeters. Verses 925—960 form the Antistrophe.

The correspondence of the consecutive parts, lyric and iambic, is as follows:—

STROPHE.	ANTISTROPHE.
(a) 879—890 lyrics	= 925—936.
891—899 trimeters (broken by exclamations)	= 937—945.
(b) 900—903 lyrics	= 946—949.
904—907 trimeters	= 950—953.
(c) 908—914 lyrics	= 954—960.

The Strophe is separated from the Antistrophe by ten iambic trimeters for Tecmessa (vv. 915—924). At the close of the Antistrophe she has thirteen trimeters (vv. 961—973), which form a kind of epilogue to the Kommos.

The lyric metres are dochmiac and logaoedic. The several rhythmical periods of which the Strophe is composed, as shown below, have these metres in the following order. Period I. Dochmiac. II. Lo-

gaoedic. III. Dochmiac. IV. Logaoedic. V. Logaoedic.
VI. Dochmiac. VII. Logaoedic.

- I. 1. $\overset{\cup}{\text{τις}} : \overset{-}{\text{αν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{δητα}} | \overset{-}{\text{μοι}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{τις}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{φιλοπον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda ||$
 $\overset{\cup}{\text{ε}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{μελλες}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ταλ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ας}} \quad \overset{-\cup}{\text{ε}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{μελλες}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{χρον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ψ}} \Lambda$ (a) 879—890
 =925—936.
2. $\overset{\cup}{\text{αλ}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{ιαδαν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{εχ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{α}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{υπνους}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αγρ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ας}} \Lambda ||$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{στερ}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{εοφρων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αρ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{εξαν}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{υσσειν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{κακ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} \Lambda$
- I. 1. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{η}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{τις}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ολ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{υμπιαδ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{θε}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{η}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ρυτ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda ||$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{μοιραν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{α}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{πειρεσι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{πον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{τοια}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{μοι}} \Lambda$
- II. 2. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{βοσπορι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ποταμ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{παννυχα}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{και}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{φαεθ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{οντ}} \Lambda$
3. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{τον}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{ωμο}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{θυμον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ει}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ποθ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ι}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{εστεν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αζες}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ωμο}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{φρων}} \Lambda$
4. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{πλαζομεν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ον}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{λευσσ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{εχθοδοπ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ατρειδ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αις}} \Lambda$
5. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{απυ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{οι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{σχετλια}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{γαρ}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{ουλι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ψ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{συν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{παθ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ει}} \Lambda ||$
- III. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{εμ}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{ε}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{γε}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{τον}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{μακρ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αλ}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{αταν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{πον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{μεγ}} : \overset{-\cup}{\text{ας}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αρ}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{ην}} \quad \overset{-\cup}{\text{ε}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{κεινος}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{αρχων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{χρον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ος}} \Lambda$
- IV. 1. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{ουρι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ψ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{μη}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{πελασ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αι}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{δρομ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ψ}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{πηματ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ημος}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αρ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ιστο}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{χειρ}} \Lambda$
2. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{αλλ}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αμεν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ηνον}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ανδρα}} || \overset{-\cup}{\text{μη}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{λευσσ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ειν}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{οπ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ου}} \Lambda$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{οι}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{οπλ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \quad \overset{-\cup}{\text{ε}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{κειτ}} \quad \overset{-\cup}{\text{αγ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{περ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ι}} \Lambda ||$
- V. 1. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{ωμοι}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{εμ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{νοστ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda ||$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{ωμοι}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αλγ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ητ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \Lambda$ (b) 900—903
 =946—949.
2. $\overset{-\cup}{\text{ω}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{μοι}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{κατε}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{πεφνες}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αξ}} \Lambda ||$
 $\overset{-\cup}{\text{δισσ}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ων}} \overset{-\cup}{\text{εθρο}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{ησας}} \quad \overset{-\cup}{\text{αν}} | \overset{-\cup}{\text{αυδ}} \Lambda$

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

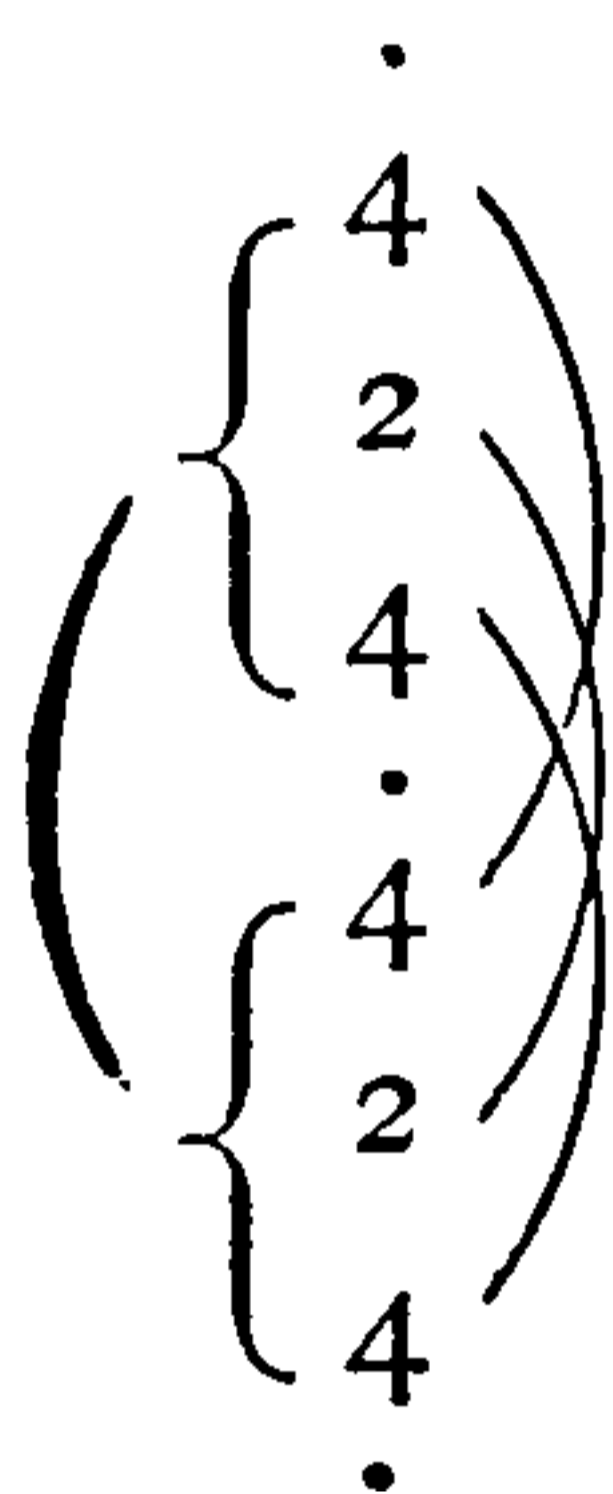
Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- I. I. $\overset{\cup}{\cup} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \quad \sim \cup \quad \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \quad \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{---} \cup \text{L} \text{---}$
 τις αρα | νεατος | ες ποτε | ληξί|ει πολυ|πλαγκτ||ων ετε|ων αρ|ιθμ|ος Λ ||
 οφελε | προτερον | αιθερα | δυ||αι μεγαν | η ||τον πολυ|κοινον| αιδ|αν Λ
2. $\text{---} \cup \text{---} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \quad \sim \cup \text{---} \cup \text{---} \cup \text{L} \text{---} \quad > \text{---} > \sim \cup \text{---}$
 ταν α|παυστον | αιεν εμ|οι δορ||υσσο|ητ ||ων μοχθ|ων ατ|αν επαγ|ων Λ]
 κεινος | ανηρ |ος στυγερ|ων ε ||δειξεν| οπλ||ων ελλ |ασι |κοινον αρ|η Λ
- II. I. $\overset{\cup}{\cup} \text{---} \overset{\cup}{\cup} \sim \cup \quad \text{---} \cup \text{---}$
 αν :ταν ευρ|ωδεα | τρωϊ |αν Λ ||
 ι :ω πον |οι προγον|οι πον|ων Λ
2. $> \quad \sim \cup \text{---} \cup \quad \text{---} > \text{---}$
 δυστ :ανον ον|ειδος | ελλαν|ων Λ]
 κειν :ος γαρ ε|περσεν | ανθρωπ|ους Λ

I.



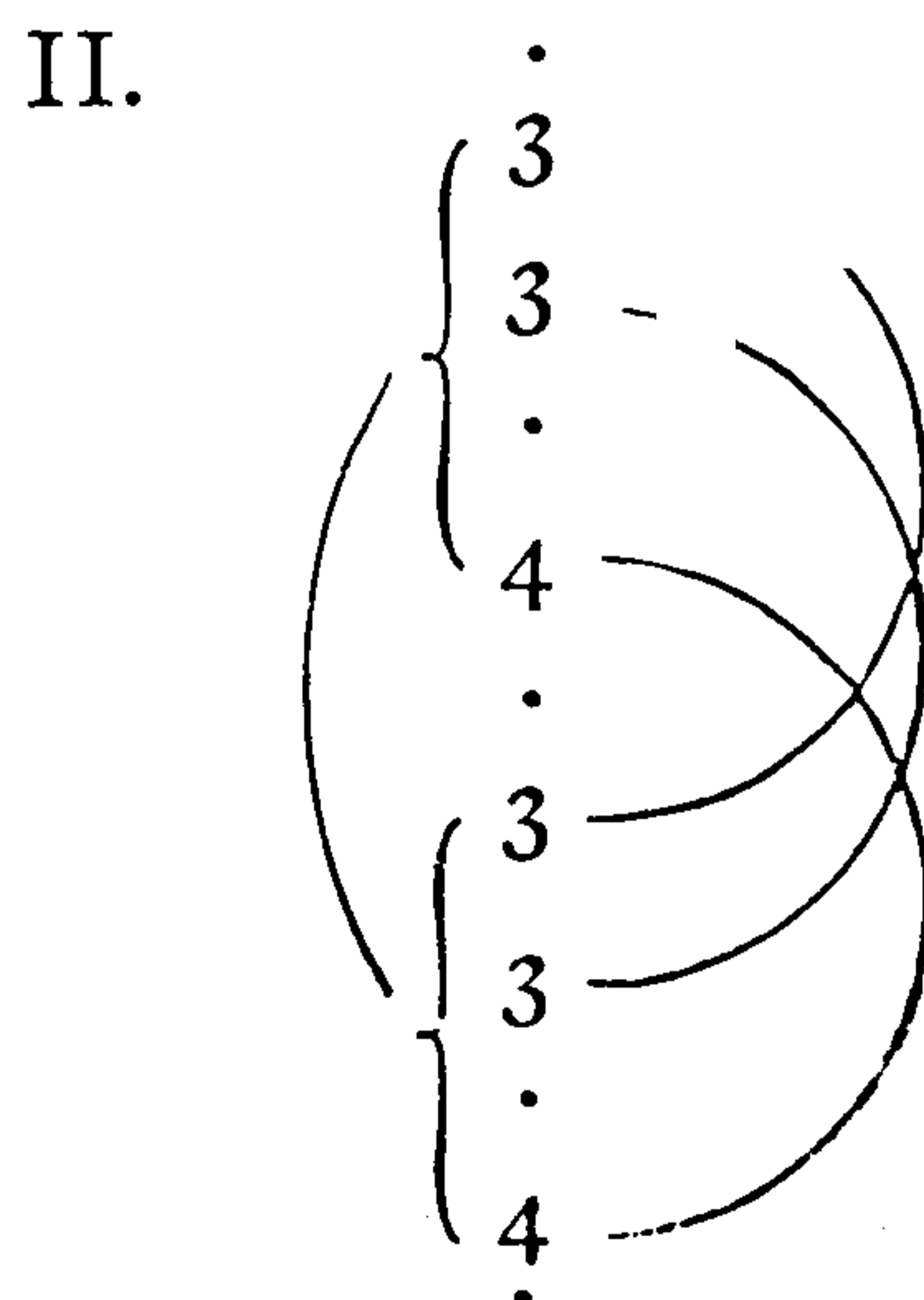
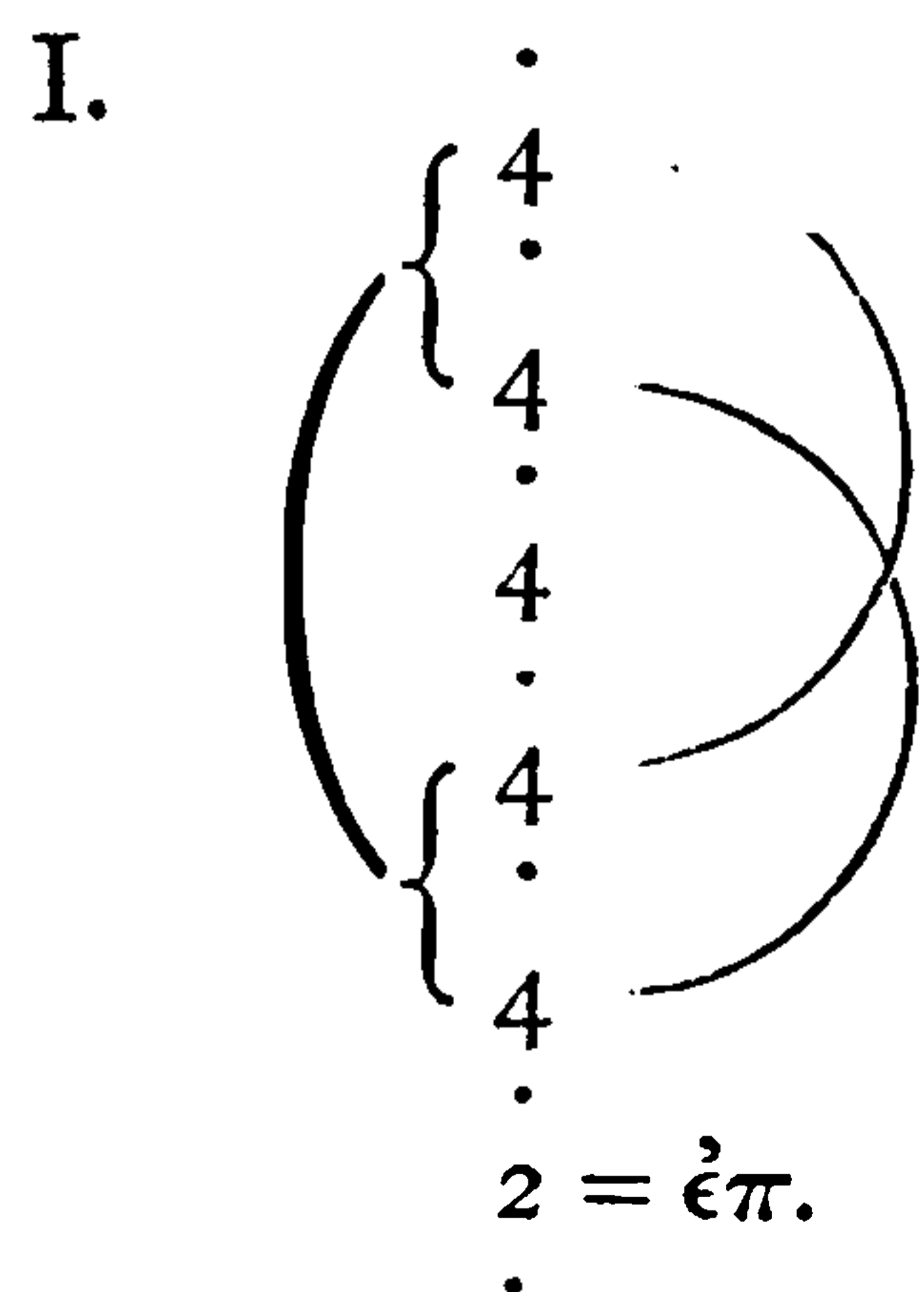
II.



SECOND STROPHE.—Logaoedic. I. Glyconics, with a dipody (the *versus Adonius*) as epode. II. Verses 1 and 3 are composed each of two tripodies (Pherecratics): vv. 2 and 4 are Glyconic.

- I. I. $\overset{\cup}{\cup} \text{---} \cup \quad \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \quad \cup \text{---}$
 ε :κεινος | ου|τε στεφαν|ων Λ ||
 και :πριν μεν | αι|εν νυχι |ου Λ
2. $\sim \cup \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{---}$
 ουτε βαθ|ει |αν κυλικ|ων Λ ||
 δειματος | ην |μοι προβολ|α Λ
3. $\sim \cup \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{---} >$
 νειμεν ε|μοι | τερψιν ομ|ιλειν ||
 και βελε|ων | θουριος | αιαι
4. $> \quad \sim \cup \quad \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{---}$
 ου :τε γλυκυν | αυλ|ων οτοβ|ον Λ ||
 νυν δ :ουτος αν | ειτ |αι στυγερ|ω Λ
5. $\sim \cup \text{L} \quad \sim \cup \text{---}$
 δυσμορος | ουτ | εννυχι |αν Λ ||
 δαιμονι | τις |μοι τις ετ | ουν Λ
6. $\sim \cup \text{---} >$
 τερψιν ι|αυειν]
 τερψις επ|εσται

- II. 1. $\cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup$
 ερ : ωτ|ων δ ερ|ωτ||ων απε|παυσεν | ωμοι
 γεν : οιμ|αν ιν | υλλ|αεν επ|εστι | ποντου
2. $\cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup$
 κειμ : αι δ αμερ|ιμνος | ουτ|ως Λ ||
 προ : βλημ αλι|κλυστον | ακρ|αν Λ
3. $\cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup$
 α : ει πυκιν|αις δροσ|οις || τεγγομεν|ος κομ|ας Λ ||
 υπ : ο πλακα | σουνι | ου || τας ιερ|ας οπ|ως Λ
4. $\cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup \quad \cup$
 λυγρ : ασ | μνηματα | τροι|ας Λ ||
 προσ : ειπ|οιμεν αθ | αν |ας Λ



CORRIGENDA.

- Page 14, commentary, column 2, n. on v. 18, line 6, *for* 4th *read* 3rd
,, 29, ,, col. 2, n. on vv. 121 f., l. 1, *for* explains *read* emphasizes
,, 33, ,, col. 1, n. on v. 144, l. 10, *for* fr. 691 *read* fr. 591
,, 48, ,, col. 2, n. on v. 242, l. 2, *after* μάστιγι *for* λιγυρᾶ *read* λιγυρῆ
,, 65, ,, col. 1, n. on v. 368, l. 1, *for* δεσπότη' *read* δέσποτ'
,, 90, ,, col. 1, l. 1, *for* **553** *read* **554**
,, 105, translation, l. 4, *for* in a hole dug *read* digging in the earth
,, 122, Greek text, v. 791, *for* φησ *read* φῆσ

Σ Ο Φ Ο Κ Λ Ε Ο Υ Σ

Α Ι Α Σ

J. S. VII.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

γὰρ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως ἐδόκουν Αἴας τε καὶ Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 πλέον τι ἀριστεύειν περὶ τὴν τοῦ σώματος κομιδὴν· καὶ κρινομένων περὶ
 τῶν ὄπλων κρατεῖ Ὀδυσσεύς. ὅθεν καὶ ὁ Αἴας τῆς κρίσεως μὴ τυχῶν
 παρακεκίνηται καὶ διέφθαρται τὴν γνώμην, ὥστε ἐφαπτόμενος τῶν ποιμνίων
 5 δοκεῖν τοὺς Ἕλληνας διαχειρίσασθαι. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἀνείλε τῶν τετραπόδων,
 τὰ δὲ δήσας ἀπάγει ἐπὶ τὴν σκηνήν· ἐν οἷς ἐστὶ τις καὶ κριὸς ἔξοχος, ὃν
 ᾤετο εἶναι Ὀδυσσεά, ὃν δήσας ἐμαστίγωσεν, ὅθεν καὶ τῇ ἐπιγραφῇ πρό-
 κείται ΜΑΣΤΙΓΟΦΟΡΟΣ, ἣ πρὸς ἀντιδιαστολὴν τοῦ ΛΟΚΡΟΥ. Δικαί-
 αρχος δὲ ΑΙΑΝΤΟΣ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΝ ἐπιγράφει. ἐν δὲ ταῖς διδασκαλίαις
 10 ψιλῶς ΑΙΑΣ ἀναγράφεται.

Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν πράττει ὁ Αἴας· καταλαμβάνει δὲ Ἀθηναῖα Ὀδυσσεά ἐπὶ
 τῆς σκηνῆς διοπτρεύοντα τί ποτε ἄρα πράττει ὁ Αἴας, καὶ δημοῖ αὐτῷ τὰ
 πραχθέντα, καὶ προκαλεῖται εἰς τὸ ἐμφανὲς τὸν Αἴαντα ἔτι ἐμμανῆ ὄντα καὶ
 ἐπικομπάζοντα ὡς τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀνηρημένων. καὶ ὁ μὲν εἰσέρχεται ὡς ἐπὶ τῷ
 15 μαστιγοῦν τὸν Ὀδυσσεά· παραγίνεται δὲ χορὸς Σαλαμινίων ναυτῶν, εἰδὼς
 μὲν τὸ γεγονός, ὅτι ποίμνια ἐσφάγησαν Ἑλληνικά, ἀγνοῶν δὲ τὸν δράσαντα.
 ἔξεισι δὲ καὶ Τέκμησσα, τοῦ Αἴαντος αἰχμάλωτος παλλακίς, εἰδυῖα μὲν τὸν
 σφαγέα τῶν ποιμνίων ὅτι Αἴας ἐστίν, ἀγνοοῦσα δὲ τίνος εἶεν τὰ ποίμνια.
 ἑκάτερος οὖν παρ' ἑκατέρου μαθόντες τὸ ἀγνοούμενον, ὁ χορὸς μὲν παρὰ
 20 Τεκμήσσης, ὅτι ὁ Αἴας ταῦτα ἔδρασε, Τέκμησσα δὲ παρὰ τοῦ χοροῦ, ὅτι

5 διαχειρίσασθαι T, and some other MSS.: διαχρήσασθαι vulg. 8 ΜΑΣ-
 ΤΙΓΟΦΟΡΟΣ] ὁ μαστιγοφόρος Brunck's edition. 10 ἀναγράφεται] v.l. γέγραπται,
 οἱ ἐπιγέγραπται.

mentioned elsewhere; but Heyne identifies it with the often-quoted *Aιθιοπες*, and, as Memnon was king of that people, this seems very probable. The *Aethiopsis* of Arctinus would have furnished the material. 3, 4 τῆς κρίσεως μὴ τυχῶν...διέ-

φθαρται τὴν γνώμην] In the play, the madness of Ajax is not the result of his disappointment about the arms, but of Athena's intervention. 8 ΜΑΣΤΙΓΟ-

ΦΟΡΟΣ] At v. 91 Ajax enters carrying the lash (110) which he has used on his captives (241).

ΛΟΚΡΟΥ] The 'lesser' Ajax, son of Oileus king of the Locrians. The subject of the *Αἴας Λοκρός* was probably taken from the *Iliupersis*. The hero attempts to drag Cassandra, who carries the *ξόανον* of Athena, from the temple of that goddess. The Greeks threaten to stone him, when he flies to Athena's altar. He is tried by a Greek tribunal, and acquitted (see Welcker, *Gr. Trag.* I. 161 ff.). Δικαίαρχος] Of Messana, the pupil of Aristotle. He wrote

περὶ Διονυσιακῶν ἀγώνων, and (perhaps in the same work) *ὑποθέσεις τῶν Εὐριπίδου καὶ Σοφοκλέους μύθων*. 9 ταῖς διδασκαλίαις] 'Dramatic performances,'—a list of

the tragedies and comedies produced at Athens in each year. Aristotle compiled a work with this title, which is probably meant here. Similar lists were drawn up by the poet Callimachus (260 B.C.), by Aristophanes of Byzantium (c. 200 B.C.), and others. See Smith's *Dict. Ant.*, vol. II. p. 865.

Ἑλληνικὰ τὰ σφαγέντα ποίμνια, ἀπολοφύρονται, καὶ μάλιστα ὁ χορός. ὅθεν δὴ ὁ Αἴας προελθὼν ἔμφρων γένόμενος ἑαυτὸν ἀπολοφύρεται. καὶ τούτου ἢ Τέκμησσα δεῖται παύσασθαι τῆς ὀργῆς· ὁ δὲ ὑποκρινόμενος πεπαῦσθαι ἔξεισι καθαρσίων ἔνεκα καὶ ἑαυτὸν διαχρῆται. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ τέλει τοῦ δράματος λόγοι τινὲς Τεύκρου πρὸς Μενέλαον, οὐκ ἐὼντα 5 θάπτειν τὸ σῶμα. τὸ δὲ πέρασ, θάψας αὐτὸν Τεῦκρος ἀπολοφύρεται. παρίστησι δὲ ὁ λόγος τῆς τραγωδίας ὅτι ἐξ ὀργῆς καὶ φιλονεικίας οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἤκοιεν ἐπὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα νοσήματα, ὥσπερ ὁ Αἴας προσδοκήσας ἐγκρατῆς εἶναι τῶν ὄπλων ἀποτυχῶν ἔγνω ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν. αἱ δὲ τοιαῦται φιλονεικίαι οὐκ εἰσὶν ἐπωφελεῖς οὐδὲ τοῖς δοκοῦσι νενικηκέσαι. ὅρα γὰρ καὶ 10 παρ' Ὀμήρῳ τὰ περὶ τῆς ἥττης τοῦ Αἴαντος πάνυ διὰ βραχέων καὶ περιπαθῶς·

οἷη δ' Αἴαντος ψυχὴ Τελαμωνιάδαο
νόσφιν ἀφειστήκει κεχολωμένη εἵνεκα τευχέων.

εἶτα αὐτοῦ ἄκουε τοῦ κεκρατηκότος·

15

ὥς δὴ μὴ ὄφελον νικᾶν τοιῶδ' ἐπ' ἀέθλω.

οὐκ ἔλυσιτέλησεν ἄρα αὐτῷ ἢ νίκη, τοιούτου ἀνδρὸς διὰ τὴν ἥτταν ἀποθανόντος.

Ἡ σκηνὴ τοῦ δράματος ἐν τῷ ναυστάθμῳ πρὸς τῇ σκηνῇ τοῦ Αἴαντος. δαιμονίως δὲ εἰσφέρει προλογίζουσαν τὴν Ἀθηναίαν. ἀπίθανον γὰρ τὸν 20 Αἴαντα προϊόντα εἰπεῖν περὶ τῶν αὐτῷ πεπραγμένων, ὥσπερ ἐξελέγχοντα ἑαυτόν· οὐδὲ μὴν ἕτερός τις ἠπίστατο τὰ τοιαῦτα, ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ καὶ νυκτὸς τοῦ Αἴαντος δράσαντος. θεοῦ οὖν ἦν τὸ τοιοῦτον διασαφῆσαι, καὶ Ἀθηναῖς προκηδομένης τοῦ Ὀδυσσεύς, διό φησι·

καὶ πάλαι φύλαξ ἔβην
τῇ σῆ πρόθυμος εἰς ὁδὸν κυνηγία.

25

5 πρὸς Μενέλαον, οὐκ ἐὼντα] πρὸς μενέλεων καὶ πρὸς ἀγαμέμνονα οὐκ ἐὼντας T,—a correction by Triclinius of the grammarian's oversight. 7 φιλονεικίας] λύπης ἄκρας T, and a few others. 7, 8 οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἤκοιεν] ἐμπίπτουσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι Ienensis (cod. B. 7).—In T the whole sentence down to ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν has been thus rewritten by Triclinius:—οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἰς μανίαν περιτρέπονται, ὃ δὴ καὶ Αἴας πέπονθε τῶν Ἀχιλλείων ὄπλων ἀποτυχῶν. 10 φιλονεικίαι Mosq. a (cod. 357): νῖκαι vulg. 14 τευχέων] νίκης the MSS. in *Od.* II. 544. 20—26 δαιμονίως δὲ...εἰς ὁδὸν κυνηγία] In place of this passage, A has simply, προλογίζει δὲ ἡ ἀθηναῖα. 24 προκηδομένης Ienensis: προσκηδομένης vulg.

5 πρὸς Μενέλαον] The writer ignores the scene with Agamemnon: see critical note above. 6 ἀπολοφύρεται] Teucer's lament (992—1039) precedes the controversy as to burial, and there is nothing that can be called a lament at the end of the play. But this is evidently a mere oversight,—not a trace of a text different from ours. 8 ἤκοιεν] The simple optative is here impossible. Either ἄν must be added, or a pres. (or aor.) indic. must be restored: see crit. n. above. 11 παρ' Ὀμήρῳ] *Od.* II. 543 f., 548.

Περὶ δὲ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ Αἴαντος διαφόρως ἱστορήκασιν. οἱ μὲν γάρ φασιν ὅτι ὑπὸ Πάριδος τρωθεὶς ἦλθεν εἰς τὰς ναῦς αἰμορροῶν, οἱ δὲ ὅτι χρησμὸς ἐδόθη Τρωσὶ πηλὸν κατ' αὐτοῦ βαλεῖν· σιδήρῳ γὰρ οὐκ ἦν τρωτός· καὶ οὕτω τελευτᾷ. οἱ δὲ ὅτι αὐτόχειρ αὐτοῦ γέγονεν, ὧν ἐστὶ καὶ Σοφοκλῆς. 5 περὶ δὲ τῆς πλευρᾶς, ὅτι μόνην αὐτὴν τρωτὴν εἶχεν, ἱστορεῖ καὶ Πίνδαρος, ὅτι τὸ μὲν σῶμα, ὅπερ ἐκάλυψεν ἡ λεοντῆ, ἄτρωτον ἦν, τὸ δὲ μὴ καλυφθὲν τρωτὸν ἔμεινε.

2 ὑπὸ Πάριδος τρωθεὶς] The legend that Ajax died by the arrow of Paris can be traced only in late sources (Anticleides, an Alexandrian grammarian of the 3rd cent. B.C., *ap.* Tzetzes on Lycophron 464: Dares Phrygius, *Hist. de excidio Troiae* c. 35).

3 πηλὸν κατ' αὐτοῦ βαλεῖν] This story, of which the source was perhaps a satyr-play or a comedy, was used by Sophron (c. 450 B.C.) in one of his mimes (frag. 44).

5 τῆς πλευρᾶς] Aeschylus, in his *Θρῆσσαι*, had represented Ajax as vulnerable only in the side (τὰ πλευρά, schol. Lycophr. 455: Aesch. frag. 83, Nauck, 2nd ed.: cp. schol. *Ai.* 833). The author of this Argument has inferred from v. 834, *πλευρὰν διαρρήξαντα*, that Sophocles followed the same tradition.

ἱστορεῖ καὶ Πίνδαρος] In *Isthm.* 5. 45 ff. Heracles merely prays that the lion-skin which he is wearing may be a symbol of the strength which shall be given to Eriboea's son (*ἄρρηκτον φυάν, ἄσπερ τόδε δέρμα, κ.τ.λ.*). The author of the Argument may have had only a vague recollection of that passage; or he may refer to some lost work of Pindar. As to this post-Homeric legend, see Introduction, § 4.

ΤΑ ΤΟΥ ΔΡΑΜΑΤΟΣ ΠΡΟΣΩΠΑ.

ΑΘΗΝΑ.

ΟΔΥΣΣΕΥΣ.

ΑΙΑΣ.

ΧΟΡΟΣ ΣΑΛΑΜΙΝΙΩΝ ΝΑΥΤΩΝ.

ΤΕΚΜΗΣΣΑ.

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

ΤΕΥΚΡΟΣ.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ.

ΑΓΑΜΕΜΝΩΝ.

According to the *Iliad* (2. 557), 'Ajax brought twelve ships from Salamis'. Fifteen of his followers,—at once sailors (*ναυβάται*, v. 348) and warriors (*ἀσπιστῆρες*, v. 565),—form the Chorus. The mute persons are, the child Eurysaces and his Paedagogus (542); the two heralds who accompany Menelaüs (1047, cp. 1115); two body-guards, *δορυφόροι*, not noticed in the text, but who may be supposed to attend Agamemnon (1226); and the attendants of Teucer (see notes on 1002 and 1402 f.).

The following cast of the parts is generally assumed:—

1. *Protagonist.* Ajax, Teucer.
2. *Deuteragonist.* Odysseus, Tecmessa.
3. *Tritagonist.* Athena, Messenger, Menelaüs, Agamemnon.

(Or Menelaüs might be played by the Deuteragonist.) Wecklein prefers to suppose that the *Deuteragonist* undertook Athena, Tecmessa, and Agamemnon; the *Tritagonist*, Odysseus, Messenger, Menelaüs.

On any of these views, it follows that the part of Tecmessa, from the moment when she re-enters at v. 1168 down to the end of the play,

must have been taken by a mute person; since, in the last scene, she is on the stage at the same time with Agamemnon and Odysseus. She has nothing to speak after v. 973. Similarly in the *Oedipus Coloneus* Ismene was played by the Deuteragonist as far as v. 509, and by a supernumerary from 1096 to 1555, or perhaps to the end.

STRUCTURE OF THE PLAY.

1. πρόλογος, verses 1—133.
2. πάροδος, 134—200.

3. ἐπεισόδιον πρῶτον, 201—595 (including two κομμοί, 201—262, and 348—429).
4. στάσιμον πρῶτον, 596—645.

5. ἐπεισόδιον δεύτερον, 646—692.
6. στάσιμον δεύτερον (in the form of a ὑπόρχημα), 693—718.

7. ἐπεισόδιον τρίτον, 719—865.
8. ἐπιπάροδος (866—878), followed by a κομμός (879—973).

9. ἐπεισόδιον τέταρτον, 974—1184.
10. στάσιμον τρίτον, 1185—1222.

11. ἔξοδος, 1223—1420.

Another view recognises only three ἐπεισόδια,—the third consisting of the whole passage from v. 719 to v. 1184. But the re-entrance (*Epiparodos*) of the Chorus at v. 866, followed by the long antistrophic kommos, forms a lyric interval even more marked than that which is made by an ordinary stasimon. Aristotle's definition of an ἐπεισόδιον, as the portion of a tragedy which stands *μεταξὺ ὅλων χορικῶν μελῶν* (*Poet.* 12), seems to require that we should regard the third episode as ending at v. 865, and a fourth as beginning at v. 974.

ΑΘΗΝΑ.

ἌΕΙ μὲν, ὦ παῖ Λαρτίου, δέδορκά σε
 πείραν τιν' ἐχθρῶν ἀρπάσαι θηρώμενον·
 καὶ νῦν ἐπὶ σκηναῖς σε ναυτικάῖς ὄρῳ
 Αἴαντος, ἔνθα τάξιν ἐσχάτην ἔχει,
 πάλαι κυνηγετοῦντα καὶ μετρούμενον
 ἵχνη τὰ κείνου νεοχάραχθ', ὅπως ἴδης
 εἴτ' ἔνδον εἴτ' οὐκ ἔνδον. εὖ δέ σ' ἐκφέρει

5

L=cod. Laur. 32. 9 (first half of eleventh century). r=one or more of the later MSS. This symbol is used where a more particular statement is unnecessary. 'MSS.,' after a reading, means that it is in all the MSS. known to the editor.

Scene:—*Before the tent of Ajax, at the eastern end of the Greek camp, near Cape Rhoeteum on the northern coast of the Troad. ODYSSEUS is closely examining footprints on the sandy ground. ATHENA is seen in the air (on the θεολογεῖον).*

According to the rule of the Greek theatre, the side of the scene on the spectator's right represents the home-region,—in this case, that of the Greek camp. To the spectator's left is the region of the open country, stretching east and south from the camp, over the plain of Troy, towards those 'Mysian highlands' from which Teucer returns (v. 720). Aristotle speaks of *σκηνογραφία* as an invention distinctive of Sophocles (*Poet.* 4: see Smith's *Dict. of Ant.*, new ed., vol. II. p. 816). And the words in v. 4, *ἐνθα τάξιν ἐσχάτην ἔχει*, rather suggest that the Greek camp was somehow indicated here,—perhaps with a glimpse of the Hellespont, and of Cape Rhoeteum. It is not known whether the theatre of the fifth century B.C. had *περίακτοι*,—those triangular prisms on pivots, with scenery painted on each of their three faces, which served as movable side-scenes. A *periaktos* on the spectator's right could have been used to show the camp. Or, if this resource was not then available, the purpose may have been effected by painted hangings on the back-wall, which, in the fifth century B.C., was probably a temporary structure of wood. With regard to the change of scene after v. 814, see note on 815.

1—133 Prologue. Athena confirms the surmise of Odysseus as to the guilt of Ajax; shows her favourite his afflicted foe; and points the moral.

1 *ἀεὶ μὲν*, followed in 3 by *καὶ νῦν*: cp. *Tr.* 689—691 *ἔχρισα μὲν...κάθηκα* (n.): Lucian *Dialog. marin.* 8 *πάλαι μὲν τὸ τῆς Ἰωῦς παιδίον ἐπὶ τὸν Ἴσθμόν ἐκομίσασατε...*, καὶ νῦν σὺ τὸν κιθαρῳδὸν...ἀναλαβὼν ἐξενήξω. The passage in Aesch. *Ag.* 587—598 (*ἀνωλόλυξα μὲν πάλαι...καὶ νῦν τὰ μάσσω μὲν τί δεῖ σ' ἐμοὶ λέγειν;*) is scarcely a true parallel,—the interval being so long. Plato has *ἀεὶ μὲν* followed by *ἀτὰρ καὶ νῦν* (*Prot.* 335 D), *ἀτὰρ οὖν καὶ τότε* (*Rep.* 367 E). Similarly *Il.* I. 107 ff. *ἀεὶ τοι...καὶ νῦν*.

Λαρτίου, as in 380: but *Λαερτίου* in 101, and *Λαέρτου* in 1393. *Λαέρτης* is the only Homeric form (*Ph.* 87 n.), but Eur., like Soph., uses all three. In Latin, *Laertius* or *Lartius* is usu. the adj. (Plaut. *Bacch.* 4. 9. 22 *Ulixes Lartius*), but, acc. to Priscian (7. 5, p. 303), could be also the name. The writing *Λάρτιου* appears in all the editions from the Aldine to Brunck's; the coronis was first omitted by Schaefer (ed. 1810), on the ground that crasis is not marked within a word.

2 *πείραν τιν' ἐχθρῶν ἀρπάσαι*, to *snatch* (by vigilant and subtle craft) some *means of attacking* foes,—some moment when foes can be taken at a disadvantage. For the objective gen. *ἐχθρῶν*, cp. Diod. Sic. 14. 80 *καιρὸν εὐθετον εἰς τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ἐπίθεσιν*: for *ἀρπάσαι*, Plut. *Philop.* 15 *ἀρπάσας τὸν καιρὸν*: Xen. *An.* 4. 6. 11 *τοῦ ἐρήμου ὄρους...κλέψαι τι...καὶ ἀρπάσαι φθάσαντας*. Like the verb (*πειρᾶν τῆς πόλεως*, Her. 6. 82), *πειρα* often denotes an enterprise against an enemy (Thuc. 3. 20, etc.).—Not, 'to forestall (or baffle) some attempt by a foe.' *θηρώ-*

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



κυνὸς Λακαίνης ὡς τις εὖριμος βάσις.
 ἔνδον γὰρ ἀνὴρ ἄρτι τυγχάνει, κάρα
 στάζων ἰδρῶτι καὶ χέρας ξιφοκτόνους. 10
 καὶ σ' οὐδὲν εἴσω τῆσδε παπταίνειν πύλης
 ἔτ' ἔργον ἐστίν, ἐννέπειν δ' ὄτου χάριν
 σπουδὴν ἔθου τήνδ', ὡς παρ' εἰδυίας μάθης.

ΟΔΤΣΣΕΤΣ.

ὦ φθέγμ' Ἀθάνας, φιλτάτης ἐμοὶ θεῶν,
 ὡς εὐμαθές σου, κὰν ἄποπτος ἦς ὁμως, 15

from τ'). 9 ἀνὴρ] ἀνὴρ Ald., with all or most MSS. In L the breathing on α is a mere dot, but was doubtless meant for '. 14 Ἀθάνας] Ἀθήνας Libanius i. p.

home to this grove.' Plat. *Phaedo* p. 66 B κινδυνεύει τοι ὥσπερ ἀτραπὸς τις ἐκφέρειν ἡμᾶς.

8 κυνὸς Λακαίνης. According to Aristotle, the Laconian dogs were cross-bred with foxes (ἐξ ἀλώπεκος καὶ κυνὸς οἱ Λακωνικοί, *Hist. Anim.* 8. 28, p. 607 a 3). He describes them as a small breed, with long nostrils and keen scent (ὄσων οἱ μυκτῆρες μακροί, οἶον τῶν Λακωνικῶν κυνιδίων, ὀσφραντικά: *Gener. Anim.* 5. 2, p. 781 b 9). They were the best hunting dogs, as Pindar testifies, fr. 106: ἀπὸ Ταυγέτοιο μὲν Λάκαιναν | ἐπὶ θηρσὶ κύνα τρέφειν [v. l. τρέχειν] πυκινώτατον ἐρεπτόν. The Molossian dog is often associated with the Laconian (Hor. *Epod.* 6. 5 *Molossus aut fulvus Laco*: Verg. *G.* 3. 405 *Velocis Spartae catulos acremque Molossium*); but Aristotle tells us that the Molossian breed had no special merit for sporting purposes; its best product was the large sheep-dog. The chief points common to the Laconian and Molossian breeds were courage and pertinacity (ἀνδρία and φιλοπονία, Arist. *Hist. An.* 9. 1, p. 608 a 31).

The use of the feminine gender by Sophocles here may be illustrated by Aristotle's remark, — αἱ Λάκαιναι κύνες αἱ θήλειαι εὐφύεστεραι τῶν ἀρρένων εἰσιν, — i.e., 'of a finer intelligence' (*ib.* p. 608 a 27). — Cp. Shakesp. *Midsummer-Night's Dream* 4. 1. 124, where Theseus says, *My hounds are bred out of the Spartan kind | ... A cry more tuneable | Was never holla'd to, nor cheer'd with horn, | In Crete, in Sparta, nor in Thessaly.*

εὖριμος is nom., not gen. (from εὖρις).

It is true that εὖρις occurs in Aesch. *Ag.* 1093, and ἄρρινες in Xen. *Cyn.* 3. 2; while εὖριμος (from ῥίς) occurs only in late Greek, as Babrius 43. 8 σκύλαξιν εὖρινοῖς: Aelian *N. A.* 2. 15 δίκην εὖρινου κυνός, etc. (In Apoll. Rh. 3. 1299 εὖρινοι is not from ῥίς, but from ῥινός, — 'of good leather.') But the form is correct in itself; such alternatives were frequent (cp. σύζυγος by the side of σύζυξ, etc.); and three points here recommend the nominative. (1) The order of the words ὡς τις εὖριμος βάσις. (2) The idiom, consonant with tragic style, by which the epithet of the hound is transferred to βάσις: cp. Eur. *H. F.* 450 γραιῶν ὄσων .. πηγᾶς: *Phoen.* 1351 λευκοπήχεις κτύπους χεροῖν. (3) The fact that βάσις, with no epithet, would be somewhat weak. Libanius (c. 350 A.D.) took εὖριμος as nom., vol. 4. p. 1065 εὖρινῳ βᾶσει τὸ λαυθάνον ἀνιχνεύοντες. The genitive was understood by the schol. on v. 7, and by Manuel Palaeologus or. 6. 331 (λάκαιναι κύνες· εὖρινας ταύτας εἶπε Σοφοκλῆς).

9 τυγχάνει: sc. ὦν: cp. *El.* 46 n.

10 στάζων ἰδρῶτι. Some think that ἰδρῶτι refers to κάρα only, and that στάζων χέρας ξιφοκτόνους is equivalent to στάζων αἵματι χέρας: cp. *El.* 1422 φοινία δὲ χεῖρ | στάζει θυηλῆς Ἄρεος: Aesch. *Eum.* 41 αἵματι | στάζοντα χεῖρας. Certainly ξιφοκτόνους suggests the blood upon his hands. But the integral phrase, στάζων ἰδρῶτι, must surely go with χέρας no less than with κάρα. The hands are bathed in sweat and in blood.

11 παπταίνειν, from meaning 'to glance timidly' around, passes into the

thy course keen-scenting as a Laconian hound's. For the man is even now gone within, sweat streaming from his face and from hands that have slain with the sword. And there is no further need for thee to peer within these doors; but say what is thine aim in this eager quest, that thou mayest learn from her who can give thee light.

ODYSSEUS.

Voice of Athena, dearest to me of the Immortals, how clearly,
though thou be unseen,

460. 17, where the accent (instead of 'Αθηνᾶς) shows the error, as Dind. remarks. 15 κᾶν] Blaydes writes κῆν, as usual.

sense of looking about anxiously *for* someone or something (*Il.* 17. 115 παπταίνων *Αἴαντα*), and so comes to denote restless search, as in Pind. *O.* 1. 114 μηκέτι πάπταινε πρόσιον, *P.* 3. 22 παπταίνει τὰ πρόσω. Here, the notion of moving *forward* in a wary quest is assisted by εἶσω.

12 ἔργον, *opus est*: 852: *El.* 1372 n. —ἐννέπειν δ': here δέ = ἀλλά: *Ant.* 85 n.: *Ph.* 94.—ὄτου χάριν. Athena already knows his motive (36); but this touch of divine irony is dramatically useful by giving the cue for his statement.

13 σπουδῆν ἔθου τήνδ' = ἐσπούδασας περὶ τούτου. This periphrasis, more elegant than that with ποιεῖσθαι, is much used by the poet; thus τίθεσθαι πρόνοιαν (536), ἐπιστροφήν (*O. T.* 134), τάφον (*ib.* 1447), φόνον (*O. C.* 542), μῆκος λόγων (*ib.* 1139), λησμοσύναν (*Ant.* 151), συγγνωμοσύνην (*Tr.* 1265).

14 ὦ φθέγμ' Ἀθάνας: cp. *El.* 1225 ὦ φθέγμ'; ἀφίκου; (n.).—φιλτάτης ἐμοὶ θεῶν: as he says in *Ph.* 134, Νίκη τ' Ἀθάνα Πολιάς, ἢ σώζει μ' αἰεί. In *Od.* 20. 47 she says to him, αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ θεὸς εἰμι, διαμπερὲς ἢ σε φυλάσσω | ἐν πάντεσσι πρόνοις.

15 κᾶν ἄποπτος ἦς ὅμως. The general sense of ἄποπτος here is, 'far from my sight'; the question is whether this means, (1) 'seen only at a distance,' 'dimly seen'; or (2) 'unseen.' I formerly preferred the first view, for which we may compare *Ph.* 467, πλοῦν μὴ ἔξ ἀπόπτου μᾶλλον ἢ ἄγγυθεν σκοπεῖν, 'to watch the weather near our ship, rather than from afar.' But I now feel two difficulties which it involves. (1) The emphasis on voice and thought—φθέγμα, φώνημα, ξυναρπάζω φρενί—is so strong as

to imply that he does not *see* her, even at a distance. (2) There can be no doubt that she was visible to the audience. She was probably on the θεολογεῖον,—a sort of platform, which projected from the wings, at the back of the proscenium, and close to its upper edge. If, then, Odysseus spoke of her as 'seen only afar,'—a dim vision in the clouds,—the effect would be scarcely happy for the spectators, whose eyes could measure the actual distance between goddess and hero. On the other hand, there would seem nothing strange in her remaining invisible to him. In the *Hippolytus*, Aphroditè speaks the prologue, and was certainly visible to the spectators; but not to Hippolytus, who says, κλύων μὲν αὐδῆν, ὄμμα δ' οὐχ ὀρώων τὸ σόν.

When Ajax comes forth, he, indeed, appears to see her (v. 91, ὦ χαῖρ' Ἀθάνα, κ.τ.λ.); while to Tecmessa she is invisible (301). But this, again, would not be inconsistent with Greek belief. In *Il.* 22. 277 Athena restores the spear to Achilles, yet is unseen by Hector. In *Il.* 1. 198 she appears to Achilles, but the others see her not.

For ἄποπτος as = 'out of sight,' cp. *El.* 1488 (of Aegisthus) πρόθες | ἀποπτον ἡμῶν: Dionys. Hal. 2. 54 ἐν ἀπόπτῳ τίθενται τὸν χάρακα ('in a place out of sight'). It may be added that we might suppose Athena to be invisible to Odysseus *now*, without necessarily excluding the idea that she becomes visible to him at a later moment in the dialogue. Thus in Eur. *Hipp.* 1391 the presence of Artemis is known to Hippolytus only by a divine fragrance, though to the spectators she is doubtless visible; but a little later he beholds her (1440).—See Appendix.

φώνημ' ἀκούω καὶ ξυναρπάζω φρενὶ
 χαλκοστόμου κώδωνος ὡς Τυρσηνικῆς.
 καὶ νῦν ἐπέγνωσ εὖ μ' ἐπ' ἀνδρὶ δυσμενεῖ
 βάσιν κυκλοῦντ', Αἴαντι τῷ σακεσφόρῳ.
 κείνον γάρ, οὐδέν' ἄλλον, ἰχνεύω πάλαι. 20
 νυκτὸς γὰρ ἡμᾶς τῆσδε πράγος ἄσκοπον
 ἔχει περάνας, εἴπερ εἴργασται τάδε·
 ἴσμεν γὰρ οὐδέν τρανές, ἀλλ' ἀλώμεθα·
 καὶ γὰρ 'θελοντῆς τῶδ' ὑπεζύγην πόνῳ.
 ἐφθαρμένας γὰρ ἀρτίως εὐρίσκομεν 25
 λείας ἀπάσας καὶ κατηναρισμένας
 ἐκ χειρὸς αὐτοῖς ποιμνίων ἐπιστάταις.
 τήνδ' οὖν ἐκείνῳ πᾶς τις αἰτίαν νέμει.
 καὶ μοί τις ὀπτῆρ αὐτὸν εἰσιδὼν μόνον

23 ἴσμεν] ἴδμεν Etym. Magn. p. 466. 12.—τρανές] Nauck conj. τρανόν: see comm.
24 'θελοντῆς] θελοντῆς L, A; and most MSS.: ἐθελοντῆς r. **28** νέμει A, with most MSS.: τρέπει L, with a few others.

16 ξυναρπάζω φρενὶ expresses the thrill of instant recognition, as the voice falls distinctly (εὐμαθές) on his ear; it also suggests the emotion of joy. For the verb, cp. Simylus (a poet of the Middle Comedy) *ap.* Stobaeus *Flor.* 360. 4. 14 κριτὴν τὸ ῥηθὲν δυνάμενον ξυναρπάσαι.

17 κώδωνος.. Τυρσηνικῆς. The trumpet meant here was in form like the Roman,—straight, gradually increasing in diameter, and ending in a bell-shaped aperture (κώδων). 'Tyrrhenian,' a frequent epithet of the trumpet (Aesch. *Eum.* 567, Eur. *Phoen.* 1377, Verg. *Aen.* 8. 526, etc.), perhaps means no more than that the instrument was first brought to Europe by Tyrrhenian pirates,—the ληστοσαλπικταί of Menander (frag. incert. 399). The Tyrrheni, according to a tradition for which Herodotus is the earliest witness (1. 94), were of Lydian origin; and the bronze trumpet may have been a Lydian invention (see *Dict. Ant.* 'Tuba'). Homer mentions the trumpet only in similes, as when the voice of Achilles is likened to it (*Il.* 18. 219, etc.). But the Greeks must have had it as early at least as the time of the Dorian conquest, to judge from the legends heard by Pausanias at Argos (2. 21, § 3), where there was a shrine of Ἀθηνᾶ Σάλπιγξ.—See Appendix.

As to the gender of κώδων, Arist. *De*

Sens. 6 p. 446 b 22 has τῆς κώδωνος (bell). In Ar. *Pax* 1078 the words χῆ κώδων ἀκαλανθίς are said to mean a kind of hound. But κώδων (bell) is masc. with Thuc., Strabo, Plutarch, Diodorus and Lucian.

18 ἐπέγνωσ with partic. (κυκλοῦντ') of the act *observed*, as Xen. *Cyr.* 8. 1. 33 ἐπέγνωσ δ' ἀν..οὐδένα οὔτε ὀργιζόμενον.. οὔτε χαίροντα. For slightly different uses of ἐπιγιγνώσκω, cp. *Ant.* 960, *El.* 1296. Remark εὖ as 2nd syll. of 4th foot, referring to the word before it: cp. 95, *Ant.* 166, 723.

19 βάσιν κυκλοῦντ', moving round and round, going backwards and forwards in the attempt to make out the footprints,—like a hound questing about for the scent. Cp. *Ant.* 226 ὁδοῖς κυκλῶν ἐμαυτὸν εἰς ἀναστροφήν. Eur. *Or.* 632 ποῖ σὸν πόδ' ἐπὶ συννοίᾳ κυκλεῖς ('pacing to and fro in meditation'), | διπλῆς μερίμνης διπτύχους ἰὼν ὁδοῦς;

τῷ σακεσφόρῳ: *Il.* 7. 219 Αἴας δ' ἐγγύθεν ἦλθε φέρων σάκος ἥντε πύργον, | χάλκεον, ἐπταββειον,—i.e., made by stitching together seven layers of ox-hide, and then covering the outer face with plates of bronze. Cp. 576: Ovid *Met.* 13. 2 *clypei dominus septemplex Aiax.*

21 f. ἄσκοπον, inconceivable,—of unimaginable horror: cp. *El.* 864 ἄσκοπος ἂ λῶβα.—ἔχει περάνας=a perfect (*O. T.* 577 n.): the double acc., as with

do I hear thy call and seize it in my soul, as when a Tyrrhenian clarion speaks from mouth of bronze! And now thou hast discerned aright that I am hunting to and fro on the trail of a foeman, even Ajax of the mighty shield. 'Tis he, and no other, that I have been tracking so long.

This night he hath done to us a thing which passes thought,—if he is indeed the doer; for we know nothing certain, but drift in doubt; and I took upon me the burden of this search. We have lately found the cattle, our spoil, dead—yea, slaughtered by human hand—and dead, beside them, the guardians of the flocks.

Now, all men lay this crime to him. And a scout who had descried him

δρᾶν, ποιεῖν, etc. (cp. 1324).—*εἴργασται*, instead of repeating *ἔχει περάνας*: cp. *O. T.* 54 *ὡς εἶπερ ἄρξεις τῆσδε γῆς, ὡσπερ κρατεῖς* (n.).

23 *τρανές*, 'clear,' like the cognate *τορὸν* (rt. *τερ, τρα, τε-τραίνω*, to pierce). The adj. *τρανής* is not elsewhere extant, but *τρανώς* is used by Aesch. (*Ag.* 1371) and Eur. (*El.* 758). The form *τρανός* was current in later Greek; the earliest instance seems to be Dionys. Halic. (c. 25 B.C.) *De Comp. Verborum* c. 22 *τρανήν καὶ καθαρὰν δύναμιν*.—*ἀλώμεθα*: this fig. sense, with ref. to uncertainty ('to be at sea,' as we say), belongs nowhere else to this verb, but often to *πλανᾶσθαι* (Her. 6. 37, etc.; Plat. *Hipp. Ma.* 304 C *πλανῶμαι μὲν καὶ ἀπορῶ ἀεί*).

24 *ἑλοντής*. The form *ἑθελοντής* occurs in Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, and the Orators, as *ἑθελοντήρ* does in *Od.* 2. 292. On the other hand *θελοντής* is cited only from Porphyrius (c. 270 A.D., see Lobeck, *Phryn.* 7) and Hierocles (c. 450 A.D.), *ap. Stob. Flor.* 75. 14 (p. 449. 20). Similarly *ἑθελήμων* is the form used by Plato (*Crat.* 406 A), while the earliest authority for *θελήμων* is Apoll. Rhod. 2. 557. In tragic iambics *θέλω* was naturally preferred, on metrical grounds, to *ἑθέλω*, though the latter occurs in tragic anapaests (as *O. T.* 1303, *Ph.* 145). If *θελοντής* were found in a passage where metre *required* it, the rarity of the form would not justify its rejection. But where, as here, aphaeresis was available, it is surely more probable that the poet wrote *ἑθελοντής*.—*ὑπέζυγην*, as if the task were a yoke under which he placed himself: cp. *Ph.* 1025 *κλοπήν τε κἀνάγκη ζυγείς* (n.): Aesch. *P. V.* 108

ἀνάγκαις ταῖσδ' ὑπέζευγμαι.

26 f. *κατηναρισμένας*: for *ἐναρίζω* 'to slay' (properly with the further notion of 'despoiling') cp. *O. C.* 1733, *Tr.* 94. From the cognate form *κατεναίρομαι* we have *κατήναρες* in *Ant.* 871.—*ἐκ χειρὸς*, by a human hand. The military sense, 'at close quarters' (Xen. *H.* 7. 2. 14 *ἐνέβαλον καὶ ἐκ χειρὸς ἐμάχοντο*), is less fitting here.—*αὐτοῖς ποιμνίων ἐπιστάταις*: cp. fr. 873 *αὐτοῖσιν ὄπλοις*. The idiom occurs in the *Iliad* (as 8. 24),—sometimes with *σύν* added (as 14. 498), a form of it found also, though not often, in later poetry (Eur. *Ion* 32 *αὐτῷ ξὺν ἄγγει*).—*ἐπιστάταις*, 'overseers,' 'masters' or 'guardians' of them; as a warrior is *ὄπλων ἐπιστάτης* (Aesch. *Pers.* 379), and a rower, *ἑρεμῶν* (Eur. *Helen.* 1267). Cp. Eur. fr. 188. 4 *σκάπτων, ἄρῶν γῆν, ποιμνίοις ἐπιστατῶν*. The herdsmen being dead, there was no one who could identify the assailant.

28 *πᾶς τις*. The deed was found out at dawn. Common rumour at once pointed to Ajax. Then the *ὄπτήρ* (29) informed Odysseus, who reached the tent of Ajax very soon after the latter's return; as is shown by 296—304 compared with 91—113.

νέμει: cp. Galen 7. 582 (Kühn) *οὐκ ἴσθη ἅπασιν νέμει τὴν αἰτίαν*.—The corrupt *τρέπει* may have come from the gloss on *ἐκείνω*.. *νέμει* which occurs in some of the later MSS., *εἰς αὐτὸν τρέπει*. This is one of the few instances (like *Ant.* 386 and 831) where a true reading, lost in L, has been preserved in other MSS. Cp. crit. notes on 44, 61.

29 *τις* placed before its noun: 1163: *Ph.* 519.—*ὄπτήρ*, a scout; cp. *Od.* 14.

- πηδῶντα πεδία σὺν νεορράντῳ ξίφει 30
 φράζει τε κἀδήλωσεν· εὐθέως δ' ἐγὼ
 κατ' ἵχνος ἄσσω, καὶ τὰ μὲν σημαίνομαι,
 τὰ δ' ἐκπέπληγμαι, κούκ ἔχω μαθεῖν ὄτου.
 καιρὸν δ' ἐφήκεις· πάντα γὰρ τά τ' οὖν πάρος
 τά τ' εἰσέπειτα σῆ κυβερνῶμαι χερσί. 35
- ΑΘ. ἔγνω, Ὀδυσσεῦ, καὶ πάλαι φύλαξ ἔβην
 τῆ σῆ πρόθυμος εἰς ὁδὸν κυναγία.
- ΟΔ. ἦ καί, φίλη δέσποινα, πρὸς καιρὸν πονῶ;
 ΑΘ. ὡς ἔστιν ἀνδρὸς τοῦδε τάργα ταῦτά σοι.
- ΟΔ. καὶ πρὸς τί δυσλόγιστον ᾧδ' ἦξεν χέρα;
 ΑΘ. χόλῳ βαρυνθεῖς τῶν Ἀχιλλείων ὄπλων. 40
- ΟΔ. τί δῆτα ποίμναις τήνδ' ἐπεμπίπτει βάσιν;
 ΑΘ. δοκῶν ἐν ὑμῖν χεῖρα χραίνεσθαι φόνῳ.

33 ὄτου L, the τ in an erasure (from π?): gloss in marg. οὐκ ἔχω ὅπως μάθω ἢ ποῦ ἔστιν (as P. N. Papageorgius reads it, *Schol. in Soph. Trag. Vetera*, 1888). Most MSS., and the Aldine, have ὄτου. But ὄπου is in A, with γρ. ὄτου, and in L² (=Lb, cod. Laur. 31. 10), with τ superscript: also in four MSS. of Suidas (including the best, A, cod. Par. 2625) s.v. σημαίνομαι. **37** κυναγία L, and Pal.: κυνηγία most MSS.,

261 ὀπτῆρας δὲ κατὰ σκοπίας ὠτρυνα νέεσθαι: Aesch. *Theb.* 36 σκοποὺς δὲ κάγω καὶ κατοπτῆρας στρατοῦ | ἐπεμψα. In Aesch. *Suppl.* 185, however, ὀπτῆρες are 'eye-witnesses,'—the usual sense of the word in Attic prose.

30 πεδία is the acc. describing the ground traversed (as we can say, 'to walk the earth'): cp. 845: Aesch. *P. V.* 708 στεῖχ' ἀνηρότους γύας: Eur. *Helen.* 598 πᾶσαν πλανηθεῖς τήνδε βάρβαρον χθόνα: Callim. *Hymn. Dian.* 193 ἐφοίτα | παλπαλά τε κρημνοὺς τε.

νεορράντῳ (as in 828), 'newly sprinkled' with blood: a compound suggested to the poet by the frequent use of ραίνω in that connection; as *Il.* 12. 430 ἐπάλξιες αἵματι φωτῶν | ἐρράδατ': Pind. *I.* 7. 50 ραίνων φόνῳ πεδίον.—When thus seen, Ajax was in the act of driving the animals that still lived to his tent: πηδῶντα describes his wild gestures of triumph.

31 φράζει τε κἀδήλωσεν: the first verb refers to the announcement, 'I have seen Ajax,'—the second, to a statement with more detail,—as to the direction in which he was going, etc. For historic pres. followed by aor., cp. *Ant.* 406 καὶ πῶς ὀράται κάπληπτος ἠρέθη; (n.)

32 κατ' ἵχνος: cp. Plat. *Rep.* p. 410 B

κατὰ ταῦτα ἵχνη ταῦτα διώκων. Similarly κατὰ πόδας τινός, 'at his heels' (*Her.* 9. 89, etc.).—σημαίνομαι, midd., assure myself about them, identify them, by the indications observed. Cp. Xen. *Cyn.* 6. 22 (of hounds): αἱ δ' ἐπειδὴν λαμπρὰ ἦ τὰ ἵχνη, ... ἐνσημαινόμεναι, ὄρους τιθέμεναι ἑαυταῖς γνωρίμους, ταχὺ μεταθεύσονται. Appian *Bell. Civ.* 4. 19 σημηνάμενοι τὸ γιγνόμενον εἶναι σύμβολον ἐκ θεοῦ. Aelian *N. A.* 7. 48 ἄστροις αὐτὰς (the cities) ἐσημαίνετο. Oppian *Cyneg.* 1. 454 μυξωτῆρσι κύρες δὲ πανίχνια σημήναντο.

33 τὰ δ' ἐκπέπληγμαι: 'as to other tracks'—viz., those of the cattle which Ajax had driven to the tent—he is bewildered.—ὄτου, as the context shows, is right: he cannot imagine who had made these tracks. ὄπου (cr. n.) would mean that, in the line of footprints made by Ajax, some were missing, which Odysseus did not know where to find.

34 καιρὸν, adv., as 1316: Eur. *Helen.* 479 καιρὸν γὰρ οὐδέν' ἦλθες: Ar. *Ach.* 23 ἄωριαν ἤκοντες. But εἰς καιρὸν in 1168.—τά τ' οὖν: for οὖν in the first of two such clauses, cp. *O.T.* 1049 εἶτ' οὖν ἐπ' ἀγρῶν εἶτε κἀνθάδ' εἰσιδῶν.

36 ε. ἔβην... εἰς ὁδόν, 'came into the path,'—placed myself on the route

bounding alone over the plain with reeking sword brought me tidings, and declared the matter. Then straightway I rushed upon his track; and sometimes I recognise the footprints as his, but sometimes I am bewildered, and cannot read whose they are. Thy succour is timely; thine is the hand that ever guides my course,—as in the past, so for the days to come.

ATH. I know it, Odysseus, and came early on the path, a watcher friendly to thy chase.

OD. Dear mistress, do I toil to purpose?

ATH. Know that yon man is the doer of these deeds.

OD. And why was his insensate hand put forth so fiercely?

ATH. In bitter wrath touching the arms of Achilles.

OD. Why, then, this furious onslaught upon the flocks?

ATH. 'Twas in your blood, as he deemed, that he was dyeing his hand.

and Ald.—A *v. l.* τῆς σῆς..κυνηγίας is noted in Δ (cod. Abbat. Flor. 41) and A. 38 πονῶι L. 39 τοῦδε τάργα] Hermann reads ἔργα τοῦδε with two of the later MSS. (Γ and Mosq. a), thinking that otherwise ταῦτα is redundant. 40 ἤξεν] ἤξεν L. For ὦδ' ἤξεν, Bergk conj. ἤμαξεν: Wecklein, ἤχμαξεν. 43 ὑμῶν] Nauck conj. ὑμῶν.

by which Ajax must pass.—κυναγία. Though we may conveniently render, 'A watcher friendly to thy chase,' the dat. seems really to depend on the whole idea, φύλαξ πρόθυμος (a zealous watcher in the interest of thy chase), rather than on the adj. only; though in Xen. *H.* 2. 3. 40 we have οἱ πρόθυμοι τῇ πόλει γεγενημένοι. Cp. *O.C.* 355 φύλαξ δέ μοι (vulg. μου) | πιστῇ κατέστης.—The Doric form of κυναγία is supported by L here, as by the MSS. generally in Eur. *Hipp.* 109: while in *Bacch.* 339 the MSS. favour κυνηγίαις, and the Doric form was restored by Matthiae. Attic Tragedy used κυναγός, κυναγία, κυνηγετεῖν, κυνηγέτης.

38 ἦ καί, in eager question: cp. 44, 48: *El.* 314 n.—πρὸς καιρὸν = καιρίως, *O.T.* 325 n.

39 ὡς, 'know that': *Ph.* 117 n.—σοι, ethic dat.

40 πρὸς τί, 'wherefore?' Cp. *O.T.* 766, 1027, 1144.—ἤξεν, trans., as Eur. *Or.* 1427 ff. παρὰ βόστρυχον αὔραν.. | .. κύκλω | πτερίνῳ...ἄσσω, 'agitating' the air with a fan. It is not impossible to take ἤξεν as intrans. ('broke forth in violence'); but it would be very harsh.

δυσλόγιστον is an epithet proper to the violence, transferred to the hand which wrought it; 'reasoning amiss,' i.e. 'irrational,' 'insensate.' Cp. 229 παραπλήκτω χερσί. An exact parallel to this active

sense is afforded by Arist. *Rhet.* 2. 8. 4, where οἱ πεπαιδευμένοι are called εὐλόγιστοι, i.e., 'reflecting,' 'prudent.' In its passive sense, δυσλόγιστον would mean that the deed is 'inexplicable': cp. Anaximenes *ap.* Stob. *Eclog.* 2. 8. 17 τὸ γὰρ δυσλόγιστον τοῦ βίου τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τύχην προσαγορεύομεν, 'we give the name of chance to that element in life which men find hard to explain.' But here the agent's frenzy is more in point than the observer's perplexity.—Some take δυσλόγιστον with τί: 'for what unintelligible reason?' But this enfeebles the sense and mars the rhythm.

41 βαρυνθείς, incensed, vexed, as *O.T.* 781: cp. βαρύς in 1017.—ὄπλων, causal gen.: cp. *Tr.* 269 ὦν ἔχων χόλον: *Ph.* 327 n. For the adj. Ἀχιλλείων, instead of Ἀχιλλέως, cp. *O.T.* 267 τῷ Λαβδακείῳ παιδί (n.).

42 τί δῆτα: i.e., why, in that case, did he attack cattle, rather than the men who had awarded the arms?—ἐπεμπίπτει: cp. 185 ἐν πολίμναις πίτνων, and 374 f.—τήνδε.. βάσιν, a cognate acc. (as if the verb were ἐπεμβαίνει): cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 305 πήδημα κοῦφον ἐκ νεὼς ἀφήλατο. (*Tr.* 339, τοῦ με τήνδ' ἐφίστασαι βάσιν, is different: see n. there.)

43 ἐν ὑμῖν: so 366 ἐν ἀφόβοις μεθηρσὶ δεινὸν χέρας: cp. 1092, 1315.

- ΟΔ. ἦ καὶ τὸ βούλευμ' ὡς ἐπ' Ἀργείοις τόδ' ἦν ;
 ΑΘ. κἄν ἐξεπράξατ', εἰ κατημέλησ' ἐγώ. 45
 ΟΔ. ποίαισι τόλμαις ταῖσδε καὶ φρενῶν θράσει ;
 ΑΘ. νύκτωρ ἐφ' ὑμᾶς δόλιος ὄρμᾶται μόνος.
 ΟΔ. ἦ καὶ παρέστη καπὶ τέρμ' ἀφίκετο ;
 ΑΘ. καὶ δὴ πὶ δισσαῖς ἦν στρατηγίσιν πύλαις.
 ΟΔ. καὶ πῶς ἐπέσχε χεῖρα μαιμῶσαν φόνου ; 50
 ΑΘ. ἐγώ σφ' ἀπείργω, δυσφόρους ἐπ' ὄμμασι
 γνώμας βαλοῦσα τῆς ἀνηκέστου χαρᾶς,
 καὶ πρὸς τε ποίμνας ἐκτρέπω σύμμικτά τε
 λείας ἄδαστα βουκόλων φρουρήματα.

44 ἦ καὶ..;] Lobeck and Blaydes conj. ἦ γὰρ..;—βούλευμ' A, with most MSS., and Ald.: βούλημ' L, with a few others.—'Αργείοις] In L ἀργείοις has been made from ἀργελοῦς. 45 ἐξεπράξατ' L, with gl. in marg. from a later hand, γρ. ἐξέπραξεν. A and the other MSS. have ἐξέπραξεν: so, too, Eustathius (p. 571. 10 and 1564. 19), Thomas Magister (s. v. εὔ, p. 269), and the Aldine. The lemma of the schol. in L has κἄν ἐξεπράξατο. 49 καὶ δὴ] Nauck writes ἤδη. 50 μαιμῶσαν] Schol. in marg. of L, γρ. καὶ διψῶσαν, a v. l. noted also in Γ; see

44 ἦ καὶ: cp. 38 n.—ὡς ἐπ' Ἀργείοις: ὡς here marks the intention of Ajax (which was frustrated): cp. *Ph.* 58 πλεῖς δ' ὡς πρὸς οἶκον (n.).

45 κἄν ἐξεπράξατ': schol. μὴ λέγε βούλευμα, φησὶν· οὐ γὰρ ἦν βούλευμα ἀλλὰ πρᾶγμα, εἰ κατημέλησα ἐγώ. Cp. *Ph.* 555 κού μόνον βουλεύματα, | ἀλλ' ἔργα δρώμεν'. The answer is more forcible than if the poet had written κἄν ἐξέπραξέ γ': see on *Ph.* 105, 985, *El.* 408.—The midd. ἐκπράσσομαι is rare; in *Her.* 7. 158 it means 'to avenge' (φόνου). Cp. *O.T.* 287 ἐπραξάμην (n.).

46 ποίαισι κ.τ.λ. The datives denote manner (or attendant circumstance), and refer to τὸ βούλευμ'...ἦν in 44. 'What were these daring schemes, what was this rash confidence, with which he planned the attack?'—i.e., 'How could he possibly have conceived such a mad enterprise?' For ταῖσδε combined with ποίαισι, cp. *Ph.* 1204 ποῖον ἐρεῖς τόδ' ἔπος;

47 νύκτωρ κ.τ.λ.: an answer to the last question:—he relied on darkness, and on craft; and none shared his secret.

48 ἦ καὶ: 38 n.—παρέστη, came close to us: cp. *Tr.* 748 ποῦ δ' ἐμπελάζεις τάνδρῃ καὶ παρίστασαι; *El.* 295 βοᾷ παραστᾶσ'.

49 καὶ δὴ, 'already': *O.C.* 31 n.—δισσαῖς...στρατηγίσιν πύλαις, the tent-doors of the two chiefs, Agamemnon

and Menelaüs. (Cp. *Paus.* 4. 19. 2 τὴν σκηνὴν τὴν στρατηγίδα.) The phrase is equivalent, of course, to δισσῶν στρατηγῶν πύλαις. 721 στρατήγιον, n. But, since there were two tents and two entrances, δισσαῖς is strictly the epithet of πύλαις: i.e., the literal sense is, 'two doors of chiefs.' If the two chiefs had shared the same tent, so that only one entrance could be meant by πύλαις, then, indeed, δισσαῖς could be explained only as referring to the subst. implied in στρατηγίσιν,—'the tent-door of two chiefs,' = δισσοστρατηγίσιν πύλαις. But such a use of δισσαῖς seems impossible. Could δισσὰ ἀδελφῶν ἄρματα (e.g.) mean, 'a chariot belonging to two brothers'?

50 καὶ πῶς: for καὶ prefixed to interrogative words, see on *O.C.* 263.—Join ἐπέσχε with φόνου. The word μαιμῶσαν is Homeric: *Il.* 13. 77 περι δούρατι χεῖρες ἄαπτοι | μαιμῶσιν. Cp. Lycophron 1171 μαιμῶν κορέσσαι χεῖρα διψῶσαν φόνου,—a reminiscence, partly of this v., and partly of one of an unknown poet (τῶν τραγικῶν τις, *Athen.* 10. p. 433 F), frag. adesp. 96, ἴσχειν κελεύω χεῖρα διψῶσαν φόνου.

51 ἐγώ, an expression of divine majesty and power; cp. 69, 85.—δυσφόρους, hard to bear up against: her hand is heavy upon him. Cp. 643 δύσφορον ἄταν: *O.T.* 87 τὰ δύσφορ', i.e., the woes of Thebes: *El.* 144 τῶν δυσφόρων,

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ἔνθ' εἰσπεσῶν ἔκειρε πολύκερων φόνον 55
 κύκλω ραχίζων· κἀδόκει μὲν ἔσθ' ὅτε
 δισσοὺς Ἀτρείδας αὐτόχειρ κτείνειν ἔχων,
 ὅτ' ἄλλοτ' ἄλλον ἐμπίτνων στρατηλατῶν.
 ἐγὼ δὲ φοιτῶντ' ἄνδρα μανιάσιν νόσοις
 ὠτρυνον, εἰσέβαλλον εἰς ἔρκη κακά. 60
 κἄπειτ' ἐπειδὴ τοῦδ' ἐλώφησεν πόνου,
 τοὺς ζῶντας αὖ δεσμοῖσι συνδήσας βοῶν
 ποιμνας τε πάσας εἰς δόμους κομίζεται,
 ὡς ἄνδρας, οὐχ ὡς εὐκερων ἄγραν ἔχων.
 καὶ νῦν κατ' οἴκους συνδέτους αἰκίζεται. 65
 δείξω δὲ καὶ σοὶ τήνδε περιφανῆ νόσον,
 ὡς πᾶσιν Ἀργείοισιν εἰσιδὼν θροῆς.
 θαρσῶν δὲ μίμνε μηδὲ συμφορὰν δέχου

55 εἰσπεσῶν L: ἐσπεσῶν Dindorf.—πολύκερων] In L the ω has been partly erased, to make ο. **57** ἔχων] Schol. in L, γρ. παρών. Morstadt conj. ἐλών. **58** ὅτ' ἄλλοτ'] Wunder conj. ὅτ' ἄλλοσ'. Blaydes writes ὅτε δ' ἄλλοτ'.—In L, δ has been written over ὅτ' by a late hand.—ἐμπίτνων Elmsley: ἐμπίπτων L (with τνῶν written above πτων by a late hand), Γ: ἐμπιτνῶν A, with most MSS., and Aldine. Schol. in L, γρ. ἐμπεσῶν. **59** μανιάσιν] In L the final ν has been added by a late hand above the line. **60** ὠτρυνον, εἰσέβαλλον] Hermann writes Ἐρινύων ὠτρυνον, led thereto by the schol. in L on εἰς ἔρκη κακά, γρ. εἰς ἐρινῦν κακὴν:

the oxen are more especially so called, because they were to be shared among individual chiefs or others, while the flocks were kept for the public maintenance. With ἄδαστα here, cp. 146 λοιπή, and 175 πανδάμους (n.).

55 ἔκειρε...φόνον. κείρειν φόνον = to cause bloodshed by hewing; as τυφλοῦν ἔλκος = 'to inflict a blinding wound' (*Ant.* 972 n.), τρώσαι φόνον = 'to deal a death-wound' (*Eur. Suppl.* 1205).—Note the παρήχησις in ἔκειρε—πολύκερων: cp. 528, 1112: *O. T.* 370 n.—πολύκερων φόνον, a slaughter of many horned creatures, like χερόπλακτοι...δοῦποι (631 ff.), ἀχχημα εὐπιπον, a glory consisting in good horses (*O. C.* 711 n.), ῥιμφάρματοι ἄμιλλαι, contests of swift chariots (*ib.* 1062 f. n.).—The accent of πολύκερων (cp. 64 εὐκερων) is acc. to the rule that adjectives in -ως follow the Attic 2nd decl. of nouns in -ως or -ων, which can be proparoxytone if the ω in the last syll. is immediately preceded by ε, or separated from it only by a liquid: thus ἀξιόχρεως, βαθύγεως, ἴλεως, φιλόγεως.

56 ε. ραχίζων, here in a general sense, 'hewing down'; properly, to cut through the spine (ράχισ), to cleave in twain; cp. 299: *Aesch. Pers.* 426 ἔπαιον, ἐρράχιζον.

κἀδόκει μὲν κ.τ.λ.: properly, κἀδόκει ἔστι μὲν ὅτε..., ἔστι δὲ ὅτε: but μὲν is misplaced (as in *Ph.* 279 ὀρώντα μὲν ναῦς, and *ib.* 1136 ὀρών μὲν ἀπάτας); and ἔστι δὲ is omitted. Cp. *O. T.* 603 τοῦτο μὲν, balanced in 605 by τοῦτ' ἄλλο.

59 φοιτῶντ': cp. *Aesch. Th.* 661 (boasts) φλύοντα σὺν φοίτῳ φρενῶν. For the plur. νόσοις cp. 338 νοσήμασι: *Eur. Or.* 270 μανιάσιν λυσσήμασι.

60 ὠτρυνον, εἰσέβαλλον. Hermann supported his conjecture, Ἐρινύων ὠτρυνον (cr. n.), by the remark that the asyndeton in the traditional text implies an agitation of mind unsuitable to the goddess. But it rather expresses the vehemence with which the frenzy sent by her drove Ajax onward. Cp. *Aesch. Cho.* 288 καὶ λύσσα καὶ μάταιος ἐκ νυκτῶν φόβος | κινεῖ, ταρασσει.

εἰς ἔρκη κακά. Cp. *Aesch. Ag.* 1611

Then he fell on, and dealt death among the horny throng, as he hewed them to the earth around him; and now he deemed that the two Atreidae were the prisoners whom he slew with his hand, now 'twas this chief, now 'twas that, at each new onset. And while the man raved in the throes of frenzy, I still urged him, hurled him into the toils of doom. Anon, when he rested from this work, he bound together the living oxen, with all the sheep, and brought them home, as though his captives were men, not goodly kine. And now he torments them, bound together, in the house.

But to thee also will I show this madness openly, that when thou hast seen it thou mayest proclaim it to all the Greeks. And be thou steadfast and of a good courage, nor look for evil

and so Wecklein.

61 πόνου r (as Vat. a, Harl., Ien., R (Bibl. Riccard. Flor. 77): φόνου L, A, with most MSS., and Ald. Cp. *O. C.* 542, where in L φόνου has been made from πόνου.

64 In L there is an erasure between εὐκερων and ἄγραν. **65** συνδέτους] Blaydes writes συνδέτους σφ'. **66** καὶ σοὶ] Seyffert writes καὶ σοι.

68—70 These three vv. are rejected by E. Reichard (*De interpolatione fabulae Soph. quae inscribitur Ajax*, p. 14, 1875): see comm.

τῆς Δίκης ἐν ἔρκεσιν. Here it is the epithet κακά which marks the figurative sense of ἔρκη: as dirges are ὕμνοι ἄλυροι (Eur. *Alc.* 447), and the eagle of Zeus is πτηνὸς κύων (Aesch. *P. V.* 1022). For the similar use of other words denoting nets or toils, see on *El.* 1476 ἀρκυστάτοις.

61 κάπειτ' ἐπειδή: this harsh combination of sounds (as we should think it) is not rare; thus Ar. *Eccl.* 1100 κάπειτ' ἐπειδὴν τῆσδ' ἀπαλλαγῶ: *Vesp.* 1322 ἔπειτ' ἐπειδὴ μέθυεν: *Plut.* 695 ἔπειτ' ἐπειδὴ μεστὸς ἦν: [Dem.] or. 59 § 89 ἔπειτ' ἐπειδὴν πεισθῆ. Similarly Eur. *Or.* 238 ἔως ἐώσι σ': *Helen.* 1292 ἦν γυνὴ γέννη: *I. T.* 1339 ἦμεν ἡμενοι.

ἔλωφησεν implies only respite or alleviation, not cure: cp. Thuc. 6. 12 § 1 ἀπὸ νόσου μεγάλης καὶ πολέμου βραχὺ τι λελωφήκαμεν. Cp. *Tr.* 554 n.—πόνου: the simple gen. is usual with λωφᾶν: cp. Plat. *Phaedr.* 251 C λωφᾶ.. τῆς ὀδύνης.

62 αὖ, 'in their turn': cp. 1088: *Ant.* 601.

64 ἄνδρας = ἀνθρώπους: cp. 243 δαίμων | κούδεις ἀνδρῶν.—εὐκερων, since the oxen were his most conspicuous prizes: there is a bitter irony in the epithet. For the accent, see on 55.

66 f. καὶ σοὶ, to thee also (as I myself have seen it): cp. Plat. *Phaed.* 64 C εἰάν ἄρα καὶ σοὶ ξυνδοκῆ ἄπερ καὶ ἐμοί. Seyffert writes καὶ σοι (as if the sense

were, 'I will further show thee'): but this is plainly wrong.—δείξω.. περιφανῆ, 'will show thee openly' (instead of allowing it to remain hidden in the tent): cp. *El.* 1366 αἶ ταῦτά σοι δείξουσιν, Ἡλέκτρα, σαφῆ. Cp. 81 περιφανῶς.. ἰδεῖν.—We might, indeed, take περιφανῆ as a mere epithet, 'this signal, notable, frenzy'; but in the actual context the other view is preferable.—θροῆς, 'proclaim': cp. 785: *O. C.* 597 πᾶς τοῦτό γ' Ἑλλήνων θροεῖ.

68—70 μηδὲ συμφορὰν δέχου τὸν ἄνδρα, lit., 'do not receive (or take) the man as a calamity,' i.e., 'do not apprehend harm from his coming.' There is a light touch of half-playful irony in the words with which the goddess reassures her favourite. Cp. Eur. *Or.* 138 ἀλλ' ἐμοὶ | τόνδ' ἐξεγείραι ξυμφορὰ γενήσεται. Her. 6. 61 τοὺς γονέας συμφορὴν τὸ εἶδος αὐτῆς ποιευμένους. Similarly *Il.* 21. 39 τῷ δ' ἄρ' ἀνώϊστον κακὸν ἤλυθε δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς: *O. T.* 379 Κρέων δέ σοι πῆμ' οὐδέν.—Whitelaw (*Translation*, p. 440) takes the constr. to be, μίμνε (μηδὲ συμφορὰν δέχου) τὸν ἄνδρα,—'Bravely await, expecting no mischance, | His coming,'—a διὰ μέσου construction (*Ant.* 1279 f., n.). A difficulty in this view is that δέχου must then have definitely the sense of προσδέχου.

- τὸν ἄνδρ'· ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀμμάτων ἀποστρόφους
 αὐγὰς ἀπείρξω σὴν πρόσοψιν εἰσιδεῖν. 70
 οὔτος, σὲ τὸν τὰς αἰχμαλωτίδας χέρας
 δεσμοῖς ἀπευθύνοντα προσμολεῖν καλῶ·
 Αἴαντα φωνῶ· στείχε δωμάτων πάρος.
 ΟΔ. τί δρᾶς, Ἀθήνα; μηδαμῶς σφ' ἔξω κάλει.
 ΑΘ. οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ; 75
 ΟΔ. μὴ πρὸς θεῶν, ἀλλ' ἔνδον ἀρκεῖτω μένων.
 ΑΘ. τί μὴ γένηται; πρόσθεν οὐκ ἀνὴρ ὄδ' ἦν;
 ΟΔ. ἐχθρός γε τῶδε τάνδρῖ καὶ τανῦν ἔτι.
 ΑΘ. οὐκουν γέλως ἠδιστος εἰς ἐχθροὺς γελᾶν;
 ΟΔ. ἐμοὶ μὲν ἀρκεῖ τοῦτον ἐν δόμοις μένειν. 80
 ΑΘ. μεμνηνός' ἄνδρα περιφανῶς ὀκνεῖς ἰδεῖν;
 ΟΔ. φρονοῦντα γάρ νιν οὐκ ἂν ἐξέστην ὀκνω.

70 ἀπείρξω A, with most MSS. (Aldine, ἀπείρξω): ἀπείργω L, with ξ above γ from a late hand: cp. 51. 71 αἰχμαλώτιδας L. This accent (implying a nom. αἰχμαλώτις) is, as Dindorf observes, often found in MSS.: Lobeck suggests that it was a false analogy from such forms as ἠπειρώτις, στρατιώτις. 74 μηδαμῶς σφ' ἔξω] In L σφ' has been inserted, above the line, by a late hand. The other MSS. have it. Nauck was the first to omit it. 75 ἀρεῖ Schneidewin: ἄρησ L, with εἰς written above by a later hand, and near it, in another and still later hand, ἀρηῖ (sic). The later MSS. have ἀρεῖς (as A), or ἄρης (as Γ). Hesychius: ἀρηῖ λήψη, οἴση. Σοφοκλῆς

ἀποστρόφους, proleptic: cp. *Ant.* 791 σὺ καὶ δικαίων ἀδίκους φρένας παρασπᾶς. Here the adj. is equiv. to ἀποστρέψασα,—‘I will avert, and (thereby) hinder.’—ἀπείρξω..εἰσιδεῖν, without μὴ: as εἶργω takes the simple inf. in *O. T.* 129, *Ph.* 1407, *Tr.* 1257.

These three verses have been rejected (cr. n.), on the ground that, after this promise from Athena, Odysseus had no cause to feel the alarm which he shows in vv. 74 ff., or to ask the question (v. 84) which elicits a renewal of that promise (85). But the poet wished to render the preparation for the hero's entrance as impressive as possible; and chose, therefore, to represent Odysseus—a brave man—as still uneasy, until the assurance given to him had been repeated in a yet more explicit and emphatic form.

71 f. οὔτος: cp. 89, 1047: *O. C.* 1627 ὦ οὔτος οὔτος Οἰδίπους, τί μέλλομεν;—σὲ τὸν κ.τ.λ.: in a peremptory call of this kind, the acc. regularly stands first; cp. 1228, and see on *Ant.* 441 σὲ δὴ, σὲ τὴν νεύουσας κ.τ.λ.—αἰχμαλωτίδας, instead of αἰχμαλώτων: cp. Eur. *Or.* 222 ἀδελφῆ χειρὶ (a sister's hand); *I. A.* 1306 εὐναῖς βασιλίσσι (the bed of a king).—ἀπευθύ-

νοντα, lit. ‘straightening out,’ here, binding behind the back: *O. T.* 1154 οὐχ ὡς τάχος τις τοῦδ' ἀποστρέψει χέρας; *Od.* 22. 189 σὺν δὲ πόδας χεῖράς τε δέον θυμαλγεί δεσμῶ | εὔ μάλ' ἀποστρέψαντε διαμπερές. So Achilles deals with his captives, *Il.* 21. 30 δῆσε δ' ὀπίσσω χεῖρας εὐτμήτοισιν ἱμάσιν. Hor. *Od.* 3. 5. 22 *retorta tergo brachia libero.*

Cp. Eur. *Andr.* 719 ὦδ', ὦ κάκιστε, τῆσδ' ἐλυμήνω χέρας; | βοῦν ἢ λέοντ' ἠλπιζες ἐντείνειν βρόχοις; (‘strain with cords’). Ajax fancies himself to be tying the hands of human prisoners behind them, when he fastens the fore feet of an ox or sheep to its hind feet. Cp. 299.

74 τί δρᾶς..; Odysseus is brave, but reasonably reluctant to face a raging maniac who hates him (1336).—μηδαμῶς σφ' ἔξω κάλει. The omission of σφ' (cr. n.) seems undesirable here; though it could be defended (see *Ph.* 801 n.). Cp. 496.

75 οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ; lit., ‘Wilt thou not be patient in silence, and forbear to win the name of coward?’ Cp. *Tr.* 1183 οὐ θᾶσσον οἴσεις μηδ' ἀπιστήσεις ἐμοί; ‘Give me thy hand at once—disobey me not!’ *O. T.* 637 οὐκ εἰ σύ τ' οἴκους σύ τε, Κρέον, κατὰ στέγας, | καὶ

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- ΑΘ. ἀλλ' οὐδὲ νῦν σε μὴ παρόντ' ἴδη πέλας.
 ΟΔ. πῶς, εἴπερ ὀφθαλμοῖς γε τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὄρα ;
 ΑΘ. ἐγὼ σκοτώσω βλέφαρα καὶ δεδορκότα. 85
 ΟΔ. γένοιτο μέντ' ἅν πᾶν θεοῦ τεχνωμένου.
 ΑΘ. σίγα νυν ἔστως καὶ μέν' ὡς κυρεῖς ἔχων.
 ΟΔ. μένοιμ' ἄν· ἤθελον δ' ἄν ἐκτὸς ὦν τυχεῖν.
 ΑΘ. ὦ οὔτος, Αἴας, δευτέρον σε προσκαλῶ.
 τί βαιὸν οὕτως ἐντρέπει τῆς συμμάχου ; 90

ΑΙΑΣ.

- ὦ χαῖρ' Ἀθάνα, χαῖρε Διογενὲς τέκνον,
 ὡς εὔ παρέστης· καὶ σε παγχρύσοις ἐγὼ
 στέψω λαφύροις τῆσδε τῆς ἄγρας χάριν.
 ΑΘ. καλῶς ἔλεξας. ἀλλ' ἐκείνὸ μοι φράσον,
 ἔβαψας ἔγχος εὔ πρὸς Ἀργείων στρατῶ ; 95
 ΑΙ. κόμπος πάρεστι κούκ ἀπαρνούμαι τὸ μή.
 ΑΘ. ἦ καὶ πρὸς Ἀτρείδαισιν ἤχμασας χέρα ;

T has ἐξέστην ἰδεῖν instead of ἐξέστην δκνφ, and the same *v.l.* is in the marg. of Pal. [Campb., by an oversight due doubtless to v. 82, attributes ὄκνωι to L in v. 81, where, like the other MSS., it has ὀκνεῖσ.] 83 πέλας] Nauck conj. παρών. 88 τυχεῖν] κυρεῖν Γ. 89 Αἴας] In L the 1st hand wrote αἴασ, which a later has altered to

βούλομαι ('to elude the brunt of this argument'). Cp. Thuc. 2. 88 § 2 μηδένα ὄχλον... ὑποχωρεῖν ('to face any numbers'). But ἐξίστασθαι takes a *dat.* when it means to 'make place for' (672), or 'give way to' (*Ph.* 1053).

83 οὐδὲ νῦν refers to οὐκ in 82: 'even as it is (*i.e.* though he is insane) thou hast no reason to fear him, since he will not see thee.'

84 ὀφθαλμοῖς . . τοῖς αὐτοῖς, *i.e.*, with eyesight as good as ever. Odysseus forgets, or ignores, the promise of Athena that she would *avert* from him the eyes of Ajax (69 f.). She now renews the assurance in a stronger form. Ajax shall, in respect to him, be *blind*.

85 δεδορκότα properly implies *keen*, *bright* vision: Aesch. *Suppl.* 409 δεδορκὸς ὄμμα (with Tucker's note). Chrysippus *ap.* Gellius 14. 4 ἐντονον καὶ δεδορκὸς βλέπουσα (said of Justice), which Gellius renders, *luminibus oculorum acribus*.

86 γένοιτο κ.τ.λ.: cp. Her. 5. 9 γένοιτο δ' ἄν πᾶν ἐν τῷ μακρῷ χρόνῳ.— μέντ' ἅν, a crasis frequent in Attic prose (Dem. or. 1 § 26, Plat. *Rep.* p. 375 D, etc.). Here μέντοι expresses reflective

assent ('well, certainly'), as so often in Plato (*e.g.*, *Soph.* p. 245 B ἀληθέστατα μέντοι λέγεις).—θεοῦ, not θεᾶς,—the generalising masc.: Aesch. *Eum.* 297 (ref. to Athena), ἔλθοι· κλύει δὲ καὶ πρόσωθεν ὦν θεός. So *Ant.* 463 (ὄστις), *Tr.* 151 (αὐτοῦ), *El.* 145 (ὄς), 771 (πάσχοντι), 1026 (ἐγχειροῦντα), 1105 (τὸν ἄγχιστον).

88 μένοιμ' ἄν. Among its many shades of meaning, the opt. with ἄν sometimes expresses, as here, what the speaker feels that he *must* do; cp. *Ant.* 1108 ὦδ' ὡς ἔχω στείχοιμ' ἄν (n.). See below, 186.—ἤθελον δ' ἄν, as *Ph.* 1278, and *ib.* 1239 ἄν . . ἐβουλόμην: so ἠθέλησα with ἄν, *ib.* 427, *O. T.* 1348, and εἰλόμην ἄν, *Tr.* 734. For ἤθελον without ἄν, see 1400.—ἐκτὸς ὦν τυχεῖν, to be clear of the peril: cp. *Ph.* 504 ἐκτὸς ὄντα πημάτων: *ib.* 1260 ἴσως ἄν ἐκτὸς κλαυμάτων ἔχοις πόδα: fr. 657. 3 ἐκτὸς εἰσι τῶν κακῶν.

89 οὔτος: 71.—Αἴας. When a proper name of the 3rd declension comes from a stem ending in *αντ* (as *Αἴαντ*), the Attic vocative ends in *ās*: so *Θάας*, *ἄκουσον*, Eur. *I. T.* 1436. The Homeric vocative of *Αἴας* is always *Αἴαν* (*ā*),—formed on the analogy of the voc.

ATH. Nay, even now, he shall not see thee, though thou art near.

OD. How so, if he still sees with the same eyes?

ATH. I will darken them, though they are open.

OD. Well, all is possible when a god contrives.

ATH. Stand silent, then, and stay where thou art.

OD. I must stay.—Would that I were far from here!

ATH. What ho, Ajax, once again I call thee! is this thy scanty regard for thine ally?

Enter AJAX, holding a blood-stained scourge in his hand.

AJ. Hail, Athena! Hail, Zeus-born maid! How well hast thou stood by me! Yea, I will crown thy shrine with trophies of pure gold for this prize!

ATH. 'Tis fairly spoken. But tell me this—hast thou dyed thy sword well in the Greek camp?

AJ. That vaunt is mine; I disclaim it not.

ATH. And perchance turned thine armed hand on the Atreidae?

αἶαν, but the accent remains, and the σ is still clear. The form *Αἶας* is also supported here by E and Mosq. b; also by Eustath. p. 1469. 59, Greg. *Cor. De Dialect. Att.* p. 53, and Choeroboscus p. 105. 13 (ed. Gaisf.) = Bekker *Anecd.* p. 1183. But A, with the great majority of the later MSS., has *Αἶαν*, and so the Aldine. 96 τὸ μὴ MSS., and Ald.: Wecklein writes τὸ μὴ οὐ, as proposed, after Herm., by Nauck (who in his text, however, leaves τὸ μὴ). 97 ἤχμασας] Reiske and Musgrave conj.

from stems in *οντ*, as *Κρέον* (stem *Κρεοντ*). The vocatives *Πουλυδάμα* (*Il.* 12. 231), *Λαοδάμα* (*Od.* 8. 141) are exceptions, due perhaps to a sense that here the ending *-αν* might suggest an accusative.

τῆς συμμάχου: there is a terrible irony in this, since he had angered her by rejecting her aid in battle (774).

91 Ajax enters from the tent, carrying the heavy, blood-stained thong, with which he has been scourging the cattle (241 f.). Hence the title *μαστιγοφόρος* (see Argument to the Play).

Διογενὲς τέκνον: cp. Aesch. *Th.* 127 ὦ Διογενὲς φιλόμαχον κράτος (Athena): Eur. *Cycl.* 350 ὦ Παλλάς, ὦ δέσποινα, Διογενὲς θεά. Cp. *Ion* 465 παῖς ἅ Λατογενής.

92 f. *παρέστης*: cp. 117.—*στέψω*, 'crown,' in the fig. sense of 'honouring with gifts': cp. *El.* 457 ὅπως τὸ λοιπὸν αὐτὸν ἀφνεωτέρας | χερσὶ στέφωμεν ἢ τανῦν δωρούμεθα: *Ant.* 431 χοαῖσι.. τὸν νέκυν στέφει. (In later Greek, *στεφανοῦν* is said of any *honorarium*; as Plut. *Timol.* 16 τὸν.. ἄνθρωπον ἐστεφάνωσαν..

δέκα μναῖς.) Here, the word may refer more esp. to *hanging up* trophies in Athena's temple (Aesch. *Th.* 278 *λάφυρα δάων δουρίπηχθ' ἀγνοῖς δόμοις | στέψω*,—where, however, the text is doubtful: cp. *Agam.* 577 ff.).—*λαφύροις* (rt. λαβ), spoils taken from the enemy, a poetical word, used by Xenophon. The epithet *παγχύροισις* suggests votive gifts (*ἀναθήματα*) of golden vessels.

94 f. *ἐκείνο* marks (better than *τοῦτο* would have done) the somewhat abrupt change of subject. Athena treats Ajax as one whose thoughts can be turned at pleasure in any new direction.—*ἔγχος*, 'sword'; cp. 287, 658, 907, *Ant.* 1236; synonymous with *ξίφος* (10, 231, 1034), and *φάσγανον* (834, 899).—*εὔ*: cp. 18.—*πρὸς Ἀργείων στρατῶ*, 'on' them,—denoting an encounter at close quarters; cp. 97.

96 τὸ μὴ, where (after the negative) τὸ μὴ οὐ would be normal; so *O. T.* 1387 f., *Ant.* 443, *Ph.* 348 f.

97 ἤχμασας χέρα; The exact sense seems to be, 'hast thou used an armed

- ΑΙ. ὥστ' οὔ ποτ' Αἴανθ' οἶδ' ἀτιμάσουσ' ἔτι.
 ΑΘ. τεθναῖσιν ἄνδρες, ὡς τὸ σὸν ξυνηκ' ἐγώ.
 ΑΙ. θανόντες ἤδη τὰ μ' ἀφαιρείσθων ὄπλα. 100
 ΑΘ. εἶεν, τί γὰρ δὴ παῖς ὁ τοῦ Λαερτίου,
 ποῦ σοι τύχης ἔστηκεν; ἢ πέφευγέ σέ;
 ΑΙ. ἢ τοῦπίτριπτον κίναδος ἐξήρου μ' ὄπου;
 ΑΘ. ἔγωγ'. Ὀδυσσεά τὸν σὸν ἐνστάτην λέγω.
 ΑΙ. ἦδιστος, ὦ δέσποινα, δεσμώτης ἔσω 105
 θακεῖ. θανεῖν γὰρ αὐτὸν οὔ τί πω θέλω.
 ΑΘ. πρὶν ἂν τί δράσης ἢ τί κερδάνης πλέον;
 ΑΙ. πρὶν ἂν δεθεῖς πρὸς κίον' ἐρκείου στέγης

ἦμαξας, which Wunder and Blaydes adopt.—χέρα] χέραι L: a corruption which may have arisen from χέρας (the reading of Γ), rather than from χερλί. 98 ὥστ' MSS., and Ald.: Elmsley conj. ὡς.—οἶδ'] οἶδ' L: schol. in marg., ἐὰν δασυνηθῆ τὸ οἶδ' [i.e., if we read οἶδ'] ἔσται ἐπὶ τῶν Ἀτρειδ<ῶν>, <ἐὰν δέ> ψιλὸν τὸ οἶδα ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐπίσταμαι. A, with most MSS. and Ald., has οἶδ'.—ἀτιμάσουσ'] ἀτιμάσωσ' L, but a later hand has tried to alter ω into σ (ου). 99 ἄνδρες] ἄνδρες MSS., and Ald.—ἐγώ] Meineke

hand upon them?' The acc. χέρα is analogous, though not precisely similar, to the cognate accusative in αἰχμάσαι τάδε (*Tr.* 355, 'to do those deeds of arms'), and αἰχμὰς αἰχμάσσουσι (*Il.* 4. 324), 'they will wield spears.' The fact that πρὸς stands with dat., and not with acc., shows that the phrase cannot mean, 'hast thou armed thy hand against them?'—Musgrave's ἦμαξας, though specious, is coarser; there is a keen edge in the reference of ἦμαξας to the prowess of a warrior.

98 ὥστ' ('so that') is far better here than ὡς ('know that..', 39); and is the more forcible because γε is absent (cp. 45 n.).—Αἴαντ' (instead of ἐμέ) adds a certain majesty to the vaunt; cp. 864: as when Achilles says (*Il.* 1. 240), ἦ ποτ' Ἀχιλλῆος ποθὴ ἴξεται νῆας Ἀχαιῶν.

99 τὸ σὸν, 'thy saying'; cp. 1401: but in 1313, 'thy interest.'

100 θανόντες . . ἀφαιρείσθων. The grim irony is like that of *O. T.* 1273 f. ἐν σκότῳ . . | ὀψοῖαθ': *O. C.* 1377 (they are to die) ἔν' ἀξιῶτον τοὺς φυτεύσαντας σέβειν: *Ant.* 310 (after a like threat) ἔν' εἰδότες τὸ κέρδος ἐνθεν οἰστέον | τὸ λοιπὸν ἀρπάξητε: *Tr.* 1110 (Deianeira shall perish) ἔν' ἐκδιδαχθῆ παῖσιν ἀγγέλλειν κ.τ.λ.

τὰ μ', emphatic: the arms which, when Achilles was dead, belonged by right to

Ajax. Schol.: καλῶς τὰ ἐμὰ ἔφη, οὐχ ἂν δεῖ με λαβεῖν, ὡς ἰδίῳν ἀπεστερημένος.

101 f. εἶεν ('so far so good') marks that the speaker is about to pass to a new point; *O. C.* 1308, *El.* 534, *Ph.* 1308.—τί γὰρ δὴ: here γὰρ ('now') merely prefaces the question; δὴ='then,' 'in the next place.' Cp. *Eur. I. T.* 576 τί δ' ἡμεῖς οἱ τ' ἐμοὶ γεννήτορες; | ἄρ' εἰσὶν;

ποῦ σοι τύχης ἔστηκεν; Cp. 314: *O. T.* 1442 ἔν' ἔσταμεν | χρείας: *Tr.* 375 ποῦ ποτ' εἰμι πράγματος; *ib.* 1145 ξυμφορὰς ἔν' ἔσταμεν.—σοι, ethic dat.: *O. C.* 81 ἢ βέβηκεν ἡμῖν ὁ ξένος; (i.e., 'Do we find ourselves alone?') For the double question, cp. 983 f.

103 τοῦπίτριπτον, 'accursed'; cp. the imprecation, ἐπιτριβείης (*Ar. Av.* 1530, *Thesm.* 557). Others explain it, from the sense 'rubbed down,' as 'practised in trickery,' 'knavish' (cp. περίτριμμα, ἄλημα, etc.). *Ar. Plut.* 275 ὡς σεμνὸς οὐπίτριπτος: *Andoc. or.* 1 § 99 ὦ συκοφάντα καὶ ἐπίτριπτον κίναδος. *Ar. Av.* 430 πυκνύτατον κίναδος, | σόφισμα, κύρμα, τρίμμα, παιπάλημ' ὄλον. Here κίναδος is acc.: cp. 118, *Ph.* 444 n.

ἐξήρου μ' ὄπου, sc. ἐστί: a frequent ellipse after ὄπου (890, *O. T.* 926, *Ant.* 318). Cp. 33.

104 ἔγωγ'. In favour of omitting the colon after ἔγωγ', it has been urged

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- ΑΘ. τί δῆτα τὸν δύστηνον ἐργάσει κακόν ;
 ΑΙ. μάστιγι πρῶτον νῶτα φοινηθεὶς θάνη. 110
 ΑΘ. μὴ, δῆτα τὸν δύστηνον ᾧδέ γ' αἰκίση.
 ΑΙ. χαιρεῖν, Ἀθάνα, τᾶλλ' ἐγὼ σ' ἐφίεμαι.
 κείνος δὲ τείσει τήνδε κούκ ἄλλην δίκην.
 ΑΘ. σὺ δ' οὖν, ἐπειδὴ τέρψις ἦδε σοι τὸ δρᾶν,
 χρῶ χεῖρί, φείδου μηδὲν ὦνπερ ἐννοεῖς. 115
 ΑΙ. χωρῶ πρὸς ἔργον· τοῦτο σοὶ δ' ἐφίεμαι,
 τοιάνδ' αἰεὶ μοι σύμμαχον παρεστάναι.
 ΑΘ. ὄρα's, Ὀδυσσεῦ, τὴν θεῶν ἰσχὺν ὄση;
 τούτου τίς ἂν σοι τάνδρὸς ἢ προνούστερος,
 ἢ δρᾶν ἀμείνων ηὔρέθη τὰ καίρια ; 120
 ΟΔ. ἐγὼ μὲν οὐδέν' οἶδ'. ἐποικτίρω δέ νιν
 δύστηνον ἔμπας, καίπερ ὄντα δυσμενῆ,

109 ἐργάσει Brunck: ἐργάση MSS., meant probably for the fut. **110** θάνη] Bothe and Meineke conj. φανῆ (as Mekler now reads): Dindorf, δαμῆ: Madvig, φθάνη: O. Hense, βαφῆ. **111** δύστηνον] Wolff conj. δέλαιον, to avoid repeating the word used in 109. Cp. cr.n. on 1000. **112** ἐγὼ σ' ἐφίεμαι] ἔγωγε σ' ἐφίεμαι L, with Γ and some others: whence Schneidewin conj. ἔγωγε σ' εὔχομαι (noting that ἐφίεμαι recurs in 116). **113** τείσει] τίσει MSS. For the spelling, see comm. on *O. T.* 810. **114** ἦδε L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἄδε r (Pal., T, etc.), and as a *v.l.* in Γ and others. **115** ἐννοεῖς] νοεῖς Γ.—In L the first

columnam fortiter.—δεῖν πρὸς κίονα (properly, 'to take and bind to a pillar'), not πρὸς κίονι, was thus the usual phrase; but Artemidorus (c. 160 A.D.) *Oneirocr.* 1. 78 has προσδεθεὶς κίονι ἔλαβε πληγὰς πολλάς. Cp. 240.—κίων is masc. in Attic. Herodotus uses it in both genders (fem. 1. 92, masc. 4. 184). With Pindar it is always fem.; and usually so in the *Odyssey*, but not always; in *Od.* 8. 66, πρὸς κίονα μακρὸν ἐρέϊσας, the masc. has a metrical motive, but not in 19. 38, κίονες ὑψὸς ἔχοντες.

109 ἐργάσει. In v. 107 she continued his sentence; here, feigning keener alarm, she interrupts it.—Nauck reads ἐργάση (aor.), depending on πρὶν ἄν: which not only is weaker, but requires δήσας instead of δεθεὶς in 108.

110 πρὶν ἄν..φοινηθεὶς θάνη. After θανεῖν γὰρ αὐτὸν οὐ τί πω θέλω (106), we should have had πρὶν ἄν φοινηθῆ. But the emphasis on μάστιγι πρῶτον νῶτα φοινηθεὶς serves to excuse the presence of θάνη,—added, for the sake of greater clearness, after the long interval. So in *Tr.* 1130 Hyllus says of Deianeira, τέθνη-

κεν, and then in 1133 Heracles, οἶμοι· πρὶν ὡς χρῆν σφ' ἐξ ἐμῆς θανεῖν χερσὶς; where the stress on τῆς ἐμῆς similarly palliates the illogical form of the sentence.—φοινηθεὶς: Eur. *Hec.* 153 φοινησομένην αἵματι. Ar. *Ach.* 320 καταξάλλειν τὸν ἄνδρα τοῦτον εἰς φοινικίδα.

111 αἰκίση: cp. *O. T.* 1153 μὴ δῆτα, πρὸς θεῶν, τὸν γέροντά μ' αἰκίση.

112 χαιρεῖν..σ' ἐφίεμαι. It seems best to suppose that the constr. is ἐφίεμαι χαιρεῖν σε, 'It is my injunction that thou have thy will in all else.' Cp. *O. T.* 1054 f. ὄντιν' ἀρτίως | μολεῖν ἐφίεμεσθα: where the acc. similarly belongs to the inf. There is no example of ἐφίεμαί τινα (instead of τινι) ποιεῖν τι: though we find in *Tr.* 1221 τοσοῦτον δὴ σ' ἐπισκήπτω, like κελεύω τινά τι. Nor does the sense here require that σε should be the object of ἐφίεμαι.—Remark the objection to rendering ἐφίεμαι here 'I desire': when the verb has that sense, with an inf., its subject is the same as that of the inf.: e.g. *Phil.* 1315 ὦν δέ σου τυχεῖν ἐφίεμαι, | ἄκουσον. Further, the sense, 'enjoin,' 'command,' better suits the insane ὕβρις

ΑΤΗ. The hapless man—what despite wilt thou do unto him?

ΑΙ. —and have his back crimsoned with the scourge, ere he die.

ΑΤΗ. Nay, do not torture the wretch so cruelly.

ΑΙ. In all else, Athena, I say, have thy will; but *his* doom shall be none but this.

ΑΤΗ. Nay, then, since it delights thee to do thus, hold not thy hand, abate no jot of thine intent.

ΑΙ. I go to my work:—but thou, I charge thee, stand ever at my side as thou hast stood to-day! [*Exit* ΑΙ.]

ΑΤΗ. Seest thou, Odysseus, how great is the strength of the gods? Whom couldest thou have found more prudent than this man, or more valiant for the service of the time?

ΟΔ. I know none; and I pity him in his misery, for all that he is my foe,

corrector (S) has written in the marg., γρ. ἐννέπεις.

116 τοῦτο σοὶ (made from σοί) δ' ἐφίεμαι L. τοῦτό σοι δ' ἐφίεμαι Ald., and so most edd.: Bergk conj. σοὶ δὲ τοῦτ' ἐφίεμαι. Dindorf writes, σοὶ δ' ἐφίεμαι, θεὰ, with the approval of Nauck, who in his text, however, prints [τοῦτο] σοὶ δ' ἐφίεμαι.

118 ὄση;] ὄση; L.

120 ἠῦρέθη] εὐρέθη MSS. See comm. on *O. T.* 68.

For the spelling see comm. on *O. T.* 13.

121 ἐποικτίρω] ἐποικτεῖρω MSS.

122 ἔμπης MSS., and Ald.: ἔμπας Brunck and Heath, from schol. here, Ἴωνες ἔμπης φασίν, Ἀττικοὶ δὲ ἔμπας καὶ ἔμπα. Cp. 1338.

of Ajax.—χαίρειν..τᾶλλα, to have her pleasure, *i.e.*, to have her commands obeyed, in all other things: schol. ἐφίεμαι σε εἰς τὰ ἄλλα κελεύειν μοι καὶ χαίρειν ὡς πειθομένου μου.

114 f. σὺ δ' οὖν: for this use of οὖν with pron. and imperat., cp. 961: *O. T.* 669 ὁ δ' οὖν ἴτω: Ar. *Ach.* 185 οἱ δ' ἐδίωκον κάβδων. | ΔΙ. οἱ δ' οὖν βοώντων.—τέρψις ἦδε σοὶ τὸ δρᾶν: the inf. (with art. added, as oft., *O. C.* 47 n.) is in apposition with τέρψις ἦδε: 'since this is thy pleasure,—even to do (thus).' Instead of τέρψις σοὶ τὸ δρᾶν τὸδε, the defining pron. has been assimilated to τέρψις: cp. *Tr.* 483 ἡμαρτον, εἴ τι τήνδ' (instead of τὸδ') ἀμαρτίαν λέγεις (n.).

χρῶ χειρὶ, φείδου κ.τ.λ.: the asyndeton adds vigour to the command: cp. 811 χωρῶμεν, ἐγκονῶμεν: 844 γεύεσθε, μὴ φείδεσθε: 988 ἴθ', ἐγκόνει, σύγκαμνε: Eur. *Hec.* 1044 ἄρασσε, φείδου μηδέν.—μηδέν, adv.: ὦν=τούτων ᾶ: so Eur. *Med.* 400 φείδου μηδέν ὦν ἐπίστασαι.

116 τοῦτο σοὶ δ' ἐφίεμαι. The emphasis on τοῦτο warrants the place of δέ, which often, indeed, comes third in a sentence, or even later; cp. 169: *O. T.*

485 ὁ τι λέξω δ' ἀπορῶ: Aesch. *P. V.* 399 δακρυσίστακτον ἀπ' ὄσων ραδιῶν δ' εἰβομένα ρέος: Eur. fr. 776 δειῶν γε, τοῖς πλουτοῦσι τοῦτο δ' ἔμφυτον.

118 ὄρᾶς..τήν..ἰσχὺν ὄση: cp. 103.—τήν θεῶν ἰσχὺν: for the absence of a second art., cp. 664 ἡ βροτῶν παροιμία: *Ant.* 10 τῶν ἐχθρῶν κακά (n.).

119 f. τίς ἂν ἠῦρέθη, 'who could have been found?' the potential aor. indic. with ἂν: cp. *Ant.* 502 πόθεν κλέος γ' ἂν εὐκλεέστερον | κατέσχον...; Dem. or. 37 § 57 πῶς ἂν..ἐγὼ τί σε ἠδίκησα;—προνοῦστερος. The Homeric Ajax, though not subtle in thought or speech, has robust good sense: as Hector says (*Il.* 7. 288), Αἴαν, ἐπεὶ τοι δῶκε θεὸς μέγεθος τε βίην τε | καὶ πινυτήν.—δρᾶν..τὰ καίρια: cp. Shakesp. *All's Well* 1. 2. 26 *He did look far | Into the service of the time, and was | Discipled of the bravest.*

121 f. ἐγὼ μὲν: μὲν merely explains the pron.: cp. 455, Xen. *Cyr.* 1. 4. 12 ἐγὼ μὲν οὐκ οἶδα. ἔμπας, followed by καίπερ and a participle; *Il.* 24. 523 ἄλγεα δ' ἔμπης | ἐν θυμῷ κατακεῖσθαι ἑάσομεν, ἀχνύμενοι περ. Cp. 563.

ὀθούνεκ' ἄτη συγκατέζευκται κακῇ,
οὐδὲν τὸ τούτου μάλλον ἢ τούμὸν σκοπῶν.
ὀρώ γὰρ ἡμᾶς οὐδὲν ὄντας ἄλλο πλὴν
εἶδωλ', ὅσοιπερ ζῶμεν, ἢ κούφην σκιάν.

125

ΑΘ. τοιαῦτα τοίνυν εἰσορῶν ὑπέρκοπον
μηδέν ποτ' εἶπης αὐτὸς εἰς θεοὺς ἔπος,
μηδ' ὄγκον ἄρη μηδέν', εἴ τινος πλέον
ἢ χειρὶ βρίθεις ἢ μακροῦ πλούτου βάθει.
ὡς ἡμέρα κλίνει τε κἀνάγει πάλιν
ἅπαντα τὰνθρώπεια· τοὺς δὲ σώφρονας
θεοὶ φιλοῦσι καὶ στυγοῦσι τοὺς κακοῦς.

130

ΧΟΡΟΣ.

Τελαμώνιε παῖ, τῆς ἀμφιρύτου
Σαλαμῖνος ἔχων βάθρον ἀγχιάλου,

135

123 This v., suspected by L. Dindorf (*Thes.* i. 2. p. 2367) and Leeuwen (*Comment.* p. 119), is bracketed by Nauck.—ὀθούνεκ'] ὀθ' οὔνεκ' L, as usual. **126** εἶδωλ'] εἶδωλα· L. Cp. comm. on *Ant.* 1146. **127** In L the indication of the person (αθ) has been added by a later hand.—ὑπέρκοπον] ὑπέρκομπον γ (as Γ). **129** ἄρη L, A, and others: ἄρης or ἄρης γ. In Suidas, s.v. εἶδωλον, where vv. 125—133 are quoted, most MSS. have ἄρης, but Bernhardt cites ἄρη (*sic*) and αἶρη as variants. In

123 ἄτη συγκατέζευκται: the more ordinary word would have been συνέζευκται, but metre has prompted the double compound, which recurs only in later Greek. The κατά adds the idea of a constraining force: cp. Plutarch *Camill.* 2 τοὺς ἀγάμους λόγοις τε πείθοντα καὶ ζημίαις ἀπειλοῦντα συγκαταζεύξαι (*constrain into marriage with*) ταῖς χηρευούσαις γυναιξί. Eur. *Hipp.* 1389 οἶα ξυμφορᾶ συνεζύγης. *Andr.* 98 στερρόν τε τὸν ἐμὸν δαίμον' ὧ συνεζύγην.

124 οὐδὲν τὸ τούτου κ.τ.λ. The σωφροσύνη of Odysseus finds similar expression at 1365 (καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἐνθάδ' ἴξομαι).

126 εἶδωλ'..σκιάν. As unreal as phantoms; as unsubstantial as shadows. Cp. fr. 12 ἄνθρωπος ἐστὶ πνεῦμα καὶ σκιά μόνον, | εἶδωλον ἄλλως.

128 αὐτὸς: as Ajax had done more than once (766—775).

129 ὄγκον, 'pomp,' *Tr.* 817. Cp. Shakesp. *Merch.* i. i. 124 *showing a more swelling port | Than my faint means would grant continuance.*—ἄρη, 'take upon thee,' 'assume': subjunct. of 1st aor. ἡράμην (not of 2nd aor. ἡρῶμην, which would have ἄ). The sense of ἡράμην is

usu. 'to take up' or 'take upon one,' rarely 'to win,' which is the regular sense of ἡρῶμην. See Appendix on 75.—ἄρης (from 1st aor. act. ἦρα) has inferior MS. authority, and is also less suitable in sense: it would mean, 'lift up,' 'exalt.'

130 βρίθεις, 'art weighty,' i.e. 'powerful': cp. Pind. *N.* 3. 40 συγγενεῖ δέ τις εὐδοξία μέγα βρίθει.—μακροῦ, extensive, 'large': cp. 825: *Tr.* 1217 χάριν βραχεῖαν πρὸς μακροῖς ἄλλοις διδοῦς.—πλούτου βάθει: cp. Tyrtaeus fr. 12. 6 πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύρεω βάθειον (so Camerarius: μάλιον G. M. Schmidt): Pind. *O.* 13. 63 βαθὺν κλᾶρον ('a rich domain'): Aesch. *Suppl.* 555 βαθύπλουτον χθόνα (referring to soil): Eur. fr. 453 Εἰρήνα βαθύπλουτε: Callim. *Cer.* 114 τὸν βαθὺν οἶκον ('opulent'): Aelian *V. H.* 3. 18 ἐν εἰρήνῃ τε διάγειν καὶ πλούτῳ βαθεῖ. Indeed, βαθεῖς could be said (like παχύς) of a rich man: Xen. *Oec.* 11. 10 βαθεῖς τε καὶ ἐρρωμένους ἄνδρας, 'men of substance and power.'—The feeble v.l. βάρει (cr. n.) was prompted by βρίθεις.

131 ἡμέρα: cp. 475: Pind. *P.* 8. 95 ἐπάμεροι· τί δέ τις; τί δ' οὐ τις; σκιάς δυναρ | ἄνθρωπος.—κλίνει: the image is from depressing the scale of a balance:

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



σὲ μὲν εὖ πράσσοντ' ἐπιχαίρω·
 σὲ δ' ὅταν πληγὴ Διὸς ἢ ζαμενῆς
 λόγος ἐκ Δαναῶν κακόθρους ἐπιβῆ,
 μέγαν ὄκνον ἔχω καὶ πεφόβημαι
 πτηνῆς ὡς ὄμμα πελείας. 140
 ὡς καὶ τῆς νῦν φθιμένης νυκτὸς
 μεγάλοι θόρυβοι κατέχουσ' ἡμᾶς
 ἐπὶ δυσκλείᾳ, σὲ τὸν ἵππομανῆ
 λειμῶν' ἐπιβάντ' ὀλέσαι Δαναῶν
 βοτὰ καὶ λείαν, 145
 ἥπερ δορίληπτος ἔτ' ἦν λοιπή,
 κτείνοντ' αἴθωνι σιδήρῳ.
 τοιούσδε λόγους ψιθύρους πλάσσω
 εἰς ὧτα φέρει πᾶσιν Ὀδυσσεύς,
 καὶ σφόδρα πείθει. περὶ γὰρ σοῦ νῦν 150
 εὐπειστα λέγει, καὶ πᾶς ὁ κλύων

137 πληγὴ Διὸς ἢ ζαμενῆς] Herwerden conj. ζαμενῆς πληγὴ Διὸς ἢ. **139** πεφόβημαι is rejected by Herwerden as a gloss; Nauck concurs, though he does not bracket the word. **142** θόρυβοι] In L the ν, which had been omitted, is added in a very small character above the line. **143—145** L divides the vv. thus:—ἐπὶ— | λειμῶν'— | βοτὰ καὶ λείαν. **143** ἵππομανῆ] Heath conj. ἵππονομον (Blaydes ἵππονόμον, also

for the place of the second epithet, see n. on *O. T.* 1199 τὰν γαμψώνυχα παρθένον | χρησιμωδόν. While τῆς ἀμφιρύτου would suggest to an Athenian the narrow strait, so familiar to his sight, which divides Salamis from the Attic mainland, the second epithet, ἀγχιάλου, would, as it were, turn his eyes seaward, inviting him to look forth from the shore of Salamis itself towards the Saronic Gulf. Each adjective lends a touch to the picture. This is thoroughly Greek. See, for instance, Eur. *I. A.* 164 ἔμολον ἀμφὶ παρακτῖαν ψάμαθον Αὐλίδος ἐναλίας, the sandy sea-shore of Aulis by the waves: *Helen.* 400 ἐπ' οἶδμα πόντιον γλαυκῆς ἁλός,—where the blue expanse, the surge, and the depths beneath it (πόντιον) are all suggested.

ἀγχιάλος was properly said of a place on the sea-coast (*Il.* 2. 640 Χαλκίδα τ' ἀγχιάλου). In Aesch. *Pers.* 888 it is a mere general epithet for islands (Lemnos, Icaros, etc.). Here, in the Athenian poet's mind, it has its proper sense, for he is thinking of Salamis as a fringe of the Attic coast; and it is again the

Athenian's point of view which interprets the true relation of ἀγχιάλου to ἀμφιρύτου.

ἔχων: cp. Pind. *N.* 4. 48 Αἴας Σαλαμῖν' ἔχει πατρώαν.

136 σὲ μὲν εὖ πράσσοντ' ἐπιχαίρω: for the acc., expressing the object of joy, cp. *Ph.* 1314 ἦσθην πατέρα τὸν ἀμὸν εὐλογοῦντά σε: Eur. *Hērph.* 1339 τοὺς γὰρ εὐσεβεῖς θεοὶ | θνήσκοντας οὐ χαίρουσι: *Rhes.* 390 χαίρω δέ σ' εὐτυχοῦντα.

137 f. πληγὴ Διὸς (cp. 279), suggested by his long inaction (194 f.). Cp. *Il.* 12. 37 Διὸς μάστιγι δαμέντες.—ζαμενῆς, vehement; a word not found in *Il.* or *Od.*, but which occurs in *Hom. hymn. Merc.* (307), and is frequent with Pindar; thus fr. 231 τόλμα..ζαμενῆς.—λόγος..κακόθρους, like *Tr.* 791 δυσπάρεινον λέκτρον, *O. T.* 518 βίου..τοῦ μακράωνος: cp. 709.—ἐπιβῆ with acc. is rare; but cp. *O. T.* 1299 τίς σ', ὦ τλήμων, | προσέβημανία; Eur. *Andr.* 491 ἔτι σε, πότνια, | μετατροπὰ τῶνδ' ἔπεισιν ἔργων.

139 f. πεφόβημαι, a form found in *Il.* 10. 510 (πεφοβημένος), and often in Attic prose; it is emphatic (= 'thoroughly scared').—πτηνῆς here suggests timorous

when thy fortunes are fair, I rejoice: but when the stroke of Zeus comes on thee, or the angry rumour of the Danaï with noise of evil tongues, then I quake exceedingly and am sore afraid, like a winged dove with troubled eye.

And so, telling of the night now spent, loud murmurs beset us for our shame; telling how thou didst visit the meadow wild with steeds, and didst destroy the cattle of the Greeks, their spoil,—prizes of the spear which had not yet been shared,—slaying them with flashing sword.

Such are the whispered slanders that Odysseus breathes into all ears; and he wins large belief. For now the tale that he tells of thee is specious; and each hearer

ἵπποθερῆ, or ποιομανῆ): M. Schmidt, ὄπλομανῆ. **145** βοτὰ] βωτὰ L. **146** λοιπή] Herwerden conj. κοινή. **147** αἰθωνί] In L the ω has been pared down into ο: and the αι is very faint. Gloss above, λαμπρῶ. **148** λόγους ψιθύρους] L has the letters σ ψι in an erasure. **149** πᾶσιν Ὀδυσσεύς A, with most MSS., and Ald.: πάντων Ὀδυσσεύς L (also as a v.l. in Pal.). Nauck writes πάντων Ὀδυσσεύς. **150—152** L divides these vv. as above; but Dindorf thus:—καὶ σφόδρα— | περι γάρ— | καὶ πᾶς— | χαιρει μάλλον. **151** εὐπειστα L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.:

flight; cp. *Il.* 5. 778 τρήρωσι πελειάσιν ἴθμαθ' ὁμοῖαι.—**ἄμμα πελείας**, since fear or anguish is seen in the eye; cp. *Tr.* 527 ἀμφινείκητον ἄμμα νύμφας (n.). *O. C.* 729 ὀρῶ τιν' ὑμᾶς ὀμμάτων εἰληφότας | φόβον νεωρῆ.

141 ff. τῆς νῦν φθιμένης νυκτὸς, thus placed at the beginning of the sentence, indicates the time to which the whole following statement refers. As the rumours began only at daylight, the reference is, in strictness, to the moment denoted by ἐπιβάντ'—ὀλέσαι.—ἐπὶ δυσκλεία, *for, tending to*, our disgrace; cp. *Her.* 1. 68 ἐπὶ κακῶ, 4. 164 ἐπὶ διαφθορῆ.

144 τὸν ἵππομανῆ λειμῶν', the plain 'wild with horses,' *i.e.*, on which great numbers of horses (out at pasture) disport themselves. In *Il.* 20. 221 Erichthonius, son of Dardanus, is described as keeping great droves of horses on the moist meadow-lands near the lower spurs of Ida: τοῦ τρισχιλῖαι ἵπποι ἔλος κάτα βουκολέοντο. Sophocles used the word καρπομανῆς (fr. 691), doubtless in a sense parallel with that of ὑλομανῆς, *i.e.* 'abounding in fruit': and the sense which he attached to λειμῶν ἵππομανῆς was probably λειμῶν δὲ μαίνεται ἵπποις rather than ἐν ᾧ ἵπποι μαίνονται. But the idea of *wild abundance* would naturally, in this case, be blended with that of the horses *frisking* or *galloping* in freedom on the plain. Hence the difference made

by the verbal analysis which we prefer is not one which much affects the picture.—See Appendix.

145 ff. βοτὰ καὶ λείαν: a hendiadys, = βοτὰ δορῖληπτα: cp. *El.* 36 ἀσπίδων τε καὶ στρατοῦ (= στρατοῦ ὀπλισμένου): *Eur. Bacch.* 919 Θήβας καὶ πόλισμ' ἐπτάστομον. We might, indeed, understand βοτὰ of the sheep, and λείαν of the oxen (cp. 53 n.): but that seems less fitting here. λοιπή = ἄδαστος. See on 53.—αἰθωνί σιδήρῳ, the Homeric phrase (*Il.* 4. 485, 7. 473, 20. 372). This epithet, 'flashing,' is given also to other objects of bright metal, as a λέβης or a τρίπους (*Il.* 9. 123, 24. 233).

148 f. ψιθύρους: *Pind. P.* 2. 75 οἶα ψιθύρων παλάμαις (the arts of slanderers) ἔπετ' αἰεὶ βροτῶν. (*Er. Rom.* 1. 30 ψιθυριστάς, καταλάλους.)

πᾶσιν Ὀδυσσεύς. L has πάντων Ὀδυσσεύς, and it is possible that (as Nauck thinks) the poet wrote πάντων Ὀδυσσεύς. (Euripides has that Homeric form in anapaests, *Hec.* 143 ἤξει δ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ὄσον οὐκ ἤδη.) But it seems improbable, seeing that the short form occurs nowhere else in Sophocles, though he uses the name some twenty-five times. On the other hand, a transcriber might easily have written the gen. πάντων after ὦτα, by mistake for the less usual dative.

151 εὐπειστα has the best authority here, but is otherwise known only from

τοῦ λέξαντος χαίρει μάλλον
 τοῖς σοῖς ἄχεσιν καθυβρίζων.
 τῶν γὰρ μεγάλων ψυχῶν· ἰεῖς
 οὐκ ἂν ἀμάρτοις· κατὰ δ' ἂν τις ἐμοῦ 155
 τοιαῦτα λέγων οὐκ ἂν πείθοι.
 πρὸς γὰρ τὸν ἔχονθ' ὁ φθόνος ἔρπει.
 καίτοι σμικροὶ μεγάλων χωρὶς
 σφαλερὸν πύργου ῥῦμα πέλονται·
 μετὰ γὰρ μεγάλων βαιὸς ἄριστ' ἂν 160
 καὶ μέγας ὀρθοῖθ' ὑπὸ μικροτέρων.
 ἀλλ' οὐ δυνατὸν τοὺς ἀνοήτους
 τούτων γνώμας προδιδάσκειν.
 ὑπὸ τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν θορυβεῖ,
 χῆμεῖς οὐδὲν σθένομεν πρὸς ταῦτ' 165
 ἀπαλέξασθαι σοῦ χωρὶς, ἀναξ.
 ἀλλ' ὅτε γὰρ δὴ τὸ σὸν ὄμμ' ἀπέδραν,

εὔπιστα γ (Γ, Harl., Ien., etc.). The usual statement, that an early hand in L has corrected εὔπιστα to εὔπιστα, needs modification. The ει of εὔπιστα, written in the usual compendium q, remains complete. But another hand has added a light upward stroke to the left limb of q, as if to indicate a tall ι. It looks as if the writer did not feel confidence enough to correct by erasure, but merely wished to make a suggestion. **152** τοῦ λέξαντος] Nauck brackets these words; for which F. W. Schmidt would substitute τοῦδ' ἐξ ἀνδρός. **153** In L, the letters ἰσ of τοῖς, and the circumflex of σοῖς, are from a late hand. The 1st hand had written τὸ, but whether σοῖς or σοῖς', is not clear.

Aristotle. In *Eth. N.* 7. 10 (p. 1151 b 10) εὔπιστος, ὅταν τύχη, ἔσται ὁ ἐγκρατής, it means, 'easy to persuade,' as opp. to δύσπιστος. But in another place (*Arist. περὶ ἀτόμων γραμμῶν*, p. 969 b 22), the words εὔπιστον ὅτι ἀνάγκη κ.τ.λ. mean, 'it is easy to show,' etc. As we can say, πείθω τινά τι, it is natural that εὔπιστος should be capable of both senses. Here εὔπιστα will be, 'things of which it is easy to persuade the hearer.' It has more point than εὔπιστα, since it implies the skill of the calumniator. Cp. fr. 786 ταχεῖα πειθῶ τῶν κακῶν ὁδοιπορεῖ.

152 τοῦ λέξαντος, not, of course, Odysseus, but simply the man from whom ὁ κλύων heard the story. The slander *mobilitate viget, viresque acquirit eundo* (*Aen.* 4. 175). As it spreads and gains in strength, the spiteful joy of each new hearer is greater than that of his informant.

153 ἄχεσιν καθυβρίζων: for the dat., cp. Her. 1. 212 τριτημορίδι τοῦ στρατοῦ

καθυβρίσας: Paus. 4. 27. 3 καθυβρίσαντες τῶν Διοσκούρων τῇ θυσίᾳ. Similarly Her. 3. 37 τῷ ἀγάλματι κατεγέλασε.

154 f. τῶν..μεγάλων ψυχῶν, those διοτρεφεῖς βασιλεῖς like Ajax, who, in the true Homeric spirit, are conceived as μεγάθυμοι, μεγαλόψυχοι above common men.—ἰεῖς with gen., like other verbs of 'aiming at': *Ant.* 1034 τοξεύει ἀνδρὸς τοῦδε: Eur. *Cycl.* 51 ῥίψω πέτρον σου.—ἀμάρτοις (cr. n.), the original reading in L, seems better, as being simpler and clearer, than ἀμάρτοι, though τις could, of course, be easily supplied from the next clause.

κατὰ δ' ἂν τις ἐμοῦ: the separation of κατὰ from its case, cp. 969.

157 τὸν ἔχονθ', the rich or great: Eur. *Suppl.* 240 οἱ δ' οὐκ ἔχοντες καὶ σπανίζοντες βίου.. | ἐς τοὺς ἔχοντας κέντρ' ἀφιᾶσιν κακά. So *Alc.* 57, etc.—ὁ φθόνος. Cp. Pind. *N.* 8. 22 (of φθόνος) ἄπτεται δ' ἐσλῶν ἀεὶ, χειρὸνεσσι δ' οὐκ ἐρίζει. Trag. incert. frag. 547. 12 (ed. Nauck) πρὸς γὰρ τὸ

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

παταγοῦσιν ἄτε πτηνῶν ἀγέλαι·
 μέγαν αἰγυπιὸν <δ'> ὑποδείσαντες
 τάχ' ἂν ἐξαίφνης, εἰ σὺ φανείης,
 σιγῇ πτήξειαν ἄφωνοι.

170

στρ. ἦ ρά σε Ταυροπόλα Διὸς Ἄρτεμις,
 2 ὦ μεγάλα φάτις, ὦ
 3 μᾶτερ αἰσχύνας ἐμᾶς,
 4 ὄρμασε πανδάμους ἐπὶ βούς ἀγελαίας,
 5 ἦ πού τινος νίκας ἀκάρπωτον χάριν,

175

168 ἄτε A, with most MSS., and Ald.: in L it has been made from ἄπερ, which is in the lemma of the schol. **169** μέγαν αἰγυπιὸν ὑποδείσαντες MSS. (L ὑπο δείσαντες, another δ having been erased after ὑπο). G. Schneider conj. μέγαν αἰγυπιῶν. After αἰγυπιὸν, Dawes adds δ': Heath, γ': Toup, σ'. Lobeck (ed. of 1809) transposed ὑποδείσαντες to a place after φανείης (as Seyffert does); but afterwards adopted the reading of Dawes. Dobree (*Adv.* II. p. 43) rejects ὑποδείσαντες as a gloss: and so Bergk, Nauck, Wecklein. **170** Hermann points thus, τάχ' ἂν ἐξαίφνης, εἰ:

place a comma after αἰγυπιὸν, and govern it by ἀποδράσαι supplied from ἀπέδραν.

(4) This reading is confirmed by the fact that since ὑποδείσαντες refers to the foes of Ajax (and not, as the schol. took it, to the birds), there is a change from simile to metaphor: the 'vulture' is Ajax. This is quite in the manner of Sophoclean imagery: cp. n. on *Ant.* 117 ff.—For other views, see Appendix.

ὄτε.. δῆ, epic, 'when now,' 'when at length,' *Od.* 2. 314 νῦν δ' ὄτε δῆ μέγας εἰμί.—ἀπέδραν, for ἀπέδρασαν (*Thuc.* 1. 128), like the poetical ἔβαν, ἔσαν, ἔτλαν, etc.—αἰγυπιὸν, an Homeric image: *Od.* 22. 302 οἱ δ', ὡς τ' αἰγυπιοὶ γαμφώνυχες ἀγκυλοχεῖλαι | ἐξ ὀρέων ἐλθόντες ἐπ' ὄρνιθεσσι θόρωσι.—τάχ' ἂν can mean only 'perchance': we cannot take τάχα separately, as = 'swiftly'; ἐξαίφνης should be taken with πτήξειαν, notwithstanding Alcaeus fr. 27, which the poet clearly had in mind, ἔπταζον ὥστ' ὄρνιθες ὦκυν | αἶετον ἐξαπίνας φάνεντα.—σιγῇ πτήξειαν ἄφωνοι: σιγῇ implies motionless awe; cp. *Pind. P.* 4. 57 ἔπταξαν δ' ἀκίνητοι σιωπῇ. Cp. too the Homeric ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ.

172—200 The Chorus being now drawn up in the orchestra (134 n.), the lyric part of the Parodos begins. Strophe 172—182 = antistr. 183—193: epode 194—200. For metres, see *Metrical Analysis*.

172 ἦ ρά σε..; The Homeric ἦ ρά is sometimes interrogative (*Il.* 7. 446), but occurs also where there is no question (*Il.* 164 ἦ ρά νυ). ἦ ρά is interrogative in *Pind. P.* 9. 40, *I.* 7. 3: but not in *P.* 11. 38. This ἦ is not the contracted form of the *disjunctive* ἦέ (*Il.* 6. 378 f. ἦέ...ἦ), which was not used in direct question.

The sailors ask whether Artemis or Ares can have driven Ajax to such a deed. In connection with their chief, the deities of hunting and war naturally occur to them. They do not think of Athena.

Ταυροπόλα = **Ταυροπόλος**: for the form, cp. *Pind. O.* 3. 26 Λατοῦς ἵπποσβά θυγάτηρ: *Eur. Ion* 1478 Γοργοφόνα. There were two cults of Artemis, originally quite distinct. (1) The **Ταυροπόλος** was a goddess who rules over bulls,—one of the numerous attributes of Artemis in her relation to wild animals: cp. *αἰπόλος*, *ἵπποπόλος*, *οἰοπόλος*. A Macedonian silver coin (from Amphipolis) shows her riding on a prancing bull, and carrying a torch in either hand. On another coin she appears (with the inscr. ΤΑΥΡΟΠΙΟΛΟΣ) carrying two torches, and with the horns of a bull growing out of her shoulders: these horns were meant to suggest the crescent moon. The cult of the **Ταυροπόλος** was purely Greek, and had nothing fierce or cruel about it. (2) The cult of

they chatter like flocking birds: but, terrified by the mighty vulture, suddenly, perchance—if thou shouldst appear—they will cower still and dumb.

Was it the Tauric Artemis, child of Zeus, that drave thee— Strophe.
O dread rumour, parent of my shame!—against the herds of all our host,—in revenge, I ween, for a victory that had paid no tribute,

most edd. thus, τάχ' ἄν, ἐξαίφνης εἰ. There is no such comma in L, or in the Aldine; but L has a point, and Ald. a comma, after φανείης.

173 μεγάλα] Nauck conj. μελέα. **176** ἡ πού τινος Lobeck: ἡ που (i.e. ἡπου) τινός L, and Ald.—ἀκάρπτωτον MSS.: T. Johnson (ed. 1705) conj. ἀκαρπώτου: Nauck writes ἀκάρπτωτος (as = μὴ καρπωσαμένη). **178 f.** L divides the vv. thus: ἡ ῥα—| ψευσθεῖσα... ἐλαφαβολαῖς.—ψευσθεῖσ', ἀδώροις Stephanus and Musgrave: ψευσθεῖσα δώροις MSS.—ἐλαφαβολαῖς L, made from ἐλαφαβολαῖαισ: ἐλαφηβολαῖς A, and Ald.

Artemis Ταυρική (or Ταυρώ) had orgiastic elements; it was of Asiatic origin, and belonged to a primitive stage of nature-worship. The ritual was a bloody one, and in early times involved human sacrifice. This was the Artemis whose cult was said to have been brought to Brauron in Attica, from the Tauric Chersonese, by Iphigeneia and Orestes.

It is possible that Sophocles here was thinking *only* of the Ταυροπόλος proper, and names her simply because bulls had been among the victims of Ajax. On the other hand, the savage nature of the bloody onslaught might suggest that she was associated in his thought with the Ταυρική. Such an association occurs as early as Eur. *I. T.* 1457 where the Brauronian Artemis (ἐπώνυμον γῆς Ταυρικῆς, 1454) is called Ταυροπόλος. The dithyrambic poet Timotheus of Miletus (c. 400 B.C.) addressed the Ephesian Artemis as μαινάδα, θυιάδα, φοιβάδα, λυσάδα (Bergk fr. 1). See Appendix.

Διὸς, (daughter) of Zeus: cp. 1302 Λαομέδοντος. But the art. (ἡ) is prefixed to Διὸς in 401, 450.

173 f. μεγάλα refers primarily to the *strength* and *loudness* of the popular rumour (198 f.); but also suggests dread or horror, as when impious words are called μεγάλοι λόγοι (*Ant.* 1350). Cp. 226 ὁ μέγας μῦθος.—μάτερ αἰσχύνας ἐμάς: as πειθαρχία is τῆς εὐπραξίας μήτηρ (*Aesch. Theb.* 224), etc. The boldness is somewhat like that of *O. T.* 157, ὦ χρυσέας τέκνον Ἐλπίδος, ἄμβροτε Φάμα.

175 πανδάμους.. βούς, because they were still common property, λεία ἄδαστος: see on 54.

176 ff. ἡ που, 'I ween': a phrase frequent in this play; cp. 382, 622, 850, 1008: *Tr.* 846.—νίκας τινός ἀκάρπτωτον χάριν, on account of some victory (given by her to Ajax) which brought her no καρπός, no reward; ἡ ῥα.. ψευσθεῖσα ἐνάρων, *either*, it may be, because she was disappointed of spoils; εἴτ' ἀδώροις ἐλαφαβολαῖς, *or* by reason of deer-slaying after which he made no δῶρα to her. The general cause, denoted by νίκας.. χάριν, is divided into two special cases; (1) a victory in *war*; (2) a victory in *hunting*. [This is simpler than to suppose that νίκας.. χάριν refers to the withholding of a *public* offering,—which Ajax ought to have made on behalf of those who fought under his command; and that ἐνάρων refers to a private vow, which he had made on his own account. On this view, *three* different causes would be indicated; and ἡ που in 176 would be disjunctive,—'either, I ween,'—as it is in *Od.* 13. 234.]

νίκας ἀκάρπτωτον χάριν = νίκας.. ἀκαρπώτου χάριν (*Ant.* 793 f. νεῖκος ἀνδρῶν ξύναιμον): cp. Eur. *I. T.* 566 κακῆς γυναικὸς χάριν ἄχαριν ἀπώλετο. Plat. *Legg.* p. 853 D ὦν δὴ χάριν οὐκ ἐπίχαριν λέγοιμ' ἄν.. νόμον. (Others take χάριν as acc. of respect with ψευσθεῖσα: 'disappointed as to the tribute,' etc.)—ἡ ῥα: the *disjunctive* ἡ (or ἡ = ἡέ) is rarely thus followed by ῥα. (Cp. 172 n.) For ἡ... εἴτε, cp. Eur. *Alc.* 114 ἡ Λυκίας | εἴτ' ἐπὶ τὰς ἀνύδρους | Ἀμμωνίδας ἔδρας.—κλυτῶν: cp. the Homeric κλυτὰ τεύχεα.—ψευσθεῖσα with gen.: cp. 1382: *Tr.* 712 εἴ τι μὴ ψευσθήσομαι | γνώμης.

6 ἢ ῥα κλυτῶν ἐνάρων ψευσθεῖσ', ἀδώροις
 7 εἴτ' ἐλαφαβολίαις;
 8 ἢ χαλκοθώραξ *μὴ τιν' Ἐνυάλιος
 9 μομφὰν ἔχων ξυνοῦ δορὸς ἐννυχίοις 180
 10 μαχαναῖς ἐτείσατο λώβαν;

ἀντ. οὐ ποτε γὰρ φρενόθεν γ' ἐπ' ἀριστερά,
 2 παῖ Τελαμῶνος, ἔβας 183
 3 τόσσον ἐν ποίμναις πίτνων· 185
 4 ἦκοι γὰρ ἂν θεία νόσος· ἀλλ' ἀπερύκοι
 5 καὶ Ζεὺς κακὰν καὶ Φοῖβος Ἀργείων φάτιν.

—Nauck, retaining the MS. δώροις, reads the gen. ἐλαφαβολίας. 179 ἢ χαλκοθώραξ ἢ τιν' MSS. (ἢ τιν' made from ἦ τιν', L, which has τιν' in an erasure, perh. from τήν. A few of the later MSS. have ἦ τιν'.) For ἦ τιν' Schneidewin conj. ἦ τιν': Elmsley, εἴ τιν': Johnson, ἦντιν' (= ἦντιναοῦν): Musgrave, μὴ τιν': Bergk οἴ (dat. sing.) τιν': Reiske, σοί τιν': Wecklein, λήστιν (governed by μομφὰν ἔχων = μεμφόμενος).

ἀδώροις..ἐλαφαβολίαις: for the causal dat., cp. *Tr.* 1127 τοῖς γε πρόσθεν ἡμαρτημένοις (n.). Those who retain the MS. reading δώροις understand: 'deceived either by gifts of spoils (promised, but not given), or in regard to slaying of deer.' (Nauck, reading the genitive ἐλαφαβολίας, takes δώροις with that also.) But this is awkward. And, in support of ἀδώροις, it should be noted that Sophocles elsewhere also has co-ordinated a causal dat. with a partic. (or adj.) of causal force, like ψευσθείσα here. See *Tr.* 239 ΔΗ. εὐκταῖα φαίνων, ἢ ἔπὸ μαντείαις τινός; ΔΙ. εὐχαῖς ('for a vow'). *O. C.* 333 ΟΙ. πρότερα πρόθοισι; ΙΣ. καὶ λόγων γ' αὐτάγγελος.

ἐλαφαβολίαις: Artemis the huntress (Ἀγροτέρα) was especially Ἐλαφηβόλος: see on *O. C.* 1092 f., and cp. *Tr.* 213 Ἀρτεμιν Ὀρτυγίαν ἐλαφαβόλον.

The causes here conjectured for her wrath remind us of her anger with Oeneus, who had failed to render first-fruits at harvest-tide (*Il.* 9. 534 χωσαμένη, δ οἱ οὐ τι θαλύσια γουνῶ ἀλωῆς | Οἰνεὺς ῥέξ'). Cp. Eur. *Hipp.* 147 where the Chorus suggest that the Cretan Dictynna may be wroth with Phaedra, as ἀνίερος ἀθύτων πελάνων (for having failed to make holy offerings of honey-cakes).

179 ἢ..*μὴ..; The reading of the MSS., ἢ χαλκοθώραξ ἢ τιν' Ἐνυάλιος, was explained by supposing that χαλκοθώραξ meant Ares, as distinguished from Eny-

alios (so the schol. here). How the second ἢ should be corrected, is uncertain. (1) In favour of μὴ, it may be noted that the interrogative μὴ is often followed, as here, by τις, and that its tone of tentative suggestion is just in place. Cp. *Od.* 9. 405 f. ἢ μὴ τίς σεο μῆλα βροτῶν ἀέκοντος ἐλαύνει; | ἢ μὴ τίς σ' αὐτὸν κτείνει δόλω ἢ ἐβίηφι; *O. C.* 1502 μὴ τις Διὸς κεραυνός, ἢ τις ὀμβρία | χάλαιζ' ἐπιρράξασα; (2) Another possibility is δῆ, as = 'then' (to make a last guess). (3) σοί would be fitting, indeed, but would require us to suppose that the second ἢ in the MSS. is an inadvertent repetition of the first, not a corruption of some word like itself. (4) εἴ has also been suggested. But the implied construction, μομφὰν ἔχων, εἴ τιν' (εἶχεν), would be too harsh. (5) ἦ is condemned by the fact that with Sophocles this interrogative ἦ regularly stands first in its clause; only a vocative sometimes precedes it: see on *Ant.* 1281.

Ἐνυάλιος is in the *Iliad* either the War-god (2. 651), seemingly identical with Ares, or an epithet of Ares (17. 211 Ἄρης | δεινὸς ἐνυάλιος). Like Ἐννώ, the word is of uncertain (possibly Thracian) origin. The mention of this deity has a two-fold fitness here; (1) on account of the reference in 178 to Artemis Agrotera; for, acc. to Pollux 8. 91, the Athenian Polemarch made annual offerings Ἀρτέμιδι Ἀγροτέρα καὶ τῷ Ἐνναλίῳ: (2) because in the island-home of Ajax there was a

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



6 εἰ δ' ὑποβαλλόμενοι κλέπτουσι μύθους
 7 οἱ μεγάλοι βασιλῆς,
 8 ἢ τὰς ἀσώτου Σισυφιδᾶν γενεᾶς, 190
 9 μή, μή † μ', ἄναξ, ἔθ' ᾧδ' ἐφάλοισ κλισίαις
 10 ὄμμ' ἔχων κακὰν φάτιν ἄρη.

ἐπ. ἀλλ' ἄνα ἐξ ἐδράνων, ὅπου μακραίωνι
 στηρίζει ποτὲ τᾶδ' ἀγωνίῳ σχολᾷ
 ἄταν οὐρανίαν φλέγων. 195
 ἐχθρῶν δ' ὕβρις ᾧδ' ἀτάρβητα
 ὀρμάται ἐν εὐανέμοις βάσσαις,

188—193 L divides the vv. thus:—εἰ δ' ὑποβαλλόμενοι | κλέπτουσι— | ἢ τὰς— | μή μ' ἄναξ | ἔθ' ᾧδ' ἐφάλοισ— | κακὰν φάτιν ἄρη. **189** βασιλεῖς L, made from βασιλῆς. **190** ἢ τὰς] Morstadt conj. χὼ τὰς.—Σισυφιδᾶν MSS., and Ald.: Σισυφιδῶν Suidas ss. vv. ἀσωτία and Σίσυφος, and Eustath. p. 384. 6. The schol. in L, γρ. Σισυφίδα, meaning the nomin.; whether he took this to be an Aeolic nom. (as Lobeck suggests), or wrote Σισυφίδας. Hartung places Σισυφίδας in the text; and so Nauck and Wecklein. **191** μή μ' ἄναξ ἔθ' ᾧδ' MSS., and Ald.: schol. in L, μή μ' ἄναξ· τὸ πλῆρες μή μ' μοι (repeated by Suidas s. v. μή μ'). Wilamowitz-Möllendorff

188 f. ὑποβαλλόμενοι. The midd. ὑποβάλλεσθαι (παιδίον) was said of a woman who 'secretly put to her breast' the child of another, and passed it off as her own: Ar. *Thesm.* 564 τῆς δούλης τεκούσης ἄρρεν, εἶτα σαυτῆ | τοῦθ' ὑπεβάλου, τὸ σὸν δὲ θυγάτριον παρήκας αὐτῆ. Cp. below, 481. Hence the metaphor here,—'falsely suggesting' stories, *laying to thy charge* things which thou hast not done.

κλέπτουσι μύθους, tell crafty tales: cp. 1137: *Ph.* 57 τὸδ' οὐχὶ κλεπτέον, 'this must not be represented falsely': *El.* 37 κλέψαι..σφαγᾶς, i.e. to effect by stealth. Also *ib.* 56 λόγῳ κλέπτοντες. The participle ὑποβαλλόμενοι closely coheres with κλέπτουσι, and μύθους depends on both.—οἱ μεγάλοι βασιλῆς, the Atreidae. For the nom. in -ῆς, cp. *El.* 690 βραβῆς (n.).

190 ἢ τὰς κ.τ.λ.: supply βασιλῆς (or -εὺς) from the last clause.—ἀσώτου, profligate, worthless.—Σισυφιδᾶν. Anticleia, the mother of Odysseus, was said to have been with child by Sisyphus when she married Laertes: hence *Ph.* 417 οὐμπολητὸς Σισύφου Λαερτίῳ, the son of Sisyphus, bought (with ἔδνα) by Laertes: see n. there, and on *Ph.* 625.

191 f. μή, μή μ', ἄναξ. If μ' be sound, it can be only the acc.: an elision of μοι is impossible (see *O. C.* 1436, n. in Appendix). And με could be explained only as

depending on the phrase κακὰν φάτιν ἄρη, as meaning, 'win an evil repute, to my injury' (μή με διαβάλης, αὐτὸς διαβαλλόμενος): cp. *El.* 123 ff. τάκεισ..οἰμωγὰν..Ἀγαμέμνονα. But this is certainly forced; and, though the Chorus afterwards speak of themselves as involved in their chief's peril (252 ff.), that thought is less fitting here.

The simplest remedy is that which is proposed by Prof. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (cr. n.), who, referring to the hiatus after ἄνα in 193, would here omit μ'. The syllables μή, μή μ' answer metrically to μομφὰν in 180, and we should thus have to suppose that μή, μή, ἄναξ represents ---. Such an hiatus seems a very doubtful one for tragic lyrics: otherwise the suggestion would be welcome, as μή, μή is supported by *O. C.* 210 μή, μή μ' ἀνέρη. Morstadt's remedy, μή μηκέθ', ᾧναξ, (instead of μή, μή μ', ἄναξ, ἔθ',) has found much favour, and is satisfactory in itself; but it does not account for the origin of the vulgate.

κλισίαις ὄμμ' ἔχων. The sense required is, 'keeping thy face hidden in the tent': so that κλισίαις is a locative dat. The adv. ᾧδ' helps to suggest the idea of 'hidden.' The objections to the version, 'keeping thine eyes fixed on the tents,' are, (1) that ἔχων could not well stand for ἐπέχων, and (2) that the seclusion of Ajax

And if the great chiefs charge thee falsely in the furtive rumours which they spread, or sons of the wicked line of Sisyphus, forbear, O my king, forbear to win me an evil name, by still keeping thy face thus hidden in the tent by the sea.

Nay, up from thy seat, wheresoever thou art brooding in this Epode. pause of many days from battle, making the flame of mischief blaze up to heaven! But the insolence of thy foes goes abroad without fear in the breezy glens,

(*Hermes* vol. xviii. p. 217 n.) would delete μ' , and assume hiatus (cp. 193). Morstadt conj. $\mu\eta\ \mu\eta\kappa\acute{\epsilon}\theta'$, $\acute{\omega}\nu\alpha\zeta$, $\acute{\omega}\delta'$: and so read Blaydes, Nauck, and Wecklein. Paley writes $\mu\eta\ \mu\omicron\iota\ \gamma'$ (a conj. of Blaydes). **192** $\delta\mu\mu'$ $\acute{\epsilon}\chi\omega\nu$] Reiske conj. $\acute{\epsilon}\mu\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omega\nu$. **193** $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda'$ $\acute{\alpha}\nu\alpha$] Nauck conj. $\acute{\alpha}\nu\sigma\tau\alpha\ \delta'$.— $\mu\alpha\kappa\rho\alpha\iota\omega\nu\iota$] Neue conj. $\mu\alpha\kappa\rho\alpha\iota\omega\nu$: Herwerden, $\mu\alpha\kappa\rho\acute{\alpha}\lambda\iota\alpha\nu$. **194** $\mu\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$] Ritschl conj. $\mu\omicron\tau\iota$, which is received by Nauck, Wecklein, and Bellermand. Morstadt, $\mu\omicron\delta\delta\alpha$. **196 f.** $\acute{\epsilon}\chi\theta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\ \delta'$ $\acute{\upsilon}\beta\rho\iota\varsigma\ \acute{\omega}\delta'$ $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$ | $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau'$ $\acute{\epsilon}\nu\ \acute{\epsilon}\upsilon\alpha\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma\ \beta\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\alpha\iota\varsigma$ most MSS., and Ald. (L has $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$ made from $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$, and $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau'$). A corrupt *v. l.* $\acute{\epsilon}\nu\ \delta'$ $\acute{\alpha}\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma$, for $\acute{\epsilon}\upsilon\alpha\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma$, is found in A and Pal. Suidas (s. v. $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\omicron\varsigma$), $\acute{\epsilon}\chi\theta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\ \delta'$ $\acute{\upsilon}\beta\rho\iota\varsigma\ \acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\omicron\varsigma\ \acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}$ (omitting $\acute{\omega}\delta'$). So, too, Zonaras i. 338. For $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau'$, Triclinius wrote $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$. Hermann writes $\acute{\omega}\delta'$ $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$ (nom. fem.) | $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$: Dindorf (omitting $\acute{\omega}\delta'$), $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\omicron\varsigma$ | $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$, and so Nauck and Blaydes. Gleditsch, $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\theta'$ $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$. Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 70) conj. $\acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\ \tau'$, proposing to supply $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\iota\nu$ with $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$ or $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\omicron\varsigma$.

within his tent is not then expressed.— $\acute{\alpha}\rho\eta$ with α (= $\lambda\acute{\omega}\beta\alpha\nu$ in 181), from $\acute{\eta}\rho\acute{\alpha}\mu\eta\nu$: cp. 129, and see Appendix on 75.

193 f. $\acute{\alpha}\nu\alpha$, the prep., with anastrophe, as = $\acute{\alpha}\nu\acute{\alpha}\sigma\tau\eta\theta\iota$: the hiatus as in *Il.* 9. 247 $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda'$ $\acute{\alpha}\nu\alpha$, $\acute{\epsilon}\iota\ \mu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\nu\acute{\alpha}\varsigma\ \gamma\epsilon$.— $\delta\mu\mu\ \mu\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$, 'wheresoever,' *i.e.* in whatever spot within the dwelling. The change of $\mu\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$ to $\mu\omicron\tau\iota$ (on which see *Tr.* 1214 n.) introduces a strange phrase, $\sigma\tau\eta\rho\iota\zeta\epsilon\iota\ \mu\omicron\tau\iota\ \pi\rho\delta\varsigma\ \sigma\chi\omicron\lambda\eta$. The simple dat. (of circumstance) is clearly right.

$\acute{\alpha}\gamma\omega\nu\acute{\iota}\omega\ \sigma\chi\omicron\lambda\acute{\alpha}$ seems to mean, 'battle-pause,' *i.e.*, rest from battle. Other explanations are: (1) $\sigma\chi\omicron\lambda\eta$ which causes an $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\omega\nu$ (*discrimen*); because, while Ajax rests, his foes are perilously active. Now, if the Chorus assumed that Ajax, while absent from battle, had been employed in other effort, then, indeed, they might call his rest $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\omega\nu\acute{\iota}\omega\ \sigma\chi\omicron\lambda\eta$, 'a strenuous rest,' like *otium negotiosum*. But it seems impossible that $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\omega\nu\acute{\iota}\omega\ \sigma\chi\omicron\lambda\eta$ should mean merely, his 'perilous' or 'critical' rest,—made so by the acts of others.

195 $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\nu\ \acute{\omicron}\upsilon\rho\alpha\nu\acute{\iota}\alpha\nu\ \phi\lambda\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\omega\nu$, 'kindling a flame of ruin high as heaven,' White-law. Cp. Aesch. *Suppl.* 808 $\acute{\iota}\upsilon\zeta\epsilon\ \delta'$ $\delta\mu\phi\acute{\alpha}\nu\ \acute{\omicron}\upsilon\rho\alpha\nu\acute{\iota}\alpha\nu$ = $\acute{\omicron}\upsilon\rho\alpha\nu\omicron\mu\acute{\eta}\kappa\eta$: and see n. on *Ant.* 418. This is more forcible here

than, 'inflaming the heaven-sent plague' (= $\theta\epsilon\iota\alpha\nu$: cp. 186).

196 f. $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$, neut. pl. as adverb. I keep this, the reading of the MSS., as Wecklein and Bellermand do. Dindorf strikes out $\acute{\omega}\delta'$ (unwarrantably), and writes $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\omicron\varsigma$. In an epode, the strophic test is absent, and the logaoedic metre admits of Dindorf's reading. There is, however, a point in favour of $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha$ which deserves to be noted; viz., that the adverbial neut. pl., though it has no special relation to verbs of motion, is, in fact, very often joined with such verbs; and that the phrase $\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\rho\beta\eta\tau\alpha\ \acute{\omicron}\rho\mu\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$ is therefore thoroughly consonant with poetical usage. See (*e.g.*) *O. T.* 883 $\acute{\upsilon}\pi\acute{\epsilon}\rho\text{-}\sigma\mu\tau\alpha\ \mu\omicron\tau\omicron\upsilon\epsilon\tau\alpha\iota$: *O. C.* 1695 $\acute{\omicron}\sigma\tau\omicron\iota\ \kappa\alpha\tau\acute{\alpha}\text{-}\mu\epsilon\mu\mu\pi\tau'$ $\acute{\epsilon}\beta\eta\tau\omicron\nu$: *Il.* 17. 75 $\acute{\alpha}\kappa\acute{\iota}\chi\eta\tau\alpha\ \delta\iota\acute{\omega}\kappa\omega\nu$ | $\acute{\iota}\pi\pi\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$: Pind. *O.* 7. 45 $\beta\alpha\lambda\nu\epsilon\iota$.. $\acute{\alpha}\tau\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\mu\alpha\rho\tau\alpha$: Eur. *Ph.* 1740 $\acute{\alpha}\mu\alpha\rho\theta\acute{\epsilon}\nu\epsilon\upsilon\tau'$ $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omega\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\alpha$: *Bacch.* 435 $\acute{\omicron}\delta'$ $\acute{\alpha}\kappa\rho\alpha\nu\theta'$ $\acute{\omega}\rho\mu\acute{\eta}\sigma\alpha\mu\epsilon\nu$. For the hiatus at the end of the verse, cp. 425 $\chi\theta\omicron\nu\delta\varsigma\ \mu\omicron\lambda\omicron\nu\tau'$ $\acute{\alpha}\mu\omicron$ | $\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\lambda\alpha\nu\acute{\iota}\delta\omicron\varsigma$.

$\acute{\epsilon}\upsilon\alpha\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma$, with $\acute{\alpha}$ (not $\acute{\alpha}$, as if Doric for $\acute{\epsilon}\upsilon\eta\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma$): so probably in fr. 342 $\acute{\epsilon}\upsilon\alpha\nu\acute{\epsilon}\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma\ \lambda\acute{\iota}\mu\nu\alpha\varsigma$. Cp. *Od.* 19. 432 $\mu\tau\acute{\upsilon}\chi\alpha\varsigma\ \acute{\eta}\nu\epsilon\mu\omicron\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\text{-}\sigma\alpha\varsigma$.— $\beta\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\alpha\iota\varsigma$: *O. C.* 673 $\chi\lambda\omega\rho\alpha\acute{\iota}\varsigma\ \acute{\upsilon}\pi\omicron\delta\ \beta\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\alpha\iota\varsigma$ (n.): *Il.* 21. 449 $\acute{\iota}\delta\eta\varsigma\ \acute{\epsilon}\nu\ \kappa\eta\nu\eta\mu\omicron\iota\varsigma\ \mu\omicron\lambda\upsilon\mu\tau\acute{\upsilon}\chi\omicron\upsilon\ \acute{\upsilon}\lambda\eta\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\eta\varsigma$.

πάντων καγχαζόντων
γλώσσαις βαρυάλγητα·
ἔμοι δ' ἄχος ἔστακεν.

200

ΤΕΚΜΗΣΣΑ.

ναὸς ἄρωγοὶ τῆς Αἴαντος,
γενεᾶς χθονίων ἀπ' Ἐρεχθιδᾶν,
ἔχομεν στοναχὰς οἱ κηδόμενοι
τοῦ Τελαμῶνος τηλόθεν οἴκου.
νῦν γὰρ ὁ δεινὸς μέγας ὠμοκρατῆς
Αἴας θολερῶ
κεῖται χειμῶνι νοσήσας.

205

ΧΟ. τί δ' ἐνήλλακται τῆς ἡμερίας
νῦξ ἤδε βάρος;

198 f. πάντων καγχαζόντων γλώσσαις | βαρυάλγητ' L (καγχαζόντων made from κακχαζόντων by a late hand). So most mss., and Ald. The only variants are βακχαζόντων Γ (which Campb. inadvertently ascribes to L also), καγχαζόντων Aug. c, καχαζόντων Liv. a: and (for βαρυάλγητ') βαρυάλγητα Aug. b.—Dindorf writes, ἀπάντων καχαζόντων | γλώσσαις βαρυαλγήτως. **200** ἄχος] Nauck writes ἄλγος.—ἔστακεν L: ἔστακε A, and Ald.: ἔστηκεν γ. **202** γενεᾶς]

198 f. καγχαζόντων. Dindorf writes καχαζόντων, on the ground that the form καγχαζώ was not Attic. (His further change of πάντων into ἀπάντων is merely for the sake of equalising this v. with 197 f.) The main facts are these. 1. Aristophanes uses καχάζων once (*Eccl.* 849), and also the noun καχασμῶν (*Nub.* 1073). 2. It is true that καγχαζώ cannot be proved by metre from any verse earlier than that of Babrius (100. 8 καγχαζάσας), and Paulus Silentarius (6th cent.) in *Anth. Pal.* 6. 74. 3 (καγχαζούσα). 3. On the other hand the mss. have ἀνεκάγχασε in Plat. *Rep.* 337 A, and ἀνακαγχαζάσας in *Euthyd.* 300 D; forms, be it noted, which carry their own commendation, since, in the compound with ἀνά, the nasal (γ before χ) makes pronunciation easier. 4. Lastly, there is the analogy of the Homeric καγχαλάω. Surely, then, there is no reason to doubt that Sophocles could have used καγχαζώ if he found it metrically convenient.

βαρυάλγητα. I follow the mss. in leaving the hiatus (cp. 196), which here has the special justification of a pause, making it needless to write βαρυαλγήτως with Dindorf. That the scholiast in L, like the mss., had the neut. pl., appears from his paraphrase, βαρέα καὶ ἀλγεινά.

Some editors prefer to write βαρυάλγητ', which is also metrically possible. The sense is, 'fraught with heavy pain' to us; the ἄλγος is not the bitter indignation felt by the Greeks. The word occurs only here: and βαρυαλγῆς is post-classical.—ἔστακεν, 'stands fixed': cp. 1084.

201—595 The first ἐπεισόδιον falls into two principal parts. In the first (201—332), the hero's plight is made clear by the exchange of tidings between Tecmessa and the Chorus, each learning what the other has to tell. In the second part (333—595), Ajax himself speaks with the Chorus and Tecmessa; his words foreshadow a resolve to die. The first part opens with a kommos between the Chorus and Tecmessa (201—262); the second, with a kommos between the Chorus and Ajax (348—429).

201 ναὸς ἄρωγοι, i.e., rendering service in it; Ajax addresses them as γένος ναῦας ἄρωγον τέχνας (356). The *Iliad* (2. 557) assigns twelve ships to Ajax.

202 γενεᾶς: for the gen., cp. Plat. *Prot.* 316 B Ἀπολλοδώρου υἱός, οἰκίας μεγάλης.—χθονίων ἀπ' Ἐρεχθιδᾶν: for ἀπὸ with ref. to descent, cp. *Ant.* 193 παίδων τῶν ἀπ' Οἰδίπου.

Erechtheus, ὁ γηγενῆς (*Her.* 8. 55), 'whom Earth, the grain-giver, brought

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

παῖ τοῦ Φρυγίου Τελεύταντος, 210
λέγ', ἐπεὶ σε λέχος δουριάλωτον
στέρξας ἀνέχει θούριος Αἴας·
ὥστ' οὐκ ἂν ἄϊδρις ὑπέιποις.

ΤΕ. πῶς δῆτα λέγω λόγον ἄρρητον;
θανάτῳ γὰρ ἴσον πάθος ἐκπέύσει. 215
μανία γὰρ ἀλοῦς ἡμῖν ὁ κλεινὸς
νύκτερος Αἴας ἀπελωβήθη.

τοιαῦτ' ἂν ἴδοις σκηνῆς ἔνδον
χειροδάϊκτα σφάγι' αἰμοβαφῆ,
κείνου χρηστήρια τάνδρός. 220

στρ. ΧΟ. οἶαν ἐδήλωσας *ἀνέρος αἴθονος
2 ἀγγελίαν ἄτλατον οὐδὲ φευκτάν,

210 φρυγίου τελεύταντος L (but a later hand has added a second λ below the line): and the Ald. too has φρυγίου Τελεύταντος, which was the prevalent reading. But A and a few other MSS. have φρυγίου τελλεύταντος. Jäger conj. Φρυγίιο Τελεύταντος: Porson (on Eur. *Hec.* 120 = 123 Dind.) quotes silently Φρυγίου σὺ Τελεύταντος: though in his *Adv.* (p. 185), quoting Φρυγίου Τελεύταντος, he suggests no such change.

211 δουριάλωτον Brunck: δοριάλωτον MSS., and Ald. **212** In L στέρξας ἀνέχει has been made from στέρξας ἀνέχει.

215 πάθος L (with β above π, and ρ above θ, from the 1st hand): βάρος Γ (with γρ. πάθος): πάθος A, with most MSS., and Ald.

216 ἡμῖν r: ἡμῖν L. **218** In L a letter (ε?) has been erased before "ἴδοις."

No tolerable emendation has been made. ἡρεμίας, 'stillness,' though possible, is very feeble. εὐμαρίας (= εὐμαρείας), which Nauck adopts, is directly contrary to the sense; for, even before the dread rumour arose, the Chorus had been disquieted by the long seclusion and inaction of Ajax (194 f.). ἀμμορίας, without some further definition (such as τῆς πρὶν), would be too vague. And the words νύξ ἦδε suggest that there was some mention of day. On the whole, the traditional reading, though difficult, is less open to objection than any remedy which has been proposed.

The schol. in L has: γρ. δὲ ἀημερίας ἀντὶ τῆς ἀηδοῦς φορᾶς ('unpleasant course'), καὶ ἔσται ὁ νοῦς, ποῖον βάρος ἔλαβεν αὐτῇ ἢ νύξ ἀπὸ τῆς προτέρας ἀηδίας; This explanation of ἀημερίας by ἀηδοῦς φορᾶς and ἀηδίας indicates (I think) a reference, not to ἡμέρα—as if ἀημερία could mean δυσημερία—but to ἡμερος: the original scholium may have had ἀνημερίας (meant as 'unkindly fortune').

210 Φρυγίου Τελεύταντος. Cp. 331: 488. Similar examples confirm this read-

ing: fr. 796 Ἀλφεισίβοιαν ἣν ὁ γεννήσας πατήρ (it is improbable that Sophocles wrote Ἀλφησίβοιαν): Aesch. *Th.* 488 Ἴππομέδοντος σχῆμα: Eur. *Suppl.* 889 Παρθενοπαῖος, εἶδος ἐξοχώτατος. (Aesch. *Th.* 547, Παρθενοπαῖος Ἀρκάς, is rejected by many critics.) Indeed, such license was not strictly confined to proper names, to judge by Aesch. *Ch.* 1049 φαιδοχίτωνες.

Lobeck remarks that the father of Tecmessa is called *Teuthras* by Malela and others, *Tethras* by Cedrenus, and *Teuthas* by Tzetzes.

211 f. λέχος, concubine, ὁμευνέτις (501): being δουριάλωτος, she is δούλη (489). Cp. *Tr.* 360 κρύφιον ὡς ἔχει λέχος (Iolè).—σε..στέρξας ἀνέχει: lit., 'having conceived a love for thee, he upholds thee,'—i.e., 'he is constant in his affection for thee': so Eur. *Hec.* 123 βάκχης ἀνέχων λέκτρ' Ἀγαμέμνων, 'constant to her bed. (In *O. C.* 674, where τὸν οἰνώπ' ἀνέχουσα κισσὸν is the common reading, we should probably read τὸν οἰνωπὸν ἔχουσα κισσόν.)

213 ὑπέιποις, 'hint,' 'give a clue': they do not yet surmise, from her words

Daughter of the Phrygian Teleutas, speak: for to thee, his spear-won bride, bold Ajax hath borne a constant love; therefore mightest thou hint the answer with knowledge.

TE. Oh, how shall I tell a tale too dire for words? Terrible as death is the hap which thou must hear. Seized with madness in the night, our glorious Ajax hath been utterly undone. For token, thou mayest see within his dwelling the butchered victims weltering in their blood, sacrifices of no hand but his.

CH. What tidings of the fiery warrior hast thou told, not Strophe. to be borne, nor yet escaped,—

221—232 L divides the vv. thus:—οἶαν— | αἶθονος— | ἄτλατον— | τῶν μεγάλων— | ὑποκληϊζομέναν— | τὰν ὁ μέγασ— | ὤιμοι— | περίφαντος— | θανείται— | χερὶ— | κελαινοῖσ— | βοτῆρας ἵππονόμουσ. **221** ἐδήλωσας] Wunder writes εδειξας (and so Paley): Hartung, εφηνας (as Wunder formerly proposed): Nauck conj. ἐδήλους. Cp. 245 n.—ἀνέρος] ἀνδρὸς MSS.: Nauck, Wecklein and G. Wolff read ἀνέρος, incidentally suggested by Hermann (who himself retained ἀνδρὸς) in his 2nd ed., on v. 245, where see n. **222** αἶθονος] The first hand in L wrote αἶθο νοσ (after αἶθο there has been an erasure): a corrector then wrote π above ν: and a later hand has altered ν itself into π. The prevalent reading was αἶθοπος (A, etc.): but a few have αἶθονος (as L²=Lb, Vat. a): and a few more (as Γ and Pal.) have αἶθωνος, the reading of Ald. **223** φευκτὰν made in L from φευκτὸν: φερτὰν Pal.

in 205—207, with what terrible fulness of detail she can speak.

214 f. λέγω, subjunct.—θανάτω.. ἴσον: O. C. 529 θάνατος μὲν τὰδ' ἀκούειν. In the *Creusa*, fr. 332, Sophocles used ἰσοθάνατον as=οὐ πάνυ ἀνεκτόν, acc. to Pollux 6. 174.

216 f. μανία γάρ: notice the γάρ in two successive clauses (*El.* 180 n.): here it prefaces the statement (*O. T.* 277 n.).—ἡμῖν, ethic dat.: *El.* 272.—νύκτερος, adverbial: cp. 930 πάννυχα καὶ φαέθοντ' ἀνεστέναζες. *Il.* 1. 497 ἡερίη δ' ἀνέβη. The word is irregularly placed, as if the speaker had meant to designate Ajax by ὁ κλεινὸς only, and had then added Αἶας: for similar irregularities, cp. *El.* 693 f., n.—ἀπελωβήθη, a somewhat rare pass. aor.: *Ph.* 330 ἐξελωβήθην: Plat. *Gorg.* 473 C λώβας..λωβηθείς.

218 ff. τοιαῦτ', introducing the ground for the statement; cp. 164 n.—αἰμοβαφή: cp. 95 ἔβαψας ἔγχος εὐ..;—χρηστήρια, with tragic pathos, since the word denoted holy sacrifices to the gods (properly, before consulting an oracle): Aesch. *Theb.* 230 σφάγια καὶ χρηστήρια | θεοῖσιν ἔρδειν. Cp. *Ag.* 645 παιᾶνα τόνδ' Ἐρινύων.

221—232 A strophe, to which vv. 245—256 form the antistrophe. For the metres, see Metrical Analysis.

221 ff. ἀνέρος..ἀγγελίαν: for the objective gen., cp. 998: *Ant.* 11 μῦθος.. φίλων (n.).—αἶθονος, 'fiery'; cp. 1088: Aesch. *Theb.* 448 αἶθων..λήμα: in v. 147 the word is applied to a bright sword. This inflexion (instead of αἶθωνος) occurs elsewhere only in Hes. *Op.* 361 αἶθωνα λιμὸν (Bergk's correction of the MS. αἶθοπα), a reading which is made certain by Aeschin. or. 3 § 184 λιμὸν τ' αἶθωνα κρατερόν τ' ἐπάγοντες Ἄρηα, and Callim. *Hymn. Cer.* 68 ἔμβαλε λιμὸν, | αἶθωνα, κρατερόν: where the fig. sense of the epithet is 'fierce.'

The v.l. αἶθοπος is impossible here, as in the verse of Hesiod; it could refer only to complexion. Cp. Eustathius p. 862. 10 φέρεται αἶθων βοῦς καὶ σίδηρος καὶ ἄνθρωπος καὶ λέων· αἶθοψ δὲ οὐδεὶς αὐτῶν λέγοιτ' ἄν, ἀλλὰ τοῦνομα οἴνω μέλανι ἐπιτίθεται. The variant was doubtless due, in both passages, to the rarity, for αἶθων, of the inflexion with ο: which is illustrated by the dat. pl. νήφοσι in Theognis 481, and by such alternative forms of the gen. as Αἶσονος, Ἀκταίονος, etc.

ἄτλατον οὐδὲ φευκτὰν, unendurable, and yet one from which there is no escape: for οὐδέ as=ἀλλ' οὐ, cp. *El.* 132, 1034.

3 τῶν μεγάλων Δαναῶν ὑπο κληζομέναν,	225
4 τὰν ὁ μέγας μῦθος ἀέξει.	
5 οἴμοι, φοβοῦμαι τὸ προσέρπον. περίφαντος ἀνὴρ	
6 θανεῖται, παραπλάκτω χερὶ συγκατακτὰς	230
7 κελαινοῖς ξίφεσιν βοτὰ καὶ βοτῆρας ἵππωνώμας.	
TE. ὦμοι· κείθεν κείθεν ἄρ' ἡμῖν	233
δεσμῶτιν ἄγων ἤλυθε ποίμνην·	
ὦν τὴν μὲν ἔσω σφάζ' ἐπὶ γαίας,	235
τὰ δὲ πλευροκοπῶν δίχ' ἀνερρήγνυ.	
δύο δ' ἀργίποδας κριοῦς ἀνελὼν	
τοῦ μὲν κεφαλὴν καὶ γλῶσσαν ἄκραν	

225 ὑπο κληζομέναν γ: ὑποκληζομέναν L, A, etc., and Ald. **226** ὁ μέγας] Nauck writes ὁ πολὺς. **227** οἴμοι A: ὦμοι L (with οἴ above in marg. from a later hand): ὦμοι or ὦ μοι γ: ὦμοι Suid. (s.v. τὸ προσέρπον), and Ald. **228** ἀνὴρ Brunck: ἀνὴρ MSS. **229** παραπλάκτω Blaydes: παραπλήκτω MSS. Cp. 597 ἀλίπλακτος: *Rh.* 688 ἀμφιπλάκτων. **230** συγκατακτὰς made in L from συνκατακτὰς. **232** ἵππωνώμας Porson: ἵππωνόμας L, the second ο in an erasure of ω, and δ in an erasure of α. [Dindorf, using Dübner's collation, says: 'In cod. δ in litura alius literae, quam tamen non ω fuisse

225 τῶν μεγάλων Δαναῶν are clearly not the Greek *chiefs* (οἱ μεγάλοι βασιλεῖς, 189), but the Greek army at large. It is the popular fury that the Salaminians are now thinking of: in 228 περίφαντος.. θανεῖται alludes to public stoning, the λιθόλευστον Ἄρη of v. 253.—κληζομέναν, noised abroad by them: cp. *Tr.* 659 κλήζεται θυτήρ, he is *rumoured* to be sacrificing; and *ib.* 1268 κληζόμενοι | πατέρες.

226 ὁ μέγας μῦθος: cp. 173 ὦ μέγαλα φάτις (n.).—ἀέξει, αὔξει, increases by diffusing it. (Not, 'exaggerates.')

228 περίφαντος: cp. 1311 θανεῖν προδήλως.

229 f. παραπλάκτω, frantic: Eur. *H. F.* 935 γέλωτι παραπεπληγμένω. The adj. is more usually παραπλήξ. Cp. 40 δυσλόγιστον.. χέρα.—συγκατακτὰς, slain in a confused heap, cattle and men together. (In Eur. *Or.* 1089 συγκατέκτανον='helped to slay.')

For the non-thematic aor., cp. *Tr.* 38 ἔκτα (n.).—κελαινοῖς here suggests both the dark, gleaming metal, and the dark stains of blood upon it. Cp. *Tr.* 856 κελαινὰ λόγχα (n.).—ξίφεσιν, poet. plur.: cp. Pind. *P.* 4. 242 Φρίξου μάχαιραι: Eur. *Ion* 192 ἄρπαις (the scimitar of Perseus). The dat. ξίφεσιν, following χερὶ, defines the instrument used (slain by the hand with the sword): cp. 310 ὄνυξι συλλαβῶν

χερὶ. Eur. *Helen.* 373 ὄνυχι..γένυν | ἔδενσε φονίαισι πλαγαῖς.

ἵππωνώμας, 'guiding horses,' refers to *riding* in both the other places where it occurs (Eur. *Hipp.* 1399, of Hippolytus; Ar. *Nub.* 571, of Poseidon Hippius). Here, βοτῆρας, closely following βοτὰ, must mean the herdsmen who tended the sheep and oxen (=ποιμνίων ἐπιστάταις, 27). It would be forced, then, to suppose that ἵππωνώμας means 'tending horses,'—with ref. to the horses of the Greeks on the λειμῶν ἵππομανῆς (143 f.). That would be as if one said, 'the cattle, and their herdsmen, who also tended horses.' Herdsmen in charge of great flocks and herds, on a wide plain, and near a watchful foe, might well be mounted. It is no objection—and least of all, in an Attic tragedy—that the Homeric *warrior* does not ride.—The reading ἵππωνώμας, instead of ἵππωνόμους ('horse-feeding'), is made certain by metre (v. 245), and is confirmed by the first hand in L (cr. n.).

233 f. ἄρα, 'then,' marks her new perception: cp. 927, 934, 1026: *Tr.* 1172, etc.—ἤλυθε. This form, not used by Aesch., occurs only here in Soph.; Eur. has it not only in lyrics (*Or.* 813, etc.), but also in dialogue (*El.* 598, *Tro.* 374).

235 f. ὦν (neut.), instead of ἦς, since

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ρίπτει θερίσας,
 τὸν δ' ὀρθὸν ἄνω κίονι δήσας 240
 μέγαν ἵπποδέτην ῥυτῆρα λαβὼν
 παίει λιγυρᾶ μάστιγι διπλῆ,
 κακὰ δεινάζων ῥήμαθ', ἅ δαίμων
 κοῦδεις ἀνδρῶν ἐδίδαξεν. 244

ἀντ. ΧΟ. ὦρα τιν' ἤδη τοι κράτα καλύμμασι
 2 κρυψάμενον ποδοῖν κλοπὰν ἀρέσθαι,
 3 ἢ θοὸν εἰρεσίας ζυγὸν ἐζόμενον
 4 ποντοπόρῳ ναῖ μεθεῖναι. 250
 5 τοίας ἐρέσσουσιν ἀπειλὰς δικρατεῖς Ἀτρεΐδαι
 6 καθ' ἡμῶν· πεφόβημαι λιθόλευστον Ἄρη
 7 ξυναλγεῖν μετὰ τοῦδε τυπεῖς, τὸν αἴσ' ἄπλατος ἴσχει.

239 ῥίπτει L, with almost all mss., Ald., and Thom. Mag. p. 22, 17 R.: ῥίπτει Mosq. b (15th cent.). **241** ἵπποδέτην made in L from ἵππολέτην.
243 δ' ἐννάζων L (which a later hand has sought to correct): so *Ant.* 759 δ' ἐννάσεις, where see cr. n. **245—256** L divides the vv. thus:—ὦρα—καλύμμασι— | ποδοῖν— | ἢ θοὸν— | ζυγὸν— | ποντοπόρῳ— | τοίας— | δικρατεῖς— | καθ' ἡμῶν— | λιθόλευστον— | ξυναλγεῖν— | τὸν—ἴσχει. **245** ἤδη τοι L, with Γ, L² (=Lb), and most of the later mss.: ἤδη (without τοι) A, T, Ien., Harl., and others, Eustath.

reference here to the sacrificial custom; the act of Ajax rather expresses merely fierce hatred of a slanderer.

239 f. ῥίπτει has the support of the mss., not only here, but also in *Ant.* 131, *Tr.* 780. In the latter place, it is confirmed by Athenaeus p. 65 F, for he has ῥιπτοῦντα in his paraphrase. ῥιπτέιν, used only in pres. and impf., was current in Attic (*Ar. Eccl.* 507 ῥιπτέετε χλαίνας). It has good authority in *Thuc.* 5. 103 § 1 (ἀναρριπτοῦσι), and *Xen. Cyneg.* 9. 20 (ῥιπτοῦσι). In Tragedy it is nowhere required by metre; and Elmsley (on *Eur. Heracl.* 150) supposes that the tragic poets used only ῥίπτω. No difference of sense between ῥιπτέω and ῥίπτω can be clearly shown; though it has been fancied that ῥιπτέω implies the frequency or vehemence of the act (*iacto* as compared with *iacio*).

ὀρθὸν ἄνω...δήσας: *i.e.*, making the animal stand on its hind legs, with its forefeet lashed up to the pillar—as if they were the hands of a human prisoner.—κίονι, lit., 'at a pillar,' a dat. of place (cp. *El.* 174 n.); not, 'to a pillar' (πρὸς κίονα, 108).

241 ἵπποδέτην ῥυτῆρα, a leathern

strap or thong, belonging to the harness of a horse,—such as the reins of a bridle (*O. C.* 900 σπεύδειν ἀπὸ ῥυτῆρος), or driving-reins (*Il.* 16. 475, where see Leaf). *Hesiod Scut.* 308 ῥυτὰ χαλαίνοντες, 'slackening the reins.' Ajax makes a διπλῆ μάστιξ, a whip with two thongs, by doubling the strap. Cp. *Aeschin. or.* 2 § 157 λαβὼν ῥυτῆρα μαστιγοίην αἰχμάλωτον.

242 λιγυρᾶ, Homeric: *Il.* 11. 532 μάστιγι λιγυρᾶ.

243 f. κακὰ δεινάζων ῥήμαθ', like *ὄνειδίζων ὄνειδη*: see on *Ant.* 759 δεινάσεις.—δαίμων: cp. *O. T.* 1258 λυσῶντι δ' αὐτῷ δαιμόνων δέικνυσί τις | οὐδεις γὰρ ἀνδρῶν οἱ παρήμεν ἐγγύθεν.

245 ff. ἤδη τοι κράτα. The reading of the best mss., both here and in the strophe (221 f.), can be retained, if in the strophe we make the slight change of ἀνδρὸς to ἀνέρος. If, on the other hand, we strike out τοι here, then we must also change κράτα to κάρα, or else, keeping κράτα, change ἐδήλωσας in 221 to ἐδειξας or ἐφηνας. (The impf. ἐδήλους would be unsuitable.) Here τοι is quite in place, as introducing the comment. ἤτοι, as a correction of ἤδη τοι, is doubly impro-

and flung them away; the other he bound upright to a pillar, and seized a heavy thong of horse-gear, and flogged with shrill, doubled lash, while he uttered revilings which a god, and no mortal, had taught.

CH. The time hath come for each of us to veil his head and betake him to stealthy speed of foot, or to sit on the bench at the quick oar, and give her way to the sea-faring ship. Such angry threats are hurled against us by the brother-kings, the sons of Atreus: I fear to share a bitter death by stoning, smitten at this man's side, who is swayed by a fate to which none may draw nigh. Anti-strophe.

p. 237. 14, and Ald.: Hartung writes ἦτοι.—κράτα L, A, with most MSS. (κράτα r): Eustath. p. 237. 14, and Ald.: κάρα Triclinius (T, Liv. b).—καλύμμασι] καλύμματι Eustath. l. c. **249** εἰρεσίας] Wecklein writes εἰρεσίαν. **251** ἐρέσσουσιν] Nauck conj. ἐρείδουσιν (Wieseler ἐρείσουσιν): Bergk, ἀράσσουσιν. **254** ἄρη L, A, etc.: ἄρην r (including Γ, T), and Ald. **256** ἄπλατος L, A, etc., Suidas s.v. ἄλσα, and Ald.: ἄπλατος Aug. b. Other corruptions of ἄπλατος appear in the later MSS., as ἄπλαστος (Γ), and even ἄπλετος (Ien.).

able, since ἦδη is emphatic, and ἦτοι would be somewhat weak. See Appendix.

κράτα..κρυψάμενον, in token of grief and shame. Plat. *Phaedo* p. 117 C ἐγκαλυψάμενος ἀπέκλαιον ἐμαυτόν: Aeschin. or. 2 § 111 τὰ γε δὴ καταγέλαστα παντελῶς, ἐφ' οἷς οἱ συμπρέσβεις ἐνεκαλύψαντο. Liv. 4. 12 *Multi ex plebe spe amissa..capitibus obvolutis se in Tiberim praecipitaverunt.*—ποδοῖν κλοπὰν ἀρέσθαι: cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 481 οὐκ εὔκοσμον αἶρονται φυγῆν: [Eur.] *Rhes.* 54 (νυκτέρω πλάτῃ) αἶρεσθαι φυγῆν. The verb here means, 'to take up,' 'betake oneself to'; not 'to win,' 'secure': see Appendix on 75. For κλοπὰν, cp. Eur. *Or.* 1499 ἐξέκλεπτον ἐκ δόμων πόδα.

249 f. θοὸν, properly the epithet of εἰρεσίας, is transferred to ζυγὸν (cp. *Ant.* 794 n.): ζυγὸν ἔξομαι, as Aesch. *Ag.* 183 σέλημα..ἡμένων, Eur. *Or.* 956 τρίποδα καθίζων.

ναῖ μεθίναι, 'to let the ship go,'—ἡνίας, or the like, being understood. Cp. Eur. fr. 779 κρούσας δὲ πλευρὰ πτεροφόρων ὀχημάτων | μεθῆκεν ('he let his horses go'): αἱ δ' ἔπταντ' ἐπ' αἰθέρος πτυχάς. The elliptical use of μεθίναι, with dat., in this sense, seems to be rare: but it is parallel with that of ἐφιέναι as = *indulgere* (e.g. Plat. *Rep.* 388 E ὅταν τις ἐφιῆ..γέλωτι).

251 f. τοίας: 164 n.—ἐρέσσουσιν, 'ply,'—properly, to ply the oar; then, to

put anything in lively motion; *Ant.* 158 μῆτιν ἐρέσσων, 'revolving' thoughts in the mind. Cp. the elegiac poet Dionysius *ap.* Athen. p. 669 A εἰρεσίῃ γλώσσης ἀποπέμψομεν εἰς μέγαν αἶνον ('by our swift strains will we waft him to the haven of fame').—δικρατεῖς Ἀτρεΐδαι, the two princely Atreidae: cp. 390 τοὺς τε δισάρχας..βασιλῆς: *O. C.* 1055 τὰς διστόλους | ..ἀδελφὰς, i.e., the two journeying sisters; and *ib.* 17 n.

252 ff. πεφόβημαι: 139 n.—λιθόλευστον Ἄρη, a violent death by stoning; cp. *Ant.* 36 φόνον..δημόλευστον. Aesch. *Ag.* 1616 δημορριφεῖς..λευσίμους ἀράς. When, as here, Ἄρης stands for the notion of a 'violent death,' it always, of course, implies an onslaught; as in *O. C.* 1679 ὄτω μῆτ' Ἄρης | μῆτε πόντος ἀντέκυρσεν (death in battle, or by drowning): Aesch. *P. V.* 860 θηλυκτόνω | Ἄρει δαμέντων, i.e., by the onslaught of murderous women. (In Pind. *P.* 11. 36 χρονίω σὺν Ἄρει is best taken, with Gildersleeve, as = 'by tardy help of Ares.') The initial A is long here (answering to the penult. of συγκατακτὰς in 230), as in 614, *Ant.* 139, *El.* 96.

The accus. is, in the first place, object to πεφόβημαι, but is felt also as a cognate acc. to ξυναλγεῖν (like ἄλγος ἀλγῶ), and could be, further, an acc. of the inner object with τυπεῖς (*Il.* 24. 420 ἔλκεα... ὄσσο' ἐτύπη): it is one of those cumulative

- TE. οὐκέτι· λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἄτερ στεροπῆς 257
 ἄξας ὄξυς νότος ὡς λήγει.
 καὶ νῦν φρόνιμος νέον ἄλγος ἔχει
 τὸ γὰρ ἐσλεύσειν οἰκεία πάθη, 260
 μηδενὸς ἄλλου παραπράξαντος,
 μεγάλας ὀδύνας ὑποτείνει.
- XO. ἀλλ' εἰ πέπανται, κάρτ' ἂν εὐτυχεῖν δοκῶ·
 φρούδου γὰρ ἤδη τοῦ κακοῦ μείων λόγος.
- TE. πότερα δ' ἂν, εἰ νέμοι τις αἴρεσιν, λάβοις, 265
 φίλους ἀνιῶν αὐτὸς ἠδονὰς ἔχειν,
 ἧ κοινὸς ἐν κοινοῖσι λυπεῖσθαι ξυνῶν;
- XO. τό τοι διπλάζον, ὦ γύναι, μείζον κακόν.
- TE. ἡμεῖς ἄρ' οὐ νοσοῦντες ἀτώμεσθα νῦν.
- XO. πῶς τοῦτ' ἔλεξας; οὐ κάτοιδ' ὅπως λέγεις. 270

257 λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἄτερ στεροπᾶς L, with most MSS., and Ald.: λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἀστεροπᾶς Γ. For the conjectures, see Appendix.—Dindorf was the first to write στεροπῆς: see cr. n. on 208. **258** ἄξας] ἀξασ L. **259** φρόνιμος] L has ν above σ, from a later hand. **260** ἐσλεύσειν L: cp. O. C. 121 cr. n. **263** δοκῶ L. Blaydes n.: δοκεῖ. **265** νέμοι γ, and Ald.: νέμει L (made from νέμοι), A, etc.; superscript in Pal. **266 f.** Nauck formerly proposed ἐν ξυνοῦσι for ἐν κοινοῖσι (thinking κοινὸς also corrupt). He now suggests: φίλους ἀνιῶν θ' ἠδονὰς Αἴαντ' ἔχειν | ἧ κοινὸν ἐν

constructions which Greek idiom (esp. in poetry) favours. Note that a simple inf. after φοβοῦμαι usu. denotes what one is afraid *to do* (Aesch. *Ch.* 46 φοβοῦμαι δ' ἔπος τὸδ' ἐκβαλεῖν), but can also denote what one fears *to suffer*: Plat. *Phaedo* p. 68 E φοβούμενοι... ἠδονῶν στερήθηται.

αἰσ' ἀπλατος, a fate such that no one can *approach* him, or stand at his side, without being involved in his doom. The Nemean lion is ἀπλατον θρέμμα, *Tr.* 1093.

257 f. The words λαμπρᾶς ἄτερ στεροπῆς go with λήγει, not with ἄξας: they stand first, because they express the foremost thought,—viz., that the violence of his frenzy is past. 'Attended by the lightning-flash no more, the storm in his soul is subsiding, after a sharp outburst (ἄξας ὄξυς), like the wind of the south.' A key to these much-discussed verses may be found, I think, in a passage which seems to have been overlooked. The Greeks had observed that, when the Νότος was a stormy wind, it was accompanied by clouds; but, when gentler, by a clear sky: Arist. *Problem.* 26. 20

(p. 942 a 34) ὁ νότος, ὅταν μὲν ἐλάττων ᾖ, αἰθριὸς ἐστίν, ὅταν δὲ μέγας, νεφώδης. The mood of Ajax is now once more becoming αἰθριος, like the milder south-wind; lately it was like a fierce storm from the south, and νεφώδης, dark with the clouds, from which the στεροπή of his madness was flashing. Compare the description of the mad Ajax by Arctînus in the *Iliupersis* (ap. Eustath. p. 859. 47), ὄμματά τ' ἀστράπτοντα βαρυνόμενον τε νόημα.—For other views of this passage, and the attempts to amend it, see Appendix.

260 ff. οἰκεία πάθη, those which one brings on himself: so *El.* 215 οἰκείας εἰς ἄτας | ἐμπίπτεις.—παραπράξαντος, having acted 'at the side,' i.e., 'having had a hand in the matter,'—'having contributed to the result.' This sense nowhere else belongs to παραπράσσω (which in Her. 5. 45 means 'to do something beyond' one's proper task, and in Plut. *Agis* 16 'to exact unjustly'); but for the force of the prep., cp. παραλίτιος (Aesch. *Ch.* 910, etc.), as= 'partly the cause.'—Not, 'having done *amiss*' (= παραβάντος).

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- TE. ἀνὴρ ἐκεῖνος, ἡνίκ' ἦν ἐν τῇ νόσῳ,
αὐτὸς μὲν ἦδεθ' οἷσιν εἶχετ' ἐν κακοῖς,
ἡμᾶς δὲ τοὺς φρονοῦντας ἡνία ξυνών·
νῦν δ' ὡς ἔληξε κἀνέπνευσε τῆς νόσου,
κεῖνός τε λύπη πᾶς ἐλήλαται κακῇ 275
ἡμεῖς θ' ὁμοίως οὐδὲν ἦσσον ἢ πάρος.
ἄρ' ἔστι ταῦτα δις τόσ' ἐξ ἀπλῶν κακά ;
- XO. ξύμφημι δὴ, σοι, καὶ δέδοικα μὴ 'κ θεοῦ
πληγὴ τις ἦκη. πῶς γάρ, εἰ πεπαυμένος
μηδέν τι μᾶλλον ἢ νοσῶν εὐφραίνεται ; 280
- TE. ὡς ἔδ' ἐχόντων τῶνδ' ἐπίστασθαί σε χρή.
- XO. τίς γάρ ποτ' ἀρχὴ τοῦ κακοῦ προσέπτατο ;
δήλωσον ἡμῖν τοῖς ξυναλγοῦσιν τύχας.
- TE. ἅπαν μαθήσει τοῦργον, ὡς κοινωνὸς ὢν.
κεῖνος γὰρ ἄκρας νυκτός, ἡνίχ' ἔσπεροι 285
λαμπτήρες οὐκέτ' ἦθον, ἀμφηκες λαβῶν

271 ἀνὴρ] ἀνὴρ MSS., and Ald. **273** φρονοῦντας] In L the first corrector (S) notes, γρ. βλέποντας, which Hermann reads. **276** ἡμεῖς θ'] One MS. of Suidas

272 f. οἷσιν εἶχετ' ἐν κακοῖς = κακοῖς ἐν οἷς εἶχετο: cp. 1144: Her. 9. 37 ἐν τούτῳ τῷ κακῷ ἐχόμενος. The antecedent κακοῖς is drawn into the relative clause, though here its case is not thereby affected: cp. *Ant.* 404 θάπτουσαν δὲν σὺ τὸν νεκρὸν | ἀπέπτας.

φρονοῦντας is far better than the *v. l.* βλέποντας: it hints what is meant by the vague κακοῖς.

274 κἀνέπνευσε: after the actual cessation (ἐληξε), a brief space is still needed to permit ἀναπνοή. Cp. *Il.* 11. 382 ἀνέπνευσαν κακότητος: and n. on *O. C.* 1113 f.

275 Instead of κεῖνος, we might have looked for αὐτός: but the former has been preferred, because it better marks the antithesis between Ajax and his friends.—πᾶς, adverbial: *Ph.* 386 πόλις γὰρ ἐστὶ πᾶσα τῶν ἡγουμένων.—ἐλήλαται: *Tr.* 1045 (συμφορὰς) οἴαις.. ἐλαύνεται (n.). For the emphatic perf., cp. *El.* 64. Here it expresses that complete prostration has at once followed the return of sanity: cp. Plat. *Phaedo* p. 80 D ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ.. ἀπαλλαττομένη τοῦ σώματος εὐθύς διαπεφύσηται καὶ ἀπόλωλεν.

277 ἄρ' = ἄρ' οὐ; *O. T.* 822 ἄρ' ἔφυν κακός; *El.* 614.—δις τόσ' = διπλᾶ. Cp.

Il. 1. 213 τρίς τόσσα.. δῶρα: *Eur. El.* 1092 δις τόσως ('in double measure').—ἐξ ἀπλῶν: *Tr.* 619 (χάρις) ἐξ ἀπλῆς διπλῆ.

278 ff. δέδοικα μὴ.. ἦκη. Though ἦκει is tenable ('I fear that it certainly has come'), ἦκη seems better, since there is still a real uncertainty and anxiety in their minds. See on *El.* 580. (ἦκοι, which was the common reading, is of course impossible here.)

πῶς γάρ, *sc.* ἄλλως ἔχει; Normally, πῶς γάρ follows a negative statement, as in *El.* 911 οὐδ' αὖ σὺ· πῶς γάρ; (*sc.* ἔδρασας): while πῶς γάρ οὐ follows an affirmative, as *ib.* 1307 οἴσθα μὲν τάνθ' ἐνδε, πῶς γάρ οὐ; The use of πῶς γάρ here is thus peculiar, though the sense is clear.

εἰ πεπαυμένος κ.τ.λ. The fact that despair has succeeded to frenzy argues that he is under the spell of some angry god. When the malady passed away, his mind ought to have recovered a healthy tone. They had already hinted at a *θεία νόσος* as a possibility (186).

μηδέν τι: *Eur. Andr.* 1234 μηδέν τι λίαν: *Alc.* 522 οὐδέν τι μᾶλλον οἶδα.

281 ὡς ὣδ' ἐχόντων κ.τ.λ.: ὡς marks the point of view to be taken: the gen. abs. presents the state of the facts as the

TE. Yon man, while frenzied, found his own joy in the dire fantasies that held him, though his presence was grievous to us who were sane; but now, since he hath had pause and respite from the plague, *he* is utterly afflicted with sore grief, and we likewise, no less than before. Have we not here two sorrows, instead of one?

CH. Yea verily: and I fear lest the stroke of a god hath fallen. How else, if his spirit is no lighter, now that the malady is overpast, than when it vexed him?

TE. Thus stands the matter, be well assured.

CH. And in what wise did the plague first swoop upon him? Declare to us, who share thy pain, how it befell.

TE. Thou shalt hear all that chanced, as one who hath part therein. At dead of night, when the evening lamps no longer burned, he seized a two-edged

(s. v. ἐξ ἀπλῶν), viz. V (the Vossianus, at Leyden), has ἡμεῖς δ': but this is doubtless a mere slip, due to v. 273. **277** ἄρ' ἔστι] ἄρ' ἐστὶ L. **278** μὴ 'κ θεοῦ] Blaydes conj. μὴ θεοῦ. **279** ἦκη Suidas (s.v. δέδοικα): ἦκοι L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: but a few have ἦκη, ἦκη, or ἦκει.—πεπαυμένος] πεπαυμένης Aug. b. **283** ξυναλοῦσι L, A, Γ, etc.—Nauck writes τύχαις.

condition under which one's opinion must be formed. Cp. Aesch. *P. V.* 760 ὡς τοίνυν ὄντων τῶνδ' ἐσοι μαθεῖν πάρα. Eur. *Med.* 1311 ὡς οὐκέτ' ὄντων σῶν τέκνων φρόντιζε δῆ. Thuc. 7. 15 § 1 ὡς.. τῶν στρατιωτῶν.. μὴ μεμπτῶν γεγενημένων οὕτω τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε. Xen. *An.* 1. 3. 6 ὡς ἐμοῦ οὖν ἰόντος ὅπη ἂν καὶ ὑμεῖς, οὕτω τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε. See also below, 904, 981.

282 f. τίς γάρ: for γάρ in question, cp. *Ph.* 161, 327, 651.—προσέπτατο, as if winged to its aim by the god; Aesch. *P. V.* 644 (the heaven-sent trouble) ὅθεν μοι σχετλία προσέπτατο: Eur. *Alc.* 420 κοῦκ ἄφνω κακὸν τόδε | προσέπτατ'.

From the Homeric ἔπτατο (*Il.* 13. 592, etc.) Tragedy borrows this non-thematic aor. (of which the active form would be ἔπτην): cp. 693. The aor. of πέτομαι in Attic Comedy and prose is usu. ἐπτόμην (see Veitch, *Irreg. Verbs*, 2nd ed., p. 530): and of this we have the inf. πτέσθαι in *O. T.* 17,—again in accord with Homeric precedent (*Il.* 4. 126 ἐπιπτέσθαι).

τύχαις depends on δήλωσον. The change to τύχαις, dependent on ξυναλοῦσιν (cr. n.), is not only groundless, but injures the rhythm of the verse.

285 κείνος γάρ: here γάρ merely prefaces the narrative (*O. T.* 277 n.).

ἄκρας νυκτός, as the context shows,

means here, 'at dead of night.' The only other instance of ἄκρος so used (natural though the use is) seems to be Theocr. 11. 36 τυρὸς δ' οὐ λείπει μ' οὐτ' ἐν θέρει οὐτ' ἐν ὀπώρῃ, | οὐ χειμῶνος ἄκρω ('depth of winter'). Elsewhere ἄκρα νύξ means either (1) the beginning of night, nightfall, as in Aratus 775 ἄκρη νυκτί: or (2) the verge between night and dawn, as *ib.* 308 ἀκρόθι νυκτός. In Theophrastus *De Sign. Pluv.* 1. § 2 (p. 389 ed. Wimmer) the ἀκρόνυχτοι ἀνατολαί of stars are their risings ὅταν ἅμα δυομένῳ ἀνατέλλῃ (τὰ ἄστρα), i.e. soon after sunset, at nightfall. The sense of ἀκρέσπερος varies like that of ἄκρα νύξ. In Hippocr. *Epidem.* 7. 653 ἀκρέσπερος φρίκη is a chill at the approach of evening (as Galen *Exeg.* p. 418 explains); while in Nicander *Ther.* 25 ἀκρέσπερος is explained by the schol. as='at the close of evening,' 'at nightfall.' The latter is the sense of ἄκρα σὺν ἑσπέρα in Pindar *P.* 11. 10. [In Arist. *H. A.* 9. 34, p. 619 b 21, the words ἄχρῃ ἑσπερίου have been conjecturally changed to τὴν ἀρχέσπερον, from Athen. p. 353 B; or to τὴν ἀκρέσπερον: the sense required is 'at nightfall.']

286 λαμπτήρες. These were braziers, raised on stands, in which pine-wood was burned, at once for light and for

ἔμαιέτ' ἔγχος ἐξόδους ἔρπειν κενάς.
 κὰγὼ 'πιπλήσσω καὶ λέγω, τί χρῆμα δρᾶς,
 Αἴας; τί τήνδ' ἄκλητος οὐθ' ὑπ' ἀγγέλων
 κληθεὶς ἀφορμᾶς πείραν οὔτε του κλύων 290
 σάλπιγγος; ἀλλὰ νῦν γε πᾶς εὔδει στρατός.
 ὁ δ' εἶπε πρὸς με βαί', αἰὲ δ' ὑμνούμενα·
 γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴν φέρει.
 κὰγὼ μαθοῦσ' ἔληξ', ὁ δ' ἐσσύθη μόνος.
 καὶ τὰς ἐκεῖ μὲν οὐκ ἔχω λέγειν πάθας· 295
 ἔσω δ' ἐσῆλθε συνδέτους ἄγων ὁμοῦ
 ταύρους, κύνας βοτῆρας, * εὐερόν τ' ἄγραν.
 καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἠὐχένιζε, τοὺς δ' ἄνω τρέπων
 ἔσφαζε κάρραχιζε, τοὺς δὲ δεσμίους
 ἠκίζεθ' ὥστε φῶτας ἐν ποίμναις πίτνων. 300
 τέλος δ' ὑπάξας διὰ θυρῶν σκιά τινὶ

287 κενάς] Nauck conj. τυφλάς.

289—291 Nauck would reduce these three vv. to two, thus: Αἴας, τί τήνδε πείραν οὐθ' ὑπ' ἀγγέλων | κληθεὶς ἀφορμᾶς οὔτε σάλπιγγος κλύων;

289 ἄκλητος] Herwerden conj. ἄκαιρος.—ὑπαγγέλων L.

290 ἀφορμᾶς L, A, with most mss. and Suidas s.vv. πείραν and χρήματα: ἐφορμᾶς r (as T, perhaps from Triclinius). The Aldine has ἀφορμᾶ, not ἀφορμᾶς.—οὔτε του] Meineke conj. οὔτε που.

292 βαί'] In L two letters (αι or αε) have been erased before βαί': the scribe, overlooking it, had begun to write αλεῖ or ἀεῖ.

293 γυναιξὶ] γυναικὶ Arist. *Pol.* 1. 13 § 11.

294 ἔληξ' made in L from ἔληξα,

heat (*Od.* 19. 64 φῶως ἐμὲν ἠδὲ θέρεσθαι). *Od.* 18. 307 αὐτίκα λαμπτήρας τρεῖς ἴστασαν ἐν μεγάροισιν, | ὄφρα φαίνοιν· περὶ δὲ ξύλα κάγκανα θῆκαν, | . . καὶ δαΐδας μετέμισγον. As Helbig remarks (*Das Hom. Epos* p. 78), the smoke thus caused explains why the Homeric μέγαρον is sometimes called αἰθαλόεν (*Il.* 2. 414, *Od.* 22. 239).

For this mode of indicating the time, cp. Her. 7. 215 περὶ λύχνων ἀφᾶς: Propert. 3. 8. 1 *ad extremas . . lucernas*: Aul. Gellius 3. 2 *post primam facem*.

287 ἔγχος: cp. 95.—ἐξόδους ἔρπειν: cp. Thuc. 1. 15 § 2 ἐκδήμους στρατείας . . οὐκ ἐξήεσαν.—κενάς, *i.e.*, with no apparent object; cp. *El.* 1054 θηρᾶσθαι κενά.

289 ff. The general word, ἄκλητος, is defined by the two clauses in apposition with it, οὐθ' ὑπ' ἀγγέλων κληθεὶς, οὔτε σάλπιγγός του κλύων. Here the double οὔτε is more emphatic than a double οὐδέ: with the latter, the sense would be, 'uncalled, and not summoned,' etc. Cp. *Tr.* 391 οὐκ ἐμῶν ὑπ' ἀγγέλων |

ἀλλ' αὐτόκλητος. Aesch. *Cho.* 838 ἤκω μὲν οὐκ ἄκλητος, ἀλλ' ὑπάγγελος.

ἀφορμᾶς, intrans., as in Thuc. 4. 78 § 5 ἐκ τῆς Μελιτίας ἀφώρμησεν ('he started'): πείραν is cogn. acc.; cp. Plat. *Parm.* p. 135 D ἡ ὄρμη ἦν ὄρμᾶς.—σάλπιγγος: a non-Homeric trait; see on 17. Cp. fr. 357 ἀσάλπιγκτον ὦραν = μέσην νύκτα.—πᾶς εὔδει στρατός. Cp. the phrases περὶ πρῶτον ὕπνον (Thuc. 2. 2 § 1), *nocte concubia* (Liv. 25. 9 § 8).

292 f. ὑμνούμενα, *decantata*. Schol. αἰὲ θρυλούμενα ὑπὸ πάντων ἀνθρώπων καὶ κοινά. Plat. *Rep.* p. 549 D καὶ ἄλλα δὴ ὅσα καὶ οἷα φιλοῦσιν αἱ γυναῖκες περὶ τῶν τοιούτων ὑμνεῖν. Ter. *Phorm.* 3. 2. 10 *cantilenam eandem canis*

γυναιξὶ κ.τ.λ.: cp. Eur. *Heracl.* 476 γυναικὶ γὰρ σιγὴ τε καὶ τὸ σωφρονεῖν | κάλλιστον. In Ar. *Lys.* 514 f. the Attic wife describes a like incident: τί δέ σοι ταῦτ'; ἦ δ' ὅς ἂν ἀνήρ· | οὐ σιγήσει; κὰγὼ 'σίγων.—κόσμον: cp. fr. 61. 4 αἷς κόσμος ἢ σιγὴ τε καὶ τὰ παῦρ' ἔπη.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Χόγους ἀνέσπα, τοὺς μὲν Ἀτρειδῶν κάτα,
τοὺς δ' ἀμφ' Ὀδυσσεῖ, συντιθεὶς γέλων πολύν,
ὄσσην κατ' αὐτῶν ὕβριν ἐκτείσαιτ' ἰών.

κᾶπειτ' ἐπάξας αὐθις ἐς δόμους πάλιν

305

ἔμφρων μόλις πως ξὺν χρόνῳ καθίσταται.

καὶ πλήρες ἄτης ὡς διοπτρεύει στέγος,

παίσας κάρα θῶϋξεν· ἐν δ' ἐρειπίοις

νεκρῶν ἐρειφθεὶς ἔζετ' ἀρνείου φόνου,

κόμην ἀπρὶξ ὄνουξι συλλαβῶν χερσί.

310

καὶ τὸν μὲν ἦστο πλείστον ἀφθογγοσ χρόνον·

ἔπειτ' ἐμοὶ τὰ δεῖν' ἐπηπείλησ' ἔπη,

303 γέλων πολύν] πολὺν γέλων Γ and Ien.

ἐκτίσαιτ' MSS.: Musgrave conj. ἐκτίσαιτ', and so Hartung.

304 αὐτῶν] made in L from αὐτὸν.—

305 ἐπάξας A, and so (or ἐπαίξας) most MSS.: ἀπαίξασ L (from ἀπάξαισ), with a few MSS., and Ald. On Morstadt's conj., Nauck writes ἐσάξας.

307 διοπτρεύει L (the ει partly erased),

A, and most MSS.: διοπτρεύοι γ, and Ald.

308 θῶϋξεν (without coronis) MSS.,

enough, 'rushing away from me'; but ὑπάξας, expressing the sudden rush forward, as if towards something which had suddenly caught his attention, adds a picturesque touch which is absent from the other reading. For this sense of ὑπό in comp., cp. ὑπάγω, etc. The third possibility, ἐπάξας, would properly denote a rush onwards in a direction which had already been taken; and is thus less fitting here.

σκιᾷ τινὶ: Tecmessa, of course, followed Ajax to the door, but Athena was invisible to her: see on 15. Ajax seemed to speak with some phantom,—some creature of his brain.—λόγους ἀνέσπα; the phrase denotes the abrupt, spasmodic manner in which his words were jerked forth. They were wild and incoherent (21—116). Cp. Plat. *Theaet.* p. 180 A ὡσπερ ἐκ φαρέτρας ῥηματισκία αἰνιγματώδη ἀνασπῶντες ἀποτοξεύουσι. Menander *Ραπιζομένης* fr. 7 πόθεν τούτους ἀνεσπάκασιν οὔτοι τοὺς λόγους; Ar. *Καν.* 903 τὸν δ' (Aeschylus) ἀνασπῶντ' αὐτοπρέμνοισ (-ους?) | τοῖς λόγοισιν κ.τ.λ., (where the idea is that of tearing up trees by the roots; but the use of ἀνασπᾶν in ref. to a bold style is suggestive). Eustathius p. 679. 61 οὐ μόνον ἐπὶ φυτῶν τὸ ἀνασπᾶν λέγεται, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ ἀλαξο-νείας, ὡς δηλοῖ τὸ παρὰ Σοφοκλεῖ λόγους ἀνέσπα.

Ἀτρειδῶν κάτα: for κατὰ placed after its case, cp. 969.

303 ἀμφ' Ὀδυσσεῖ: for ἀμφί with dat. in this sense, cp. 340, 684: *El.* 1180 ἀμφ' ἐμοὶ στένεισ.—συντιθεὶς γέλων πολύν, 'combining,' 'mingling,' much laughter with the vaunts: cp. Aesch. *Suppl.* 65 ξυντίθησι δὲ παιδὸς μῦθον, blends that theme with her lament.—Not, 'fabricating,' with reference to the unreality of the triumph.—γέλων, as in *Ant.* 647: but γέλωτ' below, 382, 958. Eur. too uses γέλων where it is metrically convenient (*Ion* 1172). The form implies an Attic declension, like that of νεώς. In *Od.* 18. 350 and 20. 346 γέλον should prob. be read; in the former place the MSS. give also γέλω and γέλων. Stems in τ are post-Homeric, as Monro observes (*Hom. Gr.* § 107 n.).

304 ὕβριν is plainly that which he inflicts, not that which he punishes; though the latter would be suggested by the usual sense of ἐκτίνεσθαι, as in Eur. *H. F.* 547 μὴ ποτε Κρέοντος θάνατον ἐκτε-σαίλατο ('avenge'). Here the verb means, 'inflict in vengeance.'—ἐκτείσαιτο (for the spelling, see on 181), not ἐκτέλοιστο: the latter would be tenable only if αὐτοῦ could replace αὐτῶν. When he spoke with Athena, he fancied that he had already slain the Atreidae (100); and Odysseus, though reserved for further chastisement, was already δεσμώτης (105).—ἰών (= ὅτε ἦει) adds animation; see on *Ant.* 768 δράτω, φρονεῖτω μείζον ἢ κατ' ἄνδρ' ἰών.

305 ἐπάξας is better here than

ranting to some creature of his brain,—now against the Atreidae, now about Odysseus,—with many a mocking vaunt of all the despite that he had wreaked on them in his raid. Anon, he rushed back once more into the house; and then, by slow, painful steps, regained his reason.

And as his gaze ranged over the room full of his wild work, he struck his head, and uttered a great cry: he fell down, a wreck amid the wrecks of the slaughtered sheep, and there he sat, with clenched nails tightly clutching his hair. At first, and for a long while, he sat dumb: then he threatened me with those dreadful threats,

and Ald.: 'θώυξεν Brunck, and so nearly all edd. since. Nauck and Wecklein write ἐθώυξεν in full.—ἐρειπίοις] L has ἐρειπίοισ (not ἐριπίοισ) from the 1st hand; but a corrector has sought to change ει into ι. **309** ἐρειφθεις made in L from ἐρεφθεις. In the marg. (from S) γρ. ἐρεισθεις, which Blaydes adopts. **311** καὶ τὸν μὲν] Nauck conj. καὶ τότε μὲν: Blaydes, καὶ τὸν πολλὸν μὲν ἔζετ'.

ἀπάξας. The regular sense of ἐπάσσειν is 'to rush at,' or 'against'; here it denotes that he rushes in again as if to renew the attack. ἀπάξας, on the other hand, would be somewhat awkward, since he was coming *towards* the speaker; and certainly cannot be defended by *Tr.* 693 εἶσω δ' ἀποστειλχουσα, where Deianeira means, 'as I was going *away from you* into the house.' It is quite needless to write ἐσάξας.—αὔθις..πάλιν: *O. C.* 1418 n.

306 μόλις πως, by some slow and painful process, which she cannot analyse. *Plat. Prot.* p. 328D μόλις πως ἐμαντὸν ὡσπερὲι συναγείρας. So μόλις ποτέ *Eur. Helen.* 896. For πως thus used, cp. also *Il.* 14. 104 μάλα πώς με καθίκεο θυμὸν ἐνιπῆ, 'thou hast strangely moved me.'

307 ἄτης, the havoc made by him; cp. *Ant.* 1260 (alluding to the corpse of Haemon), οὐκ ἀλλοτριαν | ἄτην, 'the work of no stranger's madness.'

308 f. 'θώυξεν. In *O. C.* 1624 this word begins a trimeter, the augment being omitted, as often in ῥήσεις (see *O. T.* 1249 n.): here, however, it is better to suppose aphaeresis. Cp. 1337 'κράτησα.—ἐρειπίοις is defined by νεκρῶν, wrecks consisting of corpses; and this phrase, again, by ἀρνείου φόνου, corpse-wrecks of slain sheep. Thus both the genitives here serve to define; while in *λέλας..βουκόλων φρουρήματα* (54), the first gen. defines, and the second is possessive. Cp. 465, 616 f. The phrase νεκρῶν ἐρείπια occurs also in *Eur. fr.* 266. 2;

and χλανιδίων ἐρειπίοις (which seems to verge on bathos) in frag. incert. 7 (ed. Nauck).

ἐρειφθεις: the pres. pass. ἐρείπεται ('crashes down') occurs in *O. C.* 1462; this aor., in *Arrian Anab.* 1. 21. 4 (of a tower) οὐδὲ..χαλεπῶς ἂν ἠρείφθη. *Pind. Ol.* 2. 47 has ἐριπέντι. The old *v. l.* ἐρεισθεις would mean, 'supported on,' but is wretchedly weak. The very fact that ἐρειφθεις follows ἐρειπίοις—that the slayer is prostrate among the slain—gives the word a singular force and pathos.

310 ἀπρίξ..συλλαβῶν, tightly clutching: *Plat. Theaet.* 155 E οὐ ἂν δύνωνται ἀπρίξ τοῖν χεροῖν λαβέσθαι. Cp. fr. 328. 3 τοῦ γε κερδαίνειν ὅμως | ἀπρίξ ἔχονται. The word is from the rt. of πρίω, as='to grip' (1030 n.), with euphonic α: *Aesch.* uses ἀπριγδα (*Pers.* 1057). Cp. the Latin phrase *mordicus tenere*.

ἄνυξι..χερί, with the hand, by the nails; both datives are instrumental, but one (ἄνυξι) more closely defines the other; see on 230 f. (χερί..ξίφεσιν).

311 καὶ τὸν μὲν ἦστο πλείστον κ.τ.λ. The bold order of words is explained by ἔπειτα in 312: *i.e.*, the thought is; 'for *one* part of the time—the longest—he sat mute; *then*,' etc. By separating τὸν from πλείστον, the writer obtains the same effect as if he had said, καὶ πρῶτον μὲν καὶ τὸν πλείστον χρόνον κ.τ.λ.

312 τὰ δειν'..ἔπη, 'those dread threats' (which still haunt my memory): cp. 650, 1226: *Eur. Ph.* 180 ποῦ δ', δς τὰ δεινὰ τῆδ' ἐφυβρίζει πόλει | Καπανεύς;

εἰ μὴ φανοίην πᾶν τὸ συντυχὸν πάθος,
 κἀνήρετ' ἐν τῷ πράγματος κυροῖ ποτέ.
 κἀγώ, φίλοι, δείσασα τοῦ ξειργασμένου 315
 ἔλεξα πᾶν ὅσον περ ἐξηπιστάμην.
 ὁ δ' εὐθύς ἐξώμωξεν οἰμωγὰς λυγράς,
 ἄς οὔ ποτ' αὐτοῦ πρόσθεν εἰσήκουσ' ἐγώ.
 πρὸς γὰρ κακοῦ τε καὶ βαρυψύχου γόους
 τοιούσδ' αἰεί ποτ' ἀνδρὸς ἐξηγεῖτ' ἔχειν· 320
 ἀλλ' ἀψόφητος ὀξέων κωκυμάτων
 ὑπεστέναζε ταῦρος ὡς βρυχώμενος.
 νῦν δ' ἐν τοιαῦδε κείμενος κακῇ τύχῃ
 ἄσιτος ἀνήρ, ἄποτος, ἐν μέσοις βοτοῖς
 σιδηροκμηῆσιν ἤσυχος θακεῖ πεσών. 325
 καὶ δῆλός ἐστιν ὥς τι δρασείων κακόν.
 τοιαῦτα γάρ πως καὶ λέγει κῶδύρεται.

313 φανοίην E (cod. Par. 2884, 14th cent.): φανείην L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: φανείη D. **314** κυροῖ Suidas s.v.: κυρεῖ L (made by a late hand from κύροι), with most MSS., and Ald. On the form κύρω, cp. *O. C.* 1159 cr. n.—ποτέ] Burges conj. ποτ' ὦν.—Nauck brackets this v. ('ein überflüssiges und mattes Anhängsel'). **315** In some of the later MSS. there is a comma after δείσασα: in the Aldine, after τοῦ ξειργασμένου. **316** ἐξεπιστάμην L. **317** In L the second ω of ἐξώμωξεν, and the ω of οἰμωγὰς, have been made from ο. **319** βαρυψύχου] made in L from

'those dread vaunts' (of which we have heard). See *Tr.* 476, and Appendix there, p. 192.

313 φανοίην. The optat. of the fut. φανέω is formed with the modal suffix ιη, like the pres. optat. of contracted verbs, δρα-ο-ιη-ν, δρώην. Cp. *Xen. Cyr.* 3. 1. 14 ἐροίη (opt. of fut. ἐρέω): Platonic *Epist.* 7. p. 339 D διαβαλοίην.

314 ἐν τῷ πράγματος: cp. *Ant.* 1229 ἐν τῷ συμφορᾶς διεφθάρης; *Ph.* 174 ἐπὶ παντί τῳ χρείας.

315 The words κἀγώ, φίλοι, δείσασα are apologetic; she would gladly have spared him the details which his threats constrained her to relate.

319 f. πρὸς γὰρ κακοῦ τε: for the prep., cp. 581, 1071. He always set forth, laid down as a rule, τοιούσδε γόους ἔχειν πρὸς ἀνδρὸς κακοῦ, *pertain to* him, are characteristic of him. The words, πρὸς ἀνδρὸς κακοῦ κ.τ.λ., are equiv. to an adverb with the intrans. ἔχειν: *i.e.*, as we can say, γόοι ἀνάνδρως ἔχουσι, so γόοι ἔχουσι πρὸς κακοῦ ἀνδρὸς. This intrans. use of ἔχειν with phrases of an adverbial

kind is frequent with Herodotus; *e.g.* 2. 91 ἀγῶνα γυμνικὸν διὰ πάσης ἀγωνίης ἔχοντα, 'consisting in every sort of contest': see other examples on *O. T.* 709.—The alternative explanation is, 'he taught that it (was) the part of a craven ἔχειν γόους τοιούσδε, to indulge in such laments.' ἔχειν would then be used as in *Od.* 24. 515 δῆριν ἔχουσι. But this implies an impossible ellipse of εἶναι after ἐξηγεῖτο.

βαρυψύχου, 'heavy-hearted,' lacking the buoyant spirit which quickly rallies itself from despondency. Ajax was emphatically a soldier. (The schol.'s paraphrase, μικροψύχου, conveys a different idea.) The word occurs nowhere else, βαρύθυμος being the usual term; but cp. βαρύφρων, and the post-classical βαρυκάρδιος. Plutarch illustrates the poet's meaning when he speaks (*Mor.* p. 477 E) of men ἐν ὀδυρμοῖς τὰ πολλὰ καὶ βαρυθυμῆλαις καὶ μερίμναις. διατρίβοντας. So Heracles says, *Tr.* 1074, ἀλλ' ἀστένακτος αἰὲν εἰπόμεν κακοῖς.

ἐξηγεῖτ': the word implies authoritative exposition (as of the sacred law by

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- ἀλλ', ὦ φίλοι, τούτων γὰρ οὔνεκ' ἐστάλην,
 ἀρήξατ' εἰσελθόντες, εἰ δύνασθέ τι.
 φίλων γὰρ οἱ τοιοῖδε νικῶνται λόγοις. 330
- ΧΟ. Τέκμησσα, δεινά, παῖ Τελεύταντος, λέγεις,
 ἡμῖν τὸν ἄνδρα διαπεφοιβάσθαι κακοῖς.
- ΑΙ. ἰὼ μοί μοι.
- ΤΕ. τάχ', ὡς ἔοικε, μᾶλλον· ἢ οὐκ ἠκούσατε.
 Αἴαντος, οἷαν τήνδε θωῦσσει βοήν; 335
- ΑΙ. ἰὼ μοί μοι.
- ΧΟ. ἀνὴρ ἔοικεν ἢ νοσεῖν, ἢ τοῖς πάλαι
 νοσήμασι ξυνοῦσι λυπεῖσθαι παρών.
- ΑΙ. ἰὼ παῖ παῖ.
- ΤΕ. ὦμοι τάλαιν'. Εὐρύσακες, ἀμφὶ σοὶ βοᾶ.
 τί ποτε μενοινᾶ; ποῦ ποτ' εἶ; τάλαιν' ἐγώ. 340
- ΑΙ. Τεῦκρον καλῶ. ποῦ Τεῦκρος; ἢ τὸν εἰσαεὶ
 λεηλατήσσει χρόνον; ἐγὼ δ' ἀπόλλυμαι.

328 οὔνεκ'] εἶνεκ' several recent edd. **330** φίλων γὰρ οἱ τοιοῖδε νικῶνται λόγοις Stobaeus *Flor.* 113. 8: φίλων γὰρ οἱ τοιοῖδε νικῶνται φίλοι MSS., and Ald. **331 f.** δεινά] Bentley conj. δεινοῖς.—L has a comma after λέγεις, but a later hand has added a faint point after ἡμῖν. The Aldine has a comma after ἡμῖν.—διαπεφοιβάσθαι r, and

drama ('pfl egt..sorgfältig zu motiviren'); but suggests that *here* the neglect of it might be 'a mark of the archaic style' (*Jahr. f. Class. Phil.* 97. 378).

328 f. ἐστάλην, her (self-imposed) errand; cp. *El.* 404 οἵπερ ἐστάλην ὁδοῦ: *O. C.* 20 προῦστάλης.

εἰσελθόντες. Dramatic effect required that, instead of the Chorus literally complying with this request, the interior of the tent should be disclosed to them (346).

330 λόγοις. The φίλοι of the MSS. was doubtless in its origin a mere oversight, but may have been helped to keep its place in the text by the construction in 1353, κρατεῖς τοι τῶν φίλων νικώμενος.

331 f. Τελεύταντος: 210 n.—ἡμῖν could be joined with λέγεις: for we sometimes find a word devoid of emphasis standing first in a trimeter, though a slight pause follows; e.g. 847 ἴδης: Aesch. *Ag.* 1130 οὐ κομπάσαιμ' ἂν θεσφάτων γνώμων ἄκρος | εἶναι, κακῶ δέ τῳ προσεικάσω τάδε: *P. V.* 673 διάστροφοι | ἦσαν, κεραστῆς δ' κ.τ.λ. But on the whole it seems better to have a comma after λέγεις,

and to take ἡμῖν as ethic dat. ('to our sorrow'): though this, too, is slightly harsh; for such an ethic dat. ought not to stand first, but to follow some significant word, as in 216 μανία γὰρ ἀλοῦς ἡμῖν ὁ κλεινός: *El.* 272 τὸν αὐτο-έντην ἡμῖν.

διαπεφοιβάσθαι: the compound occurs only here. φοιβάζω, from Φοῖβος, meant 'to inspire,' as Apollo inspires the divine frenzy of μάντις or of poet; *Anthol.* 9. 525. 22 Φοῖβον, φοιβάζοντα, φιλοστέφανον, φιλογηθῆ: Longinus 8 § 4 πάθος φοιβάζον τοὺς λόγους. (The word could mean also 'to utter prophetically,' as in Lycophron 6 δαφνηφάγων φοίβαζεν ἐκ λαιμῶν ὄπα.) Tecmessa has just described both the recent frenzy of Ajax—which she had already pictured in vv. 233 ff.—and his present despair. By διαπεφοιβάσθαι the Chorus mean that a malign power has taken *permanent possession* of his mind. The mental trouble outlasts the frenzy (279 f.). Both διά, and the perfect tense, serve to mark this. By κακοῖς they mean his troubles in regard to the arms of Achilles.

Ah, my friends—indeed, this was my errand—come in and help, if in any wise ye can. Men in his case can be won by the words of friends.

CH. Tecmessa, daughter of Teleutas, dread are thy tidings, that our lord hath been frenzied by his sorrows.

AJ. (*within*). Woe, woe is me!

TE. Soon there will be worse, belike.—Heard ye not Ajax, —heard ye not that resounding cry?

AJ. Woe, woe is me!

CH. The man seems to be distempered, or else to be grieving for the distempers which lately vexed him, when he sees their work.

AJ. O my son, my son!

TE. Ah me! Eurysaces, 'tis for thee he calls! What can be his purpose? Where art thou? Unhappy that I am!

AJ. Ho, Teucer! Where is Teucer? Will his foray last for ever? And I perish!

Ald.: διαπεφοιβάσθαι L. From the schol. (έκμεμνηέναι, παρά τὸν φοῖτον,) Valckenär conj. διαπεφοιτάσθαι. **333** ἰὼ μοί μοι] ἰὼ μοι μοί L, as also in 336: but cp. 385.

337 f. τοῖς πάλαι...παρών] Nauck conj. τοῖς πάρος...πάλιν, thinking that the vulgate arose from πάρος and πάλιν changing places, when πάλιν was altered to πάλαι, and πάρος to παρών.—νοσήμασι (without ν) MSS., Ald., and most edd.: Nauck writes νοσήμασιν.—For παρών, Linwood conj. πάρα: Blaydes, φρονῶν.

333 ἰὼ μοί μοι. Cp. *El.* 77, where a similar cry (behind the scenes) is a prelude to the heroine's entrance.

334 μάλλον: we understand νοσήσει, or the like.—ἢ οὐκ: the same crasis as in *O. T.* 555, 993, 1140.—Αἴαντος, οἶαν κ.τ.λ.: cp. 785 δρα...τόνδ' ὀποῖ' ἔπη θροεῖ. As in 308 'θῶύξεν marked the first pangs of his despair, θῶύσσει here denotes a fresh access.

337 f. τοῖς πάλαι νοσήμασι ξυνοῦσι = τοῖς πάλαι ξυνοῦσι ν.: for the irregular order, cp. *Ph.* 1316 τὰς...ἐκ θεῶν | τύχας δοθείσας (n.). The sense is τοῖς ν. ἃ πάλαι ξυνην. If the order of words were normal, ξυνοῦσι would be predicate; 'vexed by his former maladies, as they haunt him,' ὅτε ξύνεστιν. But then (1) the alternative to ἢ νοσεῖν is less clearly marked, since the old νοσήματα are, in a sense, still with him; and (2) ξυνοῦσι, as referring merely to a *memory* of them, is somewhat forced.—παρών, being, as he is, in the presence of his own handiwork. The implied antithesis is with what he might feel if told of things which he had done elsewhere, but which he could not see. Cp. 1131, 1156.

339 ἰὼ παῖ παῖ. One of the signs

that he is resolved to die is the way in which his thoughts dwell upon his son; he cannot rest till he sees him (530—544). The child is the heir of his fame, and may live to clear it of the stain (556 f.). As Eurysaces is not at once brought to him, he next cries (342), Τεῦκρον καλῶ: Teucer is his *second* thought, for to Teucer he will commit the care of his son (562).

Prof. Campbell understands ἰὼ παῖ παῖ as meaning Teucer, whom an elder brother might so address. Tecmessa, at least, did not so take the words.

340 f. ὦμοι τάλαιν': the nom. as in 800, *El.* 788, and oft.—Εὐρύσακες, so named from the shield of Ajax (19): cp. 574 n. The first syll. of a dactyl in the third foot is usually either the last syllable of a word, or else a monosyllable; but proper names are exempt from the rule.—ἀμφὶ σοι: for the prep., cp. 303: in 562 the sense is different.

ποῦ ποτ' εἶ; She had sent the child out of the tent, in charge of servants (531—539), and now fears that he has not been removed to a sufficient distance.

342 f. Τεῦκρον: the son of Telamon by Hesione (1302), and half-brother of

ΧΟ. ἀνὴρ φρονεῖν ἔοικεν. ἀλλ' ἀνοίγετε
 τάχ' ἄν τιν' αἰδῶ κάπ' ἐμοὶ βλέψας λάβοι. 345
 ΤΕ. ἰδού, διοίγω· προσβλέπειν δ' ἔξεστί σοι
 τὰ τοῦδε πράγη, καὐτὸς ὡς ἔχων κυρεῖ.

στρ. α'. ΑΙ. ἰὼ

2 φίλοι ναυβάται, μόνοι ἐμῶν φίλων,
 3 μόνοι ἔτ' ἐμμένοντες ὀρθῶ νόμῳ, 350
 4 ἴδεσθέ μ' οἶον ἄρτι κῦμα φοινίας ὑπὸ ζάλης
 5 ἀμφίδρομον κυκλεῖται.

ΧΟ. οἴμ' ὡς ἔοικας ὀρθὰ μαρτυρεῖν ἄγαν.
 δημοῖ δὲ τοῦργον ὡς ἀφροντίστως ἔχει. 355

ἀντ. α'. ΑΙ. ἰὼ

2 γένος ναῖας ἀρωγὸν τέχνας,

344 L has the *ν* of *ἔοικεν* from a later hand.—*ἀνοίγετε*] Wecklein writes *ἀνοιγε δή*.
345 *κάπ'*] made in L from *χάπ'*: this is explained by the false reading *χὺπ' ἐμοῦ*
 in Pal.—Blaydes conj. *κὰς ἐμὲ βλέψας*. **348 f.** *ἰὼ..φίλων* is one

Ajax, whose mother was Eriboea (569).
 —*τὸν εἰσαεῖ..χρόνον*: the phrase *τὸν αἰεὶ χρόνον* is frequent. The separation of *τὸν εἰσαεῖ* from *χρόνον* deserves notice, as suggesting the possibility that *τὸν αἰεὶ* may sometimes have been used (without *χρόνον*) as = 'for ever': a usage which, however, lacks proof: see on *El.* 1075.—*ληλατήσει*: he had gone to the uplands of Mysia (720), 'in pursuit of foes' (564) to be despoiled. Cp. Thuc. 1. 11 § 1 (the Greeks at Troy) *φαίνονται...πρὸς γεωργίαν τῆς Χερσονήσου τραπόμενοι καὶ ληστείαν τῆς τροφῆς ἀπορία*. The *Iliad* glances at such predatory expeditions (*e.g.* 1. 366; 9. 328).—Note the light touch with which the poet accounts for the absence of Teucer—a necessity of the plot, since Teucer might have averted his brother's suicide.

344 f. *ἀνοίγετε*: a usual form of summons, addressed to no particular person, but to the inmates of the house generally; Aesch. *Ch.* 877 *ἀλλ' ἀνοίξατε*: Ter. *Adelph.* 4. 4. 26 *aperite, aliquis*. Ajax had *πρόσπολοι*, though they were not at this time in the house (539).—We should not explain the plur. as addressed by the choregus to the choreutae and Tecmessa.

αἰδῶ..λάβοι: cp. *Ph.* 1078 *φρόνησιν.. λάβοι*: *Tr.* 669 f. *προθυμίαν | ..λαβεῖν*.—

κάπ' ἐμοί: for this modest *καί*, cp. *Ph.* 192 *εἴπερ κάγώ τι φρονῶ*, and n. on *Ant.* 719. *βλέψας* should naturally go with *κάπ' ἐμοί*, though *βλέπειν ἐπί τινι* seems to occur nowhere else, and *ἐπιβλέπειν τινί* only in Lucian *Astr.* 20 *καὶ σφίσι γινομένοισι τῷ μὲν ἢ Ἀφροδίτῃ τῷ δὲ ὁ Ζεὺς...ἐπέβλεψαν* ('looked with favour'). The alternative is to take *ἐπ' ἐμοί* as = 'in my case,' and *βλέψας* as epexegetic; but this is certainly harsh.

346 f. *διοίγω*: cp. *O. T.* 1287 *διοίγειν κληῖθρα*, and *ib.* 1295.—*πράγη*, deeds: cp. 21.

The *ἐκκύκλημα* is now pushed on through the central door. It was a small stage, but large enough to allow of Ajax being shown surrounded by some of the slaughtered animals. The word *πράγη* in 347, and the language of vv. 351 ff., show that the carnage was represented. The other plays in which Sophocles has used the eccyclema are the *Antigone* (1294, where see n.), and the *Electra* (1464 f., n.).

Ajax, sitting among his victims, and meditating his own destruction, was the subject of a famous picture by Timomachus of Byzantium. Philostratus (*Vit. Apoll.* 2. 22 § 5) thus describes it: *τὸν Αἴαντα τὸν Τιμομάχου..ἀπεκτονόμενα τὰν τῇ Τροίᾳ βουκόλια καθῆσθαι ἀπειρηκόμενα* [cp. v. 325 *ἡσυχος θακεῖ*], *βουλὴν ποιούμενον καὶ*

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



3 ἄλιον ὃς ἐπέβας ἐλίσσων πλάταν,
 4 σέ τοι σέ τοι μόνον δέδορκα πημονὰν ἐπαρκέσοντ'· 360
 5 ἀλλά με συνδαΐξον.

ΧΟ. εὐφήμα φώνει· μὴ κακὸν κακῶ διδοὺς
 ἄκος πλέον τὸ πῆμα τῆς ἄτης τίθει.

στρ. β'. ΑΙ. ὄρα's τὸν θρασύν, τὸν εὐκάρδιον,
 2 τὸν ἐν δαΐοις ἄτρεστον μάχαις, 365
 3 ἐν ἀφόβοις με θηρσὶ δεινὸν χέρας;
 4 οἴμοι γέλωτος, οἶον ὑβρίσθην ἄρα.

ΤΕ. 5 μὴ, δέσποτ' Αἴας, λίσσομαί σ', αὐδα τάδε.

ΑΙ. 6 οὐκ ἐκτός; οὐκ ἄψορρον ἐκνεμεῖ πόδα;
 7 αἰαῖ αἰαῖ. 370

358 ἄλιαν ὃς ἐπέβας MSS. (ὄστ' for ὃς, r). Hermann restored ἄλιον: but afterwards preferred ὃς ἄλιαν ἔβας.—ἐλίσσων] Nauck writes ἐρέσων, a conj. of Blaydes.

359 f. σέ τοι σέ τοι...ἐπαρκέσοντ'] Two verses in L, the first ending with δέδορκα.—ποιμένων ἐπαρκέσοντ' L, with most MSS., and Ald. (ποιμαίνων Mosq. b.: ἐπαρκέσαντ' Γ). Reiske restored πημονὰν (Vauvilliers πημονῶν), also proposing ἀπαρκέσοντ'. Hermann wrote ποιμένων ἔτ' ἄρκος ὄντ' (from Alcaeus fr. 15. 4 κνάμιδες, ἄρκος ἰσχύρω βέλεως).

the seaman's art, *i.e.*, its ministers: the gen., as in Aesch. *Eum.* 486 ἀρωγὰ τῆς δίκης ὀρκώματα. Cp. 201.

358 ἄλιον ὃς ἐπέβας is the best correction of ἄλιαν ὃς ἐπέβας. The two short syllables ὃς ἐπ- then correspond with a long syllable (the first of ἐμμένοντες) in v. 350; as the dochmiac metre allows. Hermann's later emendation, ὃς ἄλιαν ἔβας, avoids, indeed, resolving the long syllable, but unwarrantably alters ἐπέβας: nor is there much force in his reason for preferring it, *viz.*, that the gloss ἐπέβας τῶν νεῶν points to ἀλιᾶν.. πλατᾶν, and this to ἄλιαν (rather than ἄλιον) πλάταν. Cp. Eur. *Heracl.* 82 ἀλίφ πλατά.

ὃς follows γένος, as in 760 ὄστις refers to σώματα in 758, and in *Ant.* 707 ff. ὄστις is resumed by οἱτοί.—ἐπέβας, absol., 'embarked' (as in Thuc. 7. 62 § 2 ἐπιβήσονται),—recalling the moment when they set forth from Salamis together; a point which is lost if ἐπέβας be taken as = 'thou hast come hither.'—ἐλίσσων: cp. Eur. *Or.* 171 πόδα σὸν εἰλίξεις, *i.e.*, 'move swiftly.'

360 πημονὰν ἐπαρκέσοντ': cp. *Il.* 2. 873 οὐδέ τί οἱ τό γ' ἐπήρκεσε λυγρὸν ὄλεθρον: *Od.* 17. 568 οὔτε τι Τηλέμαχος τό γ' ἐπήρκεσεν οὔτε τις ἄλλος. Thus,

though ἐπαρκεῖν could not mean literally 'to ward off,' epic precedent warranted its use in an equivalent sense, which was strictly that of bringing one help *against* a danger. In lyrics, at least, where epic associations have a large scope, it seems needless to write ἀπαρκέσοντ'.

The traditional reading ποιμένων is explained by the schol. in L, τῶν ἐμὲ ποιμαίνοντων καὶ θαλπόντων: *i.e.*, the sense was taken to be, 'I see that thou, alone of my shepherds (= of those who care for me), canst help.' But ποιμένων, in such a context, would suggest rather the idea of chieftainship (cp. ποιμένα λαῶν, ναῶν ποιμένες in Aesch. *Suppl.* 767): and there can be little doubt that πημονὰν is right.

361 ἀλλά, appealing: cp. *O. T.* 14, etc.: Pind. *O.* 6. 22 ὦ Φίντις, ἀλλὰ ζεύξον ἤδη μοι σθένος ἡμιόνων ('come, yoke').—For the enclitic με before its verb, cp. *El.* 1359 ἀλλά με | λόγοις ἀπώλλυς.—συνδαΐξον: ἅμα τοῖς βοτοῖς.

362 f. εὐφήμα φώνει: cp. 591.—κακὸν κακῶ διδοὺς ἄκος: so fr. 74 ἐνταῦθα μέντοι πάντα τὰνθρώπων νοσεῖ, | κακοῖς δταν θέλωσιν ἰᾶσθαι κακά. Her. 3. 53 μὴ τῷ κακῷ τὸ κακὸν ἰῶ: Thuc. 5. 65 § 2 διανοεῖται κακὸν κακῷ ἰᾶσθαι: Plat. *Prot.* p. 340 E ἰώμενος μείζον τὸ νόσημα ποιῶ.—

ye who manned the ship and made the oar-blade flash upon the brine,—in you, in you alone I see a defence against misery: come, slay me also!

CH. Hush thy wild lips: cure not ill by ill, nor increase the anguish of the doom.

AJ. Seest thou the bold, the strong of heart, the dauntless ^{2nd strophe.} in battles with the foe,—seest thou how I have shown my prowess on creatures that feared no harm? Alas, the mockery! How then have I been shamed!

TE. Ajax, my lord, I implore thee, speak not thus!

AJ. Hence! out with thee! avaunt—begone!—Woe is me! woe is me!

Blaydes (p. 318) conj. ἔτ' ἀρκέσονται.

δεινὸν χέρας] δεινὸν θέντα χέρας Ien.

ῥῆμοι L: ῥῆμοι r.

368 τάδε] τόδε r.

ἐκτός ἄψορρον Neue, since in 384 the MSS. give ἰδοίμιν, καίπερ (where see n.): so Nauck and Wecklein.—ἐκνεμεῖ] Blaydes conj. ἐκνεμεῖς.

370 αἰαῖ αἰαῖ Dindorf:

αἰ αἰ αἰ αἰ (or αἰ quater) r: αἰ αἰ αἰ L, with some others: αἰ, αἰ, αἰ Ald.

366 ἀφόβοις με] Blaydes writes ἀφόβοισι.—

367 ῥῆμοι A, with most MSS., and Ald.:

369 οὐκ ἐκτός; οὐκ ἄψορρον MSS.: οὐκ

τὸ πῆμα τῆς ἄτης: cp. *Ph.* 765 τὸ πῆμα.. τῆς νόσου: *Od.* 3. 152 ἐπὶ γὰρ Ζεὺς ἤρτυε πῆμα κακοῖο.—Not, 'make the present woe worse than the (*original*) plague': τῆς ἄτης would then need further definition.

364 f. θρασύν, bold, enterprising; εὐκάρδιον, stout-hearted in facing danger; ἄτρεστον, intrepid in the critical stress of fight. The good sense of θρασύς is frequent in poetry from Homer onwards, though in Attic prose the bad sense predominates.

366 ἀφόβοις, fearing no harm from man;—a pathetic epithet, which is marred by taking it as = 'not formidable' to man. ἀφόβοις.. θηρσί is not an oxymoron (as if it meant, 'wild creatures which are not wild,' 'tame beasts'): θηρσί is a generic term; he attacked beasts instead of men: cp. fr. 855. 12 ἐν θηρσί, ἐν βροτοῖσιν, ἐν θεοῖς ἄνω.

δεινὸν χέρας: cp. *Il.* 7. 457 ἀφαιρύτερος χεῖρας τε μένος τε.

367 ῥῆμοι γέλωτος: for the gen., cp. 908 ῥῆμοι ἐμᾶς ἄτας: *O. C.* 1399 ῥῆμοι κελεύθου κ.τ.λ.

368 δεσπότ', as in 485: she is a δούλη (489).

369 οὐκ ἐκτός; οὐκ ἄψορρον κ.τ.λ. It seems more probable that in v. 384 the MSS. have lost a syllable (as μήν)

than that here we should omit the second οὐκ. Cp. *O. T.* 430 f.: οὐκ εἰς ὄλεθρον; οὐχὶ θάσσον; οὐ πάλιν | ἄψορρος οἴκων τῶνδ' ἀποστραφείσ' ἀπεί; If here we read, οὐκ ἐκτός ἄψορρον ἐκνεμεῖ πόδα; the verse becomes much tamer; while ἐκτός, taken with ἄψορρον ἐκνεμεῖ, is positively weak. It may be added that the first syllable of ἄψορρον here, and of καίπερ in 384, must then be treated as having the time-value of —: whereas all the other trimeters in this kommos are normal.

For ἐκτός cp. *O. T.* 676 οὐκουν μ' ἐάσεις κάκτος εἶ;—ἄψορρον is probably the adv., as in *Tr.* 902 ὅπως ἄψορρον ἀντῶν πατρί, *El.* 53 ἄψορρον ἤξομεν.—ἐκνεμεῖ here gives the notion, 'take forth into other pastures.' This rare compound occurs in Theophr. *Hist. Plant.* 9. 16 § 1 ὀλίγος ὁ τόπος ὁ φέρων, καὶ τοῦτον αἰ αἰγες ἐκνέμονται, *depascunt*, 'the region which bears (the plant *dictamnium*) is small, and is stripped of it by the browsing goats.' The analogy of *Pind. N.* 6. 15, ἔχνεσιν ἐν Πραξιδάμαντος ἐδὸν πόδα νέμων, would certainly point to ἐκνεμεῖς, but we must allow for the poetical use of the middle voice, so frequent with Sophocles. Of the midd. fut., *Thuc.* 4. 64 § 5 has νεμούμεθα, *Dem. or.* 21 § 203 νεμεῖσθαι.

ΧΟ. 8 ὦ πρὸς θεῶν ὑπείκε καὶ φρόνησον εὔ.

ΑΙ. 9 ὦ δύσμορος, ὅς χερὶ μὲν

10 μεθῆκα τοὺς ἀλάστορας, ἐν δ' ἐλίκεσσι

11 βουσί καὶ κλυτοῖς πεσῶν αἰπολίοις

375

12 ἐρεμνὸν αἶμ' ἔδευσα.

ΧΟ. 13 τί δῆτ' ἂν ἀλγοίης ἐπ' ἐξειργασμένοις;

14 οὐ γὰρ γένοιτ' ἂν ταῦθ' ὅπως οὐχ ὦδ' ἔχειν.

ἀντ. β'. ΑΙ. ἰὼ πάνθ' ὄρων, ἀπάντων τ' αἰὲ

2 κακῶν ὄργανον, τέκνον Λαρτίου,

380

3 κακοπινέστατόν τ' ἄλημα στρατοῦ,

4 ἧ που πολὺν γέλωθ' ὑφ' ἡδονῆς ἄγεις.

ΧΟ. 5 ξὺν τῷ θεῷ πᾶς καὶ γελᾷ κώδύρεται.

371 ὦ πρὸς θεῶν. This v. is given to the Chorus in the MSS., and Ald.: Schneidewin was the first editor who, following O. Müller, gave it to Tecmessa. **372**—

375 L divides the vv. thus:—ὦ δύσμορος— | μεθῆκα— | ἐν δ'— | κλυτοῖς. . αἰπολίοις.

372 ὦ r, and Ald.: ὦ L.—*χερὶ μὲν* Hermann: *χερσὶ μὲν* L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: *χεροῖν* (without *μὲν*) Triclinius, r; which Hartung and Nauck prefer. **375 f.**

πεσῶν] G. Wolff would read *πέσον* (with *δεύσας* in 376) for metre's sake, keeping the MS. *όλέσας* in the antistr., 390. For the same reason Nauck suggests, instead of *κλυτοῖς πεσῶν*, something like *δειλοῖσιν ἐν*. **378** ἔχειν] In the citation of this v. by Suidas

(s.v. *τί δῆτα*) a v.l. is *ἔχει*: and the schol. here (*ὅπως ταῦτα μὴ οὕτως σχολίη*) possibly read *ἔχοι*.—Blaydes writes *οὐ γὰρ γένοιτ' ἂν ταῦτά γ' ὡστ' οὐχ ὦδ' ἔχειν*. **379** πάνθ'

ὄρων] Nauck reads *πάντα δρῶν*, a conj. of Wakefield (*Silv. Crit.* IV. p. 138).—*ἀπάντων τ' αἰὲ* L, with most MSS., and Ald.: *ἀπάντων αἰὲ* r. In L *ἀπάντων τ' αἰὲ* has been

371 ὦ πρὸς θεῶν κ.τ.λ. The MSS. seem right in giving this verse to the Chorus. Just after so violent a rebuke, the timid Tecmessa would scarcely venture on praying her 'master' to be 'sane'; while the intercession of the Chorus is natural enough.

372 f. ὦ δύσμορος: cp. *Ant.* 1319 ὦ μέλεος, where ὦ is exclamatory, and stronger than the mere sign of the vocative (ὦ).—ὅς, with causal force; *El.* 160 n.—*χερὶ μὲν μεθῆκα*, instead of *χερὶ μεθῆκα μὲν*: for the irregular place of *μὲν*, cp. *Ph.* 279 ὄρωντα μὲν ναῦς. . | . . βεβώσας, ἄνδρα δ' οὐδέν' ἐντοπον (instead of ὄρωντα ναῦς μὲν). *χερὶ* belongs in sense to *ἔδευσα* no less than to *μεθῆκα*.

τοὺς ἀλάστορας: in *O. C.* 788 and *Tr.* 1235 the word denotes 'avenging spirits'; here, 'accursed wretches,' as the polluted Orestes calls himself *ἀλάστορα* (Aesch. *Eum.* 236): cp. Dem. or. 18 § 296 ἄνθρωποι μιανοὶ καὶ κόλακες καὶ ἀλάστορες, ἠκρωτηριασμένοι τὰς ἐαυτῶν ἑκαστοὶ πατρίδας ('who have crippled their respective cities'),—a passage which

suggests that *ἀλάστωρ*, as said of a man, meant rather one who is a 'curse' or 'plague' to his neighbours, than one who is driven by an avenging spirit; indeed, such a passive sense is not easily conceived.

κλυτοῖς: from the Homeric *κλυτὰ μῆλα* (*Od.* 9. 308).—*αἰπολίοις*: *Il.* 11. 679 *αἰπόλια πλατέ' αἰγῶν*. This is the only express mention of goats among his victims; but there is no reason to think that *αἰπόλιον* could be used as merely = *ποίμνιον*.—*ἐρεμνὸν*: suggested doubtless by Aesch. *Ag.* 1390 *ἐρεμνῆ ψακάδι φουλίαις δρόσου*.—*αἶμ' ἔδευσα*: cp. *Tr.* 848 *τέγγει δακρύων ἄχραν* (n.).

377 ἐπ' ἐξειργασμένοις: *ἐπὶ* denotes the condition: Aesch. *Ag.* 1379 *ἔστηκα δ' ἐνθ' ἔπαισ' ἐπ' ἐξειργασμένοις*. (The phrase occurs also in *Pers.* 525.) Cp. *Ant.* 556 *ἐπ' ἀρρήτοις. . τοῖς ἐμοῖς λόγοις* (n.).

οὐ γὰρ γένοιτ' ἂν κ.τ.λ. Two modes of expression are here mixed: (1) *οὐκ ἂν γένοιτο τοῦτο οὐχ ὦδ' ἔχειν*, *it could not come to pass that this should not be thus*.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ΑΙ. 6 ἴδοιμι <μήν> νιν, καίπερ ᾧδ' ἀτώμενος. -

7 ἰώ μοί μοι.

385

ΧΟ. 8 μηδέν μέγ' εἴπης· οὐχ ὄρας ἴν' εἶ κακοῦ;

ΑΙ. 9 ᾧ Ζεῦ, προγόνων προπάτωρ,

10 πῶς ἂν τὸν αἰμυλώτατον, ἐχθρὸν ἄλημα,

11 τοὺς τε δισσάρχας ὀλέσσας βασιλῆς

390

12 τέλος θάνοιμι καὐτός;

ΤΕ. 13 ὅταν κατεύχη ταῦθ', ὁμοῦ κάμοι θανεῖν

14 εὐχου· τί γάρ δεῖ ζῆν με σοῦ τεθνηκότος;

στρ. γ'. ΑΙ. ἰὼ

2 σκότος, ἐμὸν φάος,

3 ἔρεβος ᾧ φαεννότατον, ὡς ἐμοί,

395

4 ἔλεσθ' ἔλεσθέ μ' οἰκήτορα,

384 ἴδοιμι νιν, καίπερ ᾧδ' L, with most MSS., and Ald.: but a few of the later MSS. have ἴδοιμι νιν ᾧδ' (omitting καίπερ), and so most MSS. of Suidas s.v. ἀτώμενος, though one at least (E) has ἴδοιμι νῦν καίπερ (Bernhardy's Suidas I. p. 843). Triclinius wrote ἴδοιμι δὴ νιν: Hermann, ἴδοιμι μὲν νιν (citing ἴδοιμενὶν from one MS., Aug. c): Dindorf (with L. Dindorf), ἴδοιμι μήν νιν. Apitz conj. ἴδοιμι νῦν νιν: Elmsley, ἴδοιμι' ἐγὼ νιν.—Editors who omit the second οὐκ in 369 read ἴδοιμι νιν, καίπερ here.

385 ἰώ μοί μοι L, made from ἰώ μοι μοί: cp. 333.

386 εἶ] made in L from ἦι.

387—

390 L divides the vv. thus:—ᾧ ζεῦ— | πῶς ἂν— | ἐχθρὸν—δισ-|σάρχασ...βασιλῆσ.

387 προπάτωρ] πρόπατορ r: πάτερ Triclinius, and so Nauck (reading χεροῖν in 372, cr. n.). Dindorf conj. γένητορ.

389 f. δισσάρχας] L has the second σ from a later hand. Blomfield conj. δισσάρχους.—ὀλέσασ L, with most MSS., and Ald.: the correction ὀλέσσας is usu. ascribed to Turnebus (ed. 1552-3), but by Herm. to Triclinius. Suidas s.v. ἄλημα has βασιλεῖς ὀλέσας (in that order).—βασιλῆσ L (sic, but the ι subscript may be from a later hand): βασιλεῖς most MSS., and Ald.: but a few have

doctrine. ὁ θεός often means 'the divine power' generally: e.g. frag. adesp. 471 ὁ γὰρ θεὸς μέγιστος ἀνθρώποις νόμος: and 496. 2 πόρρω γὰρ ἐστὼς ὁ θεὸς ἐγγύθεν βλέπει. And this very phrase, σὺν τῷ θεῷ, occurs once, at least, in a passage where the context plainly indicates that the sense is general, viz. Eur. fr. 490 σὺν τῷ θεῷ χρῆ τοὺς σοφοὺς ἀναστρέφειν | βουλευμάτ' αἰ. There, indeed, as here, Nauck changes τῷ to τοι, but without any warrant.

ἴδοιμι κ.τ.λ. The question whether the MSS. have lost a syllable here depends on the view taken of 369. I have given reasons for thinking that the second οὐκ in that verse is genuine; from which it would follow that there is a defect here. Bellermand, indeed, is content to hold that Sophocles neglected an exact correspondence; but this seems very unlikely.

L. Dindorf's remedy ἴδοιμι <μήν> νιν, has this advantage over the others (cr. n.), that it gives a light adversative force, and so fitly responds to v. 383, ξὺν τῷ θεῷ κ.τ.λ. 'Triumph, like defeat, is the gift of heaven.'—'Yet would that I could see him,' etc. The next best conjecture is perhaps that of Apitz, ἴδοιμι νῦν νιν.

386 μηδέν μέγ' εἴπης: cp. *El.* 830 μηδέν μέγ' αὔσης (n.).

387 f. προπάτωρ, a word used by Pindar, Eur., and Herodotus. The reading πάτερ (requiring χεροῖν instead of χερὶ μὲν in 372) had an obvious and prosaic motive; viz., that Aeacus, the grandfather of Ajax, was the son of Zeus (*Il.* 21. 189), so that Zeus could not properly be called an 'ancestor' of the hero's 'ancestors.' But when the poet wrote προγόνων προπάτωρ, it was enough for him that it expressed the

AJ. Yet would that I could see him, shattered though I am! Ah me, ah me!

CH. Speak no proud word: seest thou not to what a plight thou hast come?

AJ. O Zeus, father of my sires, would that I might slay that deep dissembler, that hateful knave, and the two brother-chiefs, and lastly die myself also!

TE. When thou makest that prayer, pray therewith for me also that I die: wherefore should I live when thou art dead?

AJ. Alas, thou darkness, my sole light! O thou nether ^{3rd} gloom, fairer for me than any sunshine! take me, take me to ^{strophe.} dwell with you,—

βασιλῆς, which is confirmed by the grammarian Draco Stratonicensis (c. 125 A.D.) p. 115. 18, and Herodian (c. 240 A.D.) in Bekker *Anecd.* p. 1195: σημειοῦται δὲ ὁ Ἡρωδιανὸς παρὰ τῷ Σοφοκλεῖ τοὺς βασιλῆς διὰ τοῦ ἧ γραφομένουσ κατὰ τὴν αἰτιατικὴν, ὅλον τοὺς τε δι-σάρχας ὤλεσας (*sic*) βασιλῆς. **393** δεῖ] εἰ made in L from η. **394—400** L divides the vv. thus:—*ἰὼ—φαεν—|νότατον ὡς ἐμοί, | ἔλεσθέ μ'—οἰκήτορα, | ἔλεσθέ μ'— | γένος— | ἔτ' ἀξιοσ—εἰσ | ὄνησιν ἀνθρώπων.* **395** φαεννότατον] In L the letters τα have been added by S. φαεινότατον r.—ὡς ἐμοί] Suidas s.v. *ἰὼ σκότος* omits ὡς. **396** ἔλεσθ' ἔλεσθέ μ' Elmsley: ἔλεσθέ μ' ἔλεσθέ μ' L, A, with most MSS., Suid. s.v. *ἰὼ σκότος*, and Ald.: ἔλεσθέ μ' ἔλεσθ' r, and Brunck (cp. cr. n. on 414). ἔλεσθέ μ' οἰκήτορα | ἔλεσθε οὔτε γὰρ Γ.

thought, 'author of my line'; he did not trouble himself with this subtlety.—It was the nymph Aegina who bore Aeacus to Zeus (Plat. *Gorg.* p. 526 E: τὸν δικαστὴν τὸν τῆς Αἰγίνης υἱόν).

πῶς ἂν.. θάνοιμι: cp. *Ph.* 531 f. *πῶς ἂν ὑμῖν ἐμφανῆς | ἔργω γενοίμην* (n.).

389 f. *δισσάρχας* (found only here): see on 251 *δικρατεῖς*.—*ὄλεσσας*: cp. *Ph.* 1163 *πέλασσον*. (Below, in 927, some edd. read *ἐξανύσσειν*: see n. there.) This epic licence in tragic lyrics is illustrated by their toleration of such forms as *τόσσον* (185), *μέσσος*, *ζώειν* (*El.* 157, *O. C.* 1213), *πνείειν* (*Ant.* 1146), etc.—*βασιλῆς* is the form which the grammarians Draco and Herodian read here (cr. n.). But, so far as Attic inscrr. are available, they indicate that the acc. plur. from *ευ* stems ended in *-éās*, always uncontracted; while the contraction in *-eīs* (not *-ῆς*) was the rule from the Macedonian age onwards. (The earliest example of *τοὺς βασιλεῖς* quoted by Meisterhans, *Gramm. Att. Inscr.* § 39, belongs to 318—311 B.C.) We must regard the acc. *βασιλῆς* here, then, not as an old Attic, but as a poetical form. On the

other hand, *βασιλῆς* was the form of the *nom.* plur. in the older Attic (cp. 189). Herodian (*l. c.*, cr. n.) cites *νομῆς* from Xenophon, as if it were an *acc.* pl. like *βασιλῆς* here: but in the place to which he apparently refers (*Cyr.* 1. 1 § 2) it is *nom.*, and the best recent edd. give *νομεῖς*.

θάνοιμι καὐτός: cp. Aesch. *Cho.* 438 *ἔπειτ' ἐγὼ νοσφίσας ὀλοίμαν*.

394 f. *σκότος*, the darkness of death, as the gates of Hades are *σκότου πύλαι* (Eur. *Hec.* 1): *ἔρεβος*, as in *O. C.* 1389 *τὸ Ταρτάρου | στυνγνὸν... ἔρεβος*. So, too, in *Il.* 8. 368 it is merely a term for 'the nether gloom' (*ἐξ ἐρέβους ἄξοντα*), not a definitely named region, Erebus.—*ὡς ἐμοί*: for this limiting force of *ὡς*, cp. *O. C.* 20 *μακρὰν... ὡς γέροντι*: Plat. *Soph.* p. 226 C *ταχεῖαν, ὡς ἐμοί, σκέψιν*.

396 f. *ἔλεσθ' ἔλεσθέ μ'*: the most probable reading; see on 414. Here the midd. means, 'take to yourselves' (and not, as normally, 'choose'): it is thus more expressive than *ἔλετε*: cp. *O. T.* 887 *κακά νιν ἔλοιτο μοῖρα*. Conversely we find *εὐρεῖν* where *εὐρέσθαι* would be normal (*El.* 1061).

- 5 ἔλεσθέ μ'· οὔτε γὰρ θεῶν γένος οὔθ' ἀμερίων
 6 ἔτ' ἄξιος βλέπειν τίν' εἰς ὄνασιν ἀνθρώπων. 400
 7 ἀλλά μ' ἄ Διὸς
 8 ἀλκίμα θεὸς
 9 ὀλέθριον αἰκίζει.
 10 ποῖ τις οὖν φύγη;
 11 ποῖ μολῶν μενῶ;
 12 εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, *τοιοῖσδ' 405
 13 ὁμοῦ πέλας, μώραις δ' ἄγραις προσκείμεθα,
 14 πᾶς δὲ στρατὸς δίπαλτος ἄν με
 15 χειρὶ φονεύοι.
 TE. 16 ὦ δυστάλαινα, τοιάδ' ἄνδρα χρήσιμον 410
 17 φωνεῖν, ἃ πρόσθεν οὔτος οὐκ ἔτλη ποτ' ἄν.

398 γένος] Wecklein writes *τινος*. Hartung, *γένους*. **400** ὄνασιν Brunck : *δνησιν* MSS. **401** Διὸς] Διός γ' r, and so Hartung.—θεὸς] θεὰ r, Hartung. **402** ὀλέθριον MSS.; keeping which, Hermann writes *εὐφρονες* in 420: Dindorf, *ὀλέθρι'*: Wunder, *οὔλιον*: Campbell conj. *πάμμορον*: Blaydes, *ἄθλιον*.—αἰκίζει] Bergk (p. xliii) quotes Etym. Vindob. ined. *κῆδω ἐνεργητικῶς τὸ λυπῶ· Σοφοκλῆς· ἀλλά με κῆδει Διὸς ἀλκίμα θυγάτηρ. Παθητικῶς δὲ κῆδομαι τὸ φροντίζω. Hence he conjectures ὀλέθριον κῆδει*: while Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 51) suggests *ὀλέθρι', αἰ,*

398 ff. γένος, as well as ὄνασιν, is governed by εἰς: cp. *O. T.* 734 *Δελφῶν κάπῃ Δαυλίας: ἰβ.* 1205 *τίς ἄταις ἀγρῆαις, τίς ἐν πόντοις: El.* 780 *οὔτε νυκτὸς.. οὔτ' ἐξ ἡμέρας.—ἄξιος*. For the ellipse of εἰμί, cp. 813 n.—βλέπειν, to look for help; cp. *El.* 958 *ἐς τίν' ἐλπίδων | βλέψασ' ἔτ' ὀρθήν*;

401 f. ἄ Διὸς...θεὸς: cp. 450: *O. C.* 623 *χῶ Διὸς Φοῖβος.—ὀλέθριον* should answer metrically to *εὐφρονες* in 420. If it be sound, the first syllable must represent the anacrusis, which is omitted before *εὐφρονες*: and the ε is long, as it is in 799 (*ὀλεθρίαν*), *O. T.* 1341 (*ὀλεθρίον*), and *O. C.* 1683 (*ὀλεθρία*): though we find ε̃ in *Tr.* 845 (*ὀλεθρῆισι*), and *ib.* 878 (*ὀλεθρία*). The neatest emendation is *οὔλιον* (cr. n.).

403 f. φύγη...μενῶ. For the delib. subjunct. combined with fut. indic., cp. *Tr.* 973 *τί πάθω; τί δὲ μήσομαι*;

405 ff. εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει κ.τ.λ. The conjectures of various critics are recorded and classified in the Appendix. Here I will briefly state what seem the main points of the problem.

(1) The antistrophic verses, 423—427 (*ἐξερῶ...πρόκειμαι*), appear sound. The changes which have been proposed in

them have all been designed to suit some emendation in 405 ff., and would have no probability if verses 423 ff. were considered simply on their own merits.

(2) There is only one real discrepancy of metre between the traditional text here and that of the antistrophe; viz., that *τοῖσδ'* in 406 answers to the *τινα* of *οὔτινα* in 424, where the α, being the last syllable of a verse, could be either long or short, and is here long. (Some, indeed, read *οὔτιν' ἄ*: cr. n.) That is, instead of *τοῖσδ'*, we require ——. As to *ἐξερῶ* in 423, answering to *εἰ τὰ μὲν* in 405, we should write *ἐξερῶ*. With regard to the *diction* of 405 ff., the most suspicious point is the redundancy *ὁμοῦ πέλας*, suggesting that one of the words was a gloss upon the other.

(3) If, then, we assume that the antistrophe is sound, we may conclude that the fault in the strophe lies within the words *εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας*. A very slight change will restore the metre, viz. *τοιοῖσδ'* for *τοῖσδ'*: cp. the words of Ajax in 453 *ὥστ' ἐν τοιοῖσδε χεῖρας αἰμάξαι βοτοῖς*. There he points to the slain cattle around him; and so he probably does here also. We could then understand the sense to

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ἀντ. γ'. ΑΙ. ἰὼ

2 πόροι ἀλίρροθοι

3 πάραλά τ' ἄντρα καὶ νέμος ἐπάκτιον,

4 πολὺν πολὺν με δαρὸν τε δὴ

5 κατείχεται ἀμφὶ Τροίαν χρόνον· ἀλλ' οὐκέτι μ', οὐκ 415

6 ἔτ' ἀμπνοὰς ἔχοντα· τοῦτό τις φρονῶν ἴστω.

7 ὦ Σκαμάνδριοι

8 γειτόνες ῥοαί,

9 εὐφρονες Ἀργείοις,

420

10 οὐκέτ' ἄνδρα μὴ

11 τόνδ' ἴδητ', ἔπος

12 ἐξερῶ μέγ', οἶον οὔτινα

13 Τροία στρατοῦ δέρχθη χθονὸς μολόντ' ἀπὸ

425

14 Ἑλλανίδος· τανῦν δ' ἄτιμος

15 ὦδε πρόκειμαι.

ΧΟ. 16 οὔτοι σ' ἀπείργειν οὐδ' ὅπως ἐὼ λέγειν

17 ἔχω, κακοῖς τοιοῖσδε συμπεπτωκότα.

412 f. ἰὼ is omitted in L, as in most MSS., and Ald.: it was added by Brunck. Γ has ὦ.—L divides the vv. thus: πόροι— | νέμοσ ἐπάκτιον.—L has the τ of ἄντρα in an erasure (from δ?).

414 πολὺν πολὺν με δαρὸν τε δὴ L, with most MSS., and Ald. A few of the later MSS. give πολὺν με πολὺν—, or πολὺν με πολὺν με—: or omit με: or substitute με for δὴ.

415 f. L divides the vv. thus:—κατείχεται— | χρόνον· ἀλλ' οὐκέτι μ'· οὐκέτι (sic) | ἀμπνοὰς ἔχοντα. τοῦτό τις φρονῶν ἴστω. **416**

ἀμπνοὰς] Wecklein writes ἀμπνοὰς γ', as Morstadt too had proposed. **417—425**

L divides the vv. thus:—ἰὼ σκαμάνδριοι— | εὐφρονες— | οὐκέτ'— | τόνδ'— | ἐξερῶ— | οὔτινα | τροία— | δέρχθη—ἀπὸ. **417** ὦ Triclinius: ἰὼ L, with most MSS., and Ald.

420 εὐφρονες] Thiersch conj. δύσφρονες. **423 f.** ἐξερῶ

412 πόροι ἀλίρροθοι: probably 'paths or straits of the sounding sea,' as in Aesch. *Pers.* 367 ἐκπλους φυλάσσειν καὶ πόρους ἀλιρρόθους: meaning here the waters of the Hellespont. His thought passes from those waters to the πάραλα ἄντρα beside them, and thence to the neighbouring woodlands. For the form of the phrase, cp. *O. C.* 1062 ῥιμφαρμάτοις...ἀμίλλαις.—The other version, 'paths by the sounding sea,' is possible, but less probable.

413 νέμος, properly pasture simply; but associated with trees in *Il.* 11. 480 ἐν νέμει σκιερῶ (a phrase repeated in *Anth.* 7. 55). In the Lat. *nemus* the notion of 'woodland' is seen dominant.

As I have noted in writing on the Troad elsewhere, 'nearly all the plains and hills are more or less well-wooded. Besides the valonia oak, the elm, willow, cypress and tamarisk shrub abound. Lotus,

galingale, and reeds are still plentiful, as in Homeric days, about the streams in the Trojan plain.' (*Encyc. Brit.*, art. 'Troad,' vol. xxiii. p. 578.)

414 πολὺν πολὺν με κ.τ.λ. This order of words has the best authority, and is confirmed by the metre. Cp. 396.—δὴ merely emphasises δαρὸν.

416 ἀμπνοὰς ἔχοντα = ἐμπνοὺν ὄντα. The proper sense of ἀναπνοή is (1) 'recovery of breath'; or (2) = εἰσπνοή as opp. to ἐκπνοή, the drawing in of breath. Here, however, it means merely πνοή, as = 'the breath of life.' Cp. Eur. *Or.* 421 μητρὸς οἴχονται πνοαί.

417 f. Σκαμάνδριοι..ῥοαί: cp. *Il.* 2. 467 ἐν λειμῶνι Σκαμανδρίῳ ἀνθεμέντι. The Scamander, still called the *Mendere*, is the most important river of the Troad. Rising in Ida, it flows through the central plain which now bears the name of the town Bairamitch, and thence passes

AJ. Alas, ye paths of the sounding wave, ye sea-caves and wooded pastures by the shore, long time, long time and very weary have ye known me tarrying at Troy; but no more shall ye know me,—no more with the breath of life: of so much let sane men be sure. 3rd anti-strophe.

Ah, streams of Scamander near us, kindly to the Greeks, never shall ye look on Ajax more; whose peer in the host—for I will utter a proud word—never hath Troy seen come from the land of Hellas: but now, behold, he hath been humbled to the dust!

CH. In sooth I know not how to restrain thee, or how suffer thee to speak, whom woes so grievous have befallen.

MSS., Suidas s.v. *οἶον*, and Ald.: *ἐξερῶ* Porson.—*οὐ τίνα*] *οὔτιν' ἄ* Gleditsch, and so Wecklein. **425** *δέρχθη* MSS., and Ald.: *'δέρχθη* Hartung.—Eustathius p. 1131. 51 loosely quotes thus; | *οἶον οὔτινα στρατοῦ ἐδέρχθη Τροία*.—For conjectures, see Appendix on 405 f. **427** *πρόκειμαι*] L has *μ* in an erasure from *τ*. Some of the later MSS., including T, have *πρόκειται*, perhaps due to Triclinius. **428 f.** *οὔτοι σ'*] *οὔτοι σ'* L, and Ald.—*οὐδ' ὅπως* Elmsley: *οὔθ' ὅπως* MSS., retaining which Hermann suggests *οὔτ' οὔν*, and G. Wolff *οὔθ' ὡς*, instead of *οὔτοι*.—These two vv. are given to the Chorus by the MSS. and Ald., as by most edd., but to Tecmessa by Hermann.

northward into the plain of Troy. On the confines between the two plains, where the river winds in large curves through deep gorges in limestone rocks, its scenery is striking. From the south border of the Trojan plain to the Hellespont, the Menderes has a course of between seven and eight miles.

420 *εὐφρονες Ἀργείοις*: as supplying them with water. So in 863 the *ποταμοί* of the plain are called *τροφῆς*.—Not: 'friendly to my Greek *foes*, but hostile to me.' Nor should the words be taken adverbially with *οὐκέτ' ἄνδρα μὴ τόνδ' ἴδητ'*, as meaning, 'No longer, allies of the Greeks, will ye see me,'—*i.e.*, 'You will no longer see me victorious beside your favouring stream.'

421 f. *οὐκέτ' ἄνδρα μὴ τόνδ' ἴδητ'*: *οὐ μὴ* with subjunct. gives a strong emphasis; cp. 83, 560.

423 ff. *ἐξερῶ* gives an exact correspondence with *εἰ τὰ μὲν* in 405. The *ἐξερῶ* of the MSS. might, indeed, be compared with *El.* 178 *ὑπεράχθεο*, *O. C.* 227 *ὑπέσχεο*, *ib.* 1244 *κλονέουσιν*. (In *Tr.* 639 *καλέονται* should be *κλέονται*.) But *ἐξερῶ* was so familiar as the Homeric form that it could easily have displaced *ἐξερῶ* here. It is not likely that the poet would have written *ἐξερῶ* if he had meant the word to be scanned — — by synizesis.

Join *οὔτινα* with *στρατοῦ*: cp. 1175

κεῖ τίνα στρατοῦ.—*χθονὸς μολόντ' ἀπὸ Ἑλλανίδος*: for the place of *ἀπὸ*, and for the hiatus, cp. *Tr.* 510 *Βακχίας ἀπὸ ἦλθε...Θήβας*.

This vaunt of Ajax (modified only by the half-apologetic *ἔπος ἐξερῶ μέγα*) is epic in tone; thus Achilles says of himself (*Il.* 18. 105), *τοῖος ἐὼν οἶος οὔτις Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων*: Odysseus, (*Od.* 9. 19,) *ὅς πᾶσι δόλοισιν | ἀνθρώποισι μέλω, καὶ μευ κλέος οὐρανὸν ἵκει*. Such a tone is better suited, indeed, to epos (in which speech is sometimes little more than audible thought) than to drama. But here, at least, as in the case of Heracles (*Tr.* 1101 f.), it has the excuse of being prompted by the anguish of a sudden overthrow. (Cp. n. on *O. T.* 8, where Oedipus speaks of himself as *ὁ πᾶσι κλεινός*.)

427 *πρόκειμαι*: lie prostrate (323 ff.): cp. 1059.—The *v. l.* *πρόκειται* was caused by *ἄνδρα..τόνδε*: but cp. *O. C.* 1329, where *τῷδ' ἀνδρὶ (=έμοι)* is immediately followed by *τοῦμοῦ*, as in *O. T.* 534 *τοῦδε τάνδρος* by *τῆς ἐμῆς*. See also below, 865.

428 f. *οὔτοι..οὐδ'*. There can be little doubt that the *οὔθ'* of the MSS. should be *οὐδ'* here. In *El.* 1197 and 1412 L has *οὔθ'*, where *οὐδ'* is right; as in *O. C.* 496 *μήθ'* instead of *μηδ'*. As to the conditions under which *οὐ..οὔτε* was

ΑΙ. αἰαῖ· τίς ἄν ποτ' ᾤεθ' ὦδ' ἐπώνυμον 430
 τοῦμὸν ξυνοίσειν ὄνομα τοῖς ἐμοῖς κακοῖς;
 νῦν γὰρ πάρεστι καὶ δις αἰάζειν ἐμοὶ
 καὶ τρίς· τοιούτοις γὰρ κακοῖς ἐντυγχάνω·
 ὄτου πατὴρ μὲν τῆσδ' ἀπ' Ἰδαίας χθονὸς
 τὰ πρῶτα καλλιστεῖ' ἀριστεύσας στρατοῦ 435
 πρὸς οἶκον ἦλθε πάσαν εὐκλειαν φέρων·
 ἐγὼ δ' ὁ κείνου παῖς, τὸν αὐτὸν ἐς τόπον
 Τροίας ἐπελθὼν οὐκ ἐλάσسونι σθένει,
 οὐδ' ἔργα μείω χειρὸς ἀρκέσας ἐμῆς,
 ἄτιμος Ἀργείοισιν ὦδ' ἀπόλλυμαι. 440
 καίτοι τοσοῦτόν γ' ἐξεπίστασθαι δοκῶ,
 εἰ ζῶν Ἀχιλλεὺς τῶν ὅπλων τῶν ὦν πέρι
 κρίνειν ἔμελλε κράτος ἀριστείας τινί,

430 αἰαῖ] αἰ αἰ L. **433** τοιούτοις] τοσοῦτοις r.—Nauck brackets this v., following Morstadt, who thought that καὶ δις in 432 had led an interpolator (who took καὶ as = 'both') to add καὶ τρίς κ.τ.λ. **435** καλλιστεῖ'] Morstadt conj. καὶ κάλλιστ'.—Nauck brackets the verse. **437** εἰς τόπον MSS., and Ald. : ἐς τόπον Brunck.

admitted in Attic poetry, see on *Tr.* 1058 f.

ὅπως ἐῶ (subjunct.), the indirect form of the 'deliberative' πῶς ἐῶ; ('how am I to allow..?') Cp. *O. T.* 1367 οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως σε φῶ βεβουλεῦσθαι καλῶς: *Dem.* or. 9 § 54 οὐκ ἔχω τί λέγω.

430 f. ἄν..ᾤεθ', 'could have thought'; cp. 119 τίς ἄν..ἠύρεθη;—ἐπώνυμον here goes closely with ξυνοίσειν, 'would agree so significantly' with my woes. Hence in 914 he is called δυσώνυμος. For the verb, cp. *Ar. Eq.* 1232 καὶ μὴν σ' ἐλέγξαι βούλομαι τεκμηρίω, | εἴ τι ξυνοίσεις τοῦ θεοῦ τοῖς θεσφάτοις, i.e., 'agree' with the description of the person mentioned in them. For the adj., cp. *Od.* 7. 54 Ἀρήτη δ' ὄνομ' ἐστὶν ἐπώνυμον: *ib.* 19. 409 τῷ δ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ὄνομ' ἔστω ἐπώνυμον: where in each case ἐπώνυμον means that the name is significant (the queen was the 'desired one'; the child was to be 'a man of wrath'). This usage of ἐπώνυμος, with ref. to the aptness of a name (or surname), is different from that in which a person or thing is said to be ἐπώνυμος τινος, either as (1) being named from it, or (2) giving a name to it. Cp. 574.

Pindar adopts the derivation of Αἴας from αἰετός: *I.* 5. 53 καὶ νιν ὄρνιχος

φανέντος κέκλετ' ἐπώνυμον εὐρυβίαν Αἴαντα. This was the popular etymology (schol. *Apoll. Rh.* 1. 1289; schol. *Theocr.* 13. 37; *Apollod.* 3. 12 § 7). But the association of Αἴας with αἰ αἰ appears in the legend that a hyacinth (on whose petals the letters AI were supposed to be legible, *Moschus* 3. 6) sprang from the blood of Ajax, as it had sprung from that of Hyacinthus: *Ov. Met.* 13. 397: *Littera communis mediis pueroque viroque | Inscripta est foliis; haec nominis (Ajax), illa querelae* (the wail of Hyacinthus).

So Odysseus was associated with ὀδύσσομαι (*Od.* 1. 62 τί νύ οἱ τόσον ὠδύσσο, Ζεῦ; imitated by *Soph.*, fr. 880): Pentheus, with πένθος (*Eur. Bacch.* 507): Polyneices, with νεῖκος (*Aesch. Th.* 577, etc., *Soph. Ant.* 110 f.): Meleager, with μελέα ἄγρα (*Eur.* fr. 517): Sidêro with σίδηρος (*Soph.* fr. 597): and Helen is ἐλένας, etc. (*Aesch. Ag.* 689).

Such play on names did not seem to the Greeks unworthy of grave poetry, because to them the omens conveyed by words (ὄμφαι, κληδόνες) were so serious. In modern poetry, too, it has sometimes been used with tragic pathos. Thus *Dante Purg.* XIII. 109 *Savia non fui, avvegna che Sapia Fossi chiamata*: and

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

οὐκ ἄν τις αὐτ' ἔμαρψεν ἄλλος ἀντ' ἐμοῦ.
 νῦν δ' αὐτ' Ἀτρεΐδαι φωτὶ παντουργῶ φρένας 445
 ἔπραξαν, ἀνδρὸς τοῦδ' ἀπώσαντες κράτη.
 κεῖ μὴ τόδ' ὄμμα καὶ φρένες διάστροφοι
 γνώμης ἀπῆξαν τῆς ἐμῆς, οὐκ ἄν ποτε
 δίκην κατ' ἄλλου φωτὸς ᾧδ' ἐψήφισαν.
 νῦν δ' ἢ Διὸς γοργῶπις ἀδάματος θεὰ 450
 ἦδη μ' ἐπ' αὐτοῖς χεῖρ' ἐπεντύνοντ' ἐμὴν
 ἔσφηλεν ἐμβαλοῦσα λυσσώδη νόσον,
 ὥστ' ἐν τοιοῖσδε χεῖρας αἰμάξαι βοτοῖς.
 κεῖνοι δ' ἐπεγγελῶσιν ἐκπεφευγότες,
 ἐμοῦ μὲν οὐχ ἐκόντος· εἰ δέ τις θεῶν 455
 βλάπτοι, φύγοι τὰν χῶ κακὸς τὸν κρείσσονα.
 καὶ νῦν τί χρὴ δρᾶν; ὅστις ἐμφανῶς θεοῖς
 ἐχθαίρομαι, μισεῖ δέ μ' Ἑλλήνων στρατός,

447 ὄμμα] made in L from ὄνομα, by erasing the ν and altering the second ο into μ. Conversely in *Tr.* 379 ὄνομα became ὄμμα.—Blaydes, with Burges and Wunder, writes τό τ' ὄμμα καὶ φρένες. **448** γνώμης ἀπῆξαν] Blaydes writes γνώμης μ' ἀπεῖρξαν. **449** ᾧδ'] Sintenis conj. οἶδ'. **450** ἀδάματος Elmsley, and edd. since Herm.: ἀδάμαστος MSS., Suidas s. v., and Ald. **451** ἐπενθύνοντ' was written by the 1st hand in L, but altered to ἐπεντύνοντ' either by the scribe himself, or by an early corrector. (Valckenaer had conjectured ἐπευθύνοντ', on Eur. *Hipp.* 1183.) No other trace of ἐπευθύνοντ' seems to occur in the

ἔμαρψεν, *praeripuisse*; the prize due to Ajax was snatched from him.—ἀντ' ἐμοῦ: so Aesch. *P. V.* 467 οὐτις ἄλλος ἀντ' ἐμοῦ.

445 f. νῦν δ', with ref. to a past moment ('but as it was'); so in 450, *Tr.* 88, *El.* 1334.—παντουργῶ occurs only here as = πανούργω: cp. παντότολμος as = πάντολμος. Cp. Aesch. *Th.* 671 φωτὶ παντόλμω φρένας.

ἔπραξαν. Though πράσσειν oft. denotes intrigue (*O. T.* 125), the phrase πράσσειν τί τινι ('to procure a thing for one by intrigue') is peculiar. Cp. Plut. *Rom.* 51 πράττειν μὲν ἑαυτοῖς ἐπαρχιῶν καὶ στρατοπέδων ἡγεμονίας.—ἀπώσαντες, 'having thrust out of account,' = ἀτιμάσαντες. The midd. is usual as = 'to reject' (*Tr.* 216); but the act. here is not a mere equivalent for it.—κράτη: cp. *El.* 689 οὐκ οἶδα τοιοῦδ' ἀνδρὸς ἔργα καὶ κράτη.

447 ff. τόδ' ὄμμα: some force and pathos are lost by reading τό τ' ὄμμα (with καί). Cp. Athena's words (51) δυσφόρους ἐπ' ὄμμασι | γνώμας βαλοῦσα.—διάστροφοι: Aesch. *P. V.* 673 (Io speak-

ing of herself) εὐθύς δὲ μορφή καὶ φρένες διάστροφοι | ἦσαν.—τῆς ἐμῆς is emphatic: my true purpose: so 100 τὰ μ': 442 τῶν ὦν.

οὐκ ἄν ποτε.. ἐψήφισαν: i.e., they would have died before they could repeat such a villainy. See on v. 100, θανόντες .. ἀφαιρείσθων. The midd. ψηφίζομαι δίκην means 'to decide a cause by one's vote'; Isac. or. 3 § 7 τοῖς περὶ αὐτοῦ τούτου τὴν δίκην μέλλουσι ψηφιεῖσθαι. And for κατ' ἄλλου φωτὸς cp. Plat. *Gorg.* p. 515 E οὐδεμίαν αἰσχρὰν δίκην κατεψηφίσαντο αὐτοῦ. The act. ψηφίζω usu. = 'to count' (as Polyh. 5. 26 κατὰ τὴν τοῦ ψηφίζοντος βούλησιν, .. 'at the reckoner's will'). Here, δίκην ἐψήφισαν has the general sense of δίκην ἐψηφίσαντο: but it is not directly modelled on that prose idiom; rather it is a new poetical phrase, meaning strictly, 'get a cause decided by ψῆφοι.' It implies that the votes against Ajax were secured by the intrigues of the chiefs: cp. Pind. *N.* 8. 26 f. κρυφίαισι γὰρ ἐν ψάφοις Ὀδυσσῆ Δαναοὶ θεράπευσαν· | χρυσέων δ' Αἴας

no one would have grasped them before me. But now the Atreidae have conveyed them to a villain, and thrust away the high deeds of Ajax.

And if these eyes, if this warped mind had not swerved from the purpose that was mine, never would they have procured such a judgment against another man. As it was, the daughter of Zeus, the fierce-eyed, unconquerable goddess, foiled me at the instant when I was making ready my hand against them,—struck me with a plague of frenzy,—made me imbrue my hands in the blood of these poor cattle. And yon men exult to have escaped me,—by no good-will of mine; but if a god send harm, verily e'en the base man can elude the worthier.

And now what shall I do; who plainly am hateful to the gods, abhorred by the Greek host,

MSS. Most (including A) have *ἐπεντύνοντ'*, and so Ald. But some (as E and T) have *ἐπεντείνοντ'*: and a few (as Lips. a and b, Dresd. a) notice a *v. l.* *ἐπεκτείνοντ'*. (*ἐπεντείνοντ'* was merely a conj. of Musgrave, who reads *ἐπεντύνοντ'*.) Brunck wrote *ἐπεντείνοντ'*. Hermann kept the vulgate, *ἐπεντύνοντ'*, and this stands in the later edd. of Dindorf's text. In his ed. of 1860 Dindorf gave *ἐπευθύνοντ'*, the reading preferred by Bergk (1858), and by most of the subsequent editors, except Paley. **452**

λυσσώδη] λυσσωίδη L.—νόσον made in L from νόσων.—λυσσωίδει νόσῳ Suidas s. v. ἀδάμαστος. **455** οὐχ ἐκόντος] schol. in L γρ. οὐκ ἔχοντος. **456** βλάπτοι

MSS., and Ald.: Reisig and Morstadt conj. βλάπτει.—τᾶν Erfurdt and Elmsley: τ' ἂν r: γ' ἂν L, with most MSS., and Ald.

στερηθεῖς ὄπλων φόνῳ πάλαισεν. [ἐψήφισαν certainly has not the technical sense of ἐπεψήφισαν, as if the Atreidae were the ἡγεμόνες δικαστηρίου, who put the issue to the vote. Even if the simple ψηφίζω could be so used, this would be too technical and prosaic.]

450 ἡ Διὸς..θεὰ: cp. 401.—γοργῶπις, as in fr. 760. 2 the poet calls her τὴν Διὸς γοργῶπιν Ἐργάνην. Cp. *Il.* 1. 199, where Athena appears to Achilles: αὐτίκα δ' ἔγνω | Παλλάδ' Ἀθηναίην· δεινὴ δέ οἱ ὄσσε φάανθεν.—ἀδάματος is the form required by metre in *O. T.* 205, 1315, and *O. C.* 1572; though in all three passages L gives the epic form ἀδάμαστος.

451 ἐπεντύνοντ', making ready: schol. εὐτρεπίζοντα. *Il.* 8. 374 ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν νῦν νῶν ἐπέντυε μώνυχας ἵππους. Oppian *Hal.* 5. 562 ἤδη γὰρ δελφίσι ἐπεντύνοισιν Ἄρηα.—The reading *ἐπευθύνοντ'* seems less fitting in reference to the purpose which the goddess foiled. It rather pictures him as already in the act of stretching forth his hand against his foes. But Athena had not suffered him to arrive in their presence; he had only

reached their doors (49). If, however, *ἐπευθύνοντ'* is to mean merely, 'preparing for use against them,' then it is decidedly less vivid than *ἐπεντύνοντ'*. The chief recommendation of *ἐπευθύνοντ'* is the fact that it was first written by the scribe of L, though corrected either by him or by an early hand. But (since *εὐθύνω* was so familiar) it may easily have been a mere slip for the rarer and more exquisite word *ἐπεντύνοντ'*.

452 λυσσωίδη νόσον: cp. 59: fr. 855. 4 λύσσα μαινάς. In *Il.* 13. 53 Hector is λυσσωίδης, φλογὶ εἴκελος.

454 ἐπεγγελῶσιν. A compound used in Attic prose, but otherwise peculiar to this play; it recurs in vv. 969, 989.

455 f. ἐμοῦ μὲν: the particle merely emphasises the pron.: cp. 121 n.—βλάπτοι: cp. *El.* 696 ὅταν δέ τις θεῶν | βλάπτῃ, δύναται ἂν οὐδ' ἂν ἰσχύων φυγεῖν (n.).

457 ff. ὅστις, causal. It is needless to read *δρᾶν μ'*. See on *O. C.* 263 *καμοιγε ποῦ ταῦτ' ἐστίν; ὅτινες κ.τ.λ.* (i.e. *ἐπεὶ ὑμεῖς*).—*μισεῖ δέ μ'*: the relative clause passes into an independent sentence; see appendix on *O. C.* 424.—

ἔχθει δὲ Τροία πάσα καὶ πεδία τάδε.
 πότερα πρὸς οἴκους, ναυλόχους λιπῶν ἔδρας 460
 μόνους τ' Ἀτρείδας, πέλαγος Αἰγαίου περῶ;
 καὶ ποῖον ὄμμα πατρὶ δηλώσω φανείς
 Τελαμῶνι; πῶς με τλήσεταιί ποτ' εἰσιδεῖν
 γυμνὸν φανέντα τῶν ἀριστείων ἄτερ,
 ὧν αὐτὸς ἔσχε στέφανον εὐκλείας μέγαν; 465
 οὐκ ἔστι τοῦργον τλητόν. ἀλλὰ δῆτ' ἰὼν
 πρὸς ἔρυμα Τρώων, ξυμπεσὼν μόνος μόνους
 καὶ δρῶν τι χρηστόν, εἶτα λοίσθιον θάνω;
 ἀλλ' ὦδέ γ' Ἀτρείδας ἂν εὐφράναιμί που.
 οὐκ ἔστι ταῦτα. πείρά τις ζητητέα 470
 τοιάδ', ἀφ' ἧς γέροντι δηλώσω πατρὶ
 μή τοι φύσιν γ' ἄσπλαγχνος ἐκ κείνου γεγώς.
 αἰσχροὺν γὰρ ἄνδρα τοῦ μακροῦ χρήζειν βίου,
 κακοῖσιν ὅστις μηδὲν ἐξαλλάσσεται.
 τί γὰρ παρ' ἡμαρ ἡμέρα τέρπειν ἔχει 475

461 μόνους] Morstadt conj. δισσοῦς: Musgrave, σεμνοῦς: Nauck, μελέους. Mekler writes προδοῦς. **465** μέγαν] Nauck conj. λαβῶν. **467** μόνος μόνους] Bergk (*Gr. Lit. Gesch.* III. 370) conj. μόνος μόνως (μόνω Mekler): J. Geel, πᾶσιν μόνος: Nauck, with Morstadt, writes πολλοῖς μόνος. **469** ὦδέ γ'] ὦδ' ἂν r.—εὐφραίναιμι

πεδία: for the tribrach in the 5th foot, consisting of a single word, cp. *O. T.* 719 ἄβατον ὄρος (n.), *ib.* 1496 πατέρα πατήρ.

460 f. πότερα: cp. 265 n.—ναυλόχους..ἔδρας. Cp. Eur. *Hec.* 1015 Ἀχαιῶν ναύλοχοι περιπτυχαί (the Greek camp at the ships, with its τεῖχος).—μόνους τ' Ἀτρείδας (λιπῶν), i.e., leaving them bereft of my aid. Eur. *Med.* 52 πῶς σοῦ μόνῃ Μήδεια λείπεσθαι θέλει; Cp. *Il.* 9. 437, where Phoenix imagines himself remaining with the army at Troy after Achilles has gone home,—πῶς ἂν ἔπειτ' ἀπὸ σείο, φίλον τέκος, αὐθι λιποίμην | οἶος;

462 καὶ ποῖον..; for καὶ in questions, cp. *O. C.* 263 (n.), *El.* 236.—ὄμμα: so *O. T.* 1371 ἐγὼ γὰρ οὐκ οἶδ' ὄμμασιν ποίοις βλέπων | πατέρα ποτ' ἂν προσεῖδον: *Ph.* 110 πῶς οὖν βλέπων τις ταῦτα τολμήσει λακείν;

464 f. γυμνὸν is defined by τῶν ἀριστείων ἄτερ: cp. *Ph.* 31 κενὴν οἴκησιν ἀνθρώπων δίχα: *O. T.* 57 ἔρημος ἀνδρῶν μὴ ξυνοικούντων ἔσω: *Ant.* 445 ἔξω βαρείας αἰτίας ἐλεύθερον.

ὧν...εὐκλείας στέφανον ('a glory-crown of which'..): both genitives define the quality of the στέφανος, but εὐκλείας goes more closely with it: cp. 308 f. ἐρειπίοις | νεκρῶν...ἀρνείου φόνου.

466 ff. ἀλλὰ δῆτ', introducing another alternative, as in *El.* 537 (n.).—ἔρυμα, their city-wall; cp. Her. 7. 223 τὸ ἔρυμα τοῦ τείχεος.—μόνος μόνους: for the doubled adj., see on 267. The point of μόνους is that the Trojans will not have their attention distracted by any other Greek foe. The phrase is thus an expression of the warrior's proud self-reliance (cp. 423 f.): it is marred by reading πολλοῖς μόνος (cr. n.).

δρῶν τι χρηστόν: for the order of words, cp. Ar. *Ach.* 128 ἀλλ' ἐργάσομαι τι δεινὸν ἔργον καὶ μέγα. The sense of δρῶν τι alone is often similar: *El.* 305 n. The pres. part., not δράσας, because he would die in the act.—There was a legend, which the poet glances at here, that Ajax, in his madness, attacked the Trojans with success; *manu restituit praelium insaniens* (Cic. *Tusc.* 4. 23); and that his death

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

***Fair usage policy applies**



- προσθείσα κἀναθείσα τοῦ γε κατθανεῖν;
οὐκ ἂν πριαίμην οὐδενὸς λόγου βροτόν,
ὅστις κενάϊσιν ἐλπίσιν θερμαίνεται
ἀλλ' ἢ καλῶς ζῆν ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκένοι
τὸν εὐγενῆ χρῆ· πάντ' ἀκήκοας λόγον. 480
- ΧΟ. οὐδεὶς ἐρεῖ ποθ' ὡς ὑπόβλητον λόγον,
Αἴας, ἔλεξας, ἀλλὰ τῆς σαυτοῦ φρενός.
παῦσαί γε μέντοι καὶ δὸς ἀνδράσιν φίλοις
γνώμης κρατήσασιν τάσδε φροντίδας μεθείς.
- ΤΕ. ᾧ δέσποτ' Αἴας, τῆς ἀναγκαίας τύχης 485
οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν μείζον ἀνθρώποις κακόν.
ἐγὼ δ' ἐλευθέρου μὲν ἐξέφυν πατρός,
εἴπερ τινὸς σθένοντος ἐν πλούτῳ Φρυγῶν·
νῦν δ' εἰμὶ δούλη. θεοῖς γὰρ ᾧδ' ἔδοξέ που
καὶ σῆ μάλιστα χειρί. τοιγαροῦν' ἐπεὶ 490
τὸ σὸν λέχος ξυνῆλθον, εὖ φρονῶ τὰ σά,
καί σ' ἀντιάζω πρὸς τ' ἐφεστίου Διὸς
εὐνής τε τῆς σῆς, ἢ συνηλλάχθης ἐμοί,
μή μ' ἀξιώσης βάξιν ἀλγεινὴν λαβεῖν
τῶν σῶν ὑπ' ἐχθρῶν, χειρίαν ἐφείς τινί. 495
*ἢ γὰρ θάνης σὺ καὶ τελευτήσας ἀφῆς,

476 κἀναθείσα L (with ε written above the second α by a late hand), A (also with ε superscr.), Γ, with most MSS., and Ald. A few of the later MSS. (as Aug. c, Vat. c) have κἀνεθείσα in the text.—τοῦ γε κατθανεῖν] γε made in L from δέ. **477** πριαίμην] Nauck conj. ποιοίμην.—βροτόν] C. E. Palmer writes βροτῶν. Nauck would prefer οὐδενὸς λόγον βροτοῦ. **481** ὑπόβλητον] ἀπόβλητον r

gested by the case of the man 'whose woes are unvarying.' *Life* has nothing in store for him; the question is merely whether he is to die at once, or to have a short and wretched reprieve. This is brought out by v. 479: καλῶς ζῆν is denied to him; and that being so, the next best thing is to die honourably *and quickly*—καλῶς τεθνηκένοι.

προσθείσα: cp. Eur. *I. A.* 540 πρὶν "Αἰδη παῖδ' ἐμὴν προσθῶ λαβῶν: *Hec.* 368 "Αἰδη προστιθείσ' ἐμὸν δέμας. The dat. τῷ κατθανεῖν is easily supplied from the genitive, which is adapted to the nearer participle.—κἀναθείσα. Cp. ἀνατίθεσθαι, to 'take back' a move, to 'retract' an opinion (Xen. *Mem.* i. 2 § 44, etc.).

477 πριαίμην: cp. Eur. fr. 934 φίλον πρίασθαι χρημάτων πολλῶν σαφῆ.—λόγου here = 'estimate,' 'rate of value': cp. *O.*

C. 1225 μὴ φῦναι τὸν ἅπαντα νικᾶ λόγον (n.).

479 τεθνηκένοι: for the perf., cp. 275 n.: for the sentiment, *El.* 1320, ἢ γὰρ ἂν καλῶς | ἔσωσ' ἐμαυτήν, ἢ καλῶς ἀπωλόμην.—πάντ' ἀκήκοας λόγον: cp. *Tr.* 876 πάντ' ἀκήκοας: *Ph.* 241 οἶσθα δὴ τὸ πᾶν: Aesch. *Ag.* 582 πάντ' ἔχεις λόγον.

481 ὑπόβλητον: see on 188 ὑποβαλλόμενοι. Eustath. p. 106. 7 Σοφοκλῆς ὑποβολιμαίους εἶπε λόγους τοὺς μὴ γνησίους. (In *O. C.* 794, ὑπόβλητον στόμα, the sense is, 'suborned.')

483 f. γε μέντοι: *O. T.* 442 n.—κρατήσασιν, aor., as the sense is, 'to gain a victory.' Cp. 1353.

485 τῆς ἀναγκαίας τύχης. The phrase means simply, 'a fortune imposed by ἀνάγκη,'—by necessity, fate; but it has different shades of meaning according

—now pushing us forward, now drawing us back, on the verge—of death? I rate that man as nothing worth, who feels the glow of idle hopes. Nay, one of generous strain should nobly live, or forthwith nobly die: thou hast heard all.

CH. No man shall say that thou hast spoken a bastard word, Ajax, or one not bred of thy true soul. Yet forbear: dismiss these thoughts, and suffer friends to overrule thy purpose.

TE. Ajax, my lord, the doom given by fate is the hardest of evils among men. I was the daughter of a free-born sire, wealthy and mighty, if any Phrygian was; and now I am a slave: for so the gods ordained, I ween, and chiefly thy strong hand. Therefore, since wedlock hath made me thine, I wish thee well; and I do entreat thee, by the Zeus of our hearth, by the marriage that hath made us one, doom me not to the cruel rumour of thy foes,—abandon me not to the hand of a stranger! On what day soever thou die and leave me lonely by thy death,

(as Γ).—λόγον] made in L from λον, by an early hand, perh. that of the first corrector, S. **482** Αίας] Αϊαν Suidas s. v. ὑπόβλητον. σαυτοῦ] made in L from αὐτοῦ (the reading of P) by an early hand. **486** κακόν] L has the letters κακ in an erasure. **488** εἴπερ τινός] εἴ πέρ τινος L, with εσ written over οσ by a later hand. Most MSS., and Ald., have εἴ πέρ τινος: but a few, as Lips. a and b, εἴ πέρ τινες. **493** συνηλλάχθης] συναλλάχθης L. **495** ἐφείς L (with α above from a late hand), Γ, T, etc., and Suidas s. v. χειρίαν. ἀφείς A, with most of the later MSS., and Ald. **496** (1) L has εἰ γὰρ θανῆσόν (sic) καὶ τελευτήσασ (not -ησ) ἀφήισ: but θανῆσ has been made from θάνεισ by erasure, and τελευτήσασ from τελευτήσεισ. Most of the

to the context. Here, it is the fortune by which ἀνάγκη has doomed her to be a slave; but there is no *direct* reference to slavery in the words. Cp. 803. In *El.* 48 ἀναγκαίας τύχης is the 'fatal chance' by which Orestes was killed. In *Il.* 16. 836 ἡμαρ ἀναγκαῖον is 'the day of doom' hanging over Troy.

488 εἴπερ τινός σθένοντος, = σθένοντος, εἴ τις ἔσθενε: cp. *O. C.* 733 πρὸς πόλιν δ' ἐπίσταμαι | σθένουσαν ἡκων, εἴ τιν' Ἑλλάδος, μέγα (n.).—ἐν πλούτῳ, lit., *amid* wealth; *i.e.*, the phrase = 'strong *and* rich,' rather than, 'strong *in* riches.' Cp. Aesch. *Eum.* 996 χαίρετ' ἐν αἰσιμαῖσι πλούτου.

489 f. θεοῖς: for the synzesis, cp. 1129: *El.* 1264 n.—μάλιστα: *i.e.*, as the immediate and visible agent of the gods.

490 f. τοιγαροῦν, 'So then'—marking that she turns away from the mournful past.—τὸ σὸν λέχος ξυνήλθον: λέχος is acc., as after a verb of motion: Eur. *Phoen.* 817 ἡ δὲ ξύναιμον λέχος ἦλθεν. (In

Tr. 28 λέχος is rather nom., 'as bride'.)—τὰ σά, acc. of respect, instead of σοι.

492 ἐφείσσιου Διός, the god of the domestic ἐστία. In Her. 1. 44 the Ἐπίστιος Ζεὺς is the god who punishes a wrong done to the hearth by an abuse of hospitality. Cp. Eustath. p. 1930. 28 ἐν τῇ κατ' οἶκον ἐστία Διὶ ἐγίνοντο θυσίαι, δν οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἐφείσιον, Ἡρόδοτος δὲ Ἰωνικῶς λέγει ἐπίστιον.

493 συνηλλάχθης: cp. Eur. *Andr.* 1245 Ἑλένω συναλλαχθεῖσαν εὐναλοῖς γάμοις,—where, as here, the bride became such by the fortune of war.

494 f. βάξιν λαβεῖν.. ὑπ' ἐχθρῶν: cp. Her. 9. 78 ἐπαινον ἔξεις.. ὑπὸ πάντων: Eur. *Phoen.* 576 κλέος | τοιδνδε.. ὑφ' Ἑλλήνων λαβεῖν.—χειρίαν = ὑποχείριον: Eur. *Cycl.* 177 ἐλάβετε Τροίαν τὴν Ἑλένην τε χειρίαν.—ἐφείς, having yielded up: Thuc. 1. 95 § 6 οἷς οὐκέτι ἐφίεσαν οἱ ξύμμαχοι τὴν ἡγεμονίαν.

496 ἡ γὰρ θάνης σὺ κ.τ.λ. The reason for preferring Bothe's ἡ to εἰ is that it brings out her thought with greater

ταύτη νόμιζε καμὲ τῇ τόθ' ἡμέρα
 βία ξυναρπασθεῖσαν Ἀργείων ὑπο
 ξὺν παιδὶ τῷ σῷ δουλίαν ἔξειν τροφήν.
 καί τις πικρὸν πρόσφθεγμα δεσποτῶν ἐρεῖ 500
 λόγοις ἰάπτων· ἴδετε τὴν ὀμευνέτιν
 Αἴαντος, ὃς μέγιστον ἴσχυσε στρατοῦ,
 οἷας λατρείας ἀνθ' ὅσου ζήλου τρέφει.
 τοιαῦτ' ἐρεῖ τις· καμὲ μὲν δαίμων ἔλα,
 σοὶ δ' αἰσχροῦ τὰπῃ ταῦτα καὶ τῷ σῷ γένει. 505
 ἀλλ' αἰδεσθαι μὲν πατέρα τὸν σὸν ἐν λυγρῷ
 γήρα προλείπων, αἰδεσθαι δὲ μητέρα
 πολλῶν ἐτῶν κληροῦχον, ἣ σε πολλάκις
 θεοῖς ἀράται ζῶντα πρὸς δόμους μολεῖν·
 οἴκτιρε δ', ὦναξ, παῖδα τὸν σόν, εἰ νέας 510

later MSS. agree with L. (2) A, ἦν γὰρ θάνησ σὺ καὶ τελευτήσας ἀφῆς, and so Ald. (3) A third type of reading is P's, εἰ γὰρ θανεί σὺ καὶ τελευτήσεις ἀφείς,—an attempt to avoid the subjunct. with εἰ.—For εἰ, Bothe conj. ἦ. For ἀφῆς, Wecklein writes ἀπῆς (as Gomperz too proposed): Meineke conj. φανῆς or ταφῆς: Bergk, (τελευτήσης) ἀ φῆς. Pal. and L²=Lb have ἀφ' ἦς. Brunck wrote μ' ἀφῆς. 499 δουλίαν] made in L from δούλιον. The lemma of the schol. in L has δούλιον ἔξειν τροφήν, and so Ald.

force: the last day of his life will be the first of her misery. There is no objection to εἰ with the subjunctive, even in trimeters; cp. *O. C.* 1443 εἴ σου στερηθῶ, and see *O. T.* 198 n. Either εἰ or ἦ would have been written EI by Sophocles.

ἀφῆς, sc. με: but it is needless to write μ' ἀφῆς with Brunck. For the omission of the pron. in acc., cp. *Ph.* 801 ἔμπρησον ('burn me'): *ib.* 769 ἔκηλον εὐδειν (sc. αὐτόν): *ib.* 1368 πέμψον (sc. με): *O. T.* 461 κἄν λάβης ἐψευσμένον.—For the sense of ἀφῆς, cp. *Ant.* 887 ἄφετε μόνην, ἔρημον: *Her.* 8. 70 ἀπέντες τὴν ἐωντῶν ἀφύλακτον.

498 f. ξυναρπασθεῖσαν. Ajax being now viewed as a public enemy (1132), his property, including the δούλη and her son, would be seized by the Greek chiefs.—δουλίαν: the comparative rarity of the fem. form led to δούλιον displacing it in some MSS. (cr. n.); but cp. *Aesch. Ag.* 1084 δουλίᾳ.. φρενί: *Her.* 3. 14 ἐσθῆτι δουλίῃ (or δουληίῃ). The Attic prose word would be δουλικήν.—τροφήν, mode of life; *El.* 1183 δυσμόρου.. τροφῆς: *O. C.* 1687 δύσοιστον ἔξομεν τροφάν.

500 f. καί τις κ.τ.λ. A reminiscence of *Il.* 6. 459 ff. (where Hector forebodes the fate of Andromachè) καὶ ποτέ

τις εἶπῃσιν, ἰδὼν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσαν· |
 "Ἐκτορος ἦδε γυνή, ὃς ἀριστεύεσκε μάχεσθαι |
 Τρώων ἱπποδάμων, ὅτε Ἴλιον ἀμφεμάχοντο."—πικρὸν πρόσφθεγμα.. ἐρεῖ describes what will be said, not to her, but of her; cp. *Plat. Polit.* p. 287 E ἀγγεῖον δὲ δὴ μιᾷ κλήσει προσφθεγγόμεθα (call by that name). Cp. *El.* 1213 οὐ σοὶ προσήκει τήνδε προσφωνεῖν φάτιν (sc. αὐτόν), i.e., to speak of him as dead. The reference of πικρὸν is not only to the scornful word ὀμευνέτιν, but also to οἷας λατρείας κ.τ.λ.

λόγοις ἰάπτων, lit. 'shooting with words,'—launching taunts like missiles. The instrum. dat. λόγοις marks the figurative sense of ἰάπτων, just as τόξοις defines its literal sense in *Aesch. Ag.* 510 (τόξοις ἰάπτων μηκέτ' εἰς ἡμᾶς βέλη): the object answering to the literal βέλη (such as ὀνειδῆ) is left to be understood. Cp. *Rhianus* (3rd cent. B.C.) *ap. Stobaeus Flor.* 4. 34. 9 μακάρεσσιν ἐπὶ ψόγον αἰνὸν ἰάπτει (by tmesis for ἐπιάπτει). This seems truer than to suppose that the constr. is λόγοις ἰάπτων (με), 'assailing me with taunts,' though the latter view might be supported by the rare use of ἰάλλω in *Od.* 13. 142 πρεσβύτατον καὶ ἀριστον ἀτι-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

τροφῆς στερηθεὶς σοῦ διοίσεται μόνος
 ὑπ' ὀρφανιστῶν μὴ φίλων, ὅσον κακὸν
 κείνω τε κάμοι τοῦθ', ὅταν θάνης, νεμεῖς.
 ἔμοι γὰρ οὐκέτ' ἔστιν εἰς ὃ τι βλέπω
 πλὴν σοῦ. σὺ γάρ μοι πατρίδ' ἤστωσας δορί, 515
 καὶ μητέρ' ἄλλη μοῖρα τὸν φύσαντά τε
 καθείλεν Ἄιδου θανασίμους οἰκήτορας.
 τίς δῆτ' ἔμοι γένοιτ' ἂν ἀντὶ σοῦ πατρίς;
 τίς πλοῦτος; ἐν σοὶ πᾶσ' ἔγωγε σῶζομαι.
 ἀλλ' ἴσχε κάμου μνήστιν· ἀνδρὶ τοι χρεῶν 520
 μνήμην προσεῖναι, τερπνὸν εἶ τί που πάθοι.
 χάρις χάριν γάρ ἐστιν ἢ τίκτους' αἰεί·
 ὅτου δ' ἀπορρεῖ μνήστις εὖ πεπονθότος,
 οὐκ ἂν γένοιτ' ἔθ' οὔτος εὐγενὴς ἀνὴρ.

513 νεμεῖς] νέμεις or νεμεῖ r.

514 ἔστιν] ἐστίν L (the ν from a later hand),

and Ald.

515 σὺ] σοὶ L.—μοι] μου r.—ἤστωσας L.—δορί] δόρει Dindorf.

516 ἄλλη Aug. b: ἀλλ' ἢ L, with most MSS., and Ald. (a comma or colon being placed after μητέρ'). Hermann writes ἀλαή: Hartung, ὀλοή: Nauck, ὠμή: Mekler, ἤδη: Apitz conj. ἀλλ' ἢ (i.e. ἄλλο ἢ, *aliud quam fatum*): Herwerden, αἰνή: Schneidewin and Meineke, ἀμήν: Blaydes, Αἴδου.—τὸν φύσαντά τε] L has τὸν φύσαντά με, but με is from a later hand, and τε has been erased before it (part of τ still

διοίσεται, sc. βίον, 'pass his life': schol. διάξει, βιώσεται. The midd. has this absolute sense in Hippocr. *De artic.* p. 823 ὑγιηροὶ τᾶλλα... διαφέρονται ('they pass through life'): Xen. *Mem.* 2. 1. 24 σκοπούμενος διοίσει (a correction of διέσει). We find also διαφέρειν βίον or αἰῶνα (Her. 3. 40, Eur. *Helen.* 10), or διαφέρειν only ([Eur.] *Rhes.* 982).—Others explain διοίσεται as pass., *diripiatur*, '(if) he shall be plundered.' In this sense the usual word is διαφορεῖν, though Eur. *Bacch.* 754 has διέφερον in a kindred sense, and Arist. *Poet.* 8 § 4 the pass. διαφέρεσθαι: but such a meaning, which would fix attention on the boy's property, is utterly out of place here. [Lobeck, and Blaydes after him, cite Dion or. 41 p. 506 C ὑπ' ὀρφανιστῶν διασπασθήσεται: but the correct reference is or. 43 p. 506 C, and the words, ὑπὸ τῶν συγγενῶν καὶ ἐπιτρόπων διασπασθῆναι.]—σοῦ...μόνος: cp. O. C. 1250 ἀνδρῶν γε μόνος: Eur. *Med.* 52 σοῦ μόνη.

512 ὑπ' ὀρφανιστῶν (διοίσεται), if he shall have his life *controlled* by them: cp. ὑπὸ with the midd. πορεύεται in 1253 f.: O. C. 681 θάλλει δ'.. ὑπ' ἄχνας. The sense is not merely, 'live *under* them,' as if ὑπὸ with the genitive here took the

sense of ὑπὸ with the dative (*subditus illorum imperio*, Ellendt).

The word ὀρφανιστής (found only here) = ἐπίτροπος, 'guardian.' Eustathius (p. 533. 30), on *Il.* 5. 158 χηρωσταὶ δὲ διὰ κτήσιν δατέοντο, explains χηρωσταὶ as those who administered the property of persons who left no direct heirs (τοὺς χηρεύοντας διαδόχων); adding, οἵτινες κατὰ λόγον ἄλλον καὶ ὀρφανισταὶ ἐκαλοῦντο, ὡς ὀρφανῶν ὑπεριστάμενοι, καθὰ καὶ Σοφοκλῆς δηλοῖ. Apparently, then, he knew the word only from this verse. (The verb ὀρφανίζω usu. = to make ὀρφανός.)

μὴ φίλων (the generic μὴ), of no friendly kind; for the order, cp. Aesch. *Eum.* 903 ὅποια νίκης μὴ κακῆς ἐπίσκοπα. [The μὴ could also be explained by εἰ in 510: but this is less simple.]

Compare Andromachè's description, in her lament over Hector, of the lot in store for her child, ἡμαρ δ' ὀρφανικὸν παναφήλικα παῖδα τίθησιν, 'the day of orphanhood makes a child companionless,' etc.: *Il.* 22. 490—498.

514 f. βλέπω, pres. subjunct.: this is the indirect form of εἰς τί βλέπω; Cp. 428 ἐῶ (n.).—ἤστωσας. There is no

days forlorn of thee, the ward of unloving guardians ; think how great is this sorrow, which at thy death thou wilt bequeath to him and me.

I have nothing left whereunto I can look, save thee. Thou didst ravage my country with the spear, and another doom hath laid low my mother and my sire, that they should dwell with Hades in their death. What home, then, could I find, if I lost thee? What wealth? On thee hangs all my welfare. Nay, have thought for me also: a true man should cherish remembrance, if anywhere he reap a joy. 'Tis kindness that still begets kindness. But whosoever suffers the memory of benefits to slip from him, that man can no more rank as noble.

remaining). Most MSS., and Ald., have *με*: P and a few others have *τε*. (The change of *τε* into *με* followed from that of *ἄλλη* into *ἄλλ' ἤ*, when *μητέρ'* was taken as depending on *ἤστως*.) **518** *γένοιτ' ἄν ἀντί]* In L the 1st hand wrote *γένοιτ' ἀντί*: an early corrector has added *ἄν* above the line. **519** *πᾶσ'] πᾶ·σ'* L, the *σ* in an easure: *πᾶσιν* has been written above by a late hand. *πᾶσ'* A, with most MSS., and Ald.: *πᾶσιν* r (as Γ and T). **521** *πάθοι* A, with most MSS., and Ald.: *πάθη* L (*πάθη*), with Γ (*πάθη*), L² (= L b), Aug. b.—Badham conj. *εἴ τι προῦπαθεν*. **522** *χάρις κ.τ.λ.* 'An delendus versus?' Dobree *Adv.* II. p. 43. **524** *γένοιτ' ἔθ'* L, with a few others (as L², Aug. b, Mosq. b): *γένοιτό ποθ'* A, with most MSS., and Ald.: *γένοιθ' οὔτος* Γ, and some MSS. of Suidas s. v. *μνηστis*, where other MSS. have *οὔπως γένοιτ' ἄν* (see Bernhardt's ed., vol. II. p. 868).—Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 49) conj.

other certain instance of *ἄστῶ* for *ἄιστῶ*. (In fr. 493, *κέρρον ἄιστῶσας πυρί*, Kuster's conjecture *κηρόν*, if right, would point to *ἄστῶσας*.) The ordinary form occurs in *Tr.* 881 *αὐτὴν διηστῶσε*.—*δορί*. As to this form *versus* *δόρει*, see on *O. C.* 1304.

516 *ἄλλη μοῖρα*. Destiny, working through Ajax, ravaged her country. Destiny in some other form brought her father and mother to the grave. The poet did not wish to represent Tecmessa as living with the man who had slain her parents; and so followed, or invented, a legend which ascribed their deaths to a different agency. Throughout this speech, the Homeric scene between Hector and Andromachè is present to the mind of Sophocles. Andromachè's father had been slain by Achilles; her mother, by the visitation of Artemis (*Il.* 6. 414—428).

517 *καθείλεν..οικήτορας* (proleptic), brought them low, so that they should be dwellers, etc. After *Ἄιδου, θανάσιμος* is redundant; but cp. *Tr.* 1161 *ἄλλ' ὅστις Ἄιδου φθίμενος οικήτωρ πέλοι*: though *ib.* 282 we have simply, *Ἄιδου πάντες εἶσ' οικήτορες*. For *θανάσιμος* said of the *dead*, cp. *O. T.* 959, *Ph.* 819.

518 *πατρίς*; Cp. *Xen. An.* I. 3 § 6

νομίζω γὰρ ὑμᾶς ἐμοὶ εἶναι καὶ πατρίδα καὶ φίλους καὶ συμμαχούς.

ἐν σοι..σώζομαι: cp. *O. T.* 314 *ἐν σοὶ γὰρ ἐσμέν* (n.). The prep. expresses that her safety is in his power,—depends on him. *πᾶσ'*, adverbial: cp. 275.

520 f. *κάμου*: as well as of his parents and his son.—*προσεῖναι*, of a quality or attribute; cp. 1079, *Ant.* 720. —*τερπνὸν εἴ τί που πάθοι*: cp. Dido's words to Aeneas (*Aen.* 4. 316 ff.) *Per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos, | Si bene quid de te merui, fuit aut tibi quicquam | Dulce meum, miserere*. For the optat., marking the generality of the statement, cp. 1344: *Ant.* 666 *ἄλλ' ὃν πόλις στήσειε, τοῦδε χρὴ κλύειν* (n.).

522 *χάρις χάριν γάρ*: *Eur. Helen.* 1234 *χάρις γὰρ ἀντὶ χάριτος ἐλθέτω*. For the place of *γάρ*, cp. *Aesch. P. V.* 29 *θεὸς θεῶν γάρ κ.τ.λ.*: for that of the art., *O. T.* 139 *ἐκείνον ὁ κτανών*.—*τίκτουσ'*: cp. the proverb in Zenobius 3. 328 *δίκη δίκη ἐτίκτε καὶ βλάβη βλάβην*.

523 f. *ἀπορρεῖ*: cp. 1267: *El.* 1000 n. —*γένοιτ'*, cannot 'become' such, in the sense, 'cannot finally be ranked as such.' Whatever his other merits may be, their sum will not amount to true nobleness.

- ΧΟ. Αἴας, ἔχειν σ' ἄν οἶκτον ὡς κἀγὼ φρενὶ 525
 θέλοιμ' ἄν· αἰνοίης γὰρ ἄν τὰ τῆσδ' ἔπη.
 ΑΙ. καὶ κάρτ' ἐπαίνου τεύξεται πρὸς γοῦν ἐμοῦ,
 εἰ μόνον τὸ ταχθὲν εὖ τολμᾶ τελεῖν.
 ΤΕ. ἀλλ', ὦ φίλ' Αἴας, πάντ' ἔγωγε πείσομαι.
 ΑΙ. κόμιζέ νῦν μοι παῖδα τὸν ἐμόν, ὡς ἴδω. 530
 ΤΕ. καὶ μὴν φόβοισί γ' αὐτὸν ἐξελευσάμην.
 ΑΙ. ἐν τοῖσδε τοῖς κακοῖσιν, ἦ τί μοι λέγεις;
 ΤΕ. μὴ σοί γέ που δύστηνος ἀντήσας θάνοι.
 ΑΙ. πρέπον γέ τ' ἄν ἦν δαίμονος τοῦμοῦ τόδε.
 ΤΕ. ἀλλ' οὖν ἐγὼ 'φύλαξα τοῦτό γ' ἀρκέσαι. 535
 ΑΙ. ἐπήνεσ' ἔργον καὶ πρόνοϊαν ἦν ἔθου.
 ΤΕ. τί δῆτ' ἄν ὡς ἐκ τῶνδ' ἄν ὠφελοῖμί σε;
 ΑΙ. δός μοι προσειπεῖν αὐτὸν ἐμφανῆ τ' ἰδεῖν.

πέλοι ποθ'. Blaydes writes, οὐκ ἄν γένοιθ' οὕτως ποθ'. Elmsley conj. οὐκ ἄν γένοιτ' ἄν οὕτως. 530 νυν] νῦν L (as usual), and Ald. 531 φόβοισί γ'] Blaydes writes φόβω σὺ γ'. Ellendt (*Lex.* p. 354) would write φόβοισιν (without γ').—ἐξελευσάμην]

525 f. ἔχειν σ' ἄν..θέλοιμ' ἄν: the first ἄν, as well as the second, belongs to θέλοιμι: cp. 537: *O. T.* 339 n.—ὡς κἀγὼ, sc. ἔχω. Cp. *Il.* 6. 476 δότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε γενέσθαι | παῖδ' ἐμόν, ὡς καὶ ἐγὼ περ, ἀριπρεπέα Τρώεσσιν: this also illustrates the use of καί, on which see *O. C.* 53 ὄσ' οἶδα κἀγὼ (n.).

527 f. καὶ κάρτ'. Here καί='and.' But where καὶ κάρτα replies to a question (*O. C.* 65 and 301), the verb being understood, καί merely emphasises ('Yea, surely'), and καὶ κάρτα is then equiv. to ἦ κάρτα (*El.* 312). Similarly in καὶ μάλα, καί sometimes='and,' but sometimes merely strengthens the adv. (*vel maxime*): *El.* 1178 n.

τὸ ταχθὲν=ὁ ἄν ταχθῆ: he has not yet given his command. Cp. *Tr.* 1187 ἦ μὴν ἐμοὶ τὸ λεχθὲν ἔργον ἐκτελεῖν, i.e. ὁ ἄν λεχθῆ.—τολμᾶ, bring herself to do it: cp. 411: *Ph.* 481 τόλμησον, 'make the effort.' Instead of agreeing to take her advice (ἔπη), Ajax replies that he will be ready to praise her obedience.

For the alliteration (παρήχησις) cp. 1112: *O. T.* 371 τυφλὸς τὰ τ' ὦτα τὸν τε νοῦν τὰ τ' ὄμματ' εἶ (n.).

529 ἀλλ', in assent; cp. *Ph.* 48 n.

530 ὡς ἴδω: cp. 538. The words express his impatient yearning.

531 καὶ μὴν φόβοισί γ'. The formula καὶ μὴν (lit. 'and verily') introduces a new fact or thought; as in Tragedy it often announces a new comer (1168). When this new fact or thought raises a difficulty in the way of something proposed by the last speaker, then καὶ μὴν acquires an adversative force. Thus here, its literal sense, 'and verily,' 'indeed,' is tinged by the context with the sense, 'oh, but,' or 'nay, but.' The effect of γε is to place a slight stress on φόβοισι. The combination καὶ μὴν...γε is very frequent with Sophocles: cp. 539: *O. T.* 290, 345, 836, 987, 1004, 1066: *O. C.* 396: *Ant.* 221: *Ph.* 660: *El.* 1045, 1188. In all these passages the effect of γε is the same; i.e., it does not modify the sense of καὶ μὴν, but emphasises the word or phrase with which it is immediately connected.

φόβοισι, causal dat.: the plur. as in *O. T.* 585 ξὺν φόβοισι. Her fears were indicated at v. 340.—ἐξελευσάμην, lit. 'released': i.e., allowed him to leave the tent. The midd. ἐκλύομαι means to 'release,' 'set free,' in *O. T.* 1003, *Ant.* 1112, *Tr.* 21: *Xen. H.* 7. 1. 25 ἐξελύσαντο τοὺς Ἀργείους. The choice of the word seems to be prompted by a wish not to say more than is implied in φόβοισι, or to imply that she had rescued the child from a

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- ΤΕ. καὶ μὴν πέλας γε προσπόλοις φυλάσσεται.
 ΑΙ. τί δῆτα μέλλει μὴ οὐ παρουσίαν ἔχειν; 540
 ΤΕ. ὦ παῖ, πατήρ καλεῖ σε. δεῦρο προσπόλων
 ἄγ' αὐτὸν ὅσπερ χερσὶν εὐθύνων κυρεῖς.
 ΑΙ. ἔρποντι φωνεῖς, ἢ λελειμμένω λόγων;
 ΤΕ. καὶ δὴ κομίζει προσπόλων ὄδ' ἐγγύθεν.
 ΑΙ. αἶρ' αὐτόν, αἶρε δεῦρο. ταρβήσει γὰρ οὐ 545
 νεοσφαγῆ που τόνδε προσλεύσσω φόνον,
 εἴπερ δικαίως ἔστ' ἐμὸς τὰ πατρόθεν.
 ἀλλ' αὐτίκ' ὠμοῖς αὐτὸν ἐν νόμοις πατρὸς
 δεῖ πωλοδαμνεῖν κάξομοιοῦσθαι φύσιν.
 ὦ παῖ, γένοιο πατρὸς εὐτυχέστερος, 550
 τὰ δ' ἄλλ' ὅμοιος· καὶ γένοι' ἂν οὐ κακός.
 καίτοι σε καὶ νῦν τοῦτό γε ζηλοῦν ἔχω,
 ὀθούνεκ' οὐδὲν τῶνδ' ἐπαισθάνει κακῶν.

539 φυλάσσεται] In L the first σ has been added by a corrector. **543** λελειμ-
 μένω (*sic*) L.—λόγων L, with δ written above by a later hand: λόγου r, and Ald.
544 ὄδ' r, and Ald.: ὦδ' L. **546** (1) που τόνδε A, and Ald.: (2) τοῦ τόνδε L:
 (3) τοῦτόν γε Γ (τοῦτόν γε). The other MSS. are divided between these readings.—
 Hermann and Dindorf read τοῦτόν γε: Wecklein (*Arts* p. 136), του τόνδε: Morstadt
 (whom Nauck and Blaydes follow), μου τόνδε: Mekler, τοῖόνδε.—προσλεύσσω] προσ-

539 καὶ μὴν here announces a fact which favours the last speaker's wish, and not, as in 531, a fact opposed to it; here, therefore, it becomes an expression of assent.—γε emphasises πέλας.—προσ-
 πόλοις, dat. of agent; rare, except with the *perf.* pass.; but cp. *Ant.* 1218 θεοῖσι κλέπτομαι, and *ib.* 504 f. (n.).

540 μὴ οὐ, since τί μέλλει is equiv. to μὴ μελλέτω: cp. Aesch. *P.* V. 627 τί δῆτα μέλλεις μὴ οὐ γεγωνίσκειν τὸ πᾶν;—παρουσίαν ἔχειν=παρεῖναι: a periphrasis like θήραν ἔχων (564), ἔχει στίβον (*Ph.* 157).

542 εὐθύνων: cp. Eur. *Heracl.* 728 εὐθύνων πόδα.

543 ἔρποντι φωνεῖς...; the partic. expresses the leading idea; cp. *O. C.* 1038 χωρῶν ἀπείλει νῦν (n.).—λελειμμένω λόγων, unable to catch the sound of thy words; schol. in L, οὐκ ἀκούοντι. Cp. Eur. *Or.* 1085 ἢ πολὺ λέλειψαι τῶν ἐμῶν βουλευμάτων ('laggest far behind them,'—fallest to comprehend them): *Helen.* 1246 λέλειμμαί τῶν ἐν Ἑλλησιν νόμων ('am not versed in them').

544 καὶ δὴ, 'already': *O. C.* 31 n.

545 αἶρε δεῦρο. The child is led in

by an attendant: Ajax means, 'lift him' (from the ground) 'to my arms.' Some take αἶρε as='bring,' comparing *Il.* 6. 264 μὴ μοι οἶνον ἄειρε, *Ar. Pax* 1 αἶρ' αἶρε μάζαν ὡς τάχιστα κανθάρω: but this is less simple, and less fitting.—ταρβήσει γὰρ οὐ: for οὐ placed after the verb, see on *Ant.* 96. This passage recalls *Il.* 6. 466—470, where Hector is about to take his little son from the nurse's arms, but the child shrinks back, frightened by the helmet,—ταρβήσας χαλκὸν τε ἰδὲ λόφον ἰππιοχαίτην.

546 νεοσφαγῆ..φόνον, the adj. compounded with a word akin in sense to the subst.; cp. *Ant.* 1283 νεοτόμοισι πλήγμασιν.—There is no reason to doubt the genuineness of που, which gives a touch of grim irony. L's reading, τοῦ, certainly points to τοῦτόν γε: but this is very inferior to the vulgate. Wecklein, reading του, thinks that Ajax wishes to avoid saying μου.

547 δικαίως, in a full and true sense: cp. *O. T.* 852 οὔτοι ποτ', ὦναξ, τὸν γε Λαῶν φόνον | φανεῖ δικαίως ὀρθόν, *i.e.* 'properly fulfilled.'—τὰ πατρόθεν is re-

TE. Oh yes—he is close by, in charge of attendants.

AJ. Then wherefore is his coming delayed?

TE. My child, thy father calls thee.—Bring him hither, servant, whosoever of you is guiding his steps.

AJ. Comes the man at thy call? Or hath he failed to hear thy words?

TE. Even now one of the servants there draws near with him.

Enter Attendant with EURYSACES.

AJ. Lift him, lift him to mine arms. He will feel no dread, I ween, in looking on this newly shed blood, if he is indeed my true-born son. But he must at once be broken into his father's rugged ways, and moulded to the likeness of his nature. Ah, boy, mayest thou prove happier than thy sire, but in all else like him; and thou wilt prove not base. Yet even now I may well envy thee for this, that thou hast no sense of these ills.

λεύσων L: but a later hand has faintly indicated a second σ.—Dindorf thinks the verse spurious. 547 δικαίως] L has the κ in an erasure (from χ?).—Priscian (*Inst. Gr.* II. p. 193. 308) cites δίκαιος γόνος from this play. Nauck suggests that he read, εἶπερ δίκαιος γόνος ἐμὸς τὰ πατρόςθεν: F. W. Schmidt, εἶπερ δίκαιός μουστί πατρόςθεν γόνος. 552 σε] σέ L and r.—τοῦτό γε] Blaydes conj. τοῦδέ γε. 553 ὄθ' οὐνεκ' L. Cp. 123.

dundant, but not pointless; the qualities derived from the father will prevail over any weaker qualities derived μητρόθεν.

548 f. ὁμοίς..ἐν νόμοις, the rugged usages of a warrior inured to the sight of bloodshed. For the adj., cp. 205 ὁμοκρατής, n. In saying νόμοις rather than τρόποις, he speaks with a certain heroic grandeur (μεγαλοφρονῶν, as the schol. remarks). Cp. Hor. C. 2. 15. 11 non ita Romuli | Praescriptum et intonsi Catonis | Auspiciis veterumque norma.

πωλοδαμνεῖν, to break him in like a colt. The word was familiar in Attic (Xen. Oec. 3. 10, etc.). Cp. Plut. Mor. 13 E οὕτω σκιρτώσα νεότης πωλοδαμνεῖται. Lucian Amor. 45 τὴν νεότητα πωλοδαμνήσας. For the metaphor implicit in the compound verb, cp. Ant. 994 ἐναυκλήρεις πόλιν.

κάξομοιοῦσθαι is passive, and αὐτόν (the object of πωλοδαμνεῖν) is its subject, φύσιν being acc. of respect. For the infinitives, linked by καί, yet having different subjects, cp. Plat. Rep. p. 359 E (λέγουσιν) αὐτόν ἀφανῆ γενέσθαι τοῖς παρακαθημένοις, καὶ διαλέγεσθαι [sc. αὐτοῦς] ὡς περὶ οἰχομένου.

550 f. ὦ παῖ κ.τ.λ. Paraphrased by

Attius, *Armorum Iudicium* fr. 10, *Virtutis par, dispar fortunae patris*: and imitated by Verg. *Aen.* 12. 435 (Aeneas to Ascanius), *Disce, puer, virtutem ex me verumque laborem, | Fortunam ex aliis.*

τὰ δ' ἄλλ' ὅμοιος: so Hector prays for Astyanax that he may be like his father, —ὦδε βίην τ' ἀγαθὸν καὶ Ἴλιου Ἴφι ἀνάσσειν: but adds the nobler prayer that men may say, πατρός γ' ὄδε πολλὸν ἀμείνων. (*Il.* 6. 476 ff.)

552 f. καίτοι..καὶ νῦν: nay, even now—while that prayer still awaits fulfilment—the child is happier than his father, in unconsciousness of evil.—σε is better here than σέ (which L has), though the emphasis could be defended ('I, the man, might envy thee, the child').—τοῦτό γε: this acc. of respect (instead of the ordinary genitive) with ζηλοῦν is unusual; but the same constr. sometimes occurs with words of a like sense, e.g. Ar. *Vesp.* 588 τουτί γάρ τοί σε μόνον..μακαρίζω.

οὐδὲν is best taken as acc. governed by ἐπαισθάνει: cp. 996: O. T. 424 ἄλλων δὲ πλῆθος οὐκ ἐπαισθάνει κακῶν. It might, however, be adv. (cp. Ant. 1183 τῶν λόγων ἐπαισθόμην).

ἐν τῷ φρονεῖν γὰρ μηδὲν ἡδιστος βίος,
 [τὸ μὴ φρονεῖν γὰρ κάρτ' ἀνώδυνον κακόν,]
 ἕως τὸ χαίρειν καὶ τὸ λυπεῖσθαι μάθης. 555
 ὅταν δ' ἴκη πρὸς τοῦτο, δεῖ σ' ὅπως πατρὸς
 δείξεις ἐν ἐχθροῖς οἷος ἐξ οἴου 'τράφης.
 τέως δὲ κούφοις πνεύμασιν βόσκου, νέαν
 ψυχὴν ἀτάλλων, μητρὶ τῆδε χαρμονήν.
 οὔτοι σ' Ἀχαιῶν, οἶδα, μὴ τις ὑβρίση 560
 στυγναῖσι λώβαις, οὐδὲ χωρὶς ὄντ' ἐμοῦ.
 τοῖον πυλωρὸν φύλακα Τεῦκρον ἀμφί σοι
 λείψω τροφῆς ἄοκνον ἔμπα κεῖ τανῦν
 τηλωπὸς οἰχνεῖ, δυσμενῶν θήραν ἔχων.
 ἀλλ', ἄνδρες ἀσπιστῆρες, ἐνάλιος λεώς, 565
 ὑμῖν τε κοινὴν τήνδ' ἐπισκῆπτω χάριν,
 κείνω τ' ἐμὴν ἀγγείλατ' ἐντολήν, ὅπως

554 b [τὸ μὴ φρονεῖν...κακόν] This v. is twice quoted by Suidas, viz. (1) s. v. *ζηλοῦν*, where he cites vv. 552—555: and (2) s. v. *κάρτα*, where he cites only vv. 554 b, 555 (with *φρονεῖν δὲ* instead of *φρονεῖν γὰρ*). The schol. in L also read it. But Stobaeus (c. 480 A.D.), quoting vv. 550—555 (*Flor.* 78. 9), ignores it. Valckenär (on Eur. *Hipp.* 247) supposed it to be a marginal quotation from some other play of Sophocles. Brunck removed it from the text. Nearly all subsequent editors either omit or bracket it. **557** *δείξεισ* made in L from *δείξηισ*. The later MSS. are

553 ἐν τῷ φρονεῖν μηδὲν: i.e., before there is any intelligent consciousness of joy or sorrow (555).

554 b [τὸ μὴ φρονεῖν γὰρ κ.τ.λ.] Such an unconsciousness is an 'evil,' as excluding τὸ χαίρειν, but 'painless,' as exempt from τὸ λυπεῖσθαι. This verse was probably written in the margin, as a parallel passage to v. 554, and then crept into the text. It may come (as Valckenär thought) from some other play of Sophocles; its tone seems less suggestive of Euripides. That it was a familiar quotation, may be seen from the way in which it is brought in by the novelist Eustathius (or Eumathius), in τὸ καθ' Ὑσμίνην καὶ Ὑσμινίαν δράμα (c. 1100 A.D.), ch. 2 § 7 (*Erot. Scriptores* vol. II. p. 174 ed. Hercher), τοῦ ἔπους ἐμνήσθη ὡς τὸ μὴ φρονεῖν κάρτ' ἀνώδυνον κακόν. It is translated, along with v. 553, in the sentences of Publilius Syrus (c. 45 B.C.), 876 f., *Suavissima haec est vita, si sapias nihil: | Nam sapere nil doloris expers est malum*. But those two verses are doubtless later interpolations in the text of Publilius: they are wanting in the best MS. (Monac. lat. 6292).

555 ἕως, without *ἄν*: so *Ph.* 764, *Tr.* 148.

556 f. ἴκη πρὸς τοῦτο, i.e. πρὸς τὸ μαθεῖν. Cp. 1365.—δεῖ σ' ὅπως...δείξεις: see on *Ph.* 54 f. τὴν Φιλοκτήτου σε δεῖ | ψυχὴν ὅπως λόγοισιν ἐκκλέψει λέγων.—'τράφης suggests the inbred qualities of the race; cp. *Ph.* 3 κρατίστου πατρὸς Ἑλλήνων τραφεῖς. For the prodelision of the augment in the 6th foot of the v., cp. *Ant.* 457 'φάνη: Eur. *Helen.* 263 (εἶθε) αἰσχίον εἶδος ἀντὶ τοῦ καλοῦ λαβόν.

558 τέως, 'meanwhile,' referring to the limit of time marked by v. 556. So in *Od.* 15. 127, τῆος δὲ φίλη παρὰ μητρὶ | κείσθω, the ref. is to the limit marked by ἐς γάμου ὄρη just before. And *ib.* 230 εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν | εἶχε βίη· ὁ δὲ τῆος...δέδετο. Other usages of τέως are: (1) when it answers to ἕως: Ar. *Pax* 32 τέως ἕως λάθοις σταντὸν διαρραγείς: and (2) when it means, 'for a time' (or, 'hitherto'), and is followed by a clause with δέ or ἀλλά: Her. 1. 82 τέως μὲν δὴ...τέλος δέ κ.τ.λ.

κούφοις πνεύμασιν, light airs, gentle breezes, such as nourish young plants. Lobeck quotes Dion Chrysostomus or. 12 p. 202 B τρεφόμενοι τῇ διηνεκεῖ τοῦ

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

τὸν παῖδα τόνδε πρὸς δόμους ἐμούς ἄγων
 Τελαμῶνι δείξει μητρί τ', Ἐριβοία λέγω,
 ὡς σφιν γένηται γηροβοσκὸς εἰσαεῖ 570
 [μέχρις οὐ μυχούς κίχωσι τοῦ κάτω θεοῦ].
 καὶ τὰμὰ τεύχη μήτ' ἀγωνάρχαι τινὲς
 θήσουσ' Ἀχαιοῖς μήθ' ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός.
 ἀλλ' αὐτό μοι σύ, παῖ, λαβὼν ἐπώνυμον,
 Εὐρύσακες, ἴσχε διὰ πολυρράφου στρέφω 575
 πόρπακος ἐπτάβοιον ἄρρηκτον σάκος·
 τὰ δ' ἄλλα τεύχη κοῖν' ἐμοὶ τεθάψεται.

569 δείξει A, etc.: δείξη L (ε in an erasure, from ο?): δείξη r, and Ald.—Ἐριβοία MSS. (ἐριβοία L), and Ald.: Ἐρίβοιαν Schaefer. 570 In L the σ of ὡς is from a corrector. 571 μέχρισ οὐ L, with most MSS., and Ald.: μέχρισ ἂν r, and Suidas

clause to ἀγγελατ' ἐντολήν. A final clause, ὅπως...δείξη, would be less fitting here.—Ἐριβοία λέγω. The dat. is more forcible than the acc. would be, as it keeps the command, ὅπως δείξει μητρί, before the mind; cp. Aesch. fr. 175 τῆς Ἀντικλείας ἄσσον ἦλθε Σίσυφος, | τῆς σῆς λέγω τοι μητρός. Dem. or. 19 § 152 περὶ...μειζόνων, λέγω δὲ Φωκέων καὶ Πυλῶν. Ajax adds these words to show that he does not mean Teucer's mother, Hesione (1300). Eriboea was the daughter of Alcatheüs, king of Megara: Pindar mentions her as the mother of Ajax (*I.* 5. 45). She is called Periboea by Apollodorus (3. 12 § 7) and Pausanias (1. 42. 1).

571 μέχρισ οὐ. This verse is doubtless due to an interpolator who wished to limit εἰσαεῖ. It has three marks of spuriousness. (1) μέχρι, not μέχρισ, is the Attic form. (2) The anapaest in the first foot is a needless harshness, when either ἔως or ἔστ' ἂν was available. (3) The division of an anapaest (in the first foot) between two words has no Sophoclean parallel except in *Phil.* 795 τὸν ἴσον χρόνον τρέφοιτε τήνδε τὴν νόσον: and the *Philoctetes* was one of the latest plays (409 B.C.).—It might be added that μυχούς κίχωσι is a somewhat strange phrase; though we may compare *Il.* 21. 128 ἄστν κίχλομεν. The use of κίχω in 657 is slightly different.

572 ε. μήτ'...θήσουσ': depending on ὅπως in 567. Cp. *Od.* 11. 546 (referring to the contest for the arms), ἔθηκε δὲ πόντια μήτηρ (Thetis), 'offered them as a prize.'—ἀγωνάρχαι (a word found only here)=ἀγωνοθέται, the presidents of the

games, such as the Amphictyons were at the Pythian festival. The presidents appointed the ἐπιμεληταί who actually supervised the contests, such as the Ἐλλανοδίκαι at Olympia. (Cp. *El.* 690 n.)

μήθ' ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός. Only two parallels for the place of ἐμός are brought from classical Greek literature. (1) Eur. *Hipp.* 683 Ζεὺς σ' ὁ γεννήτωρ ἐμός: where G. Wolff would omit ὁ. (2) Theocr. 27. 58 τῶμπέχονον ποίησας ἐμόν ῥάκος: where Schaefer's remedy, ἐμοί, is quite admissible; Hermann wrote ἀμπεχόναν...ἐμάν. The nearest analogy to such a license as ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός is afforded by such instances as τὸν ἐμόν πατέρ' ἄθλιον (*El.* 133 n.), where ἄθλιον is a mere epithet, but ought, by position, to be a predicate. Remembering the originally pronominal sense of the art., we may hesitate to affirm that an Attic poet could not have ventured to write ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός, meaning, 'that destroyer of mine.'

No correction is very probable. We cannot read μήθ' ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμοῦ, since, though μου can represent the possessive pron., such a use of ἐμοῦ would be unexampled. (See Krüger, *Gr. Sprachlehre*, § 47. 9. 13.) The dat. ἐμοί is also untenable. It is possible that the poet wrote μήτε λυμεῶν ἐμός: but the article, if not indispensable, is at least very desirable here.

574 αὐτό, that,—with an emphasis due to the place of the word.—ἐπώνυμον, 'that gives thee thy name'; as at Athens the ἐπώνυμοι were the heroes who gave names to the Attic tribes. Cp. 430 n.

575 ε. πολυρράφου...πόρπακος. This

he take this child to mine own home, and set him before the face of Telamon, and of my mother, Eriboea, that so he may prove the comfort of their age evermore [until they come unto the deep places of the nether god]. And charge him that no stewards of games, nor he who worked my ruin, make mine arms a prize for the Greeks. No,—*this* take thou, my son,—the broad shield from which thou hast thy name,—hold and wield it by the well-wrought thong, that sevenfold, spear-proof targe! But the rest of my armour shall be buried in my grave.

s. vv. γηροτροφῶ and μυχός. For μέχρις οὐ, Herm. wrote ἔστ' ἄν: Elmsley proposed ἔως, but rejected the whole v. 573 Ἀχαιοῖς r, and Ald.: ἀχαιοῦσ L.—μήθ' ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός MSS.: J. W. Donaldson conj. μήθ' ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμοί: Schaefer, μήτε λυμεῶν ἐμός.

must be interpreted by the usage of the poet's day, not by Homeric practice. The πόρπαξ may be seen on shields depicted in Greek vase-paintings; an example is reproduced in Smith's *Dict. of Antiquities* (3rd ed., vol. I. p. 459, art. *clipeus*). It was a leathern thong, running round the inner edge of the shield, and fixed at intervals of six inches or so by pins or nails, so as to form a succession of loops. The name, πόρπαξ, was derived from these pins (πόρπαι), which could be taken out, when it was wished to remove the πόρπαξ and so to unfit the shield for immediate use. (It is made a charge against Cleon in Ar. *Eq.* 849 that he had dedicated the shields taken at Pylos αὐτοῖσι τοῖς πόρπαξιν.)

But a loop at the edge of the shield, such as the πόρπαξ offered to the warrior's hand (Eur. *Helen.* 1376 ἐμβαλὼν πόρπακι γενναίαν χέρα), would not suffice to give him control. Hence, in the vase-painting noticed above, we see the πόρπαξ combined with another contrivance, viz., a *band* (of metal, or wood), placed vertically across the inside of the shield, and furnished at the middle with an arrangement of small bars, forming a support for the arm just below the elbow. This band was the δχανον or δχάνη.—See Appendix.

πολυράφου ('much, or well, stitched') is a general epithet for elaborate leather-work, and is again illustrated by the vase-painting cited above, where ornamental tassels hang from the pins which divide the loops of the πόρπαξ. In Theocr. 25. 265, πολύρραπτόν τε φαρέτρην, the epithet prob. refers to braiding;

quivers were often made of hide or leather.

ἑπτάβοιον = epic ἑπταβόειον: see n. on 19. The second part of the compound is not βοῦς, but βοεία, ox-hide (*Il.* 12. 296). The shield was the work of Τυχίος, σκυτοτόμων ὄχ' ἄριστος,—so essentially was the currier's art that which it chiefly demanded (*Il.* 7. 220). Tychios dwelt at Ἰλλη,—probably the Boeotian (*Il.* 2. 500). The number of *seven* layers of hide was probably exceptional; in *Il.* 15. 479 Teucer has a σάκος τετραθέλυμνον, i.e., with four such layers.

577 τεθάψεται. Here, as at 1141, the fut. perf. gives a peremptory tone. Athena uses it in Eur. *I. T.* 1464: οὐ καὶ τεθάψει. (Cp. Ar. *Nub.* 1436 τεθνήξεις.) The ordinary fut. pass. was ταφήσομαι. The practice of burying a warrior's arms with him was a primitive Aryan custom; witness the swords found in the graves at Mycenae. Sophocles in this play follows the legend that the body of Ajax was *interred*, and not, as was the ordinary practice in the heroic age, burned (cp. 1166 n.). The reference to the burial of the arms is thus perfectly fitting. There was less meaning in the practice, noticed by Homer, of *burning* a warrior's armour with him; *Il.* 6. 418 ἀλλ' ἄρα μιν κατέκρη σὺν ἔντεσι δαιδαλέοισιν: *Od.* 11. 74 ἀλλά με κακῆναι σὺν τεύχεσιν. It may have come down from the earlier days when interment was the rule. No arms are burned on the pyre of Patroclus (*Il.* 23. 165 ff.), Hector (24. 785 ff.), or Achilles (*Od.* 24. 65 ff.).

κόιν' ἐμοί: κοινὰ is here adv.: cp. *Ant.* 546 μὴ μοι θάνης σὺ κοινά.

- ἀλλ' ὡς τάχος τὸν παῖδα τόνδ' ἤδη δέχου,
καὶ δῶμα πάκτου, μηδ' ἐπισκῆνους γόους
δάκρυε. κάρτα τοι φιλοίκτιστον γυνή. 580
πύκαζε θᾶσσον· οὐ πρὸς ἱατροῦ σοφοῦ
θρηνεῖν ἐπωδάς πρὸς τομῶντι πῆματι.
- ΧΟ. δέδοικ' ἀκούων τήνδε τὴν προθυμίαν·
οὐ γάρ μ' ἀρέσκει γλῶσσά σου τεθηγμένη.
- ΤΕ. ὦ δέσποτ' Αἴας, τί ποτε δρασεῖεις φρενί; 585
- ΑΙ. μὴ κρῖνε, μὴ 'ξέταζε· σωφρονεῖν καλόν.
- ΤΕ. οἴμ' ὡς ἀθυμῶ· καί σε πρὸς τοῦ σοῦ τέκνου
καὶ θεῶν ἰκνοῦμαι μὴ προδοὺς ἡμᾶς γένη.
- ΑΙ. ἄγαν γε λυπεῖς. οὐ κάτοισθ' ἐγὼ θεοῖς
ὡς οὐδὲν ἀρκεῖν εἴμ' ὀφειλέτης ἔτι; 590
- ΤΕ. εὐφήμα φώνει.
- ΑΙ. τοῖς ἀκούουσιν λέγε.
- ΤΕ. σὺ δ' οὐχὶ πείσει;
- ΑΙ. πόλλ' ἄγαν ἤδη θροεῖς.
- ΤΕ. ταρβῶ γάρ, ὦναξ.
- ΑΙ. οὐ ξυνέρξεθ' ὡς τάχος;

579 δῶμα πάκτου Eustathius (who quotes these words thrice, p. 742. 43, p. 1532. 59, p. 1937. 62): δῶμ' ἀπάκτου L (a letter erased above π), with most MSS. (δῶμ' ἀπάγου r) and Suidas s. v. ἀπάκτου (where a gl. in E has ταύτων τῷ ἀπαγε). In Ald. it is printed thus, καὶ δῶ μ' ἀπάκτου. [In the superscrip. gl. in L, κατὰ τῶν σκηνῶν ἀπαγε, the last word is from a later hand, and the first three words probably refer to ἐπισκῆνους.] **582** θρηνεῖν L, with most MSS., and Ald.: Eustath. p. 648. 19, and

579 ff. πάκτου. πακτόω (πακτός = πηκτός) is used by Her. 2. 96 (in the compound ἐμ-), and by Ar. *Vesp.* 128, of 'stopping up' holes, 'caulking,' and this may have been its special sense. But the general sense, 'to make fast,' occurs in Ar. *Lys.* 264 μοχλοῖς τε καὶ κλήθροισι τὰ προπύλαια πακτοῦν. Eustathius, who explains it by ἀσφαλίζεσθαι (p. 742. 43), seems to regard the use of the word with ref. to closing doors as peculiarly Attic (p. 1937. 62 τὸ συγκλείσαι, πακτώσαι παρ' Ἀπτικοῖς). According to Pollux 10. 27, however, Archilochus had used πακτώσαι as = κλείσαι.

ἐπισκῆνους = ἐπὶ τῇ σκηνῇ, at the tent, i.e., in front of it. Cp. *Ant.* 1247 ἐς πόλιν γόους | οὐκ ἀξιόσειν, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ στέγης ἔσω, κ.τ.λ.

φιλοίκτιστον: schol. on *Il.* 22. 88 φίλοικτον χρῆμα ἢ γυνή. Eur. *H. F.* 536 τὸ θῆλυ γάρ πως μᾶλλον οἰκτρὸν ἀρσένων.

For the neut., cp. Eur. *El.* 1035 μῶρον μὲν οὖν γυναικες: O. C. 592 n. The adj. is formed from the midd. οἰκτίζομαι as = 'to lament' (Eur. *I. T.* 486, etc.).

581 πύκαζε: the vague word ('to close,' 'cover up') is explained by the preceding δῶμα πάκτου. Cp. Hes. *Op.* 622 νῆα δ' ἐπ' ἠπείρου ἐρύσαι, πυκάσαι τε λίθοισι | πάντοθεν ('protect' it): perh. the nearest approach to the use of the word here, in ref. to shutting the door of a dwelling.

οὐ πρὸς ἱατροῦ: for the prep., cp. 319. —θρηνεῖν ἐπωδάς: as to the medical use of ἐπωδαί, see on O. C. 1194 φίλων ἐπωδαῖς ἐξεπάδονται φύσιν. The transition from gentle incantations to drastic surgery is similarly implied in *Tr.* 1000 τίς γὰρ ἀοιδός, τίς ὁ χειροτέχνης | ἱατορίας, ὅς τήνδ' ἄτην | χωρὶς Ζηνὸς κατακληθήσει; (n.)

τομῶντι means here, not ἐπιθυμοῦντι τέμνειν, but δεομένῳ τομῆς: cp. Lucian

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



TE. πρὸς θεῶν, μαλάσσου.

AI. μῶρά μοι δοκεῖς φρονεῖν,
εἰ τοῦμόν ἦθος ἄρτι παιδεύειν νοεῖς. 595

στρ. α'. XO. ᾧ κλεινὰ Σαλαμῖς, σὺ μὲν
2 που ναίεις ἀλίπλακτος εὐδαί-
3 μων, πᾶσιν περίφαντος αἰεί.
4 ἐγὼ δ' ὁ τλάμων παλαιὸς ἀφ' οὗ χρόνος 600
5 Ἴδαῖα μίμνων λειμῶνι * ἔπαυλα * μηνῶν
6 ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν * εὐνώμαι
7 χρόνῳ τρυχόμενος, 605
8 κακὰν ἐλπίδ' ἔχων
9 ἔτι μέ ποτ' ἀνύσειν τὸν ἀπότροπον αἰδηλον Ἴδιαν.

594 δοκεῖς] ο made in L from ω, and κ from ξ.—φρονεῖν] γρ. λέγειν S in L.
596—608 L divides the vv. thus:—ᾧ κλεινὰ—| ναίεις—| πᾶσι—| ἐγὼ δ'—|
παλαιὸς—| Ἴδαῖα—| λειμωνία—| ἀνήριθμος—| χρόνῳ—| ἐλπίδ'—| τὸν ἀπότροπον
αἰδηλον Ἴδιαν. The division in the antistrophe (609—621) corresponds. 597 ἀλί-
πλακτος Γ, with a few others: ἀλίπλαγκτος L, with most MSS., and Ald. 598 πᾶσιν]
πᾶσι L.—αἰεί L, with most MSS., and Ald.: αἰεί r. 601—603 Ἴδαῖα (sic)
μίμνων | λειμωνία (sic, not λειμώνια) ποῖαι μήλων | ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν εὐνόμαι L. The iota

he had used ἔρξεις as fut. of ἔρδω. (In *Tr.* 83 ξυνέρξων is fut. of ξυνέρδω.) The command is given to the πρόσπολοι (544).

595 ἄρτι: i.e. this new hope (if such she has) is one of which long experience might have taught her the vanity.

Ajax is now withdrawn into the tent on the eccyclema (εἰσκυκλείται), and the entrance is closed. Tecmessa and her child retire by another door into the part of the dwelling which is supposed to represent the γυναικῶν. They re-enter after the Choral ode, and are present while Ajax speaks (see 684 ff.). Some, indeed, suppose that they remain on the scene during the ode; but the command of Ajax to Tecmessa in 579 f., μηδ' ἐπισκήνους γόους | δάκρυε, is against this.

Welcker thinks that not only Tecmessa (with the child), but Ajax also, remain present during the ode. (*Rhein. Mus.* for 1829, part 3, p. 87.) It is clear, however, from v. 593 that Ajax withdraws into the tent.

596—645 First stasimon. 1st strophe, 596—608=1st antistr., 609—621: 2nd str. 622—634=2nd ant. 635—645. For the metres see *Metrical Analysis*.

597 ναίεις: cp. *Il.* 2. 626 νήσων, αἰ ναίουσι πέρην ἀλός.—ἀλίπλακτος (πλήσ-

σω), not ἀλίπλαγκτος (πλάζω), is right here; the latter has the better MS. authority, but could mean only, 'wandering on the sea,' as in 695 Πᾶν ἀλίπλαγκτε. Cp. *Pind. P.* 4. 14 τᾶσδ' ἐξ ἀλιπλάκτου.. γᾶς (the island of Thera). *Aesch. Pers.* 307 θαλασσόπληκτον νῆσον Αἴαντος.

πᾶσιν περίφαντος αἰεί does not allude to the victory at Salamis, but, for Athenian ears, would necessarily be tinged with the thought of it.

600 παλαιὸς ἀφ' οὗ χρόνος: cp. *Ph.* 493 δν δὴ παλαιὸν ἐξ ὄτου δέδοικ' ἐγὼ | μή μοι βεβήκη (n.).

601—603 Ἴδαῖα κ.τ.λ. If this passage cannot be restored with certainty, at least the doubt lies within narrow limits. Three points should be noted.

1. The metre (logaedic) is clear: no suspicion rests on the antistrophic verses, 613—615 κρατοῦντ'... ἠύρηται. Metre proves, then, that (a) instead of L's Ἴδαῖα, we require ---, which is given by Ἴδαῖα. (b) Instead of λειμωνία ποῖα we require ---, which is satisfied by λειμῶνι' ἔπαυλα. (c) Instead of εὐνόμα, we require ---.

2. εὐνώμαι, as a correction of εὐνόμα, may be regarded as certain. Sophocles would have written ΕΤΝΟΜΑΙ. It is

TE. For the gods' love, be softened! AJ. 'Tis a foolish hope, methinks, if thou wouldst begin now to school my temper. [AJAX is shut into the tent.—Exit TECMESSA with EURYSACES.

CH. O famous Salamis, thou, I ween, hast thy happy seat ^{1st} among the waves that lash thy shore, the joy of all men's eyes ^{strophe.} for ever; but I, hapless, have long been tarrying here, still making my couch, through countless months, in the camp on the fields of Ida,—worn by time, and darkly looking for the day when I shall pass to Hades, the abhorred, the unseen.

subscript of λειμωνία is from a corrector's hand, and the α, which seems to have been re-touched, is linked to the π of ποίαι. Over *idaia* is written τῆ τρωικῆ. The only variants from L in the other MSS. are: (1) Ἴδαία μίμνω in A and most MSS. (though Γ has μίμνων, with ω superscript): so Ald. (2) πόα for ποίαι in Γ and a few others: so Ald. (3) εὐνόμα, εὐνόμω (or -ω, or -ῶ), εὐνομία, for εὐνόμαι. Triclinius wrote εὐνώμα.—In the reading given above, λειμώνι' ἔπαυλα is due to Lobeck: μηνῶν, to Hermann: εὐνώμαι, to Bergk.—See comment. and Appendix. 605 χρόνῳ] Martin conj. πόνῳ, which Nauck reads. 607 τὸν ἀπότροπον] Paley conj. ἀνυπότροπον ('from whom there is no return').

confirmed by the fact that our best MS., L, has μίμνων, not μίμνω.

3. μηνῶν, as a correction of μήλων, is (to my mind) not less certain. For μηνῶν ἀνήριθμος, cp. *Tr.* 247 (χρόνον) ἡμερῶν ἀνήριθμον. In no other way can ἀνήριθμος be justified.

What remains doubtful, then, is only how we should correct the words, ἰδαία... λειμωνία ποία. Now, in favour of Ἴδαία... λειμώνι' ἔπαυλα, let it be noted that, if ἔπαυλα was the genuine word, then the corruption of μηνῶν into μήλων is at once explained; for ἔπαυλα meant properly a fold for cattle, as in *O. T.* 1138, where it is synonymous with σταθμά. Here, however, it would have the general sense which it bears in *O. C.* 669, ἴκου τὰ κράτιστα γᾶς ἔπαυλα, 'dwellings,'—a sense in which σταθμά too was poetically used. No other conjecture accounts for the origin of μήλων.

The construction then is, εὐνώμαι Ἴδαία λειμώνια ἔπαυλα, 'I am encamped in quarters on the fields of Ida,' μηνῶν ἀνήριθμος, 'through countless months.' For the acc. with εὐνώμαι, cp. such phrases as ζυγὸν ἔξομαι (249 n.), κείμαι τόπον (*Ph.* 144 f.). For εὐνώμαι with ref. to camping, cp. *Il.* 10. 408 Τρώων φυλακαί τε καὶ εὐναί: Aesch. *Ag.* 559 εὐναὶ γὰρ ἦσαν δαΐων πρὸς τείχεσιν· | ἐξ οὐρανοῦ δὲ κάπὸ γῆς λειμώνιαι | δρόσοι κατεψάκαζον—a passage which Sophocles may have had in mind.

For other views of the passage, and other emendations, see Appendix.

605 χρόνῳ, notwithstanding χρόνος in 600. Tennyson's poem, *The Lotus-Eaters*, begins thus:—"Courage!" he said, and pointed toward the land, | "This mounting wave will roll us shoreward soon." | In the afternoon they came unto a land | In which it seemed always afternoon.' The repetition of the word 'land' there was deliberate, being designed to suggest languor. Sophocles doubtless had no such conscious aim here; he was simply indifferent, as so often, to the recurrence (*O. C.* 554 n.); but something of a like effect is actually produced. The conjecture πόνῳ for χρόνῳ is not probable.

606 ἐλπίδ', the neutral 'expectation,' is here coloured by κακάν: below, in 1382, it stands alone as=a foreboding of evil: cp. 799 ἐλπίζει.

607 ff. ἔτι: i.e., before the campaign is over.—με,| though the pron. refers to the subject of the inf.: *Tr.* 706 n.—ἀνύσειν.. "Αἶδαν, as Eur. *Suφrl.* 1142 ποτανοὶ δ' ἤνυσαν τὸν "Αἶδαν. Cp. *O. C.* 1562 ἐξανύσαι τὰν παγκευθῆ κάτω | νεκρῶν πλάκα. But in *Tr.* 657 πρὸς πόλιν ἀνύσειε.

τὸν ἀπότροπον, the god from whom mortals shrink in horror, δν ἀποτρέπονται: cp. *O. T.* 1313 ἰὼ σκότου | νέφος ἐμδν ἀπότροπον (n.).

ἀΐδηλον "Αἶδαν: the etymology of Hades was so far forgotten in the per-

- ἀντ. α'. καί μοι δυσθεράπευτος Αἴ-
 2 ας ξύνεστιν ἔφεδρος, ὦμοι 610
 3 μοι, θεία μανία ξύναυλος·
 4 ὄν ἐξεπέμψω πρὶν δὴ ποτε θουρίῳ
 5 κρατοῦντ' ἐν Ἄρει· νῦν δ' αὖ φρενὸς οἰοβώτας
 6 φίλοις μέγα πένθος ἠῦρηται. 615
 7 τὰ πρὶν δ' ἔργα χεροῖν
 8 μεγίστας ἀρετᾶς
 9 ἄφιλα παρ' ἀφίλοις ἔπεσ' ἔπεσε μελέοις Ἀτρείδαις. 620
- στρ. β'. ἧ που παλαιᾷ μὲν *σύντροφος ἀμέρα,
 2 λευκῶ δὲ γήρα μάτηρ νιν ὅταν νοσοῦντα 625
 3 φρενομόρως ἀκούση,

610 ὦμοι μοι Brunck: ἰώ μοι μοί μοί L: ἰώ μοι μοι r, and Ald.

611 θεία L.

612 πρὶν δὴ] πρὶν εὐ Liv. b., an attempt to obtain a short syll. answering to the first of παλαιὸς in 600 (where Nauck suggests ἀρχαῖος): Blaydes conj. πρὸ τοῦ, πάλαι, or πάρος.

614 οἰοβώτας] L has the ι of οἰ from a later hand. οἰοβότας A, with most MSS., Suid. s. v. οἰοβότης (where a corrector has restored οἰοβώτας), and Ald.

616 f. χεροῖν | μεγίστας Triclinius: χερσὶν μέγιστ' L, A, with most MSS.: χερσὶ μέγιστ' r, Suidas s. v. τὰ δὲ πρὶν, and Ald.

620 παρ' ἀφίλοις r, and Ald.: παρὰ φίλοις L. The scholium in L has παρὰ φίλοις in the lemma, and explains, παρὰ τοῖς πρώην αὐτοῦ φίλοις, but adds ἧ ἄφιλα παρ' ἀφίλοις, ἐχθρὰ παρ' ἐχθροῖς. [In Suid. s. v. τὰ

sonification that the tautology of this phrase would not be felt. Cp. *Il.* 2. 758 Πρόθοος θοὸς ἠγεμόνευεν. The Homeric sense of ἀτδηλος is active, 'destroying' (ἀφανίζων): but Hes. *Op.* 754 has ἀτδηλα as = ἀφανῆ.

610 ἔφεδρος was said of an athlete who 'sat by' at a match between two other men, prepared to engage the winner (cp. *suppositicius* in Mart. 5. 24. 8). Thus in *Ran.* 792 Sophocles proposes ἔφεδρος καθεδείσθαι, while the two other poets contend, and to encounter Euripides if the latter should vanquish Aeschylus. To the Chorus (χρόνῳ τρυχόμενος), Ajax is an ἔφεδρος, as being a fresh trouble in reserve. Schol.: πρὸς τοῖς πρώτοις κακοῖς ὥσπερ δευτέρῳ ἐστὶ μοι κακὸν τὸ τοῦ Αἴαντος ξυνεστηκός: where the last word is happily chosen to mark that ἔφεδρος implies a trouble with which they have to grapple: see on *O. C.* 514 ἀλγηδόνας, ἧ ξυνέστας. For the fig. sense, cp. Philo vol. 2 p. 527 μετὰ πάσας τὰς αἰκίας... αὐτοῖς ἧ τελευταία καὶ ἔφεδρος τιμωρία σταυρὸς ἦν, 'after all their torments, the final doom reserved for them was the cross.' The technical sense of the word was so familiar (cp. Pind. *N.*

4. 96, Aesch. *Cho.* 866) that it would be understood here without direct help from the context.

Prof. Campbell pronounces this interpretation 'untenable,' and renders ἔφεδρος 'fixed at my side,' because 'Ajax had remained sitting throughout the previous scene,' and had now apparently relapsed into sullen inaction within his tent.

611 θεία, as in 186 θεία νόσος.—ξύναυλος (αὐλή), dwelling with: cp. *O. T.* 1205 f. ἄταις.. | ξύνοικος.

612 f. ἐξεπέμψω..θουρίῳ: a reminiscence of Aesch. *Pers.* 137 (ἐκάστα, each Persian wife) τὸν αἰχμάεντα θοῦρον εὐνατῆρα προπεμψαμένα: where, as here, the midd. = 'from herself.'—πρὶν δὴ ποτε, 'in some bygone day.'—Ἄρει with ᾠ, as in 254 (n.).

614 φρενὸς οἰοβώτας, 'a lonely pasturer of his thoughts,'—i.e., one who nurses lonely thoughts. They allude to the gloomy and ominous despair which has replaced his frenzy. The ending -βώτης could mean either βοσκόμενος, as in *Ph.* 1148 οὔρεσιβώτας (θῆρας), or βόσκων. The latter seems best here; his φρήν represents the flock; he is the shepherd. Cp. Aesch. *Suppl.* 304 ποῖον

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

4 αἴλινον αἴλινον,
 5 οὐδ' οἰκτρᾶς γόον ὄρνιθος ἀηδοῦς
 6 ἦσει δύσμορος, ἀλλ' ὄξυτόνους μὲν ὦδὰς 630
 7 θρηνήσει, χερόπλακτοι δ'
 8 ἐν στέρνοισι πεσοῦνται
 9 δοῦποι καὶ πολιᾶς ἄμυγμα χαίτας.

ἀντ. β'. κρείσσω γὰρ Ἴαιδα κεύθων ὄϊνοσῶν μάταν, 635
 2 ὅς ἐκ πατρώας ἦκων γενεᾶς ἄριστος
 3 πολυπόνων Ἀχαιῶν,
 4 οὐκέτι συντρόφοις
 5 ὄργαις ἔμπεδος, ἀλλ' ἐκτὸς ὀμιλεῖ. 640

Nauck, (νοσοῦντ') αἰνομόρως (cp. 636). 628 οὐδ' οἰκτρᾶς] Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 59) conj. οὐκ οἰκτρᾶς: Nauck, φεῦ, οἰκτρᾶς. 630 ἦσει] ἄσει r, and Suidas s. v. ἀηδῶν, who omits μὲν after ὄξυτόνους. 631 χερόπλακτοι Erfurdt (cp. 597 ἀλίπλακτος): χερόπληκτοι MSS. 632 στέρνοισι Triclinius: στέρνοις L, with most MSS., and Ald.: Suidas s. v. ἀηδῶν has χερόπληκτοι δὲ στέρνοις (without ἐν). 634 ἄμυγμα Bothe: ἀμύγματα MSS., and Eustathius (p. 567. 31, p. 651. 47).—Meineke conj. κὰν πολιαῖς ἄμυγμα χαίταις: Blaydes, καὶ πολιᾶν ἀμύγματ' ἔσται. 635 f. κρείσσω L (made from κρέσσω): κρέσσω r.—γὰρ MSS.: παρ' Elmsley, and so Dindorf.—Ἴαιδα] ἀΐδαι L (not αἴδα). ἀΐδα Ald.—ὄϊνοσῶν Lobbeck: ἦ νοσῶν MSS.—μάταν] μάτην r. 636 f. ὅς ἐκ] For ἐκ Burges conj. εἶ, which Wecklein receives.—ἦκων made in L from ἦκον.—ἄριστος is found in T (which exhibits the recension of Triclinius), and in two other late MSS., both of which may have derived it from that recension, viz., Dresd. a (attributed to 14th century), and Laud. 54 in the Bodleian

(*Ag.* 1140). It recalls also the paraphrase of *μανία* in Eur. *H. F.* 1024 by λυσσαδί...μοίρα.

627 ff. αἴλινον, a loud, wild cry of grief, which for the Greeks had barbaric associations; cp. Eur. *Or.* 1395 αἴλινον αἴλινον ἀρχὰν θανάτου | βάρβαροι λέγουσιν, αἰαῖ, | Ἀσιάδι φωνᾷ κ.τ.λ. The mother's passionate grief will break forth in a cry of shrill anguish,—not in more subdued and plaintive accents, like those of the nightingale's lament. The contrast meant here is plain enough; though in some other places, where the bitter grief of the nightingale is the foremost thought, the bird's note is sometimes described as 'piercing'; e.g. *Tr.* 963 προῦκλαιον, ὄξύφωνος ὡς ἀηδῶν (cp. *El.* 107 ff.).—ἀηδοῦς in apposition with ὄρνιθος: cp. Eur. *H. F.* 465 στολήν τε θηρὸς ἀμφέβαλλε σῶ κάρᾳ | λέοντος. For the form, cp. voc. ἀηδοῖ (*Ar. Av.* 679), χελιδοῖ (*Ar. Av.* 1411 etc.), εἰκῶ acc. (*Eur. Med.* 1162 etc.), εἰκούς acc. pl. (*Tro.* 1178). No nom. ἀηδῶ, χελιδῶ, or εἰκῶ occurs. Conversely γοργῶ is the regular nom., but the genit. either γοργοῦς (*Il.* 8. 349) or γοργόνος,

and the pl. always γοργόνες. Schol. in L: ἡ ἀηδῶ δὲ κατὰ Μιτυληναίους.

630 ὄξυτόνους: *El.* 243 ὄξυτόνων γῶων: *Ant.* 1316 ὄξυκώκυτον πάθος.

631 ff. χερόπλακτοι...δοῦποι, the sound of beating hands: cp. 55 πολύκερων φόνον (n.): *O. C.* 1464 κτύπος...διόβολος.

634 ἄμυγμα, here 'rending,' would ordinarily mean 'a scratch'; cp. Aesch. *Ch.* 24 πρέπει παρηῖς φοινίσις ἀμυγμοῖς. The more natural word here would have been σπάραγμα: cp. Eur. *Andr.* 826 σπάραγμα κόμας ὀνύχων τε δαί' ἀμύγματα θήσομαι: *ib.* 1209 οὐ σπαράξομαι κόμαν.

635 f. κρείσσω...κεύθων, the personal constr., instead of κρείσσόν ἐστι κεύθειν αὐτόν: cp. *O. T.* 1368 κρείσσω γὰρ ἦσθα μηκέτ' ὦν ἢ ζῶν τυφλός: *Lys. or.* 26 § 4 κρείττων ἦν ὁ πατήρ αὐτοῦ μὴ λειτουργήσας: *Dem. or.* 4 § 34 οἴκοι μένων βελτίων: *Dionys. Ant.* 6. 9 κρείττων γὰρ ἄν... γένοιτο ὁ τοιοῦτος πολίτης ἀποθανών.

Elmsley's emendation, παρ' Ἴαιδα, instead of γὰρ Ἴαιδα (the reading of the MSS.), is specious; for Sophocles has that phrase in *O. T.* 972 and in *O. C.* 1572;

not in the nightingale's plaintive note will she utter her anguish : in shrill-toned strains the dirge will rise, with sound of hands that smite the breast, and with rending of hoary hair.

Yes, better hid with Hades is he whom vain fancies vex ; he who by the lineage whence he springs is noblest of the war-tried Achaeans, yet now is true no more to the promptings of his inbred nature, but dwells with alien thoughts. 2nd anti-strophe.

(early 15th cent.): it is also superscript in Mosq. b. In L, as in the other MSS., and in Ald., it is wanting, so that there is a defect of $\text{---}\zeta$, = νοσοῦντα in the strophe, v. 625. The schol. in L on 636 has: $\delta\varsigma \text{ ἄνωθεν κατὰ πατρῶας γενεᾶς ἄριστος ἦκων}$ ($\lambda\epsilon\acute{\iota}\pi\epsilon\iota \gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho \tau\acute{o} \text{ ἄριστος}$): and again below, $\lambda\epsilon\acute{\iota}\pi\epsilon\iota \tau\acute{o} \text{ ἄριστος}$. Triclinius: $\text{ἦκων γενεᾶς ἄριστος γράφε, ἵνα ἦ ὁμοιον τῷ τῆς στροφῆς κώλῳ}$ (v. 625)· οὕτω γὰρ εὐρέθη καὶ ἐν τινι τῶν πάνυ παλαιῶν. Triclinius may have inferred this 'very old' authority for ἄριστος from the schol. in L. At any rate, the appearance of ἄριστος in the text is due to him. Liv. b. (one of the two MSS. collated by J. Livineius in the 16th cent., cp. cr. n. on 405 ff.) has ἄριστα : and so Wecklein reads. Seyffert writes $\tau\acute{\alpha} \text{ πρῶτα}$. Burges conj. ἄνωθεν (from schol. in L quoted above). Nauck, marking a lacuna after γενεᾶς , suggests πρόμος (= his νοσοῦντ' in 625, cr. n.). **638** πολυπόνων] πουλοπόνων Liv. a, which Meineke would read. Nauck conj. δουριπόνων . **640** ὀμιλεῖ] Reiske conj. ὀμίλου : Blaydes (*inter alia*) ἀλάται .

but here he may have been thinking of *Il.* 23. 244 $\text{εἰς ὃ κεν αὐτὸς ἐγὼν Ἄϊδι κεύθωμαι}$. The personal sense of Hades easily passes into the local; thus we have not only εἰς Ἄϊδου (*Tr.* 4), but εἰς Ἄϊδαν (*El.* 833). For the simple dat., cp. *El.* 174 οὐρανῶ (n.).— κεύθων , as in *O. T.* 968 $\text{κεύθει κάτω δὴ γῆς}$. *Ant.* 911 $\text{ἐν Ἄϊδου.. κεκευθότιον}$.

ὁ νοσῶν μάταν : here the adv. = 'foolishly,' *i.e.*, insanely. Cp. *Ar. Pax* 95 $\text{τί πέτει; τί μάτην οὐχ ὑγιαίνεις}$; *Aesch. Cho.* 288 $\text{καὶ λύσσα καὶ μάταιος ἐκ νυκτῶν φόβος}$. For the order of words, instead of ὁ μάταν νοσῶν , cp. *El.* 792 $\text{τοῦ θανόντος ἀρτίως}$ (n.).

636 ff. $\text{ἐκ πατρῶας ἦκων γενεᾶς ἄριστος.. Ἀχαιῶν}$, lit., 'noblest of the Achaeans by his descent (ἦκων) from the line of his fathers': *i.e.*, having a prouder lineage than any other Achaean can claim. ἦκων here, going with ἄριστος , has nearly the same force as (*e.g.*) in *O. T.* 1519 $\text{θεοῖς ἐχθιστος ἦκω}$, 'I have become most hateful to them': *i.e.*, it denotes the *outcome* of an illustrious ancestry. Though ἄριστος (see cr. n.) cannot be regarded as certain, and may be a mere conjecture, it is at least far better than anything else that has been suggested.

The ingenious conjecture of Burges, $\text{ὁ εὖ πατρῶας ἦκων γενεᾶς ἄνωθεν}$, would mean, 'fortunate (εὖ ἦκων) in his descent (ἄνωθεν) with regard to paternal lineage'

(the gen. γενεᾶς as in $\text{χρημάτων εὖ ἦκοντες}$, *Her.* 5. 62, etc.). But this is tame; and εὖ ἦκων is also prosaic: nor does it account for the gen. Ἀχαιῶν . Wecklein, reading $\text{εὖ πατρῶας ἦκων γενεᾶς, ἄριστα.. Ἀχαιῶν}$, understands, 'fortunate in his lineage,—most so, indeed, of the Achaeans': so that ἄριστα defines εὖ .

πολυπόνων refers to warlike toils: cp. *Aesch. Pers.* 320 πολύπονον δόρυ . *Her.* 9. 27 $\text{ἐν τοῖσι Τρωικοῖσι πόνουσι}$.

639 f. συντρόφοις ὄργαις , the dispositions that have grown with his growth, his natural τρόποι : for the subst., cp. *Ant.* 355 ἀστυνόμους ὄργας (n.): for the adj., *Ph.* 203 (κτύπος) $\text{φωτὸς σύντροφος ὡς τειρομένου του}$. With ἔμπεδος supply ἐστί : he is not stable, constant, in respect to them (= $\text{οὐκ ἐμμένει αὐταῖς}$).— ἐκτὸς ὀμιλεῖ , is conversant (with thoughts) *outside* of the ξύντροφοι ὄργαι . The only peculiarity is that from ξύντρόφοις ὄργαις we are left to supply ἄλλαις ὄργαις (suggested by ἐκτὸς) with ὀμιλεῖ . (We cannot, surely, understand $\text{ἐκτὸς ὀμιλεῖ ξύντρόφοις ὄργαις}$, as if it were an oxymoron, = οὐχ ὀμιλεῖ .) The expression is of the same stamp as that in *Eur. Bacch.* 331 $\text{οἴκει μεθ' ἡμῶν, μὴ θύραζε τῶν νόμων}$, ('dwell with us, forsaking not the pale of our customs,' etc.): *ib.* 853 $\text{ἔξω δ' ἐλαύνων τοῦ φρονεῖν}$. For ὀμιλεῖ , cp. *Ar. Nucl.* 1399 $\text{ὡς ἡδὺ καινοῖς πράγμασιν καὶ δεξιοῖς ὀμιλεῖν}$.

6. Scelus
3017

6 ὦ τλάμον πάτερ, οἶαν σε μένει πυθέσθαι
 7 παιδὸς δύσφορον ἄταν,
 8 ἂν οὔπω τις ἔθρεψεν
 9 αἰὼν Αἰακιδᾶν ἄτερθε τοῦδε.

645

ΑΙ. ἅπανθ' ὁ μακρὸς κἀναρίθμητος χρόνος
 φύει τ' ἄδηλα καὶ φανέντα κρύπτεται·
 κούκ ἔστ' ἄελπτον οὐδέν, ἀλλ' ἀλίσκεται
 χῶ δεινὸς ὄρκος χαί περισκελεῖς φρένες.
 κἀγὼ γάρ, ὅς τὰ δειν' ἐκαρτέρουν τότε,
 βαφῆ σίδηρος ὡς, ἐθελύνθην στόμα
 πρὸς τῆσδε τῆς γυναικός· οἰκτίρω δέ νιν
 χήραν παρ' ἐχθροῖς παιδά τ' ὄρφανὸν λιπεῖν.

650

641 τλάμον γ: τλάμων L, A, with most MSS., and Ald. **645** αἰὼν] γρ. ἐὼν Γ.—Reiske conj. δῖων. Dobree would read acc. αἰῶν', to be fem., as in Eur. *Ph.* 1484 etc., = οἶον βίον οὐδεὶς Αἰακ. ἔτλη (*Adv.* II. p. 44).—ἄτερθε] ἀτερθέ γε γ (due perh. to Triclinius), on account of the corrupt ἀμύγματα in 633. **647** φύει] Herwerden conj. φαίνει, which Nauck reads. ποιεῖ Stobaeus *Ecl. Phys.* I. 9. 23, where he quotes vv. 646—649. **648** κούκ] οὐκ Stobaeus *l. c.* and Suidas s. v. ἄελπτον. **649** ὄρκος] Bothe conj. ὄγκος.—χαί Brunck (χ' αἰ): καὶ MSS.,

641 τλάμον. Sophocles has this voc. in *Tr.* 1112 (ὦ τλήμον Ἑλλάς), and in *O. C.* 978. In the latter place, as here, L has the nom., which may perh. be due to the fact that the nom. τλήμων so often occurs in exclamations; e.g. 893: *O. C.* 185 ὦ τλάμων: *Ant.* 229: *Ph.* 1102: *Tr.* 986.

643 δύσφορον: cp. 51.

644 f. ἔθρεψεν: cp. 503, n. on τρέφει.

αἰὼν (if sound) means 'life,' not merely as = 'living man,' but in the sense of 'life-destiny': cp. *Tr.* 34 τοιοῦτος αἰὼν εἰς δόμους τε καὶ δόμων | αἰετὸν ἀνδρ' ἔπεμπε. The strict meaning would be then, 'no life-destiny which the line of Aeacus has known.' There is a certain pathos in this which may plead for it as against Reiske's very plausible emendation δῖων (Δ for Α), which may be right, though, as compared with αἰὼν, it is perhaps a little weak. Cp. *Il.* 5. 451 δῖοι Ἀχαιοί.

646—692 Second ἐπεισόδιον. Ajax comes forth from the tent, and addresses his faithful friends. The speech translates his unshaken purpose into the terms of his altered mood; yet so as to veil his meaning from the hearers, and to make them think that not only the mood, but the purpose, is changed. (See Introduc-

tion, § 12.) Tecmessa who left the scene at 595, now returns, entering on the right of the spectators, and leading her child. Their presence adds effect to v. 653; and Ajax addresses her at v. 684.

646 f. ὁ μακρὸς..χρόνος: see Her. 5. 9, quoted in n. on 86.—φύει τ' κ.τ.λ.: the emphasis is on the power of time to enfeeble and destroy, rather than to produce; but the first clause serves to bring the second into relief, and is co-ordinated with it, as in *Ant.* 1112 αὐτὸς τ' ἔδησα καὶ παρῶν ἐκλύσομαι.—The rash change of φύει to φαίνει overlooks the poet's tendency to vary his phrase in such cases; e.g. *O. C.* 1501 σαφῆς μὲν ἀστῶν ἐμφανῆς δὲ τοῦ ξένου: *O. T.* 54 ἄρξεις..κρατεῖς.—κρύπτεται, properly, 'hides in its own bosom' (midd.): cp. Aesch. *Cho.* 127 γαῖαν..ἢ τὰ πάντα τίκτεται, 'produces from herself.' The midd. of the simple κρύπτω is rare: but cp. 246, and *Tr.* 474 κρύψομαι (n.).

648 f. ἄελπτον: Archil. fr. 76 χρημάτων ἄελπτον οὐδέν ἐστιν οὐδ' ἀπώμοτον. Cp. *Ant.* 388.—ἀλίσκεται, absol., 'is captured,' 'is proved weak': cp. 1267.—δεινός: cp. *Tr.* 476 ὁ δεινὸς ἡμερὸς: *El.* 770 δεινὸν τὸ τίκτειν ἐστίν.—περισκελεῖς:

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ἀλλ' εἶμι πρὸς τε λουτρά καὶ παρακτίους
 λειμῶνας, ὡς ἂν λύμαθ' ἀγνίσας ἐμὰ 655
 μῆνιν βαρείαν ἐξαλύξωμαι θεᾶς.
 μολῶν τε χῶρον ἔνθ' ἂν ἀστιβῆ κίχῳ,
 κρύψω τόδ' ἔγχος τοῦμόν, ἔχθιστον βελῶν,
 γαίας ὀρύξας ἔνθα μή τις ὄψεται.
 ἀλλ' αὐτὸ νῦξ Ἰδης τε σωζόντων κάτω. 660
 ἐγὼ γὰρ ἐξ οὗ χειρὶ τοῦτ' ἔδεξάμην
 παρ' Ἐκτορος δῶρημα δυσμενεστάτου,
 οὔπω τι κεδνὸν ἔσχον Ἀργείων πάρα.
 ἀλλ' ἔστ' ἀληθῆς ἢ βροτῶν παροιμία,
 ἐχθρῶν ἄδωρα δῶρα κοῦκ ὀνήσιμα. 665
 τοιγὰρ τὸ λοιπὸν εἰσόμεσθα μὲν θεοῖς
 εἴκειν, μαθησόμεσθα δ' Ἀτρείδας σέβειν.
 ἄρχοντές εἰσιν, ὥσθ' ὑπεικτέον. τί *μῆν;
 καὶ γὰρ τὰ δεινὰ καὶ τὰ καρτερώτατα
 τιμαῖς ὑπείκει· τοῦτο μὲν νιφοστιβεῖς 670

656 ἐξαλύξωμαι Hesych. (φυλάξωμαι· Σοφοκλῆς Αἴαντι μαστιγοφόρῳ), Brunck, and most edd. since. ἐξαλεύσωμαι L (φυλάξωμαι ἐκκλίνω superscr.), with most MSS., Suidas s. νν. ἐχθρῶν ἄδωρα and εἶμι, and Ald. (ἐξαλεύσομαι, ἐξαλέξομαι, ἐξαλλάξωμαι, etc., r). Lobeck retains ἐξαλεύσωμαι. **657** μολῶν r: μολῶν L.—χῶρον made in L from χῶραν. **658** ἐχθιστον] L has an erasure before this word; the scribe had begun to write αἰσχιστον. **659** γαίας L. Morstadt conj. γαία

654 ff. πρὸς τε λουτρά = πρὸς λουτρά τε: 53 n.—λύμαθ' ἀγνίσας refers ostensibly to his washing off (with sea water) the stains of the slaughter. Such an act might be symbolical of purging oneself from a sin; as it is in *Il.* i. 313 λαοὺς δ' Ἀτρείδης ἀπολυμαίνεσθαι ἄνωγεν· | οἱ δ' ἀπελυμαίνοντο καὶ εἰς ἅλα λύματ' ἔβαλλον: where the meaning is that, by washing in the sea, they cast off their stains upon it (*Eur. I. T.* 1193 θάλασσα κλύζει πάντα τάνθρώπων κακά). So here the thought in the mind of Ajax is that he will purge himself of his stains by death.—ἐξαλύξωμαι: on the question between this form and ἐξαλεύσωμαι, see n e in Appendix.

657 ff. μολῶν.. ἐνθ' = μολῶν ἐκεῖσε ἔνθα, as often: cp. *O. T.* 796, *Ph.* 1466, *El.* 1495.—κίχῳ, 'find,' as in *O. T.* 1257: not merely 'reach,' as in the spurious v., 571. The pres. κίχάνει occurs in *O. C.* 1450.

κρύψω: cp. 899 κείται κρυφαίῳ φασγάνῳ περιπτυχῆς.—γαίας, partitive gen. with ἔνθα.—ἐνθα μή τις ὄψεται: cp. *O. T.*

1412 ἐκρίψατ', ἔνθα μήποτ' εἰσὸψεσθ' ἔτι: *Tr.* 800: *El.* 380, 436.

660 ἀλλ' αὐτὸ κ.τ.λ. So Clytaemnestra's gifts to Agamemnon's tomb are to be laid up for her with the gods below: κειμήλι' αὐτῇ ταῦτα σφξέσθω κάτω (*El.* 438). An ingenious critic, J. Geel, writing on νν. 646—692 in *Mnemosyne* (II. pp. 200—208, 1853), wishes to omit this verse, because it implies the only direct falsehood in the speech; Ajax was not going to bury his sword *under ground*. But why should not Ajax think of the sword as destined to be buried in his grave? The shield alone was excepted from the direction which he gave in 577: τὰ δ' ἄλλα τεύχη κοῖν' ἐμοὶ τεθάψεται.

661 ff. χειρὶ adds a certain emphasis, as if he said, 'from the day that this sword came into my hand.' Cp. *Eur. Hec.* 527 πλήρες δ' ἐν χεροῖν λαβῶν δέπας | πάγ-χρυσον αἶρει χειρὶ παῖς Ἀχιλλέως | χοῶς θανόντι πατρί.

The exchange of gifts between the two heroes is told in *Il.* 7. 303 ff.: Hector

But I will go to the bathing-place and the meadows by the shore, that in purging of my stains I may flee the heavy anger of the goddess. Then I will seek out some untrodden spot, and bury this sword, hatefullest of weapons, in a hole dug where none shall see; no, let Night and Hades keep it underground! For since my hand took this gift from Hector, my worst foe, to this hour I have had no good from the Greeks. Yes, men's proverb is true: *The gifts of enemies are no gifts, and bring no good.*

Therefore henceforth I shall know how to yield to the gods, and learn to revere the Atreidae. They are rulers, so we must submit. How else? Dread things and things most potent bow to office; thus it is that snow-strewn

ἐνορύξας. **660** Geel would omit this v.: see comment. **666** τὸ λοιπὸν] In L the accent on τὸ has been partly deleted (to make τολοιπὸν). **667** ἀτρείδασέβειν L (σ for σσ, as often). **668** τί μὴν: Linwood (1846) and Herwerden (1868): so Nauck, Blaydes, Wecklein.—τί μὴ MSS. The Aldine has, ὡςθ' ὑπεικτέον τι μὴ (= τιμῆ 1). **669** τὰ δεινὰ] τὰ θεῖα Wilamowitz-Möllendorf (*Hermes* XIV. p. 176). **670** τιμαῖς ὑπείκει] Mekler writes ἔτοιμ' ὑπείκει.

gave 'his silver-studded sword (ξίφος ἀργυρόηλον), with scabbard and well-cut baldrick; and Ajax gave his girdle bright with purple.'—ἔσχον in its normal sense, 'obtained.'

664 f. ἡ βροτῶν παροιμία: for the absence of a second art., cp. 118.—ἐχθρῶν ἄδωρα δῶρα: cp. Menander *Sent.* 166 ἐχθροῦ παρ' ἀνδρὸς οὐδέν ἐστι χρήσιμον. Verg. *Aen.* 2. 49 timeo Danaos et dona ferentes. The γνώμη with which Medea rejects Jason's offers is different: κακοῦ γὰρ ἀνδρὸς δῶρ' ὄνησιν οὐκ ἔχει (*Med.* 618).

666 f. τοιγὰρ prefaces the announcement of a purpose, as in *Tr.* 1249 τοιγὰρ ποήσω: *El.* 29 τοιγὰρ τὰ μὲν δόξαντα δηλώσω.—τὸ λοιπὸν, 'henceforth.' The hearers would infer that he had renounced his purpose of suicide. But in his own thought the phrase refers merely to the brief space before his death.—εἰσόμεσθα, by the experience itself; μαθησόμεσθα, by the self-discipline which such an experience recommends. But the principal antithesis is between θεοῖς and Ἀτρείδας, rather than between the verbs. We sometimes find, in good writers of this age, even synonymous verbs placed in apparent contrast, though the real antithesis lies elsewhere: e.g. Lys. or. 25 § 22 ἡγούμενοι διὰ τὴν τῶν τριάκοντα πονηρίαν πολὺ μᾶλλον σωθήσεσθαι ἢ διὰ τὴν τῶν φευγόντων δύναμιν κατιέναι.

668 τί μὴν; *quid vero?* 'what then?' i.e., 'of course we must yield.' Cp. Aesch. *Ag.* 672 λέγουσιν ἡμᾶς ὡς ὀλωλότας· τί μὴν; (i.e., it is only natural that they should do so.) So in Aesch. *Suppl.* 999, *Eum.* 203. With Plato τί μὴν is frequent in assenting replies, as *Phaedr.* p. 229 A, ΦΑΙ. ὁρᾶς οὖν ἐκείνην τὴν..πλάτανον; ΣΩ. τί μὴν; Cp. *Phileb.* p. 17 B and 44 B, *Polit.* 258 B, etc. The reason for preferring τί μὴν to τί μή here is that the former is well attested, whereas there seems to be no certain example of τί μή in the Attic of this period. With τί μή (*quidni?*) we should supply ὑπείκωμεν; cp. Plat. *Theaet.* p. 161 E πῶς μή φῶμεν; Dem. or. 21 § 35 ὁ τοιοῦτος πρότερα μὴ δῶ διὰ τοῦτο δίκην;

669 f. τὰ δεινὰ, the dread elemental forces of nature. The word δεινός might be called the key-note of the earlier part of this speech (cp. 648 f., 674): it comes readily to the mind of the strong man, full of the thought how strength can become weakness.

τιμαῖς, 'dignities,' 'prerogatives,' here, the provinces assigned to these elemental forces in the order of nature. Plat. *Apol.* p. 35 B ἐν τε ταῖς ἀρχαῖς καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις τιμαῖς. Cp. *Troilus and Cressida* 1. 3. 83 (Ulysses tracing the ill-success of the siege to the bad discipline of the Greeks):—*Degree being vizarded, | The unworthiest shows as fairly in the mask. |*

χειμῶνες ἐκχωροῦσιν εὐκάρπῳ θέρει·
 ἐξίσταται δὲ νυκτὸς αἰανῆς κύκλος
 τῇ λευκοπώλῳ φέγγος ἡμέρα φλέγειν·
 δεινῶν τ' ἄημα πνευμάτων ἐκοίμισε
 στένοντα πόντον· ἐν δ' ὁ παγκρατῆς ὕπνος 675
 λύει πεδήσας, οὐδ' αἰεὶ λαβῶν ἔχει.
 ἡμεῖς δὲ πῶς οὐ γνωσόμεσθα σωφρονεῖν;
 ἔγωγ'· ἐπίσταμαι γὰρ ἀρτίως ὅτι
 ὃ τ' ἐχθρὸς ἡμῖν ἐς τοσόνδ' ἐχθαρτέος,
 ὡς καὶ φιλήσων αὐθις, ἔς τε τὸν φίλον 680
 τοσαῦθ' ὑπουργῶν ὠφελεῖν βουλήσομαι,

672 αἰανῆς L (schol. ὁ σκοτεινὸς κύκλος ἢ ἀδιάλειπτος): αἰανῆς most MSS., Stobaeus *Flor.* 44. 7, and Suidas s. v. λευκὴ ἡμέρα (who, however, s. v. αἰανῆς κύκλος, recognises the other form), and Ald.—For κύκλος, Nauck conj. σκότος. **673** λευκοπώλῳ] In L the first ω has been made from ο.—φλέγειν] made in L from φέγγειν.—Nauck conj. φέρειν. **674** δεινῶν] made in L from δεινόν.—Musgrave conj. λείων τ': F. W. Schmidt, λῆγόν τ'. **675** ἐν δ'] ἐν δ' (sic) L.—Bothe conj. ἐκ δ': Nauck writes ἡδ'. **677** γνωσόμεσθα] Nauck conj. τλησόμεσθα. **678** ἐγὼ δ' MSS. (ἐγὼδ' Lips. a. b., acc. to Hermann *praef. Aj.* p. xi), and Ald.: Brunck writes ἐγωγ' ἐπίσταμαι κ.τ.λ.: Blaydes, ἔγωγ'· ἐπίσταμαι: Wecklein, λέγω δ', ἐπίσταμαι γὰρ ἀρτίως, ὅτι κ.τ.λ.: Porson and Boissonade conj. ἐγὼδ'· ἐπίσταμαι κ.τ.λ., and so Campbell reads. Seyffert, ἔργοις ἐπίσταμαι κ.τ.λ. (without δ'). Dindorf (deleting ἐγὼ δ'), ἐπίσταμαι γὰρ ἀρτίως <μαθὼν>

The heavens themselves, the planets and this centre | Observe degree, priority and place, | Insisture, course, proportion, season, form, | Office and custom, in all line of order.

τοῦτο μὲν, followed by δέ (instead of τοῦτο δέ), as in *O. C.* 440 f. (n.)—**νιφοστιβεῖς χειμῶνες**, probably 'winters with snowy paths,' 'snow-strewn.' **στίβος**, 'path,' is the notion present in other like compounds; *O. T.* 301 οὐράνιά τε καὶ χθονοστιβῆ ('walking the earth'): Aesch. *Suppl.* 1000 καὶ κνώδαλα πτεροῦντα καὶ πεδοστιβῆ: *P. V.* 791 πρὸς ἀντολὰς φλογώπας ἡλιοστιβεῖς, 'where are the paths of the Sun.'—Some understand, 'storms that range over snow': but such a personification of the χειμῶνες seems harsh. A third version is, 'storms dense (or piled) with snow,' from **στείβω** in the sense of 'pressing down,' 'packing.'

672 f. ἐξίσταται κ.τ.λ.: cp. Eur. *Ph.* 543 νυκτὸς τ' ἀφεγγές βλέφαρον ἡλίου τε φῶς | ἴσον βαδίζει τὸν ἐνιαύσιον κύκλον, | κούδτερον αὐτῶν φθόνον ἔχει νικώμενον. Plut. *Mor.* p. 604 A καίτοι τῶν πλανήτων ἕκαστος ἐν μιᾷ σφαίρᾳ, καθάπερ ἐν νήσῳ, περιπολῶν διαφυλάττει τὴν τάξιν· Ἥλιος

γὰρ οὐχ ὑπερβήσεται μέτρα, φησὶν ὁ Ἡράκλειτος· εἰ δὲ μή, Ἐρινύες μιν δίκης ἐπικούροι ἐξευρήσουσι. (*Frag.* XXIX of Heraclitus, ed. Bywater.)

αἰανῆς has L's support here, as in *El.* 506, where see n. The prevalence of αἰανῆς in the texts of this passage may be partly explained by a desire of symmetry, since in v. 673 an epithet is given to ἡμέρα. Both αἰανῆς and αἰανός were probably classical. Reading αἰανῆς here, we may best take κύκλος with ref. to the course or 'round' of night; cp. *El.* 1365 πολλὰ κυκλοῦνται νύκτες.

τῇ λευκοπώλῳ: Aesch. *Pers.* 386 λευκόπῳλος ἡμέρα | πᾶσαν κατέσχε γαῖαν εὐφρογῆς ἰδεῖν, where the last two words suggested φέγγος..φλέγειν here,—epexegetic of ἐξίσταται ('makes room for her, so that she may kindle,' etc.). As to the ascription of white horses to deities or heroes, see on *El.* 706.

674 f. ἐκοίμισε, gnomic aor., followed by the pres. λύει: cp. *El.* 26 θυμὸν οὐκ ἀπώλεσεν, | ἀλλ' ὀρθὸν οὐς ἴστησιν. The ἄημα πνευμάτων is personified as an elemental power (like τὰ δεινὰ etc. in 669). That power can either vex the

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ὡς αἰὲν οὐ μενούντα. τοῖς πολλοῖσι γὰρ
 βροτῶν ἄπιστός ἐσθ' ἑταιρείας λιμῆν.
 ἀλλ' ἀμφὶ μὲν τούτοισιν εὖ σχήσει· σὺ δὲ
 εἴσω θεοῖς ἐλθοῦσα διὰ τέλους, γύναι, 685
 εὐχου τελείσθαι τοῦμὸν ὦν ἐρᾶ κέαρ.
 ὑμεῖς θ', ἑταῖροι, ταῦτ' ἀτὴδέ μοι τάδε
 τιμᾶτε, Τεύκρω τ', ἣν μόλη, σημήνατε
 μέλειν μὲν ἡμῶν, εὐνοεῖν δ' ὑμῖν ἅμα.
 ἐγὼ γὰρ εἶμ' ἐκεῖσ' ὅποι πορευτέον· 690
 ὑμεῖς δ' ἂ φράζω δρᾶτε, καὶ τάχ' ἂν μ' ἴσως
 πύθοισθε, κεῖ νῦν δυστυχῶ, σεσσωμένον.

στρ. ΧΟ. ἔφριξ' ἔρωτι, περιχαρῆς δ' ἀνεπτάμαν. ἰὼ ἰὼ Πὰν Πάν,
 2 ὦ Πὰν Πὰν ἀλίπλαγκτε Κυλλανίας χιονοκτύπου 695
 3 πετραίας ἀπὸ δειράδος φάνηθ', ὦ θεῶν χοροποι' ἀναξ,

682 πολλοῖσι] πολλοῖσ L. **683** ἑταιρείας L, with most MSS., and Suidas s. vv. ἄημα and λιμῆν. But a few of the later MSS. have ἑταιρίας, which Lobeck prefers; and this was the common reading of the edd. from the Aldine onwards, till Erfurdt replaced ἑταιρείας. **685** διὰ τέλους] Above these words a schol. in L has written διὰ τάχους, which seems, as Dindorf says, to be a *v. l.* rather than an explanation. Hartung reads διὰ τάχους in the text: so, too, Nauck, Wecklein, Blaydes, Mekler. —διατέλους Ald. **687** ὑμεῖς θ'] Blaydes writes ὑμεῖς δ'. **689** ὑμῖν A, etc., and Ald.: ὑμῶν L, Γ, etc. In L, γρ. ὑπέρμεγα, from S. **691** ἴσως] Herwerden conj. ἔτι. **692** σεσσωμένον] σεσσωμένον Wecklein.

682 f. τοῖς πολλοῖσι γὰρ κ.τ.λ. This is a ground for τὸ φιλεῖν ὡς μισήσοντα, but not (directly, at least) for the converse; and betrays what is really uppermost in his mind. Bias, acc. to Diogenes Laertius (i. 5 § 87), gave a similar reason,—τοὺς γὰρ πλείστους εἶναι κακοῦς. —ἑταιρείας has better authority here than ἑταιρίας. Some have supposed that ἑταιρεία was the form used in the sense of *factio*, or party 'association,' and ἑταιρία in that of *amicitia*; but there is really no good evidence for this. In Thuc. 3. 82 § 5, where the word has its political sense, the best MSS. give ἑταιρίας διαλυτής.

684 ff. ἀμφὶ..τούτοισιν: cp. 302.—διὰ τέλους..τελείσθαι, fulfilled in all fulness. For the ordinary meaning of διὰ τέλους in Attic prose, see Antiphon or. 5 § 42, where it occurs twice: παρῶν διὰ τέλους ('present *all through*,' from first to last): διὰ τέλους γὰρ με ἀπέλυε ('he acquitted me *throughout*,'—in all his statements). So Aesch. *P. V.* 273 ἀκούσαθ' ὡς μάθητε διὰ τέλους τὸ πᾶν (*i.e.* from beginning to end), etc. Here the stress

on the notion of *end*, given by διὰ τέλους τελείσθαι, suits the inmost thought of Ajax. The *v. l.* διὰ τάχους is much feebler.

687 f. ταῦτ' ἀτὴδέ μοι τάδε τιμᾶτε: cp. *O. T.* 839 λέγων | σοὶ ταῦτ'.—μοι ethic dat. (*O. C.* 1475 n.), 'I pray you.'—τάδε τιμᾶτε, respect these wishes. The use of τιμᾶν is not exactly like that in *Ant.* 514 πῶς δῆτ' ἐκείνῳ δυσσεβῆ τιμᾶς χάριν (where see n.), but more like that in Eur. *Tro.* 1210 νόμους | τιμῶσιν.

689 μέλειν, probably personal (= ἐπιμελεῖσθαι), as in *El.* 342 κείνου λελῆσθαι τῆς δὲ τικτούσης μέλειν (n.).

690 ἐκεῖσ'. At first sight we might desire κείσ' (810), as giving a better rhythm; but the slower movement of the verse may here be designed.—Cp. *O. T.* 1458 ἀλλ' ἢ μὲν ἡμῶν μοῖρ', ὅποιπερ εἴσ', ἴτω.

691 f. τάχ' ἂν..ἴσως: a formula used by Thucydides to express a *strong* probability (6. 10 § 4, 34 § 2, 78 § 3).—σεσσωμένον: contrasted in *El.* 1229 with θανόντα: cp. *ib.* 59 ὅταν λόγῳ θανῶν |

as knowing that he will not always abide. For to most men the haven of friendship is false.

But concerning these things it will be well.—Woman, go thou within, and pray to the gods that in all fulness the desires of my heart may be fulfilled. And ye, my friends,—honour ye these my wishes even as she doth; and bid Teucer, when he comes, have care for me, and good-will towards you withal. For I will go whither I must pass; but do ye what I bid; and ere long, perchance, though now I suffer, ye will hear that I have found peace. [Exit AJAX.]

CH. I thrill with rapture, I soar on the wings of sudden joy! O Pan, O Pan, appear to us, O Pan, roving o'er the sea, from the craggy ridge of snow-beaten Cyllenè, king who makest dances for the gods, Strophe.

693—705 L divides the vv. thus:—*ἔφριξ'— | ἰὼ ἰὼ πᾶν πᾶν | ὦ πᾶν—κυλ- | λανίας χιονοτύπτου | πετραίας—φάνηθ' ὦ | θεῶν—ὄπωσ μοι | νύσια—αὐτοδαῆ | ξυνᾶν ἰάψεις. | ἰκαρίων δ' ὑπὲρ πελαγέων | μολῶν— | ὁ δάλισσ— | ἐμοί—εὐφρων.* The division in the antistr. (706—718) corresponds. **693** *ἀνεπτάμαν* L, with most MSS. and Ald.: *ἀνεπτάμην* r, and some MSS. of Suidas s.v. *ἔφριξα*, where, however, the best MS. of Suid. (A) has *ἀνεπτόμην*. Eustathius quotes *ἀνεπτόμην* six times (p. 452. 11, 473. 10, 527. 1, 961. 42, 1419. 44, 1679. 51). *ἀνεπτόμαν* L² (=Lb). **695** *ἀλίπλαγκτε*] *ἀλίπλακτε* r: cp. 597. **696** *χιονοκτύπου* r: *χιονοτύπτου* L (others *χιονοτύπου*). **698** *χοροποιέ ἀναξ* L.

ἔργοισι σωθῶ. The word was thus well-chosen for his aim here.

693—718 A joyous dance-song, *ὑπόρχημα*, which holds the place of the second stasimon. Strophe 693—705 = antistr. 706—718. For the metres see Metrical Analysis.

The effect is to prepare for the catastrophe by a contrast. A joyous ode is introduced with a similar purpose in *O. T.* 1086—1109; *Ant.* 1115—1154; and *Tr.* 633—662.

693 *ἔφριξ'*: for the aor., cp. 536: *Ar. Eq.* 696 *ἦσθην ἀπειλαῖς, ἐγέλασα ψολοκομπλαῖς*. *Aesch. fr.* 387 *ἔφριξ' ἔρως δὲ* (*ἔρωτι* Brunck) *τοῦδε μυστικῶς τέλους*. Here *ἔρωτι* seems to mean *a transport of joy*; it cannot be explained of their yearning for the bright future of which they are dreaming. I do not know any exactly similar use of *ἔρως*. Cp. *Statius Theb.* 1. 493 *laetusque per artus | Horror iit.—ἀνεπτάμαν*: for the form, see on 282 *προσέπτατο*. Cp. *Ant.* 1307 *ἀνέπταν φόβω*: *Eur. Helen.* 632 *γέγηθα, κρατὶ δ' ὀρθίους ἐθείρας | ἀνεπτέρωκα*.

694 ff. Pan was a domestic deity to Salaminians, since one of his reputed haunts was the islet of Psyttaleia, lying

between *Κυνόσουρα*, a tongue of land on the E. side of Salamis, and the Peiraeus. *Aesch.* mentions it (*Pers.* 448 f.): *βαιά, δύσορμος ναυσίν, ἣν ὁ φιλόχορος | Πᾶν ἐμβατεύει, ποντίας ἀκτῆς ἐπι.—ἀλίπλαγκτε*, though separated from *φάνηθ'*, is perhaps best taken with it, since, as merely a general epithet of the god, it would here be less fitting; but then there must be no comma after it. Cp. *Ph.* 760 *δύστηνε.. φανείς: ἰβ. 828 εὐαῆς ἡμῖν ἔλθοις: (n.): Theocr. 17. 66 ὄλβιε κῶρε γένοιο*. *Nonnus* 43. 214 describes Pan as *ἀβάτοισιν ἐν ὕδασι κοῦφος ὀδίτης*.

Κυλλανίας.. δειράδος. Mount Cyllenè, in the N.E. of Arcadia, a great isolated peak, was sacred (as his birth-place) to Hermes, the father of Pan,—whose own birth was associated by legend with Cyllenè. But, of the Arcadian hills, the well-wooded Maenalus, in the interior, was more especially beloved of Pan (*Verg. Geo.* 1. 17 *tua si tibi Maenala curae*).—*χιονοκτύπου* (only here): cp. *Ar. Nuib.* 270 *Ὀλύμπου κορυφαῖς.. χιονοβλήτοισι*: *Eur. Ph.* 206 *ὑπὸ δειράσι νιφοβόλοις | Παρνασοῦ*. Cyllenè attains a height of about 8000 feet.

699 f. *θεῶν χοροποῖ' ἀναξ*: the gen.

4 ὅπως μοι Νύσια Κνώσι' ὀρχήματ' αὐτοδαῆ ξυνῶν
 ἰάψης. 700

5 νῦν γὰρ ἐμοὶ μέλει χορεῦσαι.

6 Ἰκαρίων δ' ὑπὲρ πελαγέων μολῶν ἄναξ Ἀπόλλων ὁ
 Δάλιος εὐγνωστος

7 ἐμοὶ ξυνείη διὰ παντὸς εὐφρων. 705

ἀντ. ἔλυσεν αἶνὸν ἄχος ἀπ' ὀμμάτων Ἄρης. ἰὼ ἰώ. νῦν αὖ,
 2 νῦν, ὦ Ζεῦ, πάρα λευκὸν εὐάμερον πελάσαι φάος
 3 θοᾶν ὠκνάλων νεῶν, ὅτ' Αἴας λαθίπονος πάλιν, 710

699 κνώσι' r, and Ald.: κνώσια δ' L. 700 ἰάψης r, and Ald.: ἰάψεις L. Bothe conj. ξυνάψης: Blaydes, ξὺν ἡμῖν ἄψης. 702 L has πελαγέων (not πελάγεων), only the accent is written slightly to the left of ε, and not immediately over it. 703 ἄναξ] In L a letter has been erased after this word. The next is written thus, ἀπόλλων: the ο may have been made from ω, but this is not clear. 704 εὐγνωστος L, with most MSS., and Ald.: εὐγνωτος r. 705 ξυνείη, Γ: ξυνείης A, with most MSS., and Ald. In L the scribe wrote ξυνείη, but a late hand has added σ.—διὰ παντὸς] διαπαντὸς Ald. In L the letters απ

θεῶν seems to be possessive rather than partitive; *i.e.* the precise sense seems to be, 'divine dance-maker of the gods,' rather than, 'among the gods, that god who makes dances.' For such a partitive gen., we may, indeed, compare *O. C.* 868 θεῶν | ὁ πάντα λείσσων Ἥλιος (unless θεὸς should be read there). But here the meaning seems to be that Pan represents the gods in this function. Pan was to rustic χοροί, those of nymphs and satyrs, what Apollo Μουσαγέτης was to the Olympians; and the province denoted by χοροποιός here is thus limited by the context. So Pindar fr. 75 calls Pan χορευτὰν τελεώτατον θεῶν: and an Attic σκολιὸν greets him as ὀρχηστά, βρομῆαις ὀπαδὲ νύμφαις.

Νύσια: such dances as the worshippers of Dionysus—with whom Pan is closely associated through the satyrs—hold in his honour at Nysa. As to the various places so called, see on *Ant.* 1131.

Κνώσια: such dances as the Cretan Corybantes hold at Cnosus in honour of Zeus and Apollo. Both the epithets Νύσια and Κνώσια denote a character of wild enthusiasm.—Cnosus, the chief city of Crete, was situated in the north of the island, in one of the plains at the foot of Ida. The form Κνωσός has older and better authority than Κνωσσός. It was there that Daedalus was said to have made the χορός (dancing-place) for

Ariadnè (*Il.* 18. 590 ff.). Crete was the part of Hellas in which an art of ὀρχηστική was first elaborately cultivated; The hyporcheme itself was originally Cretan (schol. on Pind. *P.* 2. 127).

αὐτοδαῆ is best explained, with the schol. in L, αὐτομαθῆ, ἃ σὺ σαντὸν ἐδίδαξας. Pan is the inspired and inspiring χοροποιός. The dances will be joyous as those of Nysa or Cnosus, but due to his prompting alone. So the minstrel Phe-mius says, αὐτοδίδακτος δ' εἰμί, θεὸς δέ μοι ἐν φρεσὶν οἶμας | παντοίας ἐνέφυσεν, *Od.* 22. 347.

ἰάψης (cp. 501) here denotes properly the act of *putting forth* the feet or the arms in lively movement; so that ἰάπτειν ὀρχήματα means strictly, 'to dance with lively gestures.' The musician Aristoxenus (*c.* 300 B.C.) mentioned the Κρητικαὶ ὀρχήσεις among those which he admired διὰ τὴν τῶν χειρῶν κίνησιν (*Athen.* 1. p. 22 B). How ἰάπτω could be associated with swift *motion*, appears from the intrans. use in Aesch. *Suppl.* 547 ἰάπτει δ' Ἀσίδος δι' αἶας ('rushes').—Pan might possibly be said ἰάπτειν ὀρχήματα as '*impelling*' the dance, *i.e.*, 'setting it in movement'; but this seems less probable.

701 χορεῦσαι, aor., because a particular occasion (or act) of dancing is in view: but in *O. T.* 896 τί δεῖ με χορεῦειν; because the sense is, 'why should sacred dances continue?'

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- 4 θεῶν δ' αὖ πάνθ' ἅθ' ἑσμι' ἐξήνυσ' εὐνομία σέβων
 μεγίστα.
 5 πάνθ' ὁ μέγας χρόνος μαραίνει.
 6 κούδ' ἀναύδατον φάτισταίμ' ἄν, εὐτέ γ' ἐξ ἀέλπτων
 Αἴας μετανεγνώσθη 715
 7 θυμοῦ τ' Ἀτρείδαις μεγάλων τε νεικέων.

ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ.

- ἄνδρες φίλοι, τὸ πρῶτον ἀγγεῖλαι θέλω,
 Τεῦκρος πάρεστιν ἄρτι Μυσίων ἀπὸ 720
 κρημνῶν· μέσον δὲ προσμολῶν στρατήγιον
 κυδάζεται τοῖς πᾶσιν Ἀργείοις ὁμοῦ.

712 ἐξήνυσ' r, and Brunck: ἐξήνυσεν L, with most mss., and Ald.: ἐξήνυσε Suidas s.v. πάνθ' ἅθ'. **713** εὐνομία σέβων μεγίστα] Hartung writes Εὐνομίαν σέβων μεγίσταν ('die hohe Gesetzlichkeit verehrend'). **714** πάνθ' ὁ μέγας χρόνος μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει MSS., Suidas s.v. φλέγει, and Ald. (In L τε has been made from γε: the ει of μαραίνει, and τ, are in a blot, and ε has been written above, having become illegible in the text. Over φλέγει is written ζωπυρέι.) Stobaeus *Ecl. Phys.* i. 9. 24 (p. 234 ed. Heeren) quotes the words πάνθ' ὁ χρόνος | ὁ μέγας μαραίνει (*sic*), without τε καὶ φλέγει. They come immediately after his quotation of vv. 646—649. Brunck omitted τε καὶ φλέγει, as Heath had suggested. Hermann and Lobeck keep them, supposing a lacuna in the strophe (701) after χορευσαί.—μέγας] Nauck conj. πολὺς. **715** ἀναύδατον Lobeck (from Hesych. ἀναύδακτον· ἀνεξήγητον); ἀναύ-

712 f. πάνθ' ἅθ' ἑσμι' ἐξήνυσ'. As Ajax had announced his purpose of 'purging his stains' (655) and 'submitting to the gods' (666 f.), the Chorus assume that he has now duly performed all the rites of καθαρμὸς and ἱλασμὸς. By θεῶν πάνθ' ἅθ' ἑσμι' is meant, 'the ordinances of the gods, with all the θυσίαι which they enjoin'; since the ablutions of Ajax would be followed (as the Chorus conceive) by sacrifices to the deities whom he had offended, esp. to Athena and Artemis. There is thus a tragic irony in πάνθ' ἅθ' ἑσμι', since a θυσία is indeed about to be offered.—εὐνομία, 'loyalty' to these θεῶν.

714 μαραίνει. Dionys. *Ant.* 2. 3 ὁ πάντα μαραίνων τὰ καλὰ χρόνος. The reading of the MSS., μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει, clearly betrays an interpolation. The schol. in L has, τὰ ὑπὸ Αἴαντος διὰ πολλῶν εἰρημένα διὰ βραχέων διεξήλθεν: vague words which obviously do not require us to suppose that the φανέντα κρύπτεται of v. 647, as well as the φύει τ' ἄδηλα, found an echo here. But it is possible that this very scholium may have led a prosaic reader to surmise a loss, and to

supply it. (Another possibility is that μαραίνει was corrupted to μαραίνεται, and this to μαραίνει τε, when a defect would be inferred.) Compare the undoubted interpolations in *O. T.* 896 and *Ph.* 1407.

715 ἀναύδατον is not here 'unutterably dreadful' (as in Eur. *Ion* 782), but 'not to be spoken of,' in the sense, 'not to be affirmed as possible': cp. *Ant.* 388 βροτοῖσιν οὐδὲν ἐστ' ἀπώμοτον. Thus ἀνέλπιστον (schol.) gives the meaning correctly.

716 ἐξ ἀέλπτων: Aesch. *Suppl.* 357 ἐξ ἀέλπτων κάπρομηθήτων.

717 μετανεγνώσθη is prob. passive; 'has been converted from his anger.' I cannot find an example of ἐγνώσθη (simple or compound) in any but a pass. sense. ἀνεγνώσθη is regularly pass. in Herod.; e.g. 4. 154 ἀναγνωσθεῖς ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς (cp. 6. 50; 7. 7, etc.). The schol. in L took the word to be pass.; he explains it by μετεπίσθη (as Hesychius does), and μετεβλήθη. The other view—that μετανεγνώσθη is midd. in sense—appears in the glosses μετέγνω and μεταβεβούλευται: but no proof is brought. If it be passive, however, it does not mean

and hath turned to perform the law of the gods with all due rites, in perfectness of loyal worship.

The strong years make all things fade: nor would I say that aught was too strange for belief, when thus, beyond our hopes, Ajax hath been led to repent of his wrath against the Atreidae, and his dread feuds.

Enter Messenger from the Greek camp.

ME. Friends, I first would tell you this—Teucer is but now returned from the Mysian heights; he hath come to the generals' quarters in mid camp, and is being reviled by all the Greeks at once.

δητον MSS., Suidas s.v. ἀναυδος, and Ald.: and so Lobeck in his second ed.—φατίσαιμ' Lobeck: φατίξαιμ' L (ξ made from ζ), with most MSS., Suidas s.v. ἀναυδος, and Ald.: φατίξαιμ' r. **716** εὐτέ γ' ἐξ] εὐτ' ἐξ Γ, etc., and Suidas s.v. μετανεγνώσθη. **717** μετανεγνώσθη L, with most MSS., and Suidas s.v.: μετανεγνώσθη Wecklein (Hesych. μετανεγνώσθη· μετανεπέισθη): μετεγνώσθη r, and Ald.: so Brunck. **718** θυμοῦ τ' Hermann: θυμόν (without τ') L, with most MSS., Suidas s.v. μετανεγνώσθη, and Ald.; θυμόν τ' A: θυμῶν Γ (as a v.l.), and Triclinius. **719** φίλοι, τὸ πρῶτον] Musgrave conj. φίλον τὸ πρῶτον: Dobree, φίλοισι πρῶτον: Blaydes writes φίλοι, πρῶτον τὸδ'.—τὸ πρῶτον L: τοπρῶτον r, and Ald. **721** προσμολῶν] ὦ made in L from ὦ.

that the Chorus suppose Ajax to have been converted by themselves or Tecmessa: the cause is left indefinite.—The form μετανεγνώσθη is preferred by Wecklein: Hesychius is, however, our only witness for it.

718 θυμοῦ τ'. θυμῶν (cr. n.) is indeed nearer to the θυμόν of the MSS., since Sophocles would write it ΘΥΜΟΝ: but, though the plur. θυμοί is common enough in prose (as = 'fits of passion'), it never occurs in Tragedy. The gen. depends on μετανεγνώσθη as a verb of 'desisting' or 'withdrawing' from (cp. μεταστῆναί τινος). The dat. Ἀτρείδαις depends on μετανεγνώσθη θυμοῦ as implying κατηλλάχθη or ξυνέγνω. Cp. 774: *Il.* i. 283 Ἀχιλλῆι μεθέμεν χόλον: *Od.* 21. 377 μέθειν χαλεποῖο χόλοιο | Τηλεμάχῳ.—νικέων: for the synizesis, cp. 702 πελαγέων.

719—865 The third ἐπεισόδιον consists of two scenes. (1) 719—814. The messenger from Teucer excites the fears of the Chorus and Tecmessa. (2) 815—865. The soliloquy of Ajax, and his death.

719 τὸ πρῶτον, adv., in the first place. The omission of ὅτι after ἀγγεῖλαι marks the speaker's eager haste: cp. *O. T.* 1234 f. ὁ μὲν τάχιστος τῶν λόγων εἰπεῖν τε καὶ | μαθεῖν, τέθνηκε θεῖον Ἰοκάστης κᾶρα. For τὸ πρῶτον, compare also

Ant. 238, *Tr.* 232: *Ar. Eq.* 642 λόγους ἀγαθοὺς φέρων | εὐαγγελίσασθαι πρῶτον ὑμῖν βούλομαι.

720 f. Μυσίων . . κρημνῶν. The eastern boundary of the ancient Mysia, dividing it from Bithynia and Phrygia, is formed by the range of Olympus, which attains a height of about 8500 ft. The κρημνοί meant here are the lower spurs of Olympus, in the region of Ida. Teucer had gone on a foray (343 n.) to some of the upland towns or villages of the enemy.

στρατήγιον, the κλισία of Agamemnon. So in *Il.* 7. 382 an agora is held νηὶ παρά πρυμνῇ Ἀγαμέμνονος. He was stationed near Odysseus, whose post, at the middle point of the naval camp (*Il.* 11. 6), is mentioned as being near the place of assembly, judgment, and sacrifice; ἕνα σφ' ἀγορῆ τε θέμισ τε | ἦην, τῇ δὲ καὶ σφι θεῶν ἐτετεύχατο βωμοί (*Il.* 11. 807 f.). Hence μέσον here. The chiefs of the army had now met in front of these headquarters to hold a βουλή on the deed of Ajax; while the λαοί were gathered in ἀγορά around them. In Attic prose στρατήγιον means the council-chamber of the ten στρατηγοί (*Aeschin.* or. 2 § 85: or. 3. § 146).

722 κυδάζεται. The word from which this verb comes is written κύδος by the schol. in L here (ἀρσενικῶς δὲ ὁ κύδος

- στείχοντα γὰρ πρόσωθεν αὐτὸν ἐν κύκλῳ
 μαθόντες ἀμφέστησαν, εἶτ' ὄνειδεσιν
 ἤρασσον ἔνθεν κᾶνθεν οὔτις ἔσθ' ὅς οὔ, 725
 τὸν τοῦ μανέντος κάπιβουλευτοῦ στρατοῦ
 ζύναιμον ἀποκαλοῦντες, ὡς οὐκ ἀρκέσοι
 τὸ μὴ οὐ πέτροισι πᾶς καταξανθεὶς θανεῖν.
 ὥστ' εἰς τοσοῦτον ἦλθον ὥστε καὶ χεροῖν
 κολεῶν ἐρυστὰ διεπεραιώθη ξίφη. 730
 λήγει δ' ἔρις δραμοῦσα τοῦ προσωτάτω
 ἀνδρῶν γερόντων ἐν ξυναλλαγῇ λόγου.
 ἀλλ' ἡμῖν Αἴας ποῦ 'στιν, ὡς φράσω τάδε;
 τοῖς κυρίοις γὰρ πάντα χρὴ δηλοῦν λόγον.
 ΧΟ. οὐκ ἔνδον, ἀλλὰ φροῦδος ἀρτίως, νέας 735
 βουλὰς νέοισιν ἐγκαταζεύξας τρόποις.

726 τὸν] added in L, above the line, by S: cp. 706 cr. n.—στρατοῦ MSS., Suidas s.v. οὔτις, and Ald.: στρατῶ Schaefer, Hartung, Dindorf. **727** ὡς] ὥστ' r. Blaydes writes ὡς τ', with Musgrave.—ἀρκέσοι] ἀρκέσει r (from Triclinius), and Brunck. **729** ὥστ'] Thiersch conj. ἔστ', which Nauck adopts: Bothe, οἱ δ': Meineke, κᾶτ': Hartung writes ἔως (as a monosyllable).

ἐπὶ τῆς ὑβρεως), and by the schol. on Apoll. Rhod. i. 1337 κῦδος ἀρσενικῶς ἢ λαιδορία παρὰ Συρακουσίοις. The schol. in L illustrates the verb by two quotations: (1) from the Ἄμυκος of Epicharmus: Ἄμυκε μὴ κύδαζέ μοι τὸν πρεσβύτερον ἀδελφόν: (2) from the *Iphigenieia* of Aeschylus: οὐ τοι γυναιξὶ κυδάζεσθαι τί γάρ;—where Elmsley inserts δεῖ, and Blomfield χρῆ, after γυναιξί. The verb having ῥ, the noun must have been ὁ κύδος (ῥ).—For the dat. of the agency, Ἄργεοις, cp. 539.

723 f. στείχοντα κ.τ.λ. They saw him coming while he was still far off; when he drew nearer, they gathered round him in a threatening crowd; and now, having arrived at the στρατήγιον, he is being reviled by them. Notwithstanding the position of ἐν κύκλῳ, the poet may have meant πρόσωθεν to go with μαθόντες, which certainly suits the sense better than to take it with στείχοντα. The order of words, though somewhat awkward, is not bolder than that in *Ant.* 944 f. ἔτλα καὶ Δανάας οὐράνιον φῶς | ἀλλάξαι δέμας ἐν χαλκοδέτοις αὐλαῖς. Cp. also *El.* 1349 f., *Ph.* 598, 1163.

725 ἤρασσον, as in *Ph.* 374 χολωθεὶς εὐθὺς ἤρασσον κακοῖς | τοῖς πᾶσιν. Cp.

1244: Aesch. *Theb.* 382 θείνει δ' ὄνειδει μάντιν. Ar. *Nub.* 1373 εὐθὺς ἐξαράττω | πολλοῖς κακοῖς κᾶσχροῖσι.—ἔνθεν κᾶνθεν: cp. Verg. *Aen.* 4. 447 *adsiduis hinc atque hinc vocibus heros | Tunditur.*—οὔτις ἔσθ' ὅς οὔ: cp. *O. T.* 372 ἄ σοι | οὐδεὶς δὲ οὐχὶ τῶνδ' ὄνειδιεῖ τάχα.

726 ff. τὸν τοῦ μανέντος κ.τ.λ.: the art. τὸν marks a quotation of the phrase which they used: 'calling him 'that kinsman of the maniac,' etc. Cp. Xen. *Anab.* 6. 6. 7 ἐπιχειροῦσι βάλλειν τὸν Δέξιππον, ἀνακαλοῦντες τὸν προδότην.—κάπιβουλευτοῦ στρατοῦ. The MSS. agree in στρατοῦ, which is correct; as one could say ἀνταγωνιστῆς τινος. The dat. στρατῶ would also be tenable (cp. *Tr.* 668 τῶν σῶν Ἡρακλεῖ δωρημάτων n.), and is strongly recommended by euphony. But euphony is not a sure guide in such cases (cp. *Ph.* 1354 n.).—ἀποκαλοῦντες, in a bad sense, as usu.: Dem. or. 19 § 305 ἀλάστορα τὸν Φίλιππον ἀποκαλῶν. The good sense is rare in Attic of this age; Xen. *De re equestri* 10. 17 τὸν ἵππον τοιοῦτον ἀποκαλοῦσιν ἐλευθέριον: but may have been less rare later (cp. Arist. *Eth.* N. 2. 9: Plut. *Mor.* 776 E).

ὡς οὐκ ἀρκέσοι τὸ μὴ οὔ. . θανεῖν: that he should not avail to save himself from

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ΑΓ. ἰοὺ ἰού.

βραδείαν ἡμᾶς ἄρ' ὁ τήνδε τὴν ὁδὸν
πέμπων ἔπεμψεν, ἢ 'φάνην ἐγὼ βραδύς.

ΧΟ. τί δ' ἐστὶ χρείας τῆσδ' ὑπεσπανισμένον; 740

ΑΓ. τὸν ἄνδρ' ἀπηύδα Τεῦκρος ἔνδοθεν στέγης
μὴ 'ξω παρήκειν, πρὶν παρῶν αὐτὸς τύχη.

ΧΟ. ἀλλ' οἴχεταιί τοι, πρὸς τὸ κέρδιστον τραπείς
γνώμης, θεοῖσιν ὡς καταλλαχθῆ χόλου.

ΑΓ. ταῦτ' ἐστὶ τᾶπη μωρίας πολλῆς πλέα, 745
εἴπερ τι Κάλχας εὖ φρονῶν μαντεύεται.

ΧΟ. ποῖον; τί δ' εἰδὼς τοῦδε πράγματος *πάρει;

ΑΓ. τοσοῦτον οἶδα καὶ παρῶν ἐτύγχανον.

ἐκ γὰρ συνέδρου καὶ τυραννικοῦ κύκλου
Κάλχας μεταστὰς οἶος Ἀτρειδῶν δίχα 750
εἰς χεῖρα Τεύκρου δεξιὰν φιλοφρόνως
θεὸς εἶπε κάπεσκηψε παντοῖα τέχνη

737 ἰοὺ ἰοὺ T (Triclinius), and Turnebus: ἰοὺ ἰοὺ ἰού L, with most MSS., and Ald. **738** βραδείαν] F. W. Schmidt conj. ἀχρεῖον: Nauck and Blaydes, μάταιον.

740 ἐστὶ L: ἔστι Ald. **741** ἀπηύδα made in L from ἀπηύδα. **742** τύχη L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: τύχοι Γ, and as a *v.l.* (superscript) Mosq. b, Lips. b. **743** κέρδιστον L, with most MSS., and Ald.: κέρδιον Pal., and so Nauck and

737 ff. ἰοὺ ἰού, a cry of despair. In *O. T.* 1071, 1182, *Tr.* 1143, and *Ph.* 38, ἰοὺ ἰού stands within the trimeter.—βραδείαν, predicate. 'Either Teucer was too late in sending me, or I have been too long upon the road,'—though he had come, of course, with all speed. ἡμᾶς.. πέμπων ὁδόν: for the cogn. acc., cp. *El.* 1163 πεμφθεὶς κελεύθους. With πέμπω, the second acc. usu. denotes the place to which (*O. T.* 761 ἀγρούς σφε πέμψαι).—'φάνην: cp. 308 'θώυξεν: 557 'τράφης.

740 χρείας τῆσδ', 'this urgent matter' (as they infer it to be from the speaker's distress). So χρεῖα sometimes='a request': *O. T.* 1435 καὶ τοῦ με χρεῖα ὠδε λιπαρεῖς τυχεῖν;—ὑπεσπανισμένον, 'scanted,' *i.e.*, 'imperfectly done.' With Aesch. this partic. means 'scanted of' a thing, 'insufficiently provided' with it: *e.g.* βορᾶς (*Pers.* 490), φόνου (*Ch.* 577). Cp. Shakesp. *Othello* 1. 3. 267 *You think | I will your serious and great business scant (i.e. 'neglect').*

741 f. ἀπηύδα: cp. *O. T.* 236 ἀπανδῶ.. | μῆτ' εἰσδέχεσθαι κ.τ.λ.: Xen. *Cyr.*

1. 4. 14 ἀπηγόρευε μηδένα βάλλειν.—παρήκειν. When verbs of motion compounded with παρά mean to 'go forward,' that sense comes through the notion of going into the presence of others (παρά τινα): so οἱ παριόντες are those who come forward to address the ecclesia. Teucer was anxious that Ajax should not go forth into public (ἔξω παρήκειν). In *O. T.* 1241, *Tr.* 900, and *El.* 1337, as often elsewhere, παρελθεῖν is said of entering a house.

τύχη represents the 'vivid construction,' by which the subjunct. of the 'direct discourse' can be retained, though the principal verb is in a secondary tense: *Thuc.* 1. 45 § 3 προεἶπον.. μὴ ναυμαχεῖν.. ἦν μὴ.. πλέωσι (instead of εἰ μὴ πλέοιεν). For πρὶν and subjunct., without ἄν, cp. 965. τύχοι would mark more, clearly that he is merely repeating what Teucer said: but the weight of MS. authority is on the side of τύχη.

743 f. οἴχεται, an unconsciously ominous word.—τὸ κέρδιστον, *i.e.* the

ME. Alas! Alas! Too late, then, was he who sent me on this errand,—or I have proved a laggard.

CH. And what urgent business hath been scanted here?

ME. Teucer enjoined that the man should not go forth from the house, until he himself should come.

CH. Well, he is gone, I tell thee,—intent on the purpose that is best for him,—to make his peace with the gods.

ME. These are the words of wild folly, if there is wisdom in the prophecy of Calchas.

CH. What doth he prophesy? And what knowledge of this matter dost thou bring?

ME. Thus much I know,—for I was present. Leaving the circle of chiefs who sat in council, Calchas drew apart from the Atreidae: then he put his right hand with all kindness in the hand of Teucer, and straitly charged him that, by all means in his power,

Wecklein. **747** πάρει Schneidewin (first in *Philol.* 4. 466, 1849: Reiske had long before conjectured τί δεδιώς . . . πάρει;). περί MSS. **748** οἶδα καὶ] Blaydes writes οἶδ' ἐπέει. **752** κάπεσκηψεν L, with two dots over ν, which a later hand has scored out.

most advantageous course which he could possibly take. Cp. *Ant.* 1113 δέδοικα γὰρ μὴ τοὺς καθεστῶτας νόμους | ἄριστον ἢ σῶζοντα τὸν βίον τελεῖν. There is no more reason for desiring τὸ κέρδιον here than ἀμεινον there. For τὸ κέρδιστον . . . γνώμης, cp. *Thuc.* 1. 90 § 2 τὸ . . . βουλόμενον καὶ ὑποπτον τῆς γνώμης.

θεοῖσιν . . . χόλου: cp. 717 f.

746 εὖ φρονῶν, 'with intelligence' (cp. 1252): not 'with good will,' as in *Il.* 1. 73 (Calchas) εὖ φρονέων ἀγορήσατο.

747 πάρει, as a correction of περί, is irresistibly commended by the answer, τοσοῦτον οἶδα. Moreover, the question, 'what does Calchas know of this matter?' is strange in reference to the inspired seer, δὲ ἤδη τά τ' ἐόντα τά τ' ἐσσόμενα πρό τ' ἐόντα (*Il.* 1. 70).

748 τοσοῦτον. Schol. ἀντὶ μέχρι τούτου: meaning that the word goes not only with οἶδα, but also adverbially with παρῶν: 'thus much I know, and thus far was I an eye-witness.' Rather the clause καὶ παρῶν ἐτύγχανον is independent of τοσοῦτον οἶδα, as an independent sentence is often subjoined to a relative clause: see on *O. C.* 424 ἧς νῦν ἔχονται κάπαναίρονται δόρυ. It is equiv. to a participial phrase giving the ground for οἶδα,

such as αὐτὸς ἰδῶν: cp. *Ant.* 1192 παρῶν ἐρῶ.

749 συνέδρου καὶ τυρ. κύκλου, = κύκλου τῶν συνεδρευόντων βασιλέων: cp. *Il.* 18. 503 οἱ δὲ γέροντες | εἶατ' ἐπὶ ξεστοῖσι λίθοις ἱερῶ ἐνὶ κύκλῳ (of judges). The Homeric βουλή consists, not of all the chiefs, but of a select number, specially summoned: cp. *Il.* 10. 195 Ἀργείων βασιλῆες, ὅσοι κεκλήατο βουλήν. In *Il.* 10. 108 ff. the number indicated is about nine.

750 Calchas is present at this council, as he is at that in the first book of the *Iliad* (*Il.* 1. 69). He knew by inspiration that, if Ajax could be kept in his tent for that one day, all would be well. Leaving the circle of the chiefs, he went to Teucer, who was awaiting the result in the neighbourhood. They sat down apart (cp. 780). The messenger was near them, and heard what Calchas said to Teucer.—οἶος Ἀτρειδῶν δίχα: cp. 464 n.

751 φιλοφρόνως: for the σ before φρ, cp. *Ant.* 1104 τοὺς κακόφρονας: *ib.* 336 περιβρυχίουσιν (n.).

752 παντοία τέχνη: *Her.* 1. 112 ἐχρήριζε μηδεμιῇ τέχνῃ ἐκθεῖναι μιν. *Xen. Anab.* 4. 5. 16 ἐδεῖτο αὐτῶν πάση τέχνῃ καὶ μηχανῇ μὴ ἀπολείπεσθαι.

εἶρξαι κατ' ἡμαρ τοῦμφανὲς τὸ νῦν τόδε
 Αἴανθ' ὑπὸ σκηναῖσι μῆδ' ἀφέντ' ἔαν,
 εἰ ζῶντ' ἐκείνον εἰσιδεῖν θέλοι ποτέ. 755
 ἔλα γὰρ αὐτὸν τῆδε θῆμέρα μόνῃ
 δίας Ἀθάνας μῆνις, ὡς ἔφη λέγων.
 τὰ γὰρ περισσὰ κἀνόνητα σάματα
 πίπτειν βαρείαις πρὸς θεῶν δυσπραξίαις
 ἔφασχ' ὁ μάντις, ὅστις ἀνθρώπου φύσιν. 760
 βλαστῶν ἔπειτα μὴ κατ' ἄνθρωπον φρονῆ.
 κείνος δ' ἀπ' οἴκων εὐθὺς ἐξορμώμενος
 ἄνους καλῶς λέγοντος ἠϋρέθη πατρός.
 ὁ μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ἐννέπει· τέκνον, δορὶ
 βούλου κρατεῖν μὲν, σὺν θεῶ δ' αἰεὶ κρατεῖν. 765
 ὁ δ' ὑψικόμπως κἀφρόνως ἠμείψατο·

753 εἶρξαι L, and Ald.: and so the word has generally been written here. Cp. 795. εἶρξαι Hermann and Lobeck. **755** θέλοι] θέλει r.—ποτέ] Wecklein writes πέρα. Mekler conj. βούλοιτ' ἔτι. **756** τῆδε θῆμέρα] τῆδεθ' ἡμέρα L: τῆδέθ' ἡμέραι r: τῆδε θ' ἡμέρα Ald. Cp. 778, 1362: O.T. 1283. Erfurdt writes τῆδ' ἐν ἡμέρα (once approved by Lobeck, who, however, in his 2nd ed. gives τῆδε θῆμέρα). Bothe and Schaefer, τῆδ' ἔθ' ἡμέρα. **757** ὡς] ὡς r, and Ald. (with a colon after μῆνις). **758** κἀνόνητα MSS., and Ald. This reading is given also by Didymus of Alexandria (4th cent. A.D.) περὶ Τριάδος 3. 6, p. 358 (quoted by Lobeck), Stobaeus *Flor.* 22. 21

753 εἶρξαι. The primitive sense of the root (*φέρω*) was to 'press': whence come both the meanings of this verb, 'to shut out,' and 'to shut in.' Acc. to Eustathius (p. 1387. 3) the Attic form was εἶργω as = κωλύω ('shut out' or 'hinder'), but εἶργω as = ἐγκλείω. Curtius (*Etym.* § 142) thinks that this distinction was of comparatively late origin. Our MSS. consistently give εἶρκτή, εἶργμός, 'a prison.' Andoc. or. 4 § 27 has εἶργνύων ('imprisoning'): Plat. *Tim.* p. 45 E καθείργνυσι (indeed, the forms from εἶργνυ are always aspirated). But in regard to the other forms the evidence of MSS. is often conflicting, and the practice of editors has varied. In Thuc., Bekker always writes εἶργω: Classen and Stahl, always εἶργω, even (e.g.) in 8. 74 § 3 εἶρξειν and 4. 47 § 3 κατεἶρξαν, where the ref. is to imprisonment; though in the latter place the MSS. seem to agree on κατεἶρξαν. On the other hand in Eur. *Bacch.* 443 the best editions give εἶρξαι. It may be noted that Lobeck could find no instance of ἀφείργειν earlier than Aelian (*Hist. An.* 12. 21 ἀφειργμένη): as to ἀφερκτος

in Aesch. *Ch.* 446, he justifies it as meaning, 'shut in (apart),' not 'shut off.' Recent editors are generally agreed in writing εἶρξαι here, and εἶργειν in 795. This is justifiable in any case, the sense being 'to restrain,' rather than definitely 'to shut in.'

ἡμαρ τοῦμφανὲς τὸ νῦν τόδε: the cumulative phrase marks the seer's anxiety to impress the fact upon his hearer; it is like the precise fulness of 741 f., ἐνδοθεν στέγης | μὴ ἔξω παρήκειν.

754 ὑπὸ σκηναῖσι = σκηνηῆς ὑπαυλον (796).—μῆδ' ἀφέντ' ἔαν: not to release him (ἀφέντα), and leave him to himself.

755 ἐκείνον, where we might have looked for the less emphatic αὐτόν, since Αἴαντα has so lately preceded; an Attic idiom: cp. Andoc. or. 1 § 60 ἐλέγξαι Διοκλείδην ψευδάμενον, καὶ τιμωρησασθαι ἐκείνον.—ποτέ has been suspected, but needlessly; it refers to μῆδ' ἀφέντ' ἔαν: if Ajax were let out, Teucer would *nevermore* see him alive.

756 ἔλα: cp. 504.—τῆδε θῆμέρα. The fact that Aristophanes uses this crasis (*Av.* 1071, *Thesm.* 76) proves that

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



πάτερ, θεοῖς μὲν κἄν ὁ μηδὲν ὦν ὁμοῦ
 κράτος κατακτήσαιτ'· ἐγὼ δὲ καὶ δίχα
 κείνων πέποιθα τοῦτ' ἐπισπάσειν κλέος.
 τοσόνδ' ἐκόμπει μῦθον. εἶτα δεύτερον 770
 δίας Ἀθάνας, ἠνίκ' ὀτρύνουσά νιν
 ἠὺδάτ' ἐπ' ἐχθροῖς χεῖρα φοινίαν τρέπειν,
 τότ' ἀντιφωνεῖ δεινὸν ἄρρητόν τ' ἔπος·
 ἄνασσα, τοῖς ἄλλοισιν Ἀργείων πέλας
 ἴστω, καθ' ἡμᾶς δ' οὔποτ' ἐκρήξει μάχη. 775
 τοιοῖσδέ τοι λόγοισιν ἀστεργῆ θεᾶς
 ἐκτήσατ' ὄργην, οὐ κατ' ἄνθρωπον φρονῶν.
 ἀλλ' εἶπερ ἔστι τῆδε θῆμέρα, τάχ' ἂν
 γενοίμεθ' αὐτοῦ σὺν θεῶ σωτήριοι.
 τοσαῦθ' ὁ μάντις εἶφ'· ὁ δ' εὐθύς ἐξ ἔδρας 780

768 κατακτήσαιτ'] L has the second *a* above the line, and the second *κ* written large in an erasure; the 1st hand prob. wrote καταστήσαιτ', which is in L² (with *κ* superscr.) and M. **770** εἶτα δεύτερον] Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 26) conj. εἶτα δ' εἰς ἔριν. **771** δίας Ἀθάνας] Mehlhorn (*Gr. Gramm.* p. 139) conj. διαν Ἀθάναν, which is received by Wecklein and Blaydes. **772** ἐχθροῖς] ἐχθρῶν r. Reiske

767 ὁ μηδὲν ὦν: he who is as nought,—a mere nonentity. Cp. 1231.

768 καὶ δίχα κείνων. In *Il.* 17. 629 ff. Ajax says that Zeus is manifestly on the side of the Trojans; and adds, ἀλλ' ἄγετ', αὐτοὶ περ φραζώμεθα μῆτιν ἀρίστην,—i.e., without his aid. But in these words there is no impiety—a trait foreign to the Ajax of the *Iliad*: see Introduction § 1.

769 ἐπισπάσειν κλέος. Hesych. 2, p. 168 ἐπισπάσει· ἐπιτεύξεται. Σοφοκλῆς Ἀτρεΐ ἠ' Μυκῆναις (= Μυκηναίας: fr. 137). 'Draw to,' or 'on,' oneself: so here, 'achieve.' Cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 477 τοσόνδε πλῆθος πημάτων ἐπέσπασεν, which recalls *Od.* 18. 73 ἐπίσπαστον κακὸν ἔξει. Neophron fr. 3. 2 (Nauck, *Trag. Gr. Fragm.* p. 731) βροχωτὸν ἀγχόνην ἐπισπάσας δέρη (where δέρη should prob. begin the verse). The middle voice would seem fitter in all these places: cp. Apollod. 2. 1 ἐπισπᾶσθαι τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ὄργην. This seems an instance in which metrical necessity accounts for the use of the active voice; as, conversely, a metrical motive so often induced the use of middle forms.

771 δίας Ἀθάνας. The genitive, if sound, is best taken as depending on

ἀντιφωνεῖ in the sense of ἀντίον λέγει, 'says to her face.' In *Ph.* 1065, however, this verb takes an acc. of the person, μή μ' ἀντιφώνει μηδέν: and no verb of 'accosting' affords a parallel to such a constr. as ἀντιφωνεῖν τινος. Such phrases as those in Aesch. *Pers.* 694 f. ἀντία λέξαι | σέθεν ('in thy presence'), *Od.* 15. 377 ἀντία δεσποίνης φάσθαι, are not relevant. (In *Il.* 1. 230, ὅστις σέθεν ἀντίον εἶπη, the sense is, 'against thee.')

Other explanations are the following. (1) The poet meant to add something to the effect of ἠτίμασε τὴν παραίνεσιν, but changed the form of the sentence. (2) Ἀθάνας, ἠνίκα..ἠὺδάτο stands for a gen. absol., Ἀθάνας αὐδωμένης. (3) The gen. depends on ἔπος in 773, 'a saying about her,' like μῦθος..φιλων (*Ant.* 11).

The most attractive remedy is Mehlhorn's, διαν Ἀθάναν, so that the verb shall have the same constr. as in *Ph.* 1065. But, if this be right, how did the genitive arise? Possibly some annotator, who thought that after ἠὺδάτ' in 772 the subject of ἀντιφωνεῖ might be obscure, wrote ΑΙΑΣ in the margin, and this, mistaken for ΔΙΑΣ, led to ΔΙΑΣ ΑΘΑΝΑΣ supplanting ΔΙΑΝ ΑΘΑΝΑΝ in the text. The occurrence of the same

“Father, with the help of gods e’en a man of nought might win the mastery; but I, even without their aid, trust to bring that glory within my grasp.” So proud was his vaunt. Then once again, in answer to divine Athena,—when she was urging him onward and bidding him turn a deadly hand upon his foes,—in that hour he uttered a speech too dread for mortal lips: “Queen, stand thou beside the other Greeks; where Ajax stands, battle will never break our line.” By such words it was that he brought upon him the appalling anger of the goddess, since his thoughts were too great for man. But if he lives this day, perchance with the god’s help we may find means to save him.’

Thus far the seer: and Teucer had no sooner risen from

conj. ἐχθροὺς. **773** τότ’] ὁ δ’ Γ, Δ, and Hartung. Musgrave conj. τόδ’ or τοῦτ’.—ἀντιφώνει Δ (as imperf.?). **776** τοιοῖσδέ τοι Hermann: τοιοῖσδε τοῖς MSS. **778** τῆιδέ θ’ ἡμέραι L (made from τῆιδ’ ἐν ἡμέραι): τῆδε θ’ ἡμέρα A (with τ above), T, Ald.: τῆδ’ ἐν ἡμέρα L², Pal., Aug. c. **779** αὐτοῦ L, with most MSS., and Ald.: αὐτῷ Γ. **780** εἶφ’ made in L from εἶπεν.

words in 757 may have helped. [The Homeric fem. is δία, δίαν. But δία occurs in *Rhes.* 226 Ἄπολλον, ᾧ δία κεφαλά.]

If, on the other hand, δίας Ἀθάνας be genuine, then corruption may lurk in δεύτερον: e.g. the poet may have written εἶτα δ’ ἀντίον.

774 f. τοῖς ἄλλοισιν Ἀργείων: a somewhat unusual phrase, instead of τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἀργείοις, or τοῖς ἄλλοις τῶν Ἀργείων. The dat. with πέλας is rare, but cp. Pind. *O.* 7. 18 Ἀσίας..νᾶσον πέλας | ἐμβόλω ναλοντας: Aesch. *Suppl.* 208 θέλοισι’ ἂν ἤδη σοὶ πέλας θρόνους ἔχειν. Aesch. fr. 102 ἀμφωτίδες τοι τοῖς ἐνωτίοις πέλας.

καθ’ ἡμάς, ‘over against’ the place in the line of battle where Ajax is stationed. Xen. *Cyr.* 7. 1 § 16 (with ref. to an army arrayed for battle) τὰ μὲν καθ’ ἡμάς ἐμοιγε δοκεῖ..καλῶς ἔχειν· ἀλλὰ τὰ πλάγια (the flanks) λυπεῖ με.

οὔποτ’ ἐκρήξει μάχη. The only natural sense of these words is, ‘battle will never break forth.’ This may mean, ‘the enemy will never be able to break forth (like a torrent bursting through a barrier), and carry confusion into our ranks.’ Ajax will suffice to stem the tide.—The words could not mean, ‘the battle (on our side) will never break up.’ For the verb, cp. Arist. *Meteor.* 2. 8 (p. 366 b 32) ἐκρήξας εἰς τὸν ὑπὲρ γῆς τόπον φανερώς ὥσπερ ἐκνεφίας ἐξῆλθεν ὁ κινήσας ἀνεμος.

776 f. τοιοῖσδέ τοι: cp. *El.* 984 τοι-

αὐτά τοι νῶ πᾶς τις ἐξερεῖ βροτῶν: fr. 25 τοιαῦτά τοι σοι..λέγω: Aesch. *Ag.* 903 τοιοῖσδέ τοι νιν ἀξιῶ προσφθέγμασιν. With the τοῖς of the MSS., τοιοῖσδε would be predicative (‘such were the words by which..’). But τοι suits the final comment.

ἀστεργῆ, pass., ‘not to be desired,’ as in *O. T.* 228 πείσεται γὰρ ἄλλο μὲν | ἀστεργές οὐδέν (the only other place where it occurs). The mildness of the word gives it a peculiar force: cp. *Tr.* 745 ἄζηλον..ἔργον.—ἐκτήσατ’ ὀργήν: cp. *El.* 1003 κακὰ | κτησώμεθ’: *Tr.* 793 κατακτήσαιτο λυμαντήν βίου: fr. 101. 3 εὐκλειαν ἂν κτήσαιτο μάλλον ἢ ψόγον.—οὐ κατ’ ἄνθρωπον φρονῶν: *Ant.* 768 φρονεῖτω μεῖζον ἢ κατ’ ἀνδρ’ ἰών.

778 f. ἔστι=ζῆ: cp. 783, *Ph.* 422.—αὐτοῦ..σωτήριοι: the dat. of the person is usual with σωτήριος: but cp. Aesch. *Ag.* 1156 γάμοι..ὀλέθριοι φίλων: *Her.* 2. 74 ἀνθρώπων..δηλήμονες.—σὺν θεῷ, qualifying the augury: cp. *Eur. Med.* 915 πολλὴν ἔθηκε σὺν θεοῖς προμηθίαν: *Ar. Pl.* 114 ξὺν θεῷ δ’ εἰρήσεται. *O. T.* 145 εὐτυχεῖς | σὺν τῷ θεῷ φανούμεθ’ (=σὺν Ἀπόλλωνι).

780 ὁ δ’..Τεῦκρος: cp. *Ph.* 371 ὁ δ’ εἶπ’ Ὀδυσσεύς (n.).

εὐθὺς ἐξ ἔδρας, immediately on rising from his seat beside Calchas (750 n.). No sooner had Calchas finished, than Teucer rose, and sent the messenger, who was close by,—sitting among the λαοί.

πέμπει με σοὶ φέροντα τάσδ' ἐπιστολάς
 Τεῦκρος φυλάσσειν. εἰ δ' ἀπεστερήμεθα,
 οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνὴρ κείνος, εἰ Κάλχας σοφός.

ΧΟ. ὦ δαΐα Τέκμησσα, δύσμορον γένος,
 ὄρα μολοῦσα τόνδ' ὅποι' ἔπη θροεῖ. 785

ξυρεῖ γὰρ ἐν χρω̄ τούτο μὴ χαίρειν τινά.

ΤΕ. τί μ' αὖ τάλαιναν, ἀρτίως πεπαυμένην
 κακῶν ἀτρύτων, ἐξ ἔδρας ἀνίστατε;

ΧΟ. τοῦδ' εἰσάκουε τάνδρός, ὡς ἤκει φέρων
 Αἴαντος ἡμῖν πράξιν ἣν ἤλγησ' ἐγώ. 790

ΤΕ. οἴμοι, τί φης, ἄνθρωπε; μῶν ὀλώλαμεν;

ΑΓ. οὐκ οἶδα τὴν σὴν πράξιν, Αἴαντος δ' ὅτι,
 θυραῖος εἶπερ ἐστίν, οὐ θαρσῶ πέρι.

782 Τεῦκρος] Blaydes conj. αὐτὸν: Wecklein, κείνον. ἀπεστερήμεθα] ἀπεστηρή-
 μεθα L, the first η from a corrector; under it is another letter (ω? not ε). Wakefield
 conj. ἀφυστερήμεθα: Badham, ἄρ' ὑστερήσαμεν: Schenkel, ἄρ' ὑστερήμεθα: Bergk, εἰ
 δ' ἀπεστ', ἠρήμεθα. **783** οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνὴρ κείνος L: οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνὴρ κείνος most MSS.,
 and Ald. For οὐκ ἔστιν, Heimsoeth and Blaydes conj. οὐκ ἔστ' ἔτ'. **784** δύσμορον
 γένος] Schenkel and Blaydes conj. δύσμορος γύναι. **785** ὄραι L. In L the δ' of τόνδ'

(Cp. *Il.* 2. 96 λαῶν ἰζόντων,--in the
 agora.) Some take εὐθὺς ἐξ ἔδρας as=
 'immediately, from his seat,'--i.e., with-
 out rising (so that he would beckon or
 call the man to him): cp. *Il.* 19. 77 αὐτ-
 ὄθεν ἐξ ἔδρας, οὐδ' ἐν μέσσοισιν ἀναστάς:
Od. 13. 56 (ἔσπεισαν) αὐτόθεν ἐξ ἑδρέων,
 'even there as they sat.' But in those
 phrases αὐτόθεν helps to fix the sense:
 whereas ἐκ following εὐθὺς regularly de-
 notes the point from which the further
 action sets out (εὐθὺς ἐξ ἀρχῆς, εὐθὺς ἐκ
 νέου, etc.). Hence εὐθὺς ἐξ ἔδρας ought
 to mean, 'immediately after sitting.'—
 Other explanations of ἐξ ἔδρας are: (1)
 'from where I (the messenger) sat.'
 (2) 'After the sitting of the council.'
 But Teucer would not wait for that.
 (3) 'Leaving the council' (or strictly, its
 neighbourhood, since Calchas had come
 apart from it, 750). This would imply
 that Teucer had been included in the ξύν-
 εδρος κύκλος: but the tone used towards
 him by Menelaüs (1120 ὁ τοξότης) and
 Agamemnon (1235 δούλων) makes this
 very unlikely.

Teucer sends a messenger, instead of
 going himself, probably because he hopes
 that his mediation with the chiefs may
 do some good. What he dreads is simply
 that Ajax should leave the tent; and a

message could prevent that. He has no
 cause to suspect that Ajax meditates
 suicide.

781 f. ἐπιστολάς: *Tr.* 493 n.—φυ-
 λάσσειν, (these mandates) for you to
 observe; cp. Aesch. *Suppl.* 179 αἰνῶ
 φυλάξαι τὰμ' ἔπη δελτουμένας: and for
 the exegetic inf., *O. C.* 231 πόνον..
 ἀντιδίδωσιν ἔχειν.—φυλάσσειν should not
 be taken as governing Αἴαντα understood.
 —ἀπεστερήμεθα: 'deprived' (of the power
 to obey the command); hence, 'frus-
 trated.' Cp. *O. T.* 769 ff., where Iocasta
 says, ἀξία δέ που μαθεῖν | κάγω κ.τ.λ.,
 and Oed. replies, κοῦ μὴ στερηθῆς (*sc.* τοῦ
 μαθεῖν). Eur. *Andr.* 913 κᾶκτεινας, ἣ τις
 συμφορὰ σ' ἀφείλετο; (i.e., τὸ κτεῖναι,—
 'prevented' or 'baffled' thee).—Wake-
 field's ἀφυστερήμεθα is a perf. pass. which
 nowhere occurs: a better conjecture is
 Badham's εἰ δ' ἄρ' ὑστερήσαμεν: but the
 text appears sound.

784 f. δαΐα, pass., 'afflicted' (*δαίω*,
 to burn), as in Aesch. *Pers.* 280, etc.
 For the act. sense, 'hostile,' which is
 more frequent, see above, 365. The epic
 form δῆϊος (which never means 'wretched')
 is foreign to Tragedy, which, however,
 admits ἀδῆος (*O. C.* 1533) and δγούν (*ib.*
 1319).—γένος, 'being,' 'creature,' an epic
 use: *Il.* 9. 538 (Artemis) ἣ δὲ χολωσα-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ΤΕ. καὶ μὴν θυραῖος, ὥστε μ' ὠδίνειν τί φής.

ΑΓ. ἐκείνον εἶργειν Τεῦκρος ἐξεφίεται 795
σκηνηῆς ὑπαυλον μῆδ' ἀφιέναι μόνον.

ΤΕ. ποῦ δ' ἐστὶ Τεῦκρος, καπὶ τῷ λέγει τάδε;

ΑΓ. πάρεστ' ἐκεῖνος ἄρτι· τήνδε δ' ἔξοδον
ὀλεθρίαν Αἴαντος ἐλπίζει φέρειν.

ΤΕ. οἴμοι τάλαινα, τοῦ ποτ' ἀνθρώπων μαθῶν; 800

ΑΓ. τοῦ Θεστορείου μάντεως, καθ' ἡμέραν
τὴν νῦν, ὅτ' αὐτῷ θάνατον ἢ βίον φέρει.

ΤΕ. οἶ γώ, φίλοι, πρόστητ' ἀναγκαίας τύχης,
καὶ σπεύσαθ' οἱ μὲν Τεῦκρον ἐν τάχει μολεῖν,

794 θυραῖος] θυραῖός γ' Elmsley.—μ' made in L from κ'. **796** ἀφιέναι] In L a letter (μ?) has been erased between α and φ.—μόνον] Schneidewin conj. δόμων. **799** ἐλπίζει φέρειν] Bothe conj. ἐλπίζειν φέρει ('metuere nos facit'): Bergk, ἐλπίζει φρεσίν: F. W. Schmidt, ἐλπίζει ρέπειν: Badham, ἐλπίζει φθάνειν: Enger, ἐλπίζει κυρεῖν (adopted by Nauck and Wecklein). Blaydes writes, ὀλεθρον εἰς Αἴαντος ἐλπίζει φέρειν. He also suggests (with ὀλεθρίαν) ἐλπίζει πέλειν, or ἐλπίζειν θροεῖ. Paley conj. ἐλπίζω φέρειν (with λέγεις for λέγει in 797): or ἐλπίζειν φέρω.

strictly to Αἴαντος. That slight pause helps to prepare the ear for the coming construction with πέρι.

794 καὶ μὴν in assent: cp. *El.* 556 καὶ μὴν ἐφίημ'. The conjectural insertion of γ' after θυραῖος is plausible (cp. 531 n.), but needless.—ὠδίνειν τί φής: *Eur. Heracl.* 644 πάλαι γὰρ ὠδίνουσα τῶν ἀφιγμένων | ψυχὴν ἐτήκου νόστος εἰ γενήσεται.

795 f. εἶργειν: 753 n.—ἐξεφίεται: the only instance of this compound, except *Eur. I. T.* 1468, where ἐξεφίεμαι has a like sense. But ἐξαφιέναι (*Tr.* 72) was current in prose. Cp. the unique ἐξαπειδομεν in *O. C.* 1648.—σκηνηῆς ὑπαυλον: *El.* 1386 δωμάτων ὑπόστεγοι (n.).

797 καπὶ τῷ: 'by reason of what?' Here ἐπί with dat. denotes cause or occasion (rather than aim, 'with a view to what?'). Cp. *El.* 333 ἀλγῶ πὶ τοῖς παροῦσιν (and *ib.* 1230): *Ph.* 174 ἀλύει δ' ἐπὶ παντί τῳ | χρεῖας ἰσταμένῳ.

798 f. τήνδε δ' ἔξοδον.. φέρειν. There is strong reason to think that φέρειν is genuine, and has the sense of 'tending towards.' For (1) Sophocles has thus used φέρω in *O. T.* 517 εἰς βλάβην φέρον: *ib.* 519 f. οὐ γὰρ εἰς ἀπλοῦν | ἢ ζημία μοι τοῦ λόγου τούτου φέρει: *ib.* 991 ἐς φόβον φέρον. Cp. *Her.* 1. 10 ἐς ἀσχύνην φέρει. (2) This sense precisely suits the context here, where the apprehension is vague;

Calchas had not said *how* the ἔξοδος was to be fatal, but merely that it was to be prevented, on pain of never again seeing Ajax alive. But ὀλεθρίαν.. φέρειν could not mean, 'is of fatal tendency.' Such a fusion of ὀλεθρίαν εἶναι with φέρειν εἰς ὀλεθρον is impossible.

Nor can we render: 'He (Teucer) forebodes that this going-forth, which he announces, will be fatal to Ajax.' φέρειν could be said only of the messenger—not of the man who sends him. Paley's conjecture, ἐλπίζω φέρειν, meets the point as to φέρειν, but the change to the first person is too harsh. Bothe's ἐλπίζειν φέρει ('Teucer announces that he forebodes,' etc.) strains both verbs. Enger's ἐλπίζει κυρεῖν is somewhat tame, and does not seem very probable.

Could ὀλεθρίαν Αἴαντος have come from Αἴαντος εἰς ὀλεθρον? Easily, doubtless, if εἰς had been lost after -os. I incline to this solution. Αἴαντος εἰς ὀλεθρον is not only intrinsically better, but also slightly more probable, than ὀλεθρον εἰς Αἴαντος (the reading of Blaydes in his text), since then εἰς follows -ον, and its unusual position would also tend to prevent its being overlooked. But the place of εἰς after its case is no objection, since Αἴαντος is an attributive gen.: see *O. T.* 178 n.

801 f. τοῦ Θεστορείου μάντεως: *Il.* 1. 69 Κάλχας Θεστορίδης, οἰωνοπόλων ὄχ'

TE. He is abroad indeed, so that I am in anguish to know thy meaning.

ME. Teucer straitly commands that ye keep Ajax under shelter of the roof, and suffer him not to go forth alone.

TE. And where is Teucer, and wherefore speaks he thus?

ME. He hath but now returned; and forbodes that this going forth is fraught with death to Ajax.

TE. Unhappy me! from whom can he have learned this?

ME. From Thestor's son, the seer, this day,—when the issue is one of life or death for Ajax.

TE. Ah me, my friends, protect me from the doom threatened by fate! Speed, some of you, to hasten Teucer's coming;

Canter, *ὄλεθρίως Αἴαντος ἐλπίζει φέρειν*: Musgrave, *ὄλεθρίως Αἴαντ' ἐς ἐλπίζει φέρειν*. **802** ὄτ' L, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἦτ', ἦιτ', or ἦ τ' r. Blaydes conj. ὁ δ'. The conjecture *ὄς* was made first by Fr. Jacobs (1790), but also by Wunder and by a writer in *Class. Journ.* VII. p. 246.—*φέρει*] Wecklein and Blaydes write *θροεῖ*. **803** οἱ ἄγω r: οἱ ἐγὼ L with most MSS. and Ald.:—*τύχης*] *τύχας* L² (=Lb), with *η* written above *α*.

ἄριστος. Cp. above, 134, *Τελαμώνιε παῖ*: and n. on *O. T.* 267. According to one legend, Thestor was the son of Idmon (*Ἰδμων*), the seer who accompanied the Argonauts, and whose father was Apollo (schol. *Apoll. Rhod.* I. 139). The name *Θέσ-τωρ* is from the root *θεσ*, 'desire,' 'pray,' whence *θεσσάμενος* (= *αἰτησάμενος*, *Archil.* fr. 11, etc.), *πολύθεστος* 'much besought' (*Curt. Etym.* vol. II. p. 137): meaning, 'one who prays to the gods.' *Κάλχας* is prob. from *καλχαίνω*, one who 'darkly broods' on futurity (*Ant.* 20 n.).

ὄτ' αὐτῷ... φέρει. The traditional *ὄτ'* (*ὄτε*) seems right. Tecmessa has already heard that the *ἔξοδος* is perilous. The new fact which she is now to learn is that 'this day' must decide the fate of Ajax. If, however, *ὄτ'* be changed to *ὄς*, then this new fact will not be told, unless the words *καθ' ἡμέραν τὴν νῦν* be taken with what follows (*ὄς... φέρει*). But they go more naturally with what precedes them (*τοῦ... μάντεως*, sc. *μαθῶν*).

If *φέρει* be sound, the subject to it is *ἡ ἔξοδος* (798). There is nothing harsh in this, since the *ἔξοδος* is the matter uppermost in the minds of the speakers. *φέρει... θάνατον ἢ βίον* then means, 'is fraught with death or life': cp. *Ph.* 109 *εἰ τὸ σωθῆναι γε τὸ ψεῦδος φέρει*: *El.* 84 *ταῦτα γὰρ φέρει | νίκην*: *ib.* 1042 *χὴ δίκη βλάβην φέρει*. The subject to *φέρει* is certainly not *ἡμέρα ἢ νῦν*. If Calchas were subject

to *φέρει*, the verb would mean *ἀγγέλλει*: but, for this sense, the subject must be the *ἄγγελος* himself, not the sender. There is no parallel for *φέρει* as = merely 'portends.'

It is possible that *ΦΕΡΕΙ* came, under the influence of *ΦΕΡΕΙΝ* in 799, from *ΘΡΟΕΙ* (the subject being Calchas): but we should not be warranted in altering the text. Wecklein and Blaydes, reading *θροεῖ*, compare *O. C.* 1425 (*τὰ τοῦδε*) *μαντεύμαθ'*, *ὄς σφῶν θάνατον ἐξ ἀμφοῖν θροεῖ*.

803 οἱ ἄγω: rare in Tragedy: in *El.* 674, 1115 *τάλαινα* is added: but cp. *Eur. Ph.* 1274 οἱ ἄγω, τί λέξεις;—*πρόστητ'*, place yourselves (as it were) *in front of* it, i.e., 'interpose between it and me,' 'defend me from it.' Cp. *Her.* 9. 107 οἱ δορυφόροι οἱ Μασιστέω προέστησαν (sc. αὐτοῦ). For the usage of *προστήναι*, see on *El.* 980.—*ἀναγκαίας τύχης*, the fortune impending over Tecmessa from that *ἀνάγκη*, or destiny, which Calchas has expounded. Cp. 485.—Not, 'avert the fatal chance' which threatens Ajax (as if they were to place themselves between *him* and the *τύχη*).

804 ff. οἱ μὲν, the messenger, and the *πρόσπολοι* of Ajax, who are to hasten to the camp: οἱ δὲ... οἱ δέ, the two divisions of the Chorus, who are to search the coast.—*Τεῦκρον μολεῖν*, depending on *σπεύσατε*: cp. *Her.* 1. 74 *ἔσπευσαν... εἰρήνην ἐωυτοῖσι γενέσθαι*.

οἱ δ' ἐσπέρους ἀγκῶνας, οἱ δ' ἀντηλίους
ζητεῖτ' ἰόντες τάνδρὸς ἔξοδον κακῆν.

805

ἔγνωκα γὰρ δὴ φωτὸς ἠπατημένη
καὶ τῆς παλαιᾶς χάριτος ἐκβεβλημένη.

οἴμοι, τί δράσω, τέκνον; οὐχ ἰδρυτέον·
ἀλλ' εἶμι καὶ γὰρ κείσ' ὅποιπερ ἂν σθένω.

810

χωρῶμεν, ἐγκονῶμεν, οὐχ ἔδρας ἀκμῆ
σώζειν θελοντας ἄνδρα γ' ὃς σπεύδη θανεῖν.

ΧΟ. χωρεῖν ἔτοιμος, κοῦ λόγῳ δείξω μόνον.

τάχος γὰρ ἔργου καὶ ποδῶν ἅμ' ἔψεται.

805 ἐσπέρους] L has an erasure at ου: it is not clear whether it was α or οι.—ἀγκῶνας] Blaydes conj. αὐλῶνας.—ἀντηλίους L, etc., and Suidas s.v. ἀγκῶν: ἀνθηλίους r, and Ald. **806** τάνδρῳ L, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἀνδρὸς A, Γ, and others.—κακῆν] Wecklein writes λαβεῖν. **810** κείσ'] κείσε L.—ὅποιπερ] ὅπη περ Ien. **811** ἐγκονῶμεν] ο made in L from ω. **812** σώζειν θελοντες (made

ἐσπέρους...ἀντηλίους. So in Eur. *Or.* 1258 ff. the Chorus is divided into two ἡμιχόρια, which, by Electra's direction, guard respectively the east and the west side of the palace at Mycenae:—HM. χωρεῖτ', ἐπειγώμεσθ'· ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν τρίβον | τόνδ' ἐκφυλάξω, τὸν πρὸς ἡλίου βολάς. | HM. καὶ μὲν ἐγὼ τόνδ', ὃς πρὸς ἐσπέραν φέρει. There, the 'eastward path' is the πάροδος on the spectator's left; the 'westward,' that on his right. In the *Orestes*, however, the hemichoria do not leave the orchestra. The Ionic form ἀντήλιος was used in Tragedy: so ἀπηλιώτης, even in Attic prose. ἀνθήλιος occurs first in the comic poet Theopompus (circa. 390 B.C.).—ἀγκῶνας, the bends or bays of the coast, as in Her. 2. 99 ἀγκῶν is a bend of the Nile. The acc. depends on ἰόντες (*O. T.* 637 οὐκ εἰ σύ τ' οἴκου).—ζητεῖτ', a new finite verb, instead of an inf. ζητεῖν, parallel with μολεῖν. This is a tendency of Greek idiom: cp. *Ph.* 216 (βοᾶ), *O. C.* 351 (ἠγεῖται), *Tr.* 267 (φωνεῖ), *ib.* 677 (φθίνει).

807 f. φωτὸς ἠπατημένη, deceived by him: schol. καταφρονήσας ἠπάτησέ με. Cp. Eur. *Or.* 497 πληγεῖς θυγατρὸς. Others understand, 'deceived concerning (or in) him': but the genitive will hardly yield that sense.—She refers esp. to his words in 684—692.—χάριτος: cp. 212 (στέρξας ἀνέχει), and her words in 520 ff.—ἐκβεβλημένη: for the assonance (after ἠπατημένη) with the end of the last v., cp. 1085 f.: *Ph.* 121 f.: *Tr.* 1265 f.

809 f. τί δράσω, τέκνον; She shrinks from leaving the child, but decides that she must, and leaves him at the tent (cp. 985), where she rejoins him after v. 973.

ὅποιπερ ἂν σθένω. These words, implying that she has no strength to go far, are significant, because she is to find the body of Ajax near the tent (891), while the Chorus have been vainly seeking him further off.

811 f. ἐγκονῶμεν: cp. 988: *Tr.* 1255 (n.).—οὐχ ἔδρας ἀκμῆ: cp. *El.* 22 ἔργων ἀκμῆ: *Ph.* 12 ἀκμῆ γὰρ οὐ μακρῶν ἡμῖν λόγων. Verse 812 seems genuine. The fear which had haunted Tecmessa from the moment when Ajax regained his sanity (326), and which his words had lulled, has been revived by the message of Calchas. The definite expression of that fear, by σπεύδη θανεῖν, is a fitting close to this scene, and prepares for the next.

As to the diction of the verse, three points claim notice. (1) The γε after ἄνδρα emphasises, not that word, but the whole clause, ἄνδρα ὃς σπεύδη θανεῖν. Cp. *Ant.* 213 f., 648 f.: *El.* 1506: *O. C.* 1278. It contrasts ἔδρας with his σπουδή. (2) σπεύδη is the original reading to which L's points (cr. n.). It generalises the statement. (3) θέλοντας, which was written by the first hand in L, is in its turn supported by σπεύδη as against θέλοντες: for, if the sentiment is general, it will depend on οὐχ ἔδρας ἀκμῆ more fitly than on χωρῶμεν. In

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ΑΙ. ὁ μὲν σφαγεὺς ἔστηκεν ἢ τομώτατος 815
 γένοιτ' ἄν, εἴ τῳ καὶ λογίζεσθαι σχολή,
 δῶρον μὲν ἀνδρὸς Ἑκτορος, ξένων ἐμοὶ
 μάλιστα μισηθέντος ἐχθίστου θ' ὄραν·
 πέπηγε δ' ἐν γῆ πολεμία τῇ Τρωάδι,
 σιδηροβρῶτι θηγάνη νεηκονής· 820
 ἔπηξα δ' αὐτὸν εὖ περιστείλας ἐγώ,
 εὐνούστατον τῷδ' ἀνδρὶ διὰ τάχους θανεῖν.
 οὕτω μὲν εὐσκευοῦμεν· ἐκ δὲ τῶνδέ μοι
 σὺ πρῶτος, ὦ Ζεῦ, καὶ γὰρ εἰκός, ἄρκεσον.
 αἰτήσομαι δέ σ' οὐ μακρὸν γέρας λαχεῖν. 825
 πέμψον τιν' ἡμῖν ἄγγελον, κακὴν φάτιν
 Τεύκρω φέροντα, πρῶτος ὡς με βαστάση
 πεπτῶτα τῷδε περὶ νεορράντῳ ξίφει,
 καὶ μὴ πρὸς ἐχθρῶν του κατοπτευθεὶς πάρος
 ῥιφθῶ κυσὶν πρόβλητος οἰωνοῖς θ' ἔλωρ. 830
 τοσαῦτά σ', ὦ Ζεῦ, προστρέπω· καλῶ δ' ἅμα

817 ξένων] ω made in L from α.

818 θ' ὄραν] δ' ὄραν r.

820 σιδηρο-

βρῶτι] In L the final ι has been made from η, and ὦ from ὠ. σιδηροβρῶτη r.—Nauck would write νεακονής.

821 αὐτὸν] Morstadt conj. αὐτὸς.

822 θανεῖν]

Wecklein writes κτανεῖν, with Morstadt. Mekler conj. θενεῖν.

825 λαχεῖν L

(made from λαβεῖν), with most MSS., and Ald.: λαβεῖν Pal., T, etc., and as a v. l. in Γ. For γέρας λαχεῖν, Γ and others have λαχεῖν γέρας.

827 φέροντα Τεύκρω Γ.—ὡς

made in L from ὅσ.—ὅς με βαστάσει Pal.

828 πεπτῶτα] In L a blot covers

the space of the letters τῷ, which have been written large by a corrector in the place

is delayed: it is given by ἐκ δὲ τῶνδε in 823. Meanwhile, the reasons why the weapon should prove deadly have been developed in three clauses (δῶρον μὲν—πέπηγε δ'—ἔπηξα δ'). Hence ὁ μὲν σφαγεὺς κ.τ.λ. is resumed in 823 by οὕτω μὲν εὐσκευοῦμεν.

σφαγεὺς here is simply 'the slayer.' In Eur. *Andr.* 1134 σφαγῆς are sacrificial knives.—τομώτατος: Plat. *Tim.* p. 61 E σφοδρὸν ὄν καὶ τομόν.

816 εἴ τῳ καὶ λογίζεσθαι σχολή: lit., 'if one has leisure *é'en* to reason about it,'—when it is ἔργου ἀκμή. He is not, indeed, hurried now: he has secured solitude. But in a man like Ajax, who has a deed to do, any words that delay it move a kind of scorn, which gleams through his phrase here: cp. 852 f.

817 δῶρον μὲν κ.τ.λ. The sword should do its work well, because (1) it is the gift of a foe, (2) it is fixed in hostile

soil, and (3) Ajax has planted it with care.—ἀνδρὸς: cp. *El.* 45 ἀνδρὸς Φανοτέως (n.).—ξένων, because the sword itself had been a ξένιον (661 n.). He means: 'No one ever had such cause to rue the relationship of ξενία as I in the case of Hector—a foe whom I had hated; for his gift has been my bane.' See his words in 661—663. The point is missed if ξένων is taken as merely = βαρβάρων.

819 f. πολεμία: cp. 459: the soil itself is his enemy.—σιδηροβρῶτι: the word occurs only here.—θηγάνη = ἀκόνη, Aeschylean (*Ag.* 1536).—νεηκονής, not νεακονής, is now read here by all edd.: cp. νεηκής (Hom.), νεηλιφής (Arist.).

821 f. περιστείλας denotes merely the careful handling which he gave to it when fixing it in the ground.—θανεῖν, 'so that I should die': its εὐνοια will appear in his *speedy* death. For the inf. of result, without ὥστε, cp. 786 n.

823 ff. εὐσκευοῦμεν: 'I am well

The scene changes to a lonely place on the sea-shore.

Enter AJAX.

AJ. The slayer stands so that he shall do his work most surely,—if leisure serves for so much thought,—the gift of Hector, that foeman-friend who was most hateful to my soul and to my sight; 'tis fixed in hostile soil, the land of Troy, with a new edge from the iron-biting whet; and I have planted it with heedful care, so that it should prove most kindly to me in a speedy death.

Thus on my part all is ready; and next be thou, O Zeus—as is meet—the first to aid me: 'tis no large boon that I will crave. Send, I pray thee, some messenger with the ill news to Teucer, that he may be the first to raise me where I have fallen on this reeking sword, lest I be first espied by some enemy, and cast forth a prey to dogs and birds. For thus much, O Zeus, I entreat thee; and I call also

of some other letters (perh. *ταβ*, as Dübner and Campbell think; but there was room for *τωκβ*). **830** *κυσίν]* *κυσί* L.—*θ' ἔλωρ* r, and Ald.: *τ' ἔλωρ* L. **831** *τοσαῦτά σ', ᾧ]* schol. in L, *γρ. τοσαῦτά σοι*. Some of the later MSS. have *τοσαῦτ', ᾧ* (omitting *σ'*), but none has *τοσαῦτά σοι*.—*προστρέπω* schol. in L (*προστρέπω δὲ ἰκετευτικῶς λέγω· προστρόπαιοι γὰρ οἱ ἰκέται*). *προτρέπω* L (made from *προστρέπω*), with apparently all the MSS., Suidas (s. v. *προτρέπω*), and Ald.—*καλῶ δ'* L, with most MSS., Suidas l. c., and Ald.: *καλῶ θ'* r.

equipped': the preparations are complete. The verb occurs nowhere else; nor is *εὔσκευος* found.—*ἐκ δὲ τῶνδε*, in the next place: cp. 537 n.—*Ζεῦ*. He invokes (1) *Zeus*, to apprise Teucer: (2) *Hermes*, to be his guide to the shades: (3) the *Erinyes*, to avenge him: (4) *Helios*, to give tidings at Salamis: (5) *Thanatos*, to bring the end.

καὶ γὰρ εἰκός: since Zeus is the ancestor of the Aeacidae (387).—*αἰτήσομαι*: for the fut., cp. 681 n. The verb takes a double acc., and *λαχεῖν* (*sc. αὐτό*) is epexegetic inf.: cp. *O. T.* 1255 *φοιτᾶ γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἔγχος ἐξαιτῶν πορεῖν* ('that we should give it'): *Ant.* 1098 *εὐβουλίας δεῖ. λαβεῖν*.—*μακρόν = μέγα* (130 n.).

826 ff. *ἡμῖν*, ethic dat. ('I pray thee'), with imperat. (*O. C.* 1475).—*ἄγγελον*: the fulfilment of this prayer is related in vv. 998 f.—*βαστάση*, take in the hands, 'lift' (920). Cp. *Eur. Alc.* 724 *βαστάζων νεκρόν = ἐκφέρων*. Cp. *Ant.* 43 *νεκρόν. κουφιείς*.—*πεπτῶτα περὶ ξίφει*: cp. 899, 907: *Od.* 11. 424 *ἀποθνήσκων περὶ φασγάνῳ*: *Il.* 13. 570 *περὶ δουρὶ | ἤσπαιρ'*: *ib.* 8. 86 *κυλινδόμενος περὶ χαλκῷ* (said of a wounded horse, 'writhing about'

the barb of an arrow): *ib.* 23. 30 (*βόες*) *ἀμφὶ σιδήρῳ | σφαζόμενοι*. See on 899.

830 *πρόβλητος* goes closely with the datives: *Her.* 9. 112 *τοὺς μαζοὺς κυσί προέβαλε*. Cp. *Hor. Epod.* 6. 10 *pro- iectum odoraris cibum*.—*ἔλωρ*, an epic word, once used (in the plur.) by Aesch., *Suppl.* 800 *κυσίν δ' ἐπειθ' ἔλωρα κάπι- χωρίοις | ὄρνισι δείπνον οὐκ ἀναίνομαι πέλ- ειν*. Cp. *Il.* 1. 4 *αὐτοὺς δὲ ἐλώρια τεύχε κύνεσσιν | οἰωνοῖσι τε πᾶσι*.

Ajax forebodes that, as a public enemy, he will suffer the doom which Achilles assigns to Hector (*Il.* 22. 354), Creon to Polyneices (*Ant.* 205), and Electra to Aegisthus (*El.* 1487). The Atreidae, in fact, so intended (1064 f.).

831 *τοσαῦτά σε..προστρέπω*: the constr. is the same in *O. C.* 50 (*μή μ' ἀτιμάσης*) *ᾧν σε προστρέπω φράσαι*, where *ᾧν = τούτων ᾧ*, and the inf. is epexegetic. The midd. *προστρέπομαι* is ordinarily used for this sense, as in fr. 760. 3: but the act. occurs also in *Eur. Suppl.* 1195, *κακῶς ὀλέσθαι πρόστρεπ' Ἀργείων χθόνα* ('pray that..').

καλῶ δ' seems better than *καλῶ θ'*, in turning to a new invocation.

πομπαῖον Ἑρμῆν χθόνιον εὖ με κοιμίσει,
 ξὺν ἀσφαδάστῳ καὶ ταχεῖ πηδήματι,
 πλευρὰν διαρρήξαντα τῷδε φασγάνῳ.
 καλῶ δ' ἀρωγούς τὰς αἰεὶ τε παρθένους
 αἰεὶ θ' ὀρώσας πάντα τὰν βροτοῖς πάθη,
 σεμνὰς Ἑρινῦς τανύποδας, μαθεῖν ἐμὲ
 πρὸς τῶν Ἀτρείδων ὡς διόλλυμαι τάλας·
 καὶ σφας κακοὺς κάκιστα καὶ πανωλέθρους
 ξυναρπάσειαν, ὥσπερ εἰσορῶσ' ἐμὲ
 [αὐτοσφαγῆ πίπτοντα, τὼς αὐτοσφαγεῖς
 πρὸς τῶν φιλίστων ἐκγόνων ὀλοίατο].

835

840

833 ἀσφαδάστῳ] L. Dindorf writes ἀσφαδάστῳ, as Herodian *περὶ μονήρους λέξεως* 23. 6 prescribes σφαδάζω, τεράζω, ματάζω: and so Nauck. **834** διαρρήξαντα] Schol. in L on 833, quoting this v., ἀναρρήξαντα. **835 f.** Mekler brackets the words ἀρωγούς...αἰεὶ θ', so as to make one verse, καλῶ δ' ὀρώσας...πάθη. **835** αἰεὶ τε παρθένους] Blaydes conj. αἰεὶ τ' ἐπηκόους: Meineke, αἰεὶ τ' ἐπαργέμους. **836** αἰεὶ θ' r: αἰεὶ δ' L, with most MSS., and Ald. **839—842** καὶ σφας ... ὀλοίατο.

832 The sense of πομπαῖον (=ψυχοπομπόν) is defined by χθόνιον, just as in *O. C.* 1548 the context defines a like epithet,—Ἑρμῆς ὁ πομπὸς ἢ τε νερτέρα θεός. See n. there, and on *Ph.* 133 (Ἑρμῆς ὁ πέμπων).

833 ἀσφαδάστῳ, 'without convulsion.' σφαδάζω is from rt. σφαδ, denoting sudden, violent movement: whence σφεδανός, σφοδρός, σφενδόνη (a sling): *Curt. Etym.* § 296. The verb was often used with ref. to a convulsive death-struggle; Eur. fr. 1020 ὁ δ' ἐσφάδαζεν, οὐκ ἔχων ἀπαλλαγὰς: *Plut. Anton.* 76 σφαδάζοντος (cp. *δυσθανατῶν ib.*). Aesch. *Ag.* 1292 ἐπεύχομαι δὲ καιρίας πληγῆς τυχεῖν, | ὡς ἀσφάδαστος, αἱμάτων εὐθνησίμων | ἀπορρνέντων, ὄμμα συμβάλω τῷδε.

The precept to write σφαδάζω (and therefore, as Nauck does, ἀσφάδαστος) dates from Herodian (c. 160 A.D.), but is not confirmed by any such independent evidence as exists in the case of ματάζω (*O. T.* 891). Ellendt writes σφαδάζω, yet ἀσφάδαστος.

πηδήματι, the act of throwing himself upon the sword; Eur. *Helen.* 96 (of Ajax) οἰκέιον αὐτὸν ὤλεσ' ἄλμ' ἐπὶ ξίφος. This swift act, followed by no σφαδασμός, is to be the means (ξὺν) by which Hermes is to lay him to rest.

834 πλευρὰν διαρρήξαντα. Acc. to the legend followed by Aeschylus in his *Θρηῆσαι* (fr. 83), Ajax was invulnerable, except in one spot; when he sought to

fall on his sword, it bent 'like a bow,'—until a δαίμων showed him the fatal place. See Introduction, § 4. The schol. here fancies that Sophocles used πλευρὰν with a purposed vagueness,—wishing neither to imitate nor to contradict his predecessor. Rather Sophocles, like the *Iliad*, ignores altogether the legend which Aeschylus used.

835 f. τὰς αἰεὶ τε παρθένους: 'the maidens who live for ever, and who ever behold,' etc.: τὰς αἰεὶ=τὰς αἰεὶ οὐσας. For ὁ αἰεὶ as=ὁ αἰεὶ ὦν, cp. *O. C.* 1700 τὸν αἰεὶ κατὰ | γὰρ σκότον εἰμένος. For παρθένους, *O. C.* 127 τὰνδ' ἀμαιομακετᾶν κορᾶν: Aesch. *Eum.* 791 κῆραι δυστυχεῖς | Νυκτός: *ib.* 69 γραῖαι, παλαιαὶ παῖδες αἷς οὐ μίγνυται | θεῶν τις, οὐδ' ἄνθρωπος, οὐδὲ θῆρ ποτε.—By his conjecture τὰς αἰεὶ τ' ἐπαργέμους, Meineke meant, 'ever shrouded in the nether gloom.'

αἰεὶ θ' ὀρώσας. Here τε is clearly better than δέ (the reading of L), as in *El.* 1098 f. ὀρθά τ' εἰσηκούσαμεν, | ὀρθῶς θ' ὀδοικοροῦμεν. For instances in which τε can fitly be followed by δέ, see *Ant.* 1096 (n.), *Tr.* 143 (n.).—ὀρώσας: *O. C.* 42 τὰς πάνθ' ὀρώσας Εὐμενίδας.

837 σεμνὰς, an especially Athenian epithet of these goddesses: *Eum.* 1040 Ἰλαοὶ δὲ καὶ εὐθύφρονες γᾶ | δεῦρ' ἴτε, Σεμναί: cp. *O. C.* 89 θεῶν | σεμνῶν ἔδραν.—τανύποδας: so elsewhere the Erinys is χαλκόπους (*El.* 491), καμψίπους ('fleet,'

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ἴτ', ὦ ταχεῖαι ποίνιμοί τ' Ἐρινύες,
 γεύεσθε, μὴ φείδεσθε πανδήμου στρατοῦ.
 σὺ δ', ὦ τὸν αἰπὺν οὐρανὸν διφρηλατῶν 845
 Ἥλιε, πατρώαν τὴν ἐμὴν ὅταν χθόνα
 ἴδης, ἐπισχῶν χρυσόνωτον ἠνίαν
 ἄγγειλον ἄτας τὰς ἐμὰς μόρον τ' ἐμὸν
 γέροντι πατρὶ τῇ τε δυστήνῳ τροφῷ.
 ἦ που τάλαινα, τήνδ' ὅταν κλύῃ φάτιν, 850
 ἦσει μέγαν κωκυτὸν ἐν πάσῃ πόλει.
 ἀλλ' οὐδὲν ἔργον ταῦτα θρηνεῖσθαι μάτην,
 ἀλλ' ἀρκτέον τὸ πρᾶγμα σὺν τάχει τινί.
 ὦ Θάνατε Θάνατε, νῦν μ' ἐπίσκεψαι μολῶν.
 καίτοι σὲ μὲν κακέϊ προσαυδήσω ξυνῶν. 855
 σὲ δ', ὦ φαεινῆς ἡμέρας τὸ νῦν σέλας,
 καὶ τὸν διφρευτήν Ἥλιον προσεννέπω
 πανύστατον δὴ κοῦποτ' αὖθις ὕστερον.
 ὦ φέγγος, ὦ γῆς ἱερὸν οἰκείας πέδον
 Σαλαμῖνος, ὦ πατρώον ἐστίας βάθρον, 860
 κλειναί τ' Ἀθῆναι, καὶ τὸ σύντροφον γένος,

843 ἴτ'] ἴτετ L, the second τ (meant for τε) from a later hand.—Ἐρινύες] In L a second ν has been added by a late hand above the line. Ἐριννύες r, and Ald.
844 γεύεσθε] Wakefield conj. σεύεσθε: Morstadt, σπεύδεσθε. **851** πάσῃ] πάσῃ

of his chief foes, uttered in 839 f., leads up to the more sweeping denunciation of the Greek army.

843 f. ἴτ', in urgent entreaty: *O. C.* 106 (n.).—γεύεσθε: *Il.* 20. 258 γευσόμεθ' ἀλλήλων χαλκήρεσιν ἐγχείησιν.—πανδήμου στρατοῦ: cp. *Ant.* 7 πανδήμῳ πόλει (n.). As to this curse, see Introduction, § 13.

845 αἰπὺν, lit. 'steep,' as the sun is said to 'climb' the sky towards the meridian.—οὐρανὸν διφρηλατῶν: *Eur. Andr.* 1011 (Poseidon) ἵπποις διφρεύων ἄλιον πέλαγος.

847 ἴδης: for the non-emphatic word thus placed, and followed by a pause, cp. 332 ἡμῖν, n.—χρυσόνωτον ἠνίαν. Cp. *O. C.* 693 χρυσάνιος Ἀφροδίτα (n.). 'Golden' is similarly an Homeric epithet, not only of reins, but of shoes (*Il.* 24. 340 πέδιλα..χρύσεια), a belt (*Od.* 11. 610 χρύσεος..τελαμών), and a girdle (*Od.* 5. 231). Helbig (*Das hom. Epos*, p. 86) supposes that overlaying with gold-leaf is denoted in all these cases. Achilles Tatius (1. 14) refers to φαλάροις ἀργυροῖς,

χρυσαῖς ἠνίαις, as parts of a luxurious equipment. The epithet in *Anth. Pal.* 7. 219, οὐκέτι χρυσοχάλινον ὄρᾳ δρόμον ἡελίοιο, refers to the bit or bridle, not to the reins.

849 τροφῷ = μητρί, as one's 'mother-country' is called simply τὴν θρέψασαν by Lycurg. *In Leocr.* § 47.

850 f. ἦ που: 622.—ἦσει..κωκυτὸν: cp. 627 αἴλιον.. | ἦσει. *Tr.* 866 ἠχεῖ τις.. | κωκυτόν. *Eur. Ph.* 1350 ἀνάγετ' ἀνάγετε κωκυτόν.—ἐν πάσῃ πόλει. This is Homeric: Sophocles is thinking of the lamentation for Hector, begun by Cassandra: *Il.* 24. 703 κώκυσέν τ' ἄρ' ἔπειτα γέγωνέ τε πᾶν κατὰ ἄστυ: cp. *ib.* 776 (after Helen's lament) ὡς ἔφατο κλαίουσ' ἐπὶ δ' ἔστενε δῆμος ἀπείρων. There is more of Athenian feeling in the surmise concerning Eurydicè (*Ant.* 1247), ἐς πόλιν γόους | οὐκ ἀξιώσειν.

852 f. ἔργον: 12 n.—ἀλλ'..ἀλλ'. The second ἀλλὰ here merely opposes its own clause to that which the first ἀλλὰ introduces, as in *El.* 881 ἀλλ' οὐχ ὕβρει | λέγω τὰδ', ἀλλ' ἐκείνον ὡς παρόντα νῶν.

Come, ye swift and vengeful Furies, glut your wrath on all the host, and spare not!

And thou whose chariot-wheels climb the heights of heaven, thou Sun-god, when thou lookest on the land of my sires, draw in thy rein o'erspread with gold, and tell my disasters and my death to mine aged father and to the hapless woman who reared me. Poor mother! I think, when she hears those tidings, her loud wail will ring through all the city. But it avails not to make idle moan: now for the deed, as quickly as I may.

O Death, Death, come now and look upon me! Nay, to thee will I speak in that other world also, when I am with thee. But thee, thou present beam of the bright day, and the Sun in his chariot, I accost for the last, last time,—as never more hereafter. O sunlight! O sacred soil of mine own Salamis, firm seat of my father's hearth! O famous Athens, and thy race kindred to mine!

L, made from *πᾶσι*. **853** *σὺν τάχει τινί*] For *τάχει* Nauck conj. *τύχη*: for *τινί*, Schenkel *τανῶν*, Nauck *δέ τῷ*.—Geel rejects the *v*. **855** Geel rejects this *v*. also. **856** *τὸ νῦν σέλας*] Nauck conj. *σέλας τόδε*: Mekler, *ἀγνὸν σέλας*. **858** *καὶ οὔποτ'* L. **860** *σαλαμῖνος* made in L from *σαμῖνος*. The corrector was obliged to place *λ* where *σ* had been, so that the letters *σα* project into the margin.

854 f. *Θάνατε*. *Ph.* 797 *ὦ Θάνατε Θάνατε, πῶς αἰεὶ καλούμενος | οὔτω κατ' ἡμᾶρ οὐ δύνα μολεῖν ποτέ*; *Aesch. fr.* 255 *ὦ Θάνατε παιάν, μή μ', ἀτιμάσης μολεῖν*.—*κάκει*=*καὶ ἐν Ἀιδου* (*Ant.* 76, *El.* 356). In *Hesiod Theog.* 758 ff. *Thanatos* and *Hypnos* are the sons of *Night*, and dwell near *Hades* and *Persephonè*. A relief from *Ephesus* shows *Thanatos*, winged, and girt with his sword, in the nether world, at the moment when *Hermes* is about to bring *Alcestis* back to the sunlight. See *Baumeister, Denkmäler* p. 281 (pl. 281), and *ib.* 1730, where *C. Robert's* interpretation of the subject is given.

The absence of caesura gives a more deliberate weight to *σὲ μὲν κάκει*: cp. 994: *Ph.* 1369 *ἔα κακῶς αὐτοὺς ἀπόλλυσθαι κακοῦς*, and *ib.* 101: *Ant.* 44.

856 f. *τὸ νῦν σέλας*, *i.e.*, 'which I see now, but soon shall see no more.' Cp. 753 *κατ' ἡμᾶρ τούμφανες τὸ νῦν τόδε*.—*διφρευτήν* (845): cp. *Ant.* 1065 *τρόχους ἀμιλλητήρας ἡλίου*, 'courses of the sun's swift chariot.' For *καὶ τὸν*.. "*Ἡλιον* (instead of *καὶ σέ, ὦ Ἡλιε*), cp. 862 n.

858 *πανύστατον δῆ*: cp. 992 *ἀπάντων δῆ*.—*κοῦποτ'*.. *ὑστερον*: *Ant.* 808 *νέατον*.. *φέγγος λεύσσουσαν ἀελίου*, | *κοῦποτ' αἴθις*.

859 f. *ἱερὸν*: an epithet given to cities in respect of their *πολισοῦχοι* or *ἐγχώριοι θεοί*: cp. 1221. *Ajax* refers esp. to *Zeus* and the *Aeacidae*. Among the shrines of *Salamis* in the poet's day were those of *Athena Σκιράς* (*Her.* 8. 94), *Enyalios* (*v.* 179 n.), *Artemis* (*Paus.* 1. 36. 1), and *Ajax* (*ib.* 35. 3).

πατρῶον instead of *πατρώας*, since *ἑστίας βᾶθρον* is a single notion: see on *κυνὸς*.. *εἰρινος βάσις* (8). *βάθρον*: 135 n.

861 *κλειναί*: *Pind. fr.* 76 *ὦ τὰ λιπαραὶ καὶ ἰοστέφανοι καὶ αἰοίδιμοι, | Ἑλλάδος ἔρεισμα, κλειναὶ Ἀθᾶναι, δαιμόνιον πολλεθρον*. *O. C.* 108 *πασῶν Ἀθῆναι τιμιωτάτη πόλις*: *ib.* 282 *τὰς εὐδαίμονας*: *El.* 707 *τῶν θεοδμήτων*.—*καὶ τὸ σύντροφον γένος*, following the *voc.*, as in *Ph.* 986 *ὦ Λημνία χθῶν καὶ τὸ παγκρατὲς σέλας*. With *σύντροφον* we may understand *ἡμῶν* rather than *Ἀθῆναις*: the Athenians are kinsmen and associates of the *Salaminians*,—as the latter are *γενεᾶς χθονίων ἀπ' Ἐρεχθιδᾶν* (202). Cp. *Ph.* 171 *ξύντροφον ὄμμα*, a companion's face. It seems improbable that *σύντροφον γένος* alludes specially to the Attic *φυλὴ Αἰαντίς*: that would unduly narrow the reference.

κρήναί τε ποταμοί θ' οἶδε, καὶ τὰ Τρωϊκὰ
 πεδία προσαυδῶ, χαίρετ', ὦ τροφῆς ἐμοί·
 τοῦθ' ὑμῖν Αἴας τοῦπος ὕστατον θροεῖ.
 τὰ δ' ἄλλ' ἐν Ἄιδου τοῖς κάτω μυθήσομαι. 865

ΗΜΙΧΟΡΙΟΝ Α.

πόνος πόνω πόνον φέρει·
 πᾶ πᾶ
 πᾶ γὰρ οὐκ ἔβαν ἐγώ;
 κούδεις ἐπίσταταί τμε συμμαθεῖν τόπος.
 ἰδού, 870
 δοῦπον αὖ κλύω τινά.

HM. B. ἡμῶν γε ναὸς κοινόπλουν ὀμιλίαν.

HM. A. τί οὖν δή;

HM. B. παν ἐστίβηται πλευρὸν ἔσπερον νεῶν.

HM. A. ἔχεις οὖν; 875

863 τροφῆς Brunck: τροφεῖς MSS., and Ald.

864 ὕστατον] ἔσχατον Γ.

865 ἄλλ' made in L from ἄλλα.—Geel rejects the v., which Herwerden too suspects.

867 f. πᾶ πᾶ | πᾶ] L has πᾶι (not παῖ) *ter*. For πᾶ πᾶ in 867 Lachmann wrote παπαῖ παπαῖ.

869 κούδεις ἐπίσταταί με συμμαθεῖν τόπος MSS., Suidas s. v. κούδεις, and Ald. See below.

870 f. ἰδού] ἰδού ἰδού, δοῦπον αὖ κλύω τινά L as one verse.

862 f. κρήναί τε ποταμοί θ' οἶδε: the Scamander (417), the Simois, the springs and fountains πολυπίδακος Ἰδης. So Philoctetes, on leaving Lemnos (*Ph.* 1461): νῦν δ', ὦ κρήναι Λύκιόν τε ποτόν, | λείπομεν ὑμᾶς.—καὶ τὰ Τρ. πεδία προσαυδῶ: this clause follows the series of vocatives, and precedes their verb, as in the similar passage, Aesch. *P.* V. 88—92 ὦ δῖος αἰθῆρ κ.τ.λ. . . | καὶ τὸν πανόπτην κύκλον Ἥλιου καλῶ· | ἴδεσθέ μ' κ.τ.λ.

τροφῆς (cp. 189 βασιλῆς): the soil and the streams have sustained his life. Ar. *Th.* 299 τῇ Κουροτρόφῳ (*i.e.* τῇ Γῇ), Aesch. *Th.* 477 τροφεῖα πληρώσει χθονί. There was a custom that youths on coming of age should offer a 'nurture-lock' to rivers (Aesch. *Ch.* 6 πλόκαμον Ἰνάχῳ θρεπτήριον).

864 f. Αἴας . . θροεῖ, followed by μυθήσομαι: as τὸν πλανήτην Οἰδίπουν (*O. C.* 3) is followed by ἐμοί (*ib.* 6). Cp. 427 πρόκειμαι after ἄνδρα τόνδε (n.).

Ajax falls upon his sword. (See n. on 815.)—The actor Timotheus of Zacynthus (says the scholiast) was celebrated in this scene: ἦγε τοὺς θεατὰς καὶ ἐψυχαγώγει, ὡς Σφαγέα αὐτὸν κληθῆναι.

866—878 ἐπιπάροδος (see n. on 813 f.). The ἡμιχόριον which has been searching 'the westward bays' now re-enters the orchestra by the parodos on the spectator's right, and a moment or two later the other ἡμιχόριον comes in at the opposite side.

The extant examples of hemichoria in Tragedy are not many. In Aesch. *Theb.* 1066 ff., after the collective lament of the Chorus for the house of Laius, one semichorus expresses sympathy with Antigone, while the other elects to obey Creon. In Eur. *Or.* 1258 ff. the two hemichoria are supposed to guard the E. and W. sides of the palace. In *Alc.* 93—111, 226—232 the Chorus which bewails Alcestis is divided into two parts merely for the sake of the antiphonal dirge. Sophocles adopts a like arrangement in *Tr.* 863—870, where, as here, no actor is present.

866 πόνος πόνω πόνον: cp. 1197, and n. on *O. T.* 175. Aesch. *Pers.* 1041 δόσιν κακὰν κακῶν κακοῖς. The dialogue in 866—878 is conducted by the two leaders of hemichoria. When Sophocles raised the number of the tragic Chorus

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



HM. B. πόνου γε πλήθος, κούδεν εἰς ὄψιν πλέον.

HM. A. ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μὲν δὴ τὴν ἀφ' ἡλίου βολῶν
κέλευθον ἀνὴρ οὐδαμοῦ δηλοῖ φανείς.

στρ. XO. τίς ἂν δῆτά μοι, τίς ἂν φιλοπόνων

2 ἀλιαδᾶν ἔχων ἀϋπνοὺς ἄγρας, 880

3 ἢ τίς Ὀλυμπιάδων θεᾶν, ἢ ῥυτῶν

4 Βοσπορίων ποταμῶν,

5 τὸν ὠμόθυμον εἴ ποθι 885

6 πλαζόμενον λεύσσω

7 ἀπύοι; σχέτλια γὰρ

8 ἐμέ γε τὸν μακρῶν ἀλάταν πόνων

9 οὐρίῳ μὴ πελάσαι δρόμῳ,

10 ἀλλ' ἀμενηνὸν ἄνδρα μὴ λεύσσειν ὄπου. 890

876 πλέον] Nauck writes *μολόν*: Mekler, *πεσόν*.

877 ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μὲν δὴ L, Γ, etc.: ἀλλ' οὐδ' ἐμοὶ δὴ γ, and Ald.—βολῶν A, with most MSS. In L the scribe wrote βολῆσ: a corrector wrote ῶν above ἦσ, and then ἦσ was altered to ῶN in the text. μολῶν Γ: μολῶν Γ, and Ald.

φανείς] Morstadt conj. δῆλος τραπεῖς.

879—889 L divides the vv. thus:—τίς ἂν— | φιλοπόνων— | ἔχων— | ἢ τίς— | βοσπορίων— | τὸν ὠμόθυμον— | λεύσσω— | σχέτλια— | πόνων.. δρόμῳ. **879** φιλοπόνων] Enger conj. *τλαμόνων*.

880 f. ἀλιαδᾶν L: ἀλιαδῶν γ.—ἀϋπνοὺς MSS., and Ald.: ἀμφ' ἀϋπνοὺς Hermann.—ἄγρας] γρ. ἔδρας a late hand in L. Reiske conj.

similar phrase in *Suppl.* 818 (Adrastus) ἔχεις ἔχεις (*sc.* τὰ τέκνα)—XO. πημάτων γ' ἄλις βάρος. Cp. also *Cycl.* 683 XO... ἔχεις; ('hast thou caught them?') ΚΥ. κακόν γε πρὸς κακῷ. For a like coincidence, see 591 n.

876 κούδεν εἰς ὄψιν πλέον, lit., 'and nothing more in respect to seeing,'—*i.e.*, to descrying the object of our search. For this sense of εἰς, cp. *O. T.* 706 n.

877 f. ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μὲν δὴ, in rejecting an alternative: *Tr.* 1128, *El.* 913.—τὴν ἀφ' ἡλίου βολῶν: so Eur. *Or.* 1258 ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν τρίβον | τόνδ' ἐκφυλάξω, τὸν πρὸς ἡλίου βολάς. βολαί, like *ictus* (*Hor. C.* 2. 15. 10), = *ἀκτῖνες*: cp. Eur. *Bacch.* 14 ἡλιοβλήτους πλάκας.—δηλοῖ = δῆλός ἐστι: cp. 471 n. 'He is not found to have appeared anywhere along the path from the east.' The acc. κέλευθον denotes the ground which the searchers have traversed: the phrase is a terse equivalent for οὐδαμοῦ δηλοῖ φανείς τοῖς τὴν.. κέλευθον ἐλθοῦσιν. There is no real resemblance to *El.* 1273 φιλτάταν | ὁδὸν ἐπαξιώσας ὠδέ μοι φανῆναι, where ὁδὸν is cognate

acc. to φανῆναι as implying ἐλθεῖν (cp. *ib.* 1318 ἐξήκεισ ὁδόν).

879—973 A *κομμός*, in which the Chorus has both lyrics and trimeters; Tecmessa, trimeters only (except *ὦ μοι μοι*, etc.). Verses 879—914 form a strophe, = antistr. 925—960. The lyric parts of strophe and antistrophe correspond thus: (1) 879—890 = 925—936: (2) 900—903 = 946—949: (3) 909—914 = 954—960. The intervals between the lyrics are filled by dialogue between the Chorus and Tecmessa, mainly in trimeters: thus (1) 891—899 = 937—945: (2) 904—907 = 950—953.

At the close of the strophe, Tecmessa has ten trimeters (915—924); at the close of the antistrophe, thirteen (961—973): in the latter speech, however, some critics reject vv. 966—968, and so make it equal with the other. On this view, 879—924 = 925—973.

For the lyric metres see *Metrical Analysis*.

879 f. τίς ἂν with the optat. (ἀπύοι, 887) expresses a wish, cp. *El.* 1103 n.—ἀλιαδᾶν, sons of ἄλιοι (sea-faring men,

SEMI-CH. 2. Only much toil, and nothing more to see.

SEMI-CH. 1. And clearly the man hath not been seen either along the path that fronts the morning ray.

CH. O for tidings from some toiling fisher, busy about his Strophe. sleepless quest,—or from some nymph of the Olympian heights, or of the streams that flow toward Bosphorus,—if anywhere such hath seen the man of fierce spirit roaming! 'Tis hard that I, the wanderer who have toiled so long, cannot come near him with prospered course, but fail to descry where the sick man is.

κόρας ('eyes'). **883** θεᾶν L: θεῶν r, and Ald. **884** ποταμῶν Mosq. a, b: ποταμῶν ἴδρις most MSS. and Ald. In L two letters have been erased between ποταμῶν and ἴδρις, whence Bergk conj. ποταμῶν ἐφύδρις (*Hist. Gr. Lit.* vol. III. p. 465). **886** λεύσων] λεύσων L. **887** ἀπύοι] L has the letters οἰ written small in an erasure after υ. At an interval after ἀπύοι, a word of four or five letters has been erased: ".....—ἀπύει Γ. **888** ἐμέ γε τὸν] Heath suspects this υ., which Nauck too would omit. **889** οὐρίωι..δρόμωι made in L from οὐρίων..δρόμων.—πελάσαι] προσπελάσας Aug. c. **890** ἀλλ' ἀμενηνόν] In L the first υ has been made from μ.—ἀλλὰ μεμήνότη' Δ (and as υ. l. in Pal.), as Musgrave had conjectured. Wecklein conj. ἀλλὰ ποθεινόν (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 46); Morstadt, βεβηκότ'.

fishermen); poetical for ἀλιέων, like παῖδες Ἑλλήνων (*Aesch. Pers.* 402). The use of the patronymic in Greek poetry was a free one; thus Pindar can say ἀφθιτου Ἐννοσίδα (*Poseidon, P.* 4. 33), forming the word from ἔνοσις. We might compare τεκτονίδης, which occurs as a proper name in *Od.* 8. 114.—ἔχων.. ἄγρας: cp. 564 θήραν ἔχων (n.).—ἀϋπνους: the υ is long here, as in *O. C.* 685 (where ἀϋπνοὶ=ἀηδῶν in 672), though short in *Ph.* 848: as in *Ph.* 827 the first ὕπνε has ὕ, and the second ὕ. Hermann unnecessarily inserted ἀμφ' before ἀϋπνους (taking the υ as short). The metre is dochmiac: cp. 926 n.

883 ff. ἢ τίς Ὀλυμπιάδων θεᾶν κ.τ.λ. 'Can any Oread of the Mysian Olympus, or any Naiad of the streams that flow into the Hellespont, tell us where he is?' θεᾶν is understood again with ποταμῶν (Ὀλυμπιάδες θεαί, ἢ θεαὶ ποταμῶν): for the adj. co-ordinated with a gen., cp. *Pind. N.* 8. 2 παρθενήτοις παίδων τ' ἐφίλοισα γλεφάροις: *Eur. Med.* 404 τοῖς Σισυφείοις τοῖς τ' Ἰάσονος γάμοις. As to the Mysian Olympus, see on 720.—ῥυτῶν, a general epithet of sea or river: *Aesch. Ag.* 1408 ῥυτᾶς ἐξ ἀλός: *Eur. Hipp.* 123 ῥυτὰν παγάν.—Βοσπορίων, of the Hellespont; cp. *Aesch. Pers.* 723, καὶ τὸδ' ἐξέπραξεν, ὥστε Βόσπορον κληῖσαι μέγαν; with ref. to the bridges of boats made by order of Xerxes, ἢ ξεῦξις τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου (*Her.* 7. 35).—The word ἴδρις, added in L. and most MSS. after

ποταμῶν, was an early interpolation, caused by the elliptical construction. The schol. (on 879) read it, and explains ποταμῶν ἴδρις by *Nats.* But the antistr., v. 930, πάννυχα καὶ φαέθοντ' ἀνεστέναζες, is clearly sound; though Elmsley suggested that ἀναξ may have dropped out before ἀνεστέναζες.

885 ff. εἴ ποθι..λεύσων = λεύσων, εἴ ποθι (=πou) λεύσει: *Ph.* 1204 ξίφος, εἴ ποθεν, | ἢ γέννη, ἢ βελέων τι, προπέμψατε, i.e., εἴ ποθεν προπέμψαι ἔχετε (n.).—ἀπύοι, ---: *Ar. Eq.* 1023 ἐγὼ μὲν εἰμ' ὁ κύων· πρὸ σοῦ γὰρ ἀπύω. (*Moschus* 2. 124 has ἠπύοντες with ὕ: elsewhere the pres. has ὕ: the fut. and aor. have ὕ.)

σχέτλια, instead of σχέτλιον: so 1126 δίκαια: *Ph.* 524 αἰσχρά: *Eur. Or.* 413 δεινά: *Thuc.* 5. 14 § 4 ἀδύνατα.—τὸν μακρῶν ἀλάταν πόνων. The similar phrase in *Aesch. P. V.* 900, ἀλατείαις πόνων, implies the constr. ἀλάσθαι πόνους (as cogn. acc.); and Sophocles may have had that in mind. But the gen. could also be explained as equiv. to an adj. πολύπονον: cp. *Ant.* 114 λευκῆς χιόνος πτέρυγι (n.).—οὐρίω μὴ πελάσαι δρόμω, 'cannot come near him (sc. τῷ Αἴαντι), with prospered course.' Others take δρόμω with πελάσαι, 'attain to, obtain, a prosperous course.' (Cp. *Pind. O.* 1. 78 κράτει..πέλασον, 'bring me to victory.') Those who read οὐρίων..δρόμων (cr. n.) explain it in the same way. But this is surely forced.

890 ἀμενηνόν, enfeebled in mind by

- TE. 11 ἰὼ μοί μοι.
 XO. 12 τίνος βοή πάραυλος ἐξέβη νάπους ;
 TE. 13 ἰὼ τλήμων.
 XO. 14 τὴν δουρίληπτον δύσμορον νύμφην ὀρῶ
 15 Τέκμησαν, οἴκτῳ τῷδε συγκεκραμένην. 895
 TE. 16 ὦχῳκ' ; ὄλωλα, διαπεπόρθημαι, φίλοι.
 XO. 17 τί δ' ἔστιν ;
 TE. 18 Αἴας ὄδ' ἡμῖν ἀρτίως νεοσφαγῆς
 19 κείται, κρυφαίῳ φασγάνῳ περιπτυχῆς.
 XO. 20 ὦμοι ἐμῶν νόστων· 900
 21 ὦμοι, κατέπεφνες, ἄναξ,
 22 τόνδε συνναύταν, τάλας·
 23 ὦ ταλαίφρων γύναι.
 TE. 24 ὡς ὧδε τοῦδ' ἔχοντος αἰάζειν πάρα.
 XO. 25 τίνος ποτ' ἄρ' ἔπραξε χειρὶ δύσμορος ; 905

891 ἰὼ μοί μοι T (Triclinius): ἰὼ ἰὼ μοί μοι L (μοί μοί), with most MSS., and Ald.
893 τλήμων L: τλήμων r. **894** δουρίληπτον] L has the υ from a late hand.
895 τέκμησαν L. **896** ὦχῳκ' Dindorf (from a MS. of Herodian *περὶ μεγάλου ῥήματος*): οἴχῳκ' MSS. and Ald. **900** ὦμοι] ἰὼ μοι L, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἰὼ μοί μοι Dresd. b (and so Brunck): ὦ μοι Dresd. a (a Triclinian correction).—Elmsley, οἴ μοι.
901 ἰὼ μοι κατέπεφνες ἄναξ MSS. Since in the antistrophic v., 947, the MSS. have *δισσῶν ἐθρόησας ἀναυδον*, G. Wolff transposes, reading, ἰὼ μοι, ἄναξ, κατέπεφνες. Dindorf, ὦμοι, κατέπεφνες, ἄναξ <σὸν>, a supplement suggested by Hermann, who

the νόστος, distempered. Cp. *Il.* 5. 887 ἢ κε ζῶς ἀμενηνὸς ἔα χαλκοῖο τυπῆσιν ('feeble'),—the only instance of the word in the *Iliad*. In the phrases ἀμενηνὰ κάρηνα (*Od.* 10. 521, etc.), ἀμενηνῶν.. δνείρων (*ib.* 19. 562), the notion is 'unsubstantial.' ἀμενηνός is probably formed from μένος. (Wecklein suggests that Sophocles here meant by it 'unstable,' 'restless,' as if it came from μένω.)—*ἔπου*: sc. ἐστὶ: cp. 33.

891 ἰὼ μοί μοι. Tecmessa,—who is not seen till v. 894,—is approaching the entrance on the spectator's left, when she descries the body of Ajax lying at the other side of the scene. The underwood amidst which he has fallen screens the sight from the Chorus, until they draw nearer. (Cp. 815 n.)

892 τίνος βοή κ.τ.λ.: 'whose cry came from the wood, in the covert near us?' πάραυλος, having an αὐλή near at hand; screened from view in the neighbouring covert: τίνος πάραυλος βοή = τίνος παραύλου βοή. Cp. *O. C.* 785 ἀλλ' ὡς

πάραυλον οἰκίσης (με), n.

893 ἰὼ τλήμων, sc. ἐγώ, not Αἴας. *Ph.* 1102 ὦ τλάμων τλάμων ἄρ' ἐγώ.

894 f. δουρίληπτον: for the Ionic form, cp. δούρειος (*Eur. Tro.* 14), γούνατα (*O. C.* 1607), μοῦνος, ξείνος, etc.—οἴκτῳ.. συγκεκραμένην, steeped in the anguish which the lament expresses; *Ant.* 1311 δειλαῖα δὲ συκκέκραμαι δύα (n.).

896 ὦχῳκα is now read in Aesch. *Pers.* 13, Soph. fr. 220: and in *Il.* 10. 252 Leaf gives παρῳχῳκεν (the reading of Aristarchus, acc. to Didymus), instead of παρῳχηκεν, as there is no good authority for ὦχηκα or οἴχηκα before Polybius. οἴχῳκα, the traditional form here, is Ionic (*Her.* 1. 189, etc.).

διαπεπόρθημαι: cp. 1198 ἔπερσεν: *Tr.* 1104 ἐκπεπόρθημαι.

897 τί δ' ἔστιν; *O. T.* 319 n.

898 f. ἡμῖν, ethic: 216.—ἀρτίως νεοσφαγῆς: the same phrase occurs in *Tr.* 1130. Cp. *Ant.* 1283 (τέθνηκε..) ἀρτινεοτόμοισι πλήγμασιν.

899 κρυφαίῳ: cp. 658 κρύψω.—φασ-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- TE. 26 αὐτὸς πρὸς αὐτοῦ· δῆλον. ἐν γάρ οἱ χθονὶ
 27 πηκτὸν τόδ' ἔγχος περιπετὲς κατηγορεῖ.
 XO. 28 ὦμοι ἐμᾶς ἄτας, οἷος ἄρ' αἰμάχθης, ἄφρακτος
 φίλων. 910
 29 ἐγὼ δ' ὁ πάντα κωφός, ὁ πάντ' αἰδρις,
 30 κατημέλησα. πᾶ πᾶ
 31 κεῖται ὁ δυστράπελος δυσώνυμος Αἴας;
 TE. οὔτοι θεατός· ἀλλὰ νιν περιπτυχεῖ 915
 φάρει καλύψω τῷδε παμπήδην, ἐπεὶ
 οὐδεὶς ἄν, ὅστις καὶ φίλος, τλαίη βλέπειν
 φυσῶντ' ἄνω πρὸς ῥίνας ἔκ τε φοινίας
 πληγῆς μελανθὲν αἶμ' ἀπ' οἰκείας σφαγῆς.
 οἷμοι, τί δράσω; τίς σε βαστάσει φίλων; 920
 ποῦ Τεῦκρος; ὡς *ἀκμαῖ' ἄν, εἰ βαίη, μόλοι,

907 περιπετὲς] Musgrave conj. περιπετοῦς. 908—914 L divides the vv. thus:—
 ἰώμοι— | ἄφρακτος— | ἐγὼ δ'— | ὁ πάντ' αἰδρις— | πᾶι πᾶ κεῖται— | ὁ δυσώνυμος αἴας.
 908 ὦμοι Triclinius (T): ἰώμοι L, with most MSS., and Ald. 909 οἷος L (a cor-
 rector has retouched the smooth breathing, to make it clearer: but it was never οἷος).
 So most (perhaps all) MSS., and Ald. In his second ed. Brunck gave οἷος, and so Herm.:
 but almost all editors have kept οἷος.—αἰμάχθης] ἡμάχθης r. 910 ἄφρακτος
 MSS., Suidas s. v., Hesych., and Ald.: ἄφαρκτος Dindorf. 912 πᾶι πᾶ L.
 913 f. ὁ δυστράπελος δυσώνυμος] ὁ δυστράπελος | ὁ δυσώνυμος L, with most MSS.,
 Suidas s. v. δυστράπελος, and Ald.: but the second ὁ is rightly omitted in a few of the
 later MSS. (as Harl., Mosq. a and b). 915 In L the final ν of νιν has been added

(though he has ἔρξειεν Tr. 935, ἔρξον *ib.* 1201, ἔρξας Ph. 117 etc.); and by Aeschylus only once, Th. 924 ἐρξάτην (lyr.): for in Ag. 1529 ἦρξεν is right, and ἔρξεν only a conjecture. As to v. 951, the insertion of γάρ is not only admissible, but desirable.

906 f. αὐτὸς πρὸς αὐτοῦ. Cp. Ant. 1176 XO. πότερα πατρώας ἢ πρὸς οἰκείας χερὸς; AG. αὐτὸς πρὸς αὐτοῦ.—ἐν γάρ οἱ χθονί: the order of words is Ionic in style; cp. Her. 6. 69 ἐν γάρ σε τῇ νυκτὶ ταύτῃ ἀναιρέομαι: id. 1. 108 ἐκ γάρ οἱ τῆς ὄψιος.. ἐσήμαινον: Ph. 468 πρὸς νῦν σε πατρός. Join οἱ.. πηκτὸν (dat. of agent: 539).—κατηγορεῖ: Aesch. Ag. 271 εὐ γὰρ φρονούντος ὄμμα σου κατηγορεῖ.

περιπετὲς, in passive sense, 'on which he has fallen': a bold use, as Eustathius felt (p. 644. 47): Σοφοκλῆς ἐγχος περιπετὲς εἰπεῖν ἐτόλμησεν, ᾧ περιπέπτωκεν Αἴας. Lobeck quotes some phrases which, though not precisely similar, are analogous; as Aelian Hist. An. 15. 10 τὰ ἀγκίστρα.. περιπαγέντα τοῖς ἰχθύσι, *i.e.*,

'on which the fish are caught,' (περιπαρέντα Schneider): Chrysost. Orph. vol. III. p. 85A ἐαυτῷ τὸ ξίφος περιέπειρε, made the sword a spit for his body, *i.e.* transfixed himself with his sword.

909 f. οἷος, the reading of the MSS., is far better here than οἷος.—ἄφρακτος. Dindorf writes ἄφαρκτος, as the older Attic form. Attic inscriptions attest φάρξαι (420 B.C.) and διαφάρξαντι (409 B.C.): though διαφράξαι occurs as early as 347 B.C.; Meisterhans, Gramm. Att. Inschr. § 43. No instance of ἄφαρκτος is quoted from an Attic inscr., but ἄφαρκτος occurs c. 290 B.C., and often later. For the gen. φίλων, cp. 321: El. 36 ἄσκευον.. στρατοῦ.

911 κωφός, in the general sense of 'dull-witted': schol. ἀναίσθητος. πάντα, adv., as O. C. 1458 τὸν πάντ' ἀριστον.

913 f. δυστράπελος, 'intractable,' not amenable to a guiding hand; cp. 609 δυσθεράπευτος: and see n. on 595. In Arist. Eth. Eud. 3. 7. 6 (p. 1234 a 5) the δυστράπελος is the 'morose' man, the

TE. By his own; 'tis well seen: this sword, which he planted in the ground, and on which he fell, convicts him.

CH. Alas for my blind folly, all alone, then, thou hast fallen in blood, unwatched of friends! And I took no heed, so dull was I, so witless! Where, where lies Ajax, that wayward one, of ill-boding name?

TE. No eye shall look on him: nay, in this enfolding robe I will shroud him wholly; for no man who loved him could bear to see him, as up to nostril and forth from red gash he spirits the darkened blood from the self-dealt wound. Ah me, what shall I do? What friend shall lift thee in his arms? Where is Teucer? How timely would be his arrival, might he but come,

by S above the line.

916 καλύψω] Wecklein writes ἐκάλυψα, comparing 535, where in L φύλαξα has come from φυλάξω.

917 ὅστις καὶ φίλος] Nauck conj. ἐχθρὸς ἢ φίλος (also τίς ἂν ποτ' for οὐδεὶς ἂν).

918 f. Nauck rejects these two verses.

919 πληγῆς] Wecklein writes φλεβὸς.—μελανθὲν] Burges conj. μελανθῆς: Dindorf, κελαινὸν: Mekler, μολυνθὲν εἰμ'.

—οἰκείας] Wecklein (*Ars Soph. em.* p. 49) conj. εἰκαίας (=ματαίας).

920 βαστάσει r, and Ald.: βαστάσῃ L, A, etc.

921 ἀκμαῖος εἰ βαίη (βαίη L) μόλοι MSS., and Ald. In L, ἀκμαῖο (meant for ἀκμαῖος). The first hand wrote either ἀκμαῖ ο, or ἀκμαῖ only (the ο is blotted, and little more than a dot). The c was added by the same hand which in this play has often supplied an omitted σ. This fact is worthy of note in relation to Wakefield's conj., ἀκμαῖ' ἂν, which Hermann adopted. Vauvilliers conj. ἀκμήν ἂν. Wecklein writes ὡς ἀκμαῖος ἂν βαίη μολῶν, with I. Pantazides.

opposite extreme to βωμολόχος, while the εὐτράπελος is the happy mean.—δυσώνυμος: cp. 430 f. The epithets show a natural sequence of thought; 'intractable, and doomed to such a fate as his name foreshadowed.'

915 περιπτυχεῖ φάρει, a cloak or mantle wrapped round him: for the adj., cp. 899. The φάρος, we may suppose, has been brought by a πρόσπολος from the tent hard by. The shrouded corpse, which remains partly visible (cp. 1172), is an effigy, like that of Haemon in the *Antigone* (1258, cp. p. xvii. n.), and of Clytaemnestra in the *Electra* (1466). The actor who played Ajax has now to play Teucer.

παμπήδην is a poet. equiv. (used by Theognis and Aeschylus) for πάμπαν, formed from it with the adverbial suffix -δην: παμπή-δην, instead of παμπάν-δην, by compensatory lengthening of α.

917 ὅστις καὶ φίλος, one at least who is a friend. καὶ emphasises φίλος: cp. Eur. *H. F.* 58 (ἢ δυσπραξία), ἧς μήποθ', ὅστις καὶ μέσως εὖνους ἐμοί, | τύχοι. *Ion* 232 πάντα θεᾶσθ', ὅ τι καὶ θέμις, ὄμμασι.

918 f. φουσῶντ' ἄνω πρὸς ῥίνας: a reminiscence perh. of *Od.* 22. 18 (Antinoüs dying of a wound in the throat), αὐτίκα δ' αὐλὸς ἀνὰ ῥίνας παχὺς ἦλθεν | αἵματος ἀνδρομέοιο: a thick jet of blood came up through his nostrils. The blood is forced up to the nostrils, and then issues from them. Cp. 1411.—μελανθὲν, 'darkened,' can hardly be a simple equiv. for μέλαν: it may denote the darker colour which blood takes from the action of air (as blood which passes through the lungs is darker in colour than arterial blood).—οἰκείας σφαγῆς: cp. 260 οἰκεία πάθη: *Ant.* 1176 (αἰμάσσεται) πρὸς οἰκείας χερὸς.

920 βαστάσει: see on 827. The deliber. subjunct. βαστάσῃ, which the schol. prefers, would be unsuitable here.

921 ἀκμαῖ' ἂν...μόλοι seems the best correction of ἀκμαῖος...μόλοι. The phrase ἀκμαῖα μολεῖν is quite permissible in poetry: see the examples quoted on 196 f., and add Eur. *Ph.* 310 μόλις φανείς | ἀελπτα κάδοκῆτα ματρὸς ὠλέναις.—ἀκμαῖος, εἰ βαίη, μόλοι is impossible: μόλοι could not stand here for μόλοι ἂν: see on *Ant.* 605 (κατάσχοι).

πεπτῶτ' ἀδελφὸν τόνδε συγκαθαρμόσαι.
 ὦ δύσμορ' Αἴας, οἷος ὦν οἷως ἔχεις,
 ὡς καὶ παρ' ἐχθροῖς ἄξιος θρήνων τυχεῖν.

ἀντ. ΧΟ. ἔμελλες, τάλας, ἔμελλες χρόνῳ	925
2 στερεόφρων ἄρ' ἐξανύσσειν κακὰν	
3 μοῖραν ἀπειρεσίων πόνων. τοιά μοι	
4 πάννουχα καὶ φαέθοντ'	930
5 ἀνεστέναζες ὠμόφρων	
6 ἐχθοδόπ' Ἀτρείδαις	
7 οὐλίῳ σὺν πάθει.	
8 μέγας ἄρ' ἦν ἐκεῖνος ἄρχων χρόνος	
9 πημάτων, ἦμος ἀριστόχειρ	935
10 — — — ὄπλων ἔκειτ' ἀγὼν πέρι.	

922 G. Wolff conj. συγκαθορμίσαι.

and ὦ δύσμορε.—οἷως ἔχεις MSS. (οἷωσ made in L from οἷωσ). Nauck conj. οἷων κυρεῖς: O. Hense, οἷοις ἔχει: C. F. Müller, οἷος ἀνθ' οἷου πέλει. Mekler writes, ὦ δύσμορ', ἄτας οἷος ὦν οἷας ἔχεις.

923 Αἴας] Αἴαν Suidas s. vv. οἷος

924 παρ' ἐχθροῖς] παρ' ἐχθρῶν Pal., Mosq. b.

925—936 L divides the vv. thus: ἔμελλεσ— | ἔμελλεσ— | ἄρ'— | μοῖραν— | πόνων

— | πάννουχα— | φαέθοντ' ἀνεστέναζεσ— | ἐχθοδόπ'— | οὐλίῳ— | μέγασ— | πημάτων

— | ὄπλων...πέρι. **926** στερεόφρων] στερεόφρον r, and Ald.—ἄρ' ἐξανύσειν L, Pal.:

ἄρ' ἐξανύσειν A, with most MSS., and Ald.: Erfurdt added ὦδ' after ἄρ'. Blaydes

writes, ὦδ' ὦν ἐξανύσειν (omitting ἄρ'). **930** πάννουχα καὶ φαέθοντ'] Blaydes conj.

πάννουχα καὶ φαέθοντος ἐστέναζες (sc. τοῦ ἡλίου): Nauck, πάννουχος ἀμερίος τ'.—ἀν-

922 συγκαθαρμόσαι: schol. περιστεῖλαι. The double compound occurs only here, but Eur. has καθαρμοῦσαι in a similar context, *El.* 1227 κάλυπτε μέλεα ματέρος | πέπλοις, καθάρμοσον σφαγὰς ('compose,' 'close,' the wounds). Here the sense is, 'compose,' with ref. to the laying out of the dead; cp. *Ant.* 900 θανόντας αὐτόχειρ ὑμᾶς ἐγὼ | ἔλουσα κάκωσσησα: *O. C.* 1602 f. (n.): Ovid *Met.* 9. 502 *perream precor ante toroque | Mortua componar*. The inf. συγκαθαρμόσαι stands after ἀκμαῖ' ἀν μῶλοι as an inf. follows words of 'fitness' (Plat. *Symp.* 173 B ὁδὸς ἐπιτηδεῖα καὶ λέγειν καὶ ἀκοῦσαι).

923 οἷως ἔχεις. The adv. οἷως has been suspected, but there is no good reason for doubting that it was in use, though less frequent than οἷον or οἷα: it appears sound in Ar. *Vesp.* 1363, and in Apoll. Rh. 4. 786; though in *Ph.* 1007 we should read οἷ' αὖ μ' ὑπῆλθες.—For οἷος...οἷως, cp. 557.

924 ὡς...ἄξιος is best taken as a heightening of οἷως ἔχεις: 'how worthy art thou,' etc. This is easier than to

supply ὦν with ἄξιος ('as being worthy'). The sense cannot be, 'so as to be worthy,' etc.; such an ellipse of εἶναι is impossible.

—παρ' ἐχθροῖς, in their judgment; 620 n.

—τυχεῖν: *El.* 1469 κάπ' ἐμοῦ θρήνων τύχη.

925 ἔμελλες: cp. 1027: *Ph.* 1083 ὡς σ' οὐκ ἐμελλον ἄρ', ὦ τάλας, | λείψει.—χρόνῳ: because, for several days, he had been brooding over his wrongs (930 f.): cp. 193 μακράωνι | ...σχολᾶ. The words of Odysseus in 1336 f. also imply such an interval between the award of the arms and the death of Ajax.

926 στερεόφρων: as in Plat. *Polit.* p. 309 B τὸ στερεὸν ἦθος is said of τὰς ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνδρῖαν μᾶλλον ξυντείνουσας (φύσεις).—ἄρ': 233 n.

Erfurdt's insertion of ὦδ' before ἐξανύσειν has been widely accepted: then ἐξ- (corresponding with the ᾶ of αὐπνοῦς in 881) takes the place of a short syllable; a license possible in dochmiacs. But L's reading, στερεόφρων ἄρ' ἐξανύσειν κακὰν, gives an exact metrical correspondence, without any conjectural addition. No one could hesitate to prefer

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- TE. 11 ἰώ μοί μοι.
 XO. 12 χωρεῖ πρὸς ἦπαρ, οἶδα, γενναία δύη.
 TE. 13 ἰώ μοί μοι.
 XO. 14 οὐδέν σ' ἀπιστῶ καὶ δις οἰμῶξαι, γύναι, 940
 15 τοιοῦδ' ἀποβλαφθεῖσαν ἀρτίως φίλου.
 TE. 16 σοὶ μὲν δοκεῖν ταῦτ' ἔστ', ἐμοὶ δ' ἄγαν φρονεῖν.
 XO. 17 ξυναυδῶ.
 TE. 18 οἴμοι, τέκνον, πρὸς οἷα δουλείας ζυγὰ
 19 χωροῦμεν, οἷοι νῶν ἐφειστᾶσι σκοποῖ. 945
 XO. 20 ὦμοι, ἀναλγήτων
 21 δισσῶν ἐθρόησας *ἄναυδ'
 22 ἔργ' Ἀτρειδᾶν τῶδ' ἄχει.
 23 ἀλλ' ἀπείργοι θεός.
 TE. 24 οὐκ ἂν τάδ' ἔστη τῆδε μὴ θεῶν μέτα. 950
 XO. 25 ἄγαν ὑπερβριθὲς < γὰρ > ἄχθος ἤνυσαν.
 TE. 26 τοιόνδε μέντοι Ζηνὸς ἢ δεινὴ θεὸς
 27 Παλλὰς φυτεύει πῆμ' Ὀδυσσέως χάριν.

937 ἰώ μοί μοι] ἰώ μοι μοί L, and so in 939, 974. **938** γενναία δύη] F. W. Schmidt conj. δειλαία δύη: Bergk, γενναία γύναι. **940** οἰμῶξαι r: οἰμῶξαι L.—γύναι] Bergk conj. δύην. **941** ἀρτίως] L has ou written above ωσ. The schol. has: ἀρτίου] γνησίου. οὐ γὰρ ἐστὶ χρονικόν. **945** νῶν] νῶν L.—ἐφειστᾶσι Ald.: ἐφειστᾶσιν L.—σκοποῖ] gl. in L, οἱ Ἀτρεΐδαι. Nauck conj. κόποι. **946—949** L divides the vv. thus:—ὦμοι—|

of τίθημι (τέθειμαι being used in a middle sense). Cp. 572 f. τεύχη.. | θήσουσ' Ἀχαιοῖς (n.).

938 ἦπαρ: cp. Aesch. *Eum.* 135 ἀλγησον ἦπαρ ἐνδίκους ἐνείδεσιν.—γενναία, true-hearted, loyal, like γενναῖον ἔπος (*Ph.* 1402), γενναῖοι πόνοι (*Eur. H. F.* 357). The schol., wrongly, ἡ ἰσχυρά: a version at which he arrived perh. rather through the use of γενναῖος as = 'fine,' 'good of its kind,' than through the idea of 'genuine,' γνησία.

940 καὶ δις: cp. 432 καὶ δις αἰάζειν. The aor. οἰμῶξαι (referring to each act of utterance), as in *El.* 788 οἰμοὶ τάλαινα· νῦν γὰρ οἰμῶξαι πάρα: and *ib.* 285 κλαῦσαι. Cp. 982 στενάζειν, of continued lament.

941 ἀποβλαφθεῖσαν.. φίλου: bereft of him: properly, arrested by a hand which separates her from him (*El.* 696 ὅταν δέ τις θεῶν | βλάβη, δύναται ἂν οὐδ' ἂν ἰσχύων φυγεῖν). For the gen. (not found elsewhere with ἀποβλάπτω), cp. Aesch. *Ag.* 120 βλαβέντα λισθίων δρόμων: Tyrtaeus fr. 12. 39 οὐδέ τις αὐτόν | βλάπτειν οὐτ' αἰδοῦς οὐτε δίκης ἐθέλει.

ἀρτίως. The schol. read ἀρτίου, which he explains by γνησίου: and this reading was approved by Bergk in *Rhein. Mus.* (1847) p. 150, though in his text (1858) he kept ἀρτίως. Hartung gives ἀρτίου, explaining it of close, congenial friendship (*Ant.* 570 οὐχ ἄς γ' ἐκείνῳ τῆδέ τ' ἦν ἠρμοσμένα). But ἀρτίως, though somewhat tame, is clearly genuine.

942 δοκεῖν, to conjecture; φρονεῖν, to understand, to feel, by one's own experience: cp. *O. C.* 1741 φρονῶ, 'I know it well.' As the Chorus had recognised Tecmessa's unique place in the affections of Ajax (211 f.), so by δοκεῖν she implies that they can at least form some estimate of her loss.

944 f. δουλείας ζυγὰ: her old fear; 499.—οἷοι might be a second exclamation; but seems better taken as causal (= ἐπεὶ τοιοῦτοι). Cp. *O. T.* 701 Κρέοντος, οἷά μοι βεβουλευκῶς ἔχει.—σκοποῖ, the δεσπότης (500) who will be the overseers of her servile tasks (503, λατρείας). Cp. Aesch. *Suppl.* 381 τὸν ὑψόθεν σκοπὸν ἐπισκόπει, | φύλακα πολυπόνων | βροτῶν: the watchful god, who punishes guilt.

TE. Woe, woe is me!

CH. The anguish pierces, I know, to thy true heart.

TE. Woe, woe is me!

CH. I marvel not, lady, that thou shouldst wail, and wail again, who hast lately been bereft of one so loved.

TE. 'Tis for thee to conjecture of these things,—for me, to feel them but too sorely.

CH. Yea, even so.

TE. Alas, my child, to what a yoke of bondage are we coming, seeing what task-masters are set over thee and me!

CH. Oh, the two Atreidae would be ruthless—those deeds of theirs would be unspeakable, which thou namest in hinting at such a woe! But may the gods avert it!

TE. Never had these things stood thus, save by the will of the gods.

CH. Yea, they have laid on us a burden too heavy to be borne.

TE. Yet such the woe that the daughter of Zeus, the dread goddess, engenders for Odysseus' sake.

δισσῶν— | ἀναυδον— | ἀλλ'...θεός. 946 ὄμοι (sic) L: with γρ. ἰώ μοι, from S. 947 f. ἀναυδ' | ἔργ' Hermann: ἀναυδον | ἔργον MSS. 948 τῶιδ' made in L from τοδ'. 951 ἄγαν L, Γ, T, and lemma of schol. in L: ἄγαν γ' L² (=Lb), Pal., Δ, Θ, Harl., and Ald.: ἄγαν δ' A and Brunck.—ὑπερβριθές] After this word Brunck adds τόδ': Elmsley, γὰρ: Blaydes conj. ὑπερβριθές γε τᾶχθος.—ἄχθος] Nauck conj. ἄλγος.—ἤνυσαν] In L the 1st hand wrote ἤνυσαν, and another added the breathing. Two of the later MSS. (Ien., Mosq. b) have ἤνυσας. 952 θεός] θεὰ r.

946 ff. ὄμοι, ἀναλγήτων κ.τ.λ.: 'in this sorrow (τῶιδ' ἄχει, lit., 'by' it, by the mention of it), thou hast named deeds of the Atreidae that are unutterable,—that make them ruthless': i.e., if they should indeed enslave thee, their act would be infamous. ἀναλγήτων, as its emphatic place shows, has a predicative force. For ἀναυδ' | ἔργ', as a correction of ἀναυδον | ἔργον, see on 901.—ἄχει does not literally mean 'lament,' though it might be so rendered here, as in *O. C.* 1722 λήγετε τοῦδ' ἄχους (where the literal sense is, 'cease from this sorrowing').

950 οὐκ ἂν τάδ' ἔσται κ.τ.λ. The last words of the Chorus, ἀλλ' ἀπέργοι θεός, imply that the Atreidae may, after all, be capable of such cruelty, if the gods do not hinder them. Tecmessa replies that things could not have come to the present pass without the help of the gods; so that it is vain to rest hopes on them.

τάδ' .. τῆδε: Aesch. *P. V.* 511 οὐ ταῦτα ταύτη Μοῦρά πω τελεσφόρος | κρᾶναι πέ-

J. S. VII.

πρωται.—ἔσται, have been brought to this state: cp. *Ant.* 1156 οὐκ ἔσθ' ὅποῖον στάντ' ἂν ἀνθρώπου βίον | οὐτ' αἰνέσαιμ' ἂν οὔτε μεμψαίμην ποτέ (n.).—μὴ θεῶν μέτα, sc. στάντα, = εἰ μὴ μετὰ θεῶν τῆδε ἔσται: cp. *O. T.* 1456 οὐ γὰρ ἂν ποτε | θνήσκων ἐσώθην, μὴ 'πί τῷ δεινῷ κακῷ, sc. σωθείς.

951 ἄγαν ὑπερβριθές κ.τ.λ. The defect of a syllable in the MSS. here (see 905 n.) is best supplied by γὰρ, which expresses assent: cp. *Ph.* 755 NE. δεινὸν γε τοῦπίσαγμα τοῦ νοσήματος. | ΦΙ. δεινὸν γὰρ οὐδὲ ῥητόν. The addition of γ' after ἄγαν in some MSS. seems to have been prompted by a sense that some such link with the preceding verse was required.—ἄχθος, of sorrow, as *Ph.* 1168 μυρίον ἄχθος δ' ξυνοικεῖ.—ἤνυσαν, effected, brought about, as *Ph.* 1145 κοινὰν ἤνυσεν ἐς φίλους ἄρωγάν. Not, 'have made too heavy,' like *O. T.* 166 ἠνύσατ' ἐκτοπίαν φλόγα πῆματος.

952 f. μέντοι, 'yet,'—crushing though the sorrow is: cp. *O. C.* 780 f. ἄρ' ἂν

ΧΟ. 28 ἦ ῥα κελαινώπαν θυμὸν ἐφυβρίζει πολύτλας ἀνὴρ, 954
 29 γελᾶ δὲ τοῖσδε μαινομένοις ἄχεσιν
 30 πολὺν γέλωτα, φεῦ φεῦ,
 31 ξύν τε διπλοῖ βασιλῆς κλύοντες Ἀτρεΐδαι. 960

ΤΕ. οἱ δ' οὖν γελώντων κάπιχαιρόντων κακοῖς
 τοῖς τοῦδ'. ἴσως τοι, κεῖ βλέποντα μὴ ἴπθουν,
 θανόντ' ἂν οἰμώξειαν ἐν χρεία δορός.
 οἱ γὰρ κακοὶ γνώμῃσι τὰγαθὸν χεροῖν
 ἔχοντες οὐκ ἴσασι, πρὶν τις ἐκβάλη. 965

954—960 L divides the vv. thus:—ἦ ῥα— | θυμὸν— | ὁ πολύτλας— | γελᾶι— | πολὺν— | ξύν τε— | κλύοντες ἀτρεΐδαι. **954** κελαινώπαν L (ὦ from ὠ), with most MSS., Suidas s.v., and Ald.: κελαινῶπα Δ, with Eustathius p. 72. 4. Blaydes writes κελαινῶπ' ἂν (= ἀνά): Hartung, κελαινῶπ' ἐνθυμον (see comment.). **956** πολύτλας] ὁ πολύτλας MSS. and Ald.: Porson on Eur. *Or.* 1297 pointed out that the art. should be omitted (cp. 913 f.). **957** γελᾶ δὲ MSS.: Blaydes writes γελᾶ τε.—τοῖσδε Elmsley: τοῖς L, with most MSS., and Ald.: τοῖσι Triclinius: σοῖσι Hermann.—ἄχεσιν r, and Ald.: ἄχεσι L. **959** ξύν τε MSS.: ξύν δὲ Blaydes.—βασιλῆς r: βασιλῆος L, A,

ματαίου τῆσδ' ἂν ἡδονῆς τύχοις; | τοιαῦτα μέντοι καὶ σὺ προσφέρεις ἐμοί. (It is not a mere expression of assent, 'yes,' as Paley takes it.)—Ζηνὸς ἢ δεινὴ θεὸς: for the simple gen. of parentage, cp. 172 Διὸς, 1302 Λαομέδοντος: *Ant.* 824 τῶν Φρυγίαν ξέναν | Ταντάλου. In 401 and 450 the art. (ἦ) is prefixed to Διός.—φυτεύει: cp. *O. T.* 347 ξυμφυτεύσαι τοῦργον.

954 f. ἦ ῥα: 172 n.—ἐφυβρίζει here denotes, not deeds or words of insult, but secret exultation; hence it is joined with κελαινώπαν θυμὸν as an acc. 'of the inner object,' like that which is often added to verbs of feeling (γέγηθέ τε φρένα, *Il.* 8. 559: ταρασσομαι φρένας, *Ant.* 1095). κελαινώπαν (κελαινός, ᾤψ) is not simply an equiv. for κελαιόν: the second part of the compound suggests the dark soul which watches from its place of concealment with malevolent joy; as Philoctetes says to Odysseus, ἀλλ' ἢ κακὴ σὴ διὰ μυχῶν βλέπουσ' αἰεὶ | ψυχῆ etc.—The epithet 'dark,' 'black,' is often given to a mind strongly moved by passion (esp. anger): *Il.* 1. 103 μένεος δὲ μέγα φρένες ἀμφὶ μέλαινα | πίμπλαντ': Theogn. 1199 καὶ μοι κραδίην ἐπάταξε μέλαιναν (dark with resentment): Aesch. *Cho.* 414 σπλάγχνα δέ μου κελαινοῦται: *Pers.* 114 ταῦτά μοι μελαγχίτων | φρὴν ἀμύσσεται φόβῳ. Here, however, dark *malignity* is implied, as by κελαινόφρων (Aesch. *Eum.* 459, of Clytaemnestra).

The form κελαινώπης occurs only here, though Pind. *P.* 1. 7 has the fem., κελαινῶπιν..νεφέλαν. In *P.* 4. 212 he uses κελαινῶψ (κελαινώπεσσι Κόλχοις): and Blaydes here gives κελαινῶπ' ἂν θυμὸν: an ingenious conjecture. But the Sophoclean apocopè of ἀνά is elsewhere confined to compounds (see on *Ant.* 1275 ἀντρέπων).

Schneidewin strangely understands, 'Odysseus mocks at the frenzy-darkened soul of Ajax.' Hartung writes κελαινῶπ' ἐνθυμον: 'mocks at the brooding, passionate man' (Ajax),—referring to Arist. *Pol.* 4. (7.) 7. 3 (where, however, ἐνθυμος = 'spirited,' opp. to ἄθυμος).

956 πολύτλας, much-enduring, 'patient,'—the Homeric epithet, applied with bitter irony: he has known how to work and wait.—Not 'unflinching,' in the sense of 'sticking at nothing' (παντουργός, v. 445).

957 f. γελᾶ δὲ, the traditional reading, is slightly better here than γελᾶ τε: δέ, implying that the speaker turns to a new point, here serves to mark a climax: Odysseus exults in thought,—yes, and laughs aloud. For γελᾶ, cp. 382: *Ph.* 1125 (καὶ που..) ἐγγελᾶ, χερὶ πάλλων | τὰν ἐμὰν μελέου τροφάν.—τοῖσδε..ἄχεσιν, dat. of object with γελᾶ: cp. 1042: Ar. *Nub.* 560 ὅστις οὖν τούτοις γελᾶ, τοῖς ἐμοῖς μὴ χαιρέτω.—μαινομένοις: as μάλνομαι is said of fire, strife, etc., so here it denotes 'frantic' griefs, but with a further refer-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ἔμοι πικρὸς τέθνηκεν ἢ κείνοις γλυκὺς,
 αὐτῷ δὲ τερπνός· ὦν γὰρ ἠράσθη τυχεῖν
 ἐκτήσαθ' αὐτῷ, θάνατον ὄνπερ ἤθελεν.
 τί δῆτα τοῦδ' ἐπεγγελῶεν ἂν κάτα;
 θεοῖς τέθνηκεν οὗτος, οὐ κείνοισιν, οὔ.
 πρὸς ταῦτ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐν κενοῖς ὑβριζέτω.
 Αἴας γὰρ αὐτοῖς οὐκέτ' ἐστίν, ἀλλ' ἔμοι
 λιπὼν ἀνίας καὶ γόους διοίχεται.

970

ΤΕΥΚΡΟΣ.

ἰὼ μοί μοι.

ΧΟ. σίγησον· αὐδὴν γὰρ δοκῶ Τεύκρου κλύειν
 βοῶντος ἄτης τῆσδ' ἐπίσκοπον μέλος.

975

ΤΕΥ. ὦ φίλτατ' Αἴας, ὦ ξύναιμον ὄμμ' ἔμοι,
 ἄρ' ἠμπόληκας ὥσπερ ἢ φάτις κρατεῖ;

966—973 For the supposed interpolations in this passage, see Appendix.
966 ἔμοι πικρὸς τέθνηκεν ἢ κείνοισ γλυκὺς L. The accent on ἢ is from a later hand: the scribe wrote either ἢ or ἦ. The ὀ of πικρὸς is partially erased, and the σ almost wholly. Four dots ∴ are placed before the verse. There is no variant in the other mss. The Aldine has a comma after τέθνηκεν (as well as after γλυκὺς).—For ἢ Schneidewin wrote ἦ: Reiske, Porson and Elmsley conj. εἰ: Hartung writes ὡς: Blaydes, καὶ. **967** αὐτῷ made in L from αὐτῷ.—Hoffmann conj.

(961—965). No, his death is no gain for them—though it is anguish for me: for *him*, it is the release which he desired (966—968). Why should they mock at him, then? They cannot even claim that his death was their work; it is the affair of the gods (969 f.). So Odysseus may exult, if he pleases, but it is an empty triumph. He and his friends have merely suffered a *loss*; Ajax is gone,—and has left nothing behind him but the sorrow which is mine' (971—973).

966 f. ἔμοι πικρὸς κ.τ.λ. Schol. in L: μᾶλλον ἔμοι πικρὸς τέθνηκεν ἢ κείνοις γλυκὺς. This is the only tenable explanation of the words. For the omission of μᾶλλον, cp. *Il.* 1. 117 βούλομ' ἐγὼ λαὸν σόν ἐμμεναι ἢ ἀπολέσθαι: *Her.* 3. 40 βούλομαι..οὔτω διαφέρειν τὸν αἰῶνα ἐναλλάξ πρήσσω ἢ εὐτυχεῖν τὰ πάντα. No proposed substitute for ἢ (ἦ, εἰ, ὡς, καὶ) really fits the sense. Her point throughout is that the death of Ajax is no triumph for the Greeks—only a loss. The sole positive result is her own wretchedness. γλυκὺς means, a cause of rejoicing for them—if they knew their own interest. Instead of οὐ κείνοις γλυκὺς,

ἀλλ' ἔμοι πικρὸς, we have ἔμοι πικρὸς (μᾶλλον) ἢ κείνοις γλυκὺς: cp. *Thuc.* 1. 34 § 2 πολέμῳ μᾶλλον ἢ τῷ ἴσῳ ἐβουλήθησαν τὰ ἐγκλήματα μετελθεῖν (=οὐ τῷ ἴσῳ, ἀλλὰ πολέμῳ).

θάνατον is in appos. with the ταῦτα implied (as antecedent) by ὦν: as we could say,—‘*all* that he desired he has found,—the death of his choice.’

969 ἐπεγγελῶεν, as in 454, 989.—κάτα, placed after its case, as in 302, and also separated from it, like ἐν in 906. We find κατά joined with a similar compound verb in *El.* 834 f. κατ' ἐμοῦ..| μᾶλλον ἐπεμβάσει.—Conjectures which aim at ἐγγελῶεν (τοιουδ', τοῦδ' ἂν, τοῦδέ γ') are needless: the stress on τοῦδ' mitigates the harshness of the verse.

970 θεοῖς κ.τ.λ.: the dat. is one of relation: his death is a matter between the gods and himself,—one in which the Greek chiefs have no part. (‘His death concerns the gods,—not them, not them’: Whitelaw.) See on *El.* 1152 τέθνηκ' ἐγὼ σοί. The implied meaning is that his death has been brought about by the gods; but θεοῖς should not be taken as a dat. of the agent (539), ‘*by* the gods’;

To my pain hath he died more than for their joy, and to his own content. All that he yearned to win hath he made his own,—the death for which he longed. Over this man, then, wherefore should they triumph? His death concerns the gods, not them—no, verily. Then let Odysseus revel in empty taunts. Ajax is for them no more: to me he hath left anguish and mourning—and is gone.

TEUCER, *approaching*.

Woe, woe is me!

CH. Hush—methinks I hear the voice of Teucer, raised in a strain that hath regard to this dire woe.

Enter TEUCER.

TEU. Beloved Ajax, brother whose face was so dear to me—hast thou indeed fared as rumour holds?

αὐτῷ γε. 969 τί] In L the scribe wrote τί, the reading of Γ, Τ, etc., and Ald.: but a late hand has made it into πῶς, the reading of A, D, and others.—τοῦδ'] In L there has been an erasure (of ω or ου?) between ὕ and δ'. Tournier conj. τί δῆτα τοιοῦδ' ἐγγελῶεν. For ἐπεγγελῶεν Elmsley conj. ἄν ἐγγελῶεν.—The Aldine places χο before this verse, giving vv. 969—973 to the Chorus, as is done in some of the later MSS., but not in L or A. 971 πρὸς] made in L from πρὸ. 974 ἰώ] ἰὼ ἰὼ r. 975 δοκῶι L. 976 ἐπίσκοπον] Nauck conj. ἐπήβολον. 978 ἡμπόληκας] In L the μ has been added by S.—Hermann, with Lenting, ἡμπόληκά σ'.

indeed, that sense would be forced. Tecmessa's phrase is more expressive and more pathetic.

971 πρὸς ταῦτ', with a command, as often; cp. 1066, 1115: *Ant.* 658 πρὸς ταῦτ' ἐφθυμείτω Δία | ξύναιμον: *O. T.* 426: *El.* 820, etc.—ἐν κενοῖς, in a case where his triumphs are κενά, empty, unreal: cp. *Tr.* 1118 οὐ γὰρ ἄν γνοίης ἐν οἷς | χαίρειν προθυμεί (n.). *El.* 331 θυμῷ..χαρίζεσθαι κενά.

972 f. There is no stress on αὐτοῖς as opposed to ἐμοί. The emphasis is on οὐκέτ' ἐστίν, which is repeated in a negative form by ἀλλὰ..διόχεται (cp. 167 n.). 'It is all loss for them; nothing remains but the anguish which becomes my portion.'

974—1184 The fourth ἐπεισόδιον consists of two scenes. (1) 974—1039. Teucer's lament. (2) 1040—1184. Menelaüs forbids the burial of Ajax, and Teucer defies him.

976 ἄτης..ἐπίσκοπον (from σκοπός as='mark'), aimed at it, having regard to it: schol. οὐχ ἡμαρτηκὸς τῆς συμφορᾶς, ἀλλ' ἐστοχασμένον. Another gloss, ἔφορον, represents the view that ἐπίσκοπον is from σκοπός as='overseer', and

means 'looking upon' the ἄτη: which yields virtually the same sense. But, in actual usage, this ἐπίσκοπος, when figurative, means 'watching or presiding over.' In Aesch. *Ch.* 125 f., τοὺς γῆς ἐνεργε δαίμονας κλύειν ἐμὰς | εὐχὰς, πατρώων δωμάτων ἐπισκόπους, the adj. is best taken with δαίμονας, 'looking upon.' Hence it is better to suppose the notion of aiming at a mark both here and in Aesch. *Eum.* 903, ὅποια νίκης μὴ κακῆς ἐπίσκοπα. Herodotus has the literal sense, 3. 35, τίνα εἶδες..οὕτω ἐπίσκοπα τοξεύοντα;

μέλος, said here of a loud lament, denotes the bellowing of oxen in fr. 637 μέλη βοῶν ἀναυλα καὶ ῥακτήρια ('discordant'). Euripides applies the word to Nestor's winning eloquence, τὸ Νεστῶρειον εὐγλωττον μέλος (fr. 899).

977 ξύναιμον ὄμμ', the 'face' or 'form' of a kinsman: cp. 1004: *El.* 903 σύνηθες ὄμμα (n.): *Ph.* 171 ξύντροφον ὄμμ': Aesch. *Ch.* 238 ὦ τερπνὸν ὄμμα (where Herm. reads ὄνομα). For ξύναιμον, cp. *Ant.* 1 αὐτάδελφον..κάρα, *O. C.* 1387 συγγενεῖ χερσί.

978 ἡμπόληκας=πέπραγας, 'fared': Hippocr. *De morb.* II. p. 353 (Kühn) κάλλιον ἐμπολήσει ὁ ἄνθρωπος, 'the

ΧΟ. ὄλωλεν ἀνὴρ, Τεῦκρε, τοῦτ' ἐπίστασο.

ΤΕΥ. ὤμοι βαρείας ἄρα τῆς ἐμῆς τύχης.

980

ΧΟ. ὡς ὦδ' ἐχόντων

ΤΕΥ. ὦ τάλας ἐγώ, τάλας.

ΧΟ. πάρα στενάζειν.

ΤΕΥ. ὦ περισπερχές πάθος.

ΧΟ. ἄγαν γε, Τεῦκρε.

ΤΕΥ. φεῦ τάλας. τί γὰρ τέκνον

τὸ τοῦδε, ποῦ μοι γῆς κυρεῖ τῆς Τρωάδος;

ΧΟ. μόνος παρὰ σκηναῖσιν.

ΤΕΥ. οὐχ ὅσον τάχος

985

δῆτ' αὐτὸν ἄξεις δεῦρο, μή τις ὡς κενῆς

σκύμνον λεαίνης δυσμενῶν ἀναρπάσῃ;

ἴθ', ἐγκόνει, σύγκαμνε· τοῖς θανοῦσί τοι

φιλοῦσι πάντες κειμένοις ἐπεγγελάν.

ΧΟ. καὶ μὴν ἔτι ζῶν, Τεῦκρε, τοῦδέ σοι μέλει

990

ἐφίεθ' ἀνὴρ κείνος, ὥσπερ οὖν μέλει.

ΤΕΥ. ὦ τῶν ἀπάντων δὴ θεαμάτων ἐμοὶ

ἄλγιστον ὦν προσεῖδον ὀφθαλμοῖς ἐγώ,

979 ἀνὴρ] ἀνὴρ MSS., and Ald.—τοῦτ' ἐπίστασο] Nauck conj. πάντ' ἐπίστασαι. **982** ὦ] ὡς Suidas s.v. περισπερχές (though one MS., at least, has ὦ there). **984** τὸ τοῦδε made in L from τοῦτο δέ, by the 1st hand.—After τοῦδε Blaydes places a note of interrogation. **986** δῆτ' αὐτὸν ἄξεις δεῦρο] Elmsley conj. δεῦρ' αὐτὸν ἄξεις δῆτα.—

patient's state will be better.' In Aesch. *Eum.* 631 ἡμποληκότα | τὰ πλείστ' ἄμεινον (so Herm., for ἀμείνον'), the sense is similar.—Hermann, reading ἡμπόληκά σ', explained, 'Num te morando prodidi?' This seems clearly less fitting.

980 ὤμοι κ.τ.λ. Cp. *El.* 1179 ὄμοι ταλαίνης ἄρα τῆσδε συμφορᾶς.

981 ὡς ὦδ' ἐχόντων: the same phrase in Aesch. *Ag.* 1393: so above, 904 ὡς ὦδε τοῦδ' ἐχοντος αἰάζειν πάρα, and 281 n. For the neut. plur. part., without subjct, cp. *El.* 1344 τελουμένων εἶποιμ' ἄν (n.).—The division of the verse between two speakers (ἀντιλαβή) is again used, as in 591 ff., to mark strong emotion. The interruption after ἐχόντων has the effect of adding emphasis to the announcement: see on *O. C.* 645.

982 περισπερχές, done in passionate haste,—fierce and sudden. σπέρχομαι often refers to anger, as in *Her.* 5. 33 ἐσπέρχετο τῷ Ἀρισταγόρῃ: cp. id. 7. 207 περισπερχέοντων τῇ γνώμῃ ταύτῃ, 'being

incensed' at it: Oppian *Cyn.* 4. 218 περισπερχῆς ὀδύνησιν.

983 f. τί γὰρ, .. ποῦ.. κυρεῖ..; For the double question, cp. 101 f.—μοι, ethic dat.: 733.

985 f. μόνος: referring to τέκνον: cp. *Il.* 22. 84 φίλε τέκνον: Eur. *Andr.* 570 τέκνου τε τοῦδ', δν κ.τ.λ. παρὰ σκηναῖσιν, where Tecmessa had left him at 809.

δῆτ' αὐτὸν ἄξεις. There is no other example of δῆτα as first word of a verse. It is usually read as first word of a clause in Ar. *Nub.* 399 (καὶ πῶς) εἶπερ βάλλει τοὺς ἐπιόρκους, δῆτ' οὐχὶ Σίμων' ἐνέπρησεν..; where, however, Dindorf gives πῶς οὐχὶ (πῶς δῆτ' being a variant for δῆτ'). There is, however, no reason to doubt it here. With Sophocles the words sometimes run on from the end of one trimeter to the beginning of the next, as if there were no break between the verses. See e.g. 1089 ὅπως | μή: *Ant.* 409 πᾶσαν κόβιν σήραντες ἢ κατεῖχε τὸν |

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν πασῶν ἀνιάσασα δὴ
 μάλιστα τοῦμὸν σπλάγχνον, ἣν δὴ νῦν ἔβην, 995
 ᾧ φίλτατ' Αἴας, τὸν σὸν ὡς ἐπησθόμην
 μόρον διώκων κάξιχνοσκοπούμενος.
 ὀξεῖα γάρ σου βάξις ὡς θεοῦ τινος
 διῆλθ' Ἀχαιοὺς πάντας ὡς οἴχει θανῶν.
 ἀγὼ κλύων δύστηνος ἐκποδῶν μὲν ᾧν 1000
 ὑπεστέναζον, νῦν δ' ὄρων ἀπόλλυμαι.
 οἴμοι.
 ἴθ', ἐκκάλυψον, ὡς ἴδω τὸ πᾶν κακόν.
 ᾧ δυσθέατον ὄμμα καὶ τόλμης πικρᾶς,
 ὄσας ἀνίας μοι κατασπείρας φθίνεις. 1005
 ποῖ γὰρ μολεῖν μοι δυνατόν, εἰς ποίους βροτούς,
 τοῖς σοῖς ἀρήξαντ' ἐν πόνοισι μηδαμοῦ;
 ἦ πού με Τελαμών, σὸς πατὴρ ἐμός θ' ἄμα,

994 ὀδόςθ' made in L from ὀδόςτ'.—In L the 1st hand wrote ἀπασῶν, but the initial α has been erased (the breathing ' remains). The later MSS. are divided between πασῶν (A, D, E, T, etc.), and ἀπασῶν (Γ, Pal., etc.). In those which have the latter, the order of words is left unchanged, as in Ald.: ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν ἀπασῶν ἀνιάσασα δὴ. A few of the inferior MSS. have ὀδός τ' ἀνιάσασα δὴ πασῶν ὀδῶν: and so Turnebus. Brunck proposed ὀδῶν θ' ἀπασῶν ὀδός κ.τ.λ., which Nauck and Wecklein adopt.—
 δῆ] η made in L from ε. **996** ἐπησθόμην] L has ηι (Hi) in an erasure. **998** σου]

994 f. ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν πασῶν. The fact that πασῶν has been corrected in L from ἀπασῶν, the reading of some other MSS., has been regarded as confirming Brunck's conjecture, ὀδῶν θ' ἀπασῶν ὀδός ἀνιάσασα δὴ. That reading is specious. In support of πασῶν, however, these points should be considered. (1) ἀπασῶν could easily arise through the scribe's eye wandering to ἀπάντων in 992: and no MS. which has ἀπασῶν alters the order of the words ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν. (2) After τῶν ἀπάντων.. θεαμάτων ἀλγιστον, there is a rhetorical advantage in having ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν πασῶν rather than ὀδῶν θ' ἀπασῶν ὀδός. It is a 'chiasmus.' (3) The absence of caesura in ὀδός θ' ὀδῶν πασῶν may have been intentional: see on 855.

ἀνιάσασα δὴ. Here δὴ emphasises the whole phrase πασῶν ἀνιάσασα μάλιστα (rather than πασῶν only). Cp. Creon's words in *Ant.* 1212 ἄρα δυστυχεστάτην | κέλευθον ἔρπω τῶν παρελθουσῶν ὀδῶν;

ἣν δὴ: δὴ emphasises the pron., as in 1029, 1043, 1045, and often.

996 f. ὡς ἐπησθόμην. On learning that Ajax had left the tent, the Messenger

and others had hastened to the camp, to inform Teucer (804). They knew nothing as to the hero's fate. Teucer, who had stayed near the council of chiefs in the hope of mediating (780), then set out to seek Ajax,—going, not, of course, to the tent itself, but to the coast near it. While engaged in the search, he heard the rumour that Ajax was dead.

διώκων expresses eager, rapid search; as the midd. διώκομαι denotes speed (*El.* 871).—κάξιχνοσκοπούμενος. The act. ἐξιχνοσκοπεῖν occurs in *Tr.* 271: ἰχνοσκοπεῖν in Aesch. *Ch.* 228.

998 βάξις, as Ajax had prayed Zeus to apprise Teucer (826).—σου is genitive of the object (221 n.): θεοῦ, of the subject (as in *O. C.* 447 γένους ἐπάρκεσιν, = ἦν τὸ γένος παρέχει). For the combination, cp. *Thuc.* 7. 34 § 6 διὰ τὴν τοῦ ἀνέμου ἀπωσιν αὐτῶν (i.e. ὅτι ὁ ἀνεμος ἀπωθεῖ αὐτά, sc. τὰ ναυάγια).

διῆλθ' Ἀχαιοὺς: *Her.* 9. 100 (before the battle of Mycale) ἰούσι δέ σφι φήμη.. ἐσέπτατο ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον πᾶν... ἣ δὲ φήμη διῆλθέ σφι (ethic dat.) ᾧδε, ὡς οἱ Ἕλληνες τὴν Μαρδονίου στρατιὴν νικῶεν ἐν

O bitter to my heart above all paths that I have trod, the path that now hath led me hither, when I learned thy fate, ah best-loved Ajax, as I was pursuing and tracking out thy footsteps! For a swift rumour about thee, as from some god, passed through the Greek host, telling that thou wast dead and gone. I heard it, ah me, while yet far off, and groaned low;—but now the sight breaks my heart!

Come—lift the covering, and let me see the worst.

[*The corpse of AJAX is uncovered.*]

O thou form dread to look on, wherein dwelt such cruel courage, what sorrows hast thou sown for me in thy death!

Whither can I betake me, to what people, after bringing thee no succour in thy troubles? Telamon, methinks, thy sire and mine,

made in L² (=Lb) from σοι.—θεοῦ] In L the scribe wrote (probably) θῦ (=θεοῦ). A later hand has changed υ to ε, and written ς above. **1000** δύστηνος L, with most MSS., and Ald.: δέλαιος A and others.—ἐκποδῶν] made in L from ἐκ ποδῶν. ἐκ ποδῶν Ald.—μὲν ὦν] made in L from μένων, the reading of L² (with γρ. μὲν ὦν) and Γ. **1001** ὑπεστέναζον] Bergk conj. ὑπεστέγαζον. **1002** ὄμοι stands in L at the beginning of v. 1003. **1004** Here, as in *El.* 903, Nauck changes ὄμμα to φάσμα. **1006** μολεῖν μοι MSS. and Ald.: μολεῖν με Suid. s.v. ποῖ (where vv. 1106—1111 are quoted). **1008** ἦ που με Τελαμών] με, omitted in the MSS., was inserted by Kuster in Suid. s.v. ποῖ: the same correction was afterwards made by Toup. A clumsier attempt to mend the metre appears in the text of Suid., ἦ που Τελαμών, ὁ σὸς πατήρ κ.τ.λ., which Brunck adopted.—ἐμός θ' ἄμα L, corrected from ἐμός τ' ἴσως. The corrector seems to have been either the scribe himself, or S. The later MSS. are divided between the two readings, but most have ἐμός τ' ἴσως, which Suidas (s.v. ποῖ) also reads. The Aldine gives ἐμός θ' ἄμα. In v.

Βοιωτοῖσι μαχόμενοι. As to φήμη generally, see on *El.* 1066.

In sending this φήμη to Teucer, Zeus illustrates his attribute of Πανομφαῖος (*Il.* 8. 250).

1000 f. δύστηνος, L's reading, is better attested than δέλαιος: otherwise there is little to choose between them.—ἐκποδῶν μὲν ὦν, merely, 'while yet absent' from this spot. It is grammatically possible to take it as=ὅτι ἐκποδῶν ἦν, 'I lamented that I had been absent' (cp. fr. 667 ἀνδρὸς κακῶς πράσσοντος ἐκποδῶν φίλοι). But this would be strained; and νῦν δ' ὄρων is decisive in favour of the simpler view.—ὑπεστέναζον: restraining the vehemence of his grief: cp. 322.

1003 ἴθ', ἐκκάλυψον. This is said to an attendant. Tecmessa left the scene at v. 989.

1004 f. ὄμμα, face, or form; 977 n.—τόλμης πικράς, a gen. of quality (cp. 616, ἔργα..ἀρετᾶς). The corpse of the self-slain man shows the 'cruel courage'

that animated him. For the combination of adj. (δυσθέατον) with gen., cp. 481 f.: *Ph.* 72 f. οὔτ' ἔνορκος..οὔτε τοῦ πρώτου στόλου.

Eustathius (p. 409, 46), whom some critics follow, takes the gen. as depending on ὦ ('O ghastly form! And alas for the cruel daring!'). But καὶ precludes this.

1006 f. For the dat. μοι followed by the acc. (ἀρήξαντα) and inf., cp. *Ant.* 838 n.: Eur. *Med.* 814 σοὶ δὲ συγγνώμη λέγειν | τὰδ' ἐστί, μὴ πάσχουσιν, ὡς ἐγώ, κακῶς.

1008 The ironical ἦ που ('methinks') is reinforced by ἴσως, which goes more closely with the adjectives ('radiant and benign, doubtless'). Hermann's change of ἴσως to ἰδῶν weakens the passage.—ἐμός θ' ἄμα is clearly right: ἐμός τ' ἴσως was a mere error caused by the copyist's eye wandering to the next verse. The use of ἴσως in the sense of 'equally' (*Plat. Legg.* p. 805 A) is rare.—Teucer's

δέξαιτ' ἄν εὐπρόσωπος ἰλεώς τ' ἴσως
 χωροῦντ' ἄνευ σοῦ. πῶς γὰρ οὔχ; ὅτῳ πάρα 1010
 μηδ' εὐτυχοῦντι μηδὲν ἥδιον γελᾶν.
 οὔτος τί κρύψει; ποῖον οὐκ ἐρεῖ κακὸν
 τὸν ἐκ δορὸς γεγῶτα πολεμίου νόθον,
 τὸν δειλία προδόντα καὶ κακανδρία
 σέ, φίλτατ' Αἴας, ἣ δόλοισιν, ὡς τὰ σὰ 1015
 κράτη θανόντος καὶ δόμους νέμοιμι σοῦς.
 τοιαῦτ' ἀνὴρ δύσοργος, ἐν γήρα βαρὺς,
 ἐρεῖ, πρὸς οὐδὲν εἰς ἔριν θυμούμενος.
 τέλος δ' ἀπωστὸς γῆς ἀπορριφθήσομαι,
 δοῦλος λόγοισιν ἀντ' ἐλευθέρου φανείς. 1020
 τοιαῦτα μὲν κατ' οἶκον· ἐν Τροίᾳ δέ μοι
 πολλοὶ μὲν ἐχθροί, παῦρα δ' ὠφελήσιμα.
 καὶ ταῦτα πάντα σοῦ θανόντος ἠϋρόμην.

1009 some MSS. have ἰλεώς θ' ἅμα as a v.l. for ἰλεώς τ' ἴσως. 1009 ἰλεώς τ' ἴσως] For ἴσως, Herm. wrote ἰδῶν, which is adopted by Hartung, Nauck, Blaydes, Wecklein. 1011 εὐτυχοῦντι] L has the final ι in an erasure (from οσ?).—ἥδιον A, with several MSS., and Ald.: ἰλεων L (with γρ. ἥδιον from a late hand), Γ, and a few others. The reading ἰδιον in a few late MSS. (as Aug. b, with gl. οἰκέιον, and Δ) points to ἥδιον rather than ἰλεων, and suggests how the corruption may have begun. 1013 δορὸς...πολεμίου] Nauck conj. λέχους...δοριπύου: F. W. Schmidt, κόρης...δοριλήπτου. 1015 Αἴας] Αἴαν Suid. s.v. κακανδρία, and so Herm. See on v. 89. 1016 δόμους] Blaydes conj. θρόνους. 1019 ἀπορριφθήσομαι L 1st hand (but the

thought is, 'Telamon is, indeed, my father no less than thine; but he will not welcome me as a son.'

1010 f. πῶς γὰρ οὔχ; sc. δέξεται.—ὅτῳ πάρα (πάρεστι).. γελᾶν, 'the man whose wont it is to wear no brighter smile (than usual), even when he is fortunate.' μή is used, not οὐ, because ὅτῳ here denotes a class or type. For this 'generic' μή, see *O. T.* 397 n.—πάρα. πάρεστι, when thus used, is susceptible of two different shades of meaning. (1) More often it denotes one's situation at some given moment; as in 432, νῦν γὰρ πάρεστι καὶ δις αἰάζειν ἐμοί. (2) Sometimes, as here, it denotes a trait of character or disposition; cp. Eur. *Med.* 658 ἀχάριστος ὄλοιθ' ὅτῳ πάρεστι | μὴ φίλους τιμᾶν ('one who is capable of not respecting friendship'). In this sense πρόσεστι is more frequent.

The v.l. ἰλεων for ἥδιον is very inferior, and undoubtedly corrupt. It evidently arose from λεως in 1009. The force of the comparative here is manifest:

'If good fortune cannot lessen his gloom, what will his aspect be now?'

1012 f. τί κρύψει; i.e. 'what thought, however injurious to me, will he leave unspoken?'—ποῖον οὐκ ἐρεῖ κακὸν κ.τ.λ. There should be no comma after κακόν: ἐρεῖ here takes a double acc. At the same time the words τὸν ἐκ δορὸς κ.τ.λ. express the substance of the taunts.—ἐκ δορὸς γεγῶτα πολεμίου, 'begotten of the war-spear,' i.e. ἐκ δορικτήτου γυναικός: cp. 1228 τὸν ἐκ τῆς αἰχμαλωτίδος. Remark that δόρυ πολέμιον, which here means *hasta bellica*, would usu. mean *hasta hostilis* (as, e.g., in Aesch. *Theb.* 216, 416): but it would be forced here to understand, 'begotten from the ranks of the foe.'

1014 ff. κακανδρία: a word not found elsewhere, except in *Rhes.* 814.—σέ, φίλτατ' Αἴας: the place of the pronoun is emphatic: 'thee'—for whom I would gladly have died.—τὰ σὰ...θανόντος: cp. Eur. *Hec.* 430 θανούσης ὄμμα

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

οἷμοι, τί δράσω; πῶς σ' ἀποσπάσω πικροῦ
 τοῦδ' αἰόλου κνώδοντος, ᾧ τάλας, ὑφ' οὗ
 φονέως ἄρ' ἐξέπνευσας; εἶδες ὡς χρόνῳ
 ἔμελλέ σ' Ἐκτωρ καὶ θανῶν ἀποφθίσειν;
 σκέψασθε, πρὸς θεῶν, τὴν τύχην δυοῖν βροτοῖν.
 Ἐκτωρ μὲν, ᾧ δὴ τοῦδ' ἔδωρήθη πάρα,
 ζωστήρι πρισθεὶς ἵππικῶν ἐξ ἀντύγων
 ἐκνάπτει αἰέν, ἔστ' ἀπέψυξεν βίον.
 οὗτος δ' ἐκείνου τήνδε δωρεὰν ἔχων

1025

1030

1024 πῶς σ'] σ' is omitted in L, but preserved in most of the later MSS. **1027** ἀποφθίσειν MSS. and Suid. (s.v. ἀποφθίμενον): ἀποφθειῖν Dindorf (formerly). **1028**—**1039** These twelve verses are rejected by R. A. Morstadt (Progr. 1863), whom Nauck follows. **1028** τὴν τύχην L, A, and most MSS., also the better MSS. of Suidas (s.v. τύχη): τύχην (without τὴν) r, Ald., and all edd. before Brunck, who restored τὴν on

1025 f. τοῦδ' αἰόλου κνώδοντος, lit., 'this gleaming spike,'—i.e., the end or point of the sword-blade, projecting through the body of Ajax. κνώδων (κνάω, ὀδοῦς) meant any tooth-like prong or spike: see on *Ant.* 1233, where the ξίφους διπλοῖ κνώδοντες are the cross-pieces of the sword-hilt. Some suppose that here, too, κνώδοντος denotes the handle of the sword, against which the corpse is resting. But there are at least two decisive objections to that view,—(1) the singular number, (2) the epithet αἰόλου.

Lycophron borrows the word κνώδων from this passage, in alluding to the suicide of Ajax (464): δυσμενεστάτου ξένων | ἔτυψε δώρῳ σπλάγχνον, ἀρνεύσας λυγρὸν | πήδημα πρὸς κνώδοντος αὐτουργοῦς σφαγᾶς.—For the ἄρα after φονέως, cp. 233 n.—εἶδες, 'seest thou?' (a rhetorical apostrophe to the corpse). The aor. is used as in *Tr.* 1221 ἔγνωσ ('thou art right').

1027 καὶ θανῶν ἀποφθίσειν. As Heracles says of Nessus, ζῶντά μ' ἐκτείνεν θανῶν, *Tr.* 1163 (n.). In Homer the fut. φθίσω and the aor. ἐφθισα always have ἱ. The Attic poets use ἐφθισα with ἱ (Aesch. *Eum.* 173, Soph. *O.T.* 202, etc.); this is the only Attic example of the fut. φθίσω. (The form ἀποφθειῖν, which Dindorf once read here, has no authority, and is contrary to analogy.)

1028—1039 σκέψασθε... καὶ γὰρ τάδε. The grounds on which Morstadt and Nauck reject these twelve verses are considered in the Appendix. It is clear, I think, that the verses are genuine. If they were absent, Teucer's speech would

end abruptly with v. 1027, and the Chorus could not well say, μὴ τεῖνε μακρὰν (1040).

1029 ᾧ δὴ τοῦδ' ἔδωρήθη πάρα, 'the same with which he had been presented by Ajax.' δωροῦμαί τιναί τι, and δωροῦμαί τιλί τι, are equally good constructions (the former being preferred when the notion of *honour* is prominent); but, when δωροῦμαι is passive, the subject is usually the gift, not the person (see, e.g., Plat. *Polit.* 274 C, *Tim.* 47 C). Here, however, the stress marked by ᾧ δὴ is on the identity of the girdle, not of the man; and the subject of ἔδωρήθη is Hector.—As to the exchange of gifts between Ajax and Hector (*Il.* 7. 303 ff.), see n. on 661.

1030 πρισθεὶς... ἐξ ἀντύγων, firmly bound—*gripped*—from the chariot-rail. The schol. explains πρισθεὶς by δεθεὶς: Suidas, by δεθεὶς, ἐξαφθεὶς, δεσμευθεὶς. The senses of πρίω are:—1. To *saw*. 2. In πρίειν τοὺς ὀδόντας, to *grind* or *clench* the teeth. Suidas quotes ἐμπρίσαντες τοὺς ὀδόντας (said of men under torture). 3. To *bite*: Soph. fr. 811 ὀδόντι πρίε τὸ στόμα. 4. To *clutch tightly* (as with the teeth). Oppian *Hal.* 2. 138 describes a serpent winding its coils round an ἐχίνος (hedgehog): ἴσχει τ' ἐμπρίει τε, 'he holds and compresses him' (schol. πιέζει). So Hesychius: πρισμοῖς· ταῖς βιαλοῖς κατοχαῖς ('grips'). Hence ἀπρίξ, ἀπριγδα, *mordicus*, 'tightly' (as between the teeth): see above, v. 310.

Thus πρισθεὶς is forcibly used here to describe the fatal *grip* of the girdle, from which Hector could not escape. I do

Ah me, what shall I do? how draw thee, hapless one, from the cruel point of this gleaming sword, the slayer, it seems, to whom thou hast yielded up thy breath? Now seest thou how Hector, though dead, was to destroy thee at the last?

Consider, I pray you, the fortune of these two men. With the very girdle that had been given to him by Ajax, Hector was gripped to the chariot-rail, and mangled till he gave up the ghost. 'Twas from Hector that Ajax had this gift,

Heath's suggestion (as Bentley had already proposed). **1029** τοῦδ'] made in L by a later hand from τοῦτ', the reading of L² (=Lb) and of some MSS. of Suid. s.v. ἀντυγες. **1031** ἐκνάπτει L (1st hand), with a few of the later MSS. (as L²), and Suid. s.v. ἀντυγες and πρισθελς. A late corrector of L has changed it to ἐγνάπτει, the reading of most MSS., and Ald.—For αἰέν, Morstadt conj. αὐχέν'. Herm. wrote, ἐγνάπτει, αἰῶν' εὐτ' ἀπέψυξεν βίου ('postquam exspiraverat animam'). E. Hoffmann conj. αλανές τ' ἀπέψυξεν βίον. **1032** δωρειὰν Wecklein, with A. v. Bamberg, *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.*, 1874, p. 620. Nauck also approved this spelling. δωρεὰν MSS.

not think that the word was meant *also* to suggest that the girdle cut into his flesh.—Paley is surely mistaken in explaining ζωστῆρι πρισθελς as 'lacerated by means of the girdle': πρισθελς could not bear that sense, which is expressed in the next verse by ἐκνάπτει.

ἀντύγων, the rail which protected the front and both sides of the chariot (hence the plur.): see on *El.* 746. ἵππικῶν, as in Homer ἵπποι often = 'chariot': so *El.* 730 ναυαγίων . . ἵππικῶν, 'wreck of chariots.'

1031 ἐκνάπτει: cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 576 κναπτόμενοι . . δίνα (bodies mangled by the waves dashing them against rocks). κνάπτω, κναφεύς, κναφεῖον were the older Attic forms: γνάπτω, etc., with softening of κ to γ, came later. κναφεύς appears in an Attic inscr. of the 6th cent. B.C. (*C. I. A.* IV. 373 f.): the first trace of the γ form seems to be γναφεῖον, in an Attic inscr. of 358 B.C. (*C. I. A.* II. 817 A, 28): Meisterhans, *Gramm. d. Att. Inschr.* § 23.

ἔστ' ἀπέψυξεν βίον. The Homeric Achilles slays Hector in fight, and then drags the corpse (*Il.* 22. 395 ff.). Hermann sought to reconcile this verse with Homer by writing, αἰῶν' εὐτ' ἀπέψυξεν βίου: quoting, for αἰῶνα βίου, the author of a *Μελαμποδία αρ.* Tzetzes on Lycophron 682, Ζεῦ πάτερ, εἴθ' ἤσσω μὲν ἐμοὶ αἰῶνα βίοιο | ὤφελλες δοῦναι. There, however, αἰῶνα βίου means 'term of life.' Euripides could say, ἀπέπνευσεν αἰῶνα (fr. 801); but ἀπέψυξεν αἰῶνα βίου is surely impossible. It would have been

better, for Hermann's purpose, to keep αἰέν and βίου, merely changing ἔστ' to εὐτ'.

As a matter of verbal criticism, it might be observed that αἰέν and ἔστ' confirm each other. But the defence of the text rests on broader ground. Evidently we must either reject the whole passage 1028—1039, as Morstadt and Nauck do, or else leave this verse unaltered. For the parallel between the sword and the girdle, as fatal to their respective recipients, would fail altogether, if the girdle had not been an agent of *death* to Hector, but merely of insult to his corpse. It is not known whence Sophocles derived this version, which so strangely mars the very climax of the *Iliad*; possibly from one of the two *Cyclic* epics, the *Aethiopsis* of Arctînus or the *Little Iliad* of Lesches, which related the ὀπλων κρίσις (see *Introd.* §§ 2, 3). One thing, at least, seems hardly doubtful. The original motive of this version must have been the same which prompts its use by Sophocles here,—viz., to point the fatal character of Hector's gift to Ajax by connecting a like result with the gift of Ajax to Hector. Two epigrams, attributed to Leontius Scholasticus (*circ.* 550 A.D.), turn on the same legend (*Anthol.* 7. 151, 152): see Appendix.

1032 δωρεὰν ἔχων. The form δωρεῖα is quoted by Meisterhans from three Attic inscriptions belonging to the second half of the 5th century B.C.: δωρεά appears first in 403 B.C., and does not become the predominant form till the

πρὸς τοῦδ' ὄλωλε θανασίμῳ πεσήματι.

ἄρ' οὐκ Ἐρινὺς τοῦτ' ἐχάλκευσε ξίφος

κάκεινον Ἰαίδης, δημιουργὸς ἄγριος;

1035

ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν καὶ ταῦτα καὶ τὰ πάντ' αἰεὶ

φάσκοιμ' ἂν ἀνθρώποισι μηχανᾶν θεούς·

ὅτῳ δὲ μὴ τὰδ' ἐστὶν ἐν γνώμῃ φίλα,

κεῖνός τ' ἐκεῖνα στεργέτω καὶ γὰρ τάδε.

ΧΟ. μὴ τεῖνε μακράν, ἀλλ' ὅπως κρύψεις τάφῳ

1040

φράζου τὸν ἄνδρα χῶ τι μυθήσῃ τάχα.

βλέπω γὰρ ἐχθρὸν φῶτα, καὶ τάχ' ἂν κακοῖς

γελῶν ἂ δὴ κακοῦργος ἐξίκοιτ' ἀνὴρ.

ΤΕΥ. τίς δ' ἐστὶν ὄντιν' ἄνδρα προσλεύσσεις στρατοῦ;

ΧΟ. Μενέλαος, ᾧ δὴ τόνδε πλοῦν ἐστείλαμεν.

1045

ΤΕΥ. ὀρώ· μαθεῖν γὰρ ἐγγὺς ὦν οὐ δυσπετής.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ.

οὔτος, σὲ φωνῶ τόνδε τὸν νεκρὸν χεροῖν

μὴ συγκομίζεις, ἀλλ' εἴαν ὅπως ἔχει.

1034 ἐχάλκευσεν L: ἐχάλκευσε r.

1036 ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν L, with most MSS., and Suid.

(s.v. μηχανορράφος): ἐγὼ μὲν ἂν A, etc., and Ald.—πάντ' αἰεὶ] πάνθ' ὁμοῦ Pal., Ien., Mosq. a and b.

1038 ὅτῳ] ὅτῳ L, made from οὔτῳ.

1039 κεῖνός τ' ἐκεῖνα]

Monk conj. κεῖνος τὰ κείνου (some of the later MSS. having τ' ἐκείνου, τάκείνου, or τὰ κείνου), and so Lobeck. Hartung, τὰ κείνα.

1040 κρύψεις made in L from κρύψῃσ.

A has κρύψεις, with most MSS., and Ald.: but a few MSS. (as Γ, and Harl.) have κρύψῃς

early part of the 3rd century B.C. (*Gramm.* § 10. 4). The Hesychian by-form δωριά is also significant. Curtius, who remarks that δωρ-εά is properly a collective (like μυρμηκ-ιά etc.), meaning 'a number of gifts,' adds: 'the original form was δωρ-ειά, in which the ε is of the same kind as that of ἵππε-ιο-ς, ταύρε-ιο-ς' (*Etym.* vol. II. p. 244, Eng. ed.). Wecklein may be right in giving δωρεῖαν here.

1033 πρὸς τοῦδ', i.e. τοῦ κνώδοντος.

This would be clearer if τὸδε . . ἔχων had preceded, but the pronoun (τήνδε) has been assimilated to δωρεῖαν by the ordinary Greek idiom (see on O. C. 88, ταύτην ἔλεξε παῦλαν).

1034 f. Ἐρινὺς . . ἐχάλκευσε: so Aesch. *Cho.* 646 Δίκας δ' ἐρείδεται πυθμῆν (anvil), | προχαλκεύει δ' Αἴσα φασγανουργός: Ag. 1535 δίκην δ' ἐπ' ἄλλο πρᾶγμα θηγάνει βλάβης | πρὸς ἄλλαις θηγάναισι Μοῖρα.

κάκεινον, τὸν ζωστήρα. From ἐχάλκευσε a verb of more general sense, such as εἰργάσατο, is to be supplied: cp. Her.

4. 106 ἐσθήτα δὲ φορέουσι τῇ Σκυθικῇ ὁμοίην, γλώσσαν δὲ ἰδίην: see also n. on *El.* 435 πνοαῖσιν ἢ . . κόνει | κρύψον νιν.—Some critics think that ἐχάλκευσε might be said of the ζωστήρ no less than of the ξίφος, because a girdle was often adorned with metal-work (see, e.g. *Il.* II. 236). This seems a little forced.—δημιουργός, a general term for any artificer (*Plat. Rep.* 373 B σκευῶν . . παντοδαπῶν δημιουργοί).

1036 f. ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν, which has better authority than ἐγὼ μὲν ἂν, is also intrinsically better, since οὖν serves to link this concluding sentiment with what precedes.—The active μηχανᾶν occurs nowhere else in classical Greek, except in *Od.* 18. 143 μηχανῶντας (*Apoll. Rhod.* 3. 583 ὑπέρβια μηχανῶντες). Cp. 1129 ἀτίμα, a solitary instance in Attic of the Homeric verb ἀτιμᾶν. In the *Thyestes* (fr. 247) Sophocles used ἐντέλλω as = ἐντέλλομαι.

1038 f. ἐν γνώμῃ φίλα, acceptable 'in his judgment,' i.e., when he ponders them. Distinguish the phrase in Her. 6.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ΤΕΥ. τίνος χάριν τοσόνδ' ἀνήλωσας λόγον ;
 ΜΕ. δοκοῦντ' ἐμοί, δοκοῦντα δ' ὅς κραίνει στρατοῦ. 1050
 ΤΕΥ. οὔκουν ἂν εἶποις, ἦντιν' αἰτίαν προθείς ;
 ΜΕ. ὀθούνεκ' αὐτὸν ἐλπίσαντες οἴκοθεν
 ἄγειν Ἀχαιοῖς ξύμμαχόν τε καὶ φίλον,
 ἐξηύρομεν ζητοῦντες ἐχθίῳ Φρυγῶν.
 ὅστις στρατῶ ξύμπαντι βουλεύσας φόνον 1055
 νύκτωρ ἐπεστράτευσεν, ὡς ἔλοι δορί·
 κεῖ μὴ θεῶν τις τήνδε πείραν ἔσβεσεν,
 ἡμεῖς μὲν ἂν τήνδ', ἦν ὄδ' εἴληχεν τύχην,
 θανόντες ἂν προῦκείμεθ' αἰσχίστῳ μόρῳ,
 οὔτος δ' ἂν ἔζη. νῦν δ' ἐνήλλαξεν θεὸς 1060
 τὴν τοῦδ' ὕβριν πρὸς μῆλα καὶ ποιμένας πεσεῖν.

1049 ἀνήλωσας L: so, too, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἀνάλωσας r. **1050** δοκοῦντα δ' L, A, etc., and Ald.: δοκοῦντά θ' r. **1053** ἄγειν L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἄξειν r. (L has ξ written over ἄγειν by a hand which Dübner thinks to be that of the scribe, and Campbell to be that of the first corrector, S: but it may well be doubted, I think, whether this ξ is not due to a later corrector. Γ has ἄγειν with γρ. ἄξειν.) **1054** ζητοῦντες] Reiske conj. ξυνόντες: Eldick, ζητοῦντ' ἔτ'. **1056** ἔλοι δορί L, with γρ. ὡς ἐλοιδόρει. The

'commanding' with the inf., like λέγω (*Ph.* 101), εἶπον and ἐννέπω (*O.C.* 932), αὐδῶ (*ib.* 1630), and φημί (below, 1108).

νεκρὸν . . συγκομίζειν, to aid in paying funeral rites to the corpse. For κομίζειν, said with ref. to the dead, see *El.* 1114. In *Plut. Sull.* 38, ἐφθη τὸ σῶμα συγκομισθέν, the sense is, 'the obsequies were already completed' (συγ-), i.e. the body had been consumed on the pyre.

1049 ἀνήλωσας. Attic inscriptions, from the 5th cent. B.C. onwards, show that the aor. and perf. of ἀναλώω regularly took the temporal augment. No un-augmented form (such as ἀνάλωσα) occurs in them. See Meisterhans, § 40. 6, who quotes Moeris, p. 23: ἀνηλωμένον Ἀττικῶς, ἀναλωμένον Ἑλληνικῶς (i.e. in the κοινὴ διάλεκτος).

The slow movement of the verse (with only quasi-caesura after the 3rd foot) is intended to mark haughty surprise. Cp. *Ant.* 44 ἦ γὰρ νοεῖς θάπτειν σφ', ἀπόρρητον πόλει;

1050 δοκοῦντ' ἐμοί: this is the acc. neut. plur. (not acc. sing. agreeing with λόγον), and answers the question τίνος χάριν, ... the partic. having a causal force: 'I speak because these things seem good

to me,' etc. (Cp. *Aesch. Theb.* 1005 δοκοῦντα καὶ δόξαντ' ἀπαγγέλλειν με χρῆ | δήμου προβούλοις κ.τ.λ.)

δοκοῦντα δ' (ἐκείνῳ) ὅς κραίνει στρατοῦ: for the omission of the antecedent in dative, cp. *El.* 1123 δόθ', ἥτις ἐστί, προσφέροντες: *Ant.* 35 ὅς ἂν τούτων τι δρᾷ, | φόνον προκειῖσθαι.—The full expression would be, δοκοῦντα μὲν ἐμοί, δοκοῦντα δ' ἐκείνῳ: but in such 'anaphora' the μὲν is often omitted: cp. *O.C.* 1342 στήσω σ' ἄγων, | στήσω δ' ἐμαυτόν: *Ant.* 906 f. (n.).

1051 προθείς, sc. κελεύεις, supplied from ἀνήλωσας λόγον (1049). Cp. 800 τοῦ ποτ' ἀνθρώπων μαθῶν; (sc. ἐλπίζει).

1052 f. ἐλπίσαντες . . ἄγειν, not ἄξειν, because the sense is, 'having formed the expectation that we were bringing him (to be) an ally,' etc.; not, 'that we should bring him.' So 799 ἐλπίζει φέρειν, 'forebodes that it tends.' Ajax, as Teucer points out at v. 1097, was not 'brought' at all, but came of his free will.

1054 ζητοῦντες seems to be rightly explained in the Triclinian scholium by ἐξετάζοντες, 'on trial': but the use of the word is peculiar: its ordinary sense, when joined with εὐρίσκω, may be seen in *Ar.*

TEU. Wherefore hast thou spent thy breath in such proud words?

ME. 'Tis my pleasure, and his who rules the host.

TEU. And might we hear what reason thou pretendest?

ME. This—that, when we had hoped we were bringing him from home to be an ally and a friend for the Greeks, we found him, on trial, a worse than Phrygian foe; who plotted death for all the host, and sallied by night against us, to slay with the spear; and, if some god had not quenched this attempt, ours would have been the lot which he hath found, to lie slain by an ignoble doom, while he would have been living. But now a god hath turned his outrage aside, to fall on sheep and cattle.

schol. in L, too, has *ὡς ἐλοιδῶρει· ὡς λοιδορούμενος ἐπηγγείλατο· ταῦτα γὰρ εἶπεν ὁ Αἴας*. Γ reads *ὡς ἐλοιδῶρει*, with γρ. *ὡς ἔλοι δορί*. The other MSS. have *ὡς ἔλοι δορί* (not *δῶρει*). Dindorf writes *δῶρει*. See on *O. C.* 1304. **1058** *εἴληχεν*] *εἴληχε* L. **1059** *θανόντες*] Helvetius and Morstadt conj. *λαχόντες*. Nauck would reduce vv. 1058 f. to one verse, thus, *ἡμεῖς μὲν ἂν προῦκείμεθ' αἰσχίστῳ μῦθῳ* (deleting *τῆνδ'...* *θανόντες ἂν*).—In L the first hand omitted *ἂν* after *θανόντες*: it has been added by S above the line.—*αἰσχίστῳ*] *ἐχθίστῳ* T (Triclinius): *ἀθλίῳ* Γ (with γρ. *αἰσχίστῳ*), Δ. **1061** Nauck rejects this verse.

Καν. 96 *γόνιμον δὲ ποιητὴν ἂν οὐχ εὔροις ἔτι | ζητῶν ἂν* (if you searched for one). Here, it could doubtless mean, 'on inquiry' (into the slaughter of the cattle); but this sense is too narrow for the context.

Φρυγῶν = Τρώων. In the *Iliad*, the Trojans and Phrygians are distinct, though allied, peoples: thus Priam helps the Phrygians against the Amazons (*Il.* 3. 184—189). Post-homeric Greek poets came to use *Φρύγες* as a synonym for *Τρώες*, because, when Aeolian colonies were first founded in western Mysia, the country was subject to the Phrygians (cp. Kiepert, *Anc. Geo.* 66). Eur. *Hec.* 4 *Φρυγῶν πόλιν = Τροίαν*: *Or.* 1480 *Ἐκτωρ ὁ Φρύγιος*.

1055 *στρατῶ ξύμπαντι*, as in 726 he is called *ἐπιβουλευτῆς στρατοῦ*. His design had been against the chiefs (57 f.), the authors of his wrong; but that wrong had also embittered him against the whole Greek army (844).

1056 *δορί*. Several editors write *δῶρει* here, on account of the *v. l.* *ὡς ἐλοιδῶρει*: which may, however, have been originally γρ. *ὡς ἔλοι δῶρει*, *i.e.*, merely a marginal note of *δῶρει* as an alternative form. Metre requires *δῶρει* in *O. C.* 620, 1314, 1386: but there is no reason to doubt that Sophocles could also

use the ordinary form *δορί*, as Aesch. (*Ag.* 111) and Eur. (*Hec.* 5) certainly did.

1057 *θεῶν τις*: only Odysseus knows who it was.—*ἔσβεσεν*: cp. 1149: *O. C.* 422 *ἔριν κατασβέσειαν*: Critias fr. 1. 40 *τὴν ἀνομίαν τε τοῖς φόβοις κατέσβεσεν*.

1358 f. *τῆνδ' . . τύχην*, best taken as a 'cognate' acc. with *θανόντες*, like *Il.* 3. 417 *κακὸν οἶτον ὄλῃαι*, *Od.* 1. 166 *ἀπ-ὄλωλε κακὸν μῦθον*. If the words *ἦν ὅδ' εἴληχεν τύχην* stood without *τῆνδ'*, they could be taken as acc. in apposition with *θανόντες ἂν προῦκ.*: but, with *τῆνδ'*, such a constr. would be awkward. The easy remedy, *λαχόντες* for *θανόντες*, should not be admitted; this is a case in which the harder reading is, as such, the more probable.

προῦκείμεθ', prostrate in death, as Aesch. *Theb.* 965 *πρόκεισαι*. Cp. above, 427.—*αἰσχίστῳ*, most ignominious; as they would have been assassinated, not slain in fight. The epithet reflects, in fact, on *Ajax*; commentators who did not see this suggested the feebler *ἐχθίστῳ* or *ἀθλίῳ*.

1060 f. *ἐνήλλαξεν*, changed its direction, schol. *ἀντέστρεψε*.—*μῆλα καὶ ποῖμνας*, 'sheep and cattle': *ποιῖμναι* being used here (as in 42 and 300) in the wider sense, so as to include herds of oxen: see 53 n.

ὦν οὐνεκ' αὐτὸν οὔτις ἔστ' ἀνὴρ σθένων
 τοσοῦτον ὥστε σῶμα τυμβεῦσαι τάφῳ,
 ἀλλ' ἀμφὶ χλωρὰν ψάμαθον ἐκβεβλημένος
 ὄρνισι φορβὴ παραλίῳις γενήσεται. 1065
 πρὸς ταῦτα μηδὲν δεινὸν ἐξάρης μένος.
 εἰ γὰρ βλέποντος μὴ ἄδυνήθημεν κρατεῖν,
 πάντως θανόντος γ' ἄρξομεν, κἂν μὴ θέλῃς,
 χερσὶν παρευθύνοντες· οὐ γὰρ ἔσθ' ὅπου
 λόγων γ' ἀκούσαι ζῶν ποτ' ἠθέλησ' ἐμῶν. 1070
 καίτοι κακοῦ πρὸς ἀνδρὸς ἀνδρα δημότην
 μηδὲν δικαιοῦν τῶν ἐφεστώτων κλύειν.
 οὐ γάρ ποτ' οὔτ' ἂν ἐν πόλει νόμοι καλῶς
 φέρουτ' ἂν, ἔνθα μὴ καθεστήκη δέος,
 οὔτ' ἂν στρατός γε σωφρόνως ἄρχοιτ' ἔτι 1075
 μηδὲν φόβου πρόβλημα μηδ' αἰδοῦς ἔχων.
 ἀλλ' ἀνδρα χρή, κἂν σῶμα γεννήσῃ μέγα,

1063 τοσοῦτον r, and Ald.: τοιοῦτον L, A (with γρ. τοσοῦτον), T, etc. **1064** χλω-
 ρὰν] Burges conj. λευρὰν, which Wecklein adopts. **1065** In L the 1st hand
 had written παρραλίῳις, but the first ρ has been erased. **1066** ἐξάρης r, and Ald.:
 ἐξάρησ L. **1067—1070** Morstadt would arrange these four verses in the
 following order, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1068. Nauck would prefer to omit vv. 1069, 1070.
1070 λόγων γ' Campbell: λόγων τ' L, Γ, etc.: λόγων A, etc., and Ald.—ἠθέλησ'

1062 f. The acc. αὐτὸν is resumed
 and more closely defined by σῶμα: cp.
 1149 (βοήν after σέ, etc.): *O. T.* 819 καὶ
 τάδ' οὔτις ἄλλος ἦν | ἦ γὼ 'π' ἐμαυτῷ
 τάσδ' ἀρὰς ὁ προστιθείς. Similarly *Tr.*
 287 ff. νιν after αὐτόν.—**τυμβεῦσαι τάφῳ**:
 Lycophron 154 ἐτύμβευσεν τάφῳ. *Ar.*
Thesm. 885 ποῦ δ' ἐτυμβεύθη τάφῳ;

1064 ἀμφὶ . . ψάμαθον, 'somewhere
 on the sand.' The phrase implies scorn-
 ful indifference as to the precise place, just
 as in *Eur. Andr.* 215 εἰ δ' ἀμφὶ Θρήκην . .
 | τύραννον ἔσχεσ ἀνδρα, 'somewhere in
 Thrace.' Cp. *Il.* 11. 706 ἀμφὶ τε ἄστν |
 ἔρδομεν ἱρὰ θεοῖς, 'about' the city, *i.e.*
 here and there in it.—**χλωρὰν**, 'yellow.'
 The epithet serves to call up more vividly
 a picture of the desolate sea-shore, where
 the corpse is to lie unburied. Cp. *Verg.*
Aen. 5. 374 *fulva moribundum extendit*
arena. χλωρός, primarily an epithet of
 young verdure (χλόη), sometimes means
 'yellow' or 'yellowish'; a sense found in
 the kindred Sanskrit *hāris* and Lat. *hel-*
vus (*Curt. Etym.* § 197). *Il.* 11. 631
 μέλι χλωρόν. In *Ant.* 1132 the sense of
 χλωρὰ . . ἀκτὰ ('green') is defined by the
 further epithet πολυστάφυλος.—The sense

'moist' is preferred here by Prof. Camp-
 bell ('that part of the sands which the
 sea has moistened').—**λευρὰν**, the con-
 jecture of Burges (*Eur. Hec.* 699 ἐν ψαμάθῳ
 λευρᾷ), did not deserve to be received by
 Wecklein.

1065 ὄρνισι: cp. 830 ῥιφθῶ κυσὶν
 πρόβλητος οἰωνοῖς θ' ἔλωρ.

1066 πρὸς ταῦτα: 971 n.—**ἐξάρης** (ᾱ):
 cp. *O. T.* 914 ὑψοῦ γὰρ αἶρει θυμόν.

1067 εἰ . . μὴ ἄδυνήθημεν, 'granting
 that we were unable.' Cp. *Thuc.* 3. 40
 § 4 εἰ γὰρ οὗτοι ὀρθῶς ἀπέστησαν, ὑμεῖς ἂν
 οὐ χρεῶν ἄρχοιτε, 'assuming that they
 were right to revolt, your rule would be
 unwarrantable.'

1069 f. χερσὶν παρευθύνοντες, 'guid-
 ing him with our hands': cp. 542 χερσὶν
 εὐθύνων, said of guiding a child's steps.
 'He will be docile enough now, and will
 go whither our hands guide him' (*i.e.*, the
 body shall be laid where we please).
 Then χερσὶν suggests the bitter comment,
 ('our hands, I say,) for our words were
 at all times lost upon him.' For ὅπου,
 cp. *O. T.* 448 οὐ γὰρ ἔσθ' ὅπου μ' ὀλεῖς.

1071 f. κακοῦ πρὸς ἀνδρὸς: for πρὸς,
 cp. 319. These remarks on authority

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

δοκεῖν πεσεῖν ἂν κἄν ἀπὸ σμικροῦ κακοῦ.

δέος γὰρ ᾧ πρόσεστιν αἰσχύνῃ θ' ὁμοῦ

σωτηρίαν ἔχοντα τόνδ' ἐπίστασο·

1080

ὅπου δ' ὑβρίζειν δρᾶν θ' ἅ βούλεται παρῆ,

ταύτην νόμιζε τὴν πόλιν χρόνῳ ποτὲ

ἐξ οὐρίων δραμοῦσαν εἰς βυθὸν πεσεῖν.

ἄλλ' ἐστάτω μοι καὶ δέος τι καίριον,

καὶ μὴ δοκῶμεν δρῶντες ἂν ἠδῶμεθα

1085

οὐκ ἀντιτείσειν αὐθις ἂν λυπώμεθα.

ἔρπει παραλλάξ ταῦτα. πρόσθεν οὗτος ἦν

αἰθων ὑβριστής, νῦν δ' ἐγὼ μέγ' αὖ φρονῶ.

καί σοι προφωνῶ τόνδε μὴ θάπτειν, ὅπως

μὴ τόνδε θάπτων αὐτὸς εἰς ταφὰς πέσης.

1090

ΧΟ. Μενέλαε, μὴ γνώμας ὑποστήσας σοφὰς
εἶτ' αὐτὸς ἐν θανούσιν ὑβριστῆς γένη.

1081 παρῆ] So L with most MSS., and Stobaeus *Flor.* 43. 17 (where he quotes vv. 1081—1087 to ταῦτα): πάρα A, and Ald. In L a late hand has written πάρα in marg., and the same *v.l.* occurs in a MS. of Stobaeus *l.c.* Cp. 1160. **1082** ποτὲ MSS., Stobaeus *l.c.*, and Ald. In *Mus. Crit.* 1. 475 Elmsley proposed ποτ' ἂν, but afterwards (on *Med.* 362 n.) accepted Herm.'s view that ποτὲ . . πεσεῖν represents ἔπεσε ποτε. Madvig favours ποτ' ἂν, which Nauck and Blaydes read. **1083** ἐξ

man, he doth bestride the narrow world |
Like a colossus, and we petty men | Walk
under his huge legs.

κἄν ἀπὸ σμ. κακοῦ, = καὶ ἐὰν (πέση):
cp. *El.* 1482 ἀλλά μοι πάρες | κἄν σμικρὸν
εἰπεῖν, *i.e.*, καὶ ἐὰν σμικρὸν παρῆς: Dem.
or. 2 § 14 καὶ ὅποι τις ἂν, οἶμαι, προσθῆ
κἄν μικρὰν δύναμιν, πάντ' ὠφελεί, *i.e.*, καὶ
ἐὰν τις προσθῆ. We cannot here well
take κἄν as = καὶ ἂν (the conditional
particle), and suppose that it belongs to
πεσεῖν understood. (See appendix on *El.*
1482.)—For ἀπὸ denoting result, cp. *Ant.*
695 ἀπ' ἔργων εὐκλεεστάτων φθίνει.

1079 f. πρόσεστιν, said of an attri-
bute or quality: 521 n.—αἰσχύνῃ, *verecundia*,
here virtually an equivalent of αἰδώς, as in Thuc. 1. 84 § 3 αἰδώς σωφρο-
σύνης πλεῖστον μετέχει, αἰσχύνῃς δὲ εὐψυ-
χία.

1081 ὅπου . . παρῆ, without ἂν: cp.
1074.—βούλεται, *sc.* τις: cp. Plat. *Apol.*
29 B οὐκ ἀμαθία ἐστὶν αὕτη ἢ ἐπονείδιστος,
ἢ τοῦ οἴεσθαι εἰδέναι ἅ οὐκ οἶδεν; *Crito*
49 C οὔτε ἄρα ἀνταδικεῖν δεῖ . . οὐδένα ἀν-
θρώπων, οὐδ' ἂν ὀτιοῦν πάσχη ὑπ' αὐτῶν.

1082 f. νόμιζε . . χρόνῳ ποτὲ . . πεσεῖν.
It seems best to take πεσεῖν as repre-

senting a gnomic aor., χρόνῳ ποτὲ ἔπεσε.
Cp. Plat. *Rep.* 490 c (quoted by Goodwin,
Moods and Tenses, § 159), ἡγουμένης δὴ
ἀληθείας οὐκ ἂν ποτε . . φαίμεν αὐτῇ χορὸν
κακῶν ἀκολουθῆσαι, 'when truth leads,
we never could say that a chorus of evils
accompanies her' (ἡκολούθησεν). It may
be observed that this view is slightly con-
firmed by the words ἐξ οὐρίων δραμοῦσαν,
which clearly mean, 'after running before
favouring winds' (the sense cannot be that
the ship is to be *sunk* by a fatal οὖρος):
for, if πεσεῖν is an appeal to experience,
then the mention of such a city's transient
prosperity is fitting; but if πεσεῖν were a
simple prediction, such a clause would be
less natural. [I formerly took πεσεῖν as
referring to the future; but now doubt
whether νόμιζε, without more help from
the context, could suffice to suggest such
a sense. See Appendix on *El.* 442 f.,
where I read δέξεσθαι for δέξασθαι. Here
we might, of course, write ποτ' ἂν, but
the change seems needless.]

ἐξ οὐρίων: ἐκ denotes the condition;
cp. *O. C.* 486 ἐξ εὐμενῶν | στέρνων δέχε-
σθαι. For the neut. plur. οὐρίων, cp.
Ar. Lys. 550 οὖρια θεῖτε (adv.). Lobeck

he should look to fall, perchance, by a light blow. Whoso hath fear, and shame therewith, be sure that he is safe; but where there is licence to insult and act at will, doubt not that such a State, though favouring gales have sped her, some day, at last, sinks into the depths.

No, let me see fear, too, where fear is meet, established; let us not dream that we can do after our desires, without paying the price in our pains. These things come by turns. This man was once hot and insolent; now 'tis my hour to be haughty. And I warn thee not to bury him, lest through that deed thou thyself shouldst come to need a grave.

CH. Menelaüs, after laying down wise precepts, do not thyself be guilty of outrage on the dead.

οὐρίων] ἐξ οὐρίας Stobaeus *Flor.* 43. 17. For ἐξ, Morstadt conj. κάξ. **1085** ἄν] ἄν' L (the grave accent from a later hand). So too in 1086, where κ or χ seems to have been erased before ἄ. In both places some of the later MSS. have ἄν instead of ἄν. **1086** οὐκ ἀντιτίσειν] μὴ οὐκ ἀντιτίσειν Ien. and Mosq. b.—ἄν λυπώμεθα] Paley writes ἄν λυποίμεθα. **1088** μέγ' αὖ] μέγα Γ. **1090** ταφὰς] L has the first α in an erasure. **1092** εἶτ' αὐτὸς] μὴτ' αὐτὸς Stobaeus *Flor.* 125. 13. (μηδ' would be possible: μῆτ' is not.)

quotes ἐξ οὐρίων πλείν from Libanius 2. 421. ἐξ οὐρίας πλείν occurs in Polyb. 1. 47. 2, etc.

1084 ἐστάτω, be firmly set, as a principle, in the State; cp. 1074 καθεστήκη.—μοι, ethic dat. ('let me see it established.') Cp. Plut. *Cleom.* 9 διὸ καὶ παρὰ τὸ τῶν ἐφόρων συσσίτιον τὸν φόβον ἴδρυνται Λακεδαιμόνιοι.—καὶ δέος, 'fear also'—to temper natural ὕβρις (1081). κάρπιον, in due season and measure; as the Eumenides say, ἔσθ' ὅπου τὸ δεινὸν εὔ | καὶ φρενῶν ἐπίσκοπον | δεῖ μένειν καθήμενον (*Eum.* 517).

1085 f. ἄν ἠδώμεθα: the cogn. acc. with ἠδομαι, λυπεῖσθαι, etc., is frequent (cp. Ar. *Ach.* 2 f.).—οὐκ ἀντιτίσειν: for the spelling τίσειω, etc., see on *O. T.* 810. οὐ with inf. is normal after a verb of saying or thinking (n. on *O. T.* 1455).—ἄν λυπώμεθα: for the assonance (parechysis) at the end of two successive verses, cp. 807 f., *Ph.* 121 f. (παρήνεσα, συνήνεσα), *Tr.* 1265 f. (συγγνωμοσύνην, ἀγνωμοσύνην). It is needless to read ἄν λυποίμεθα, though the optat. might be illustrated by Alcaeus fr. 82 (Bergk) αἴ κ' εἶπης τὰ θέλεις, ἦ κεν ἀκούσαις τὰ κεν οὐ θέλοις. Schneidewin quotes also Hes. *Op.* 721 εἰ δὲ κακὸν εἶπης, τάχα κ' αὐτὸς μείζον ἀκούσαις: Libanius 2. 84 δρῶντες ἅττα ἐθέλουσι πάσχειν δύναιντ' ἄν ἅττα ἄν οὐκ ἐθέλοιεν.

1087 f. παραλλάξ, alternately; so in Her. 3. 40 ἐναλλάξ πρήσων = 'with alternations of fortune' (good and evil).—αἰθῶν: see on αἰθῶνος in 222.

1089 f. ὅπως | μῆ: with regard to the division of these words between two vv., see n. on the place of δῆτα in 986.—εἰς ταφὰς πέσης, come to need funeral rites: πέσης is used, with grim irony, as in such phrases as εἰς ἀνάγκας πίπτειν (*Thuc.* 3. 82 § 2). ταφὰς has its ordinary sense, rites of sepulture, as it has also in v. 1109; it does not stand for τάφους. Herodotus, indeed, uses ταφαί as = τάφοι, and employs the plural in that sense even with ref. to a single tomb (*Her.* 5. 63).

1091 f. ὑποστήσας, after planting them like pillars (cp. ὑποστήσαι κίονας, ἐρείσματα, etc.); or, as we should say, after 'laying them down': the word is much more forcible than ὑποβαλῶν or ὑποθείς.—ἐν θανούσιν: for ἐν, cp. 43 n.

The dramatic function of a Chorus required that these Salaminian sailors, while loyal to Ajax, should recognise the sound elements in the speech which they have heard. Menelaüs has rightly condemned the ὕβρις which defies human laws. But his own ὕβρις menaces the laws of the gods.

ΤΕΤ. οὐκ ἄν ποτ', ἄνδρες, ἄνδρα θαυμάσαιμ' ἔτι,
 ὃς μηδὲν ὦν γοναῖσιν εἶθ' ἀμαρτάνει,
 ὅθ' οἱ δοκοῦντες εὐγενεῖς πεφυκέναι
 1095
 τοιαῦθ' ἀμαρτάνουσιν ἐν λόγοις ἔπη.
 ἄγ', εἶπ' ἀπ' ἀρχῆς αὐθις, ἧ σὺ φῆς ἄγειν
 τὸν ἄνδρ' Ἀχαιοῖς δεῦρο σύμμαχον λαβών;
 οὐκ αὐτὸς ἐξέπλευσεν ὡς αὐτοῦ κρατῶν;
 ποῦ σὺ στρατηγεῖς τοῦδε; ποῦ δέ σοι λεῶν
 1100
 ἔξεστ' ἀνάσσειν ὦν ὄδ' ἤγαγ' οἴκοθεν;
 Σπάρτης ἀνάσσων ἦλθες, οὐχ ἡμῶν κρατῶν.
 οὐδ' ἔσθ' ὅπου σοὶ τόνδε κοσμήσαι πλέον
 ἀρχῆς ἔκειτο θεσμὸς ἧ καὶ τῶδε σέ.
 ὑπαρχος ἄλλων δεῦρ' ἔπλευσας, οὐχ ὄλων
 1105
 στρατηγός, ὥστ' Αἴαντος ἠγείσθαι ποτε.
 ἀλλ' ὦνπερ ἄρχεις ἄρχε, καὶ τὰ σέμν' ἔπη
 κόλαζ' ἐκείνους· τόνδε δ', εἶτε μὴ σὺ φῆς

1093 ἄνδρα] Heimsoeth (*Krit. Stud.* p. 129) conj. φῶτα. **1096 f.** ἐν λόγοις ἔπη. | ἄγ'] Mekler writes in the Teubner text of Dindorf (6th ed.), ἐν λόγοις· ἐπεὶ | ἄγ'.—εἶπ'] εἶπ' L, made from εἶπε. **1098** τὸν ἄνδρ'] τόνδ' ἄνδρ' L (ὁ made from ὀ). **1099** αὐτοῦ κρατῶν] αὐτὸς κρατῶν Γ (with γρ. αὐτοῖς). **1100** λεῶν r: λαῶν L. **1101** ἤγαγ'] ἠγεῖτ' L (τ made from σθ?), with most MSS.,

1093 ἄνδρες. The burning anger of Teucer is marked in his first words by the fact that he addresses them to the *Chorus*: as Oedipus does after the speech of Polyneices (*O. C.* 1348), and Clytaemnestra after that of Electra (*El.* 612).

1094 μηδὲν ὦν γοναῖσιν: the phrase is exactly parallel with ἀγέννητος used in the sense of δυσγενής (*Tr.* 61). In 1231 οὐδὲν ὦν has a like sense. Here μηδὲν is 'generic,' denoting the class of person.

1096 τοιαῦθ' ἀμαρτάνουσιν.. ἔπη, make such erroneous statements; for the cogn. acc., cp. 1107 τὰ σέμν' ἔπη | κόλαζ' ἐκείνους. ἐν λόγοις, in their discourse. λόγοι and ἔπη are similarly combined in *Thuc.* 3. 67 § 6 λόγοι ἔπεσι κοσμηθέντες, 'speeches adorned with fine sentiments.'

1097 f. ἄγειν = ὅτι ἤγες, as ἄγειν in 1053 = ὅτι ἤγομεν: 'that thou wast bringing him [when he came hither] as an ally found by thee (λαβών).'

1099 αὐτὸς, *spronte sua*: cp. *Il.* 17. 252 ἀργαλέον δέ μοί ἐστι διασκοπιᾶσθαι ἕκαστον | ...ἀλλά τις αὐτὸς ἴτω.

1100 f. ποῦ, on what ground, in what respect? *O. T.* 390 ποῦ σὺ μάντις

εἰ σαφῆς; 'where hast thou proved thyself a seer?'—λεῶν: the plur. of the Attic form is somewhat rare (except in the formula ἀκούετε λεῶ); *Ar. fr.* 346 has πάντες λεῶ.

1101 ἤγαγ', the reading of one MS. (the Palatinus at Heidelberg, written in the 14th century), was doubtless no more than a conjectural emendation; but it appears probable. ἠγεῖτ' the reading of the other MSS., has been defended by Erfurdt and others on the ground that the elision has the effect of running the two words ἠγεῖτ' οἴκοθεν together, so that they become virtually one. This is just possible; but in tragic iambics we find no certain examples of a precisely similar kind. (As to σήμαιν' εἶτ' ἔχει in *Phil.* 22, see n. there.) If ἤγαγ' was the original word, the change to ἠγεῖτ' may have been caused by failure to perceive that the genitive ὦν (for οὖς) was due to attraction. Porson (*ap. Kidd, Tracts*, p. 194) wished to read ἠγεν, comparing *Il.* 2. 557, Αἴας δ' ἐκ Σαλαμῖνος ἄγεν δυοκαίδεκα νῆας. The imperfect tense is, of course, free from objection (cp. also

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- εἴθ' ἄτερος στρατηγός, εἰς ταφὰς ἐγὼ
θήσω δικαίως, οὐ τὸ σὸν δείσας στόμα. 1110
οὐ γάρ τι τῆς σῆς οὐνεκ' ἐστρατεύσατο
γυναικός, ὥσπερ οἱ πόνου πολλοῦ πλέω,
ἀλλ' οὐνεχ' ὄρκων οἷσιν ἦν ἐνώμοτος,
σοῦ δ' οὐδέν· οὐ γὰρ ἠξίου τοὺς μηδένας.
πρὸς ταῦτα πλείους δεῦρο κήρυκας λαβὼν 1115
καὶ τὸν στρατηγὸν ἤκε· τοῦ δὲ σοῦ ψόφου
οὐκ ἂν στραφείην, *ἕως ἂν ἦς οἶός περ εἶ.
ΧΟ. οὐδ' αὖ τοιαύτην γλῶσσαν ἐν κακοῖς φιλω·
τὰ σκληρὰ γάρ τοι, κἂν ὑπέρδικ' ἦ, δάκνει.
ΜΕ. ὁ τοξότης ἔοικεν οὐ σμικρὸν φρονεῖν. 1120
ΤΕΤ. οὐ γὰρ βάνουσον τὴν τέχνην ἐκτησάμην.
ΜΕ. μέγ' ἂν τι κομπάσειας, ἀσπίδ' εἰ λάβοις.
ΤΕΤ. κἂν ψιλὸς ἀρκέσαιμι σοί γ' ὠπλισμένω.

1112 πόνου] Morstadt conj. πόθου: Nauck, φόβου.
in L from ἐπώμοτος, the reading of a few late MSS.

1113 ἐνώμοτος made
1117 ἕως Bonitz and

σὺ τήνδ' ἀτιμάξεις πόλιν: Aesch. *Eum.*
230 δίκας | μέτειμι τόνδε φῶτα.

εἴτε μὴ σὺ φῆς, εἴθ' ἄτερος στρ. =
εἴτε σὺ μὴ φῆς, εἴτ' Ἀγαμέμνων μὴ φη-
σιν, whether the veto is thine or his.
For φημί as = 'to command' (a rare use),
see Pind. *N.* 3. 28 Αἰακῶ σε φαμὶ γένοιε τε
Μοῖσαν φέρειν. Here the μὴ, despite its
place, belongs in sense to the inf. (θεῖναι
εἰς ταφὰς) understood. (οὐ φημι θεῖναι
could mean only, *nego te sepulturum*:
this might be referred to the *assertion* of
Menelaüs in 1062 f.; but it would be
forced.)—εἰς ταφὰς θήσω, I will give him
due funeral rites: see on 1060.—στόμα:
cp. 1147: *Ant.* 997 ὡς ἐγὼ τὸ σὸν φρίσσω
στόμα.

1112 οἱ πόνου πολλοῦ πλέω, the
toiling λαοί, the born subjects of Mene-
laüs, who are bound to endure the labours
of war in any field to which their lord
calls them. Cp. Eur. *Andr.* 695 οὐ τῶν
πονοῦντων τοῦργον ἠγοῦνται τόδε, | ἀλλ'
ὁ στρατηγὸς τὴν δόκησιν ἄρνυται,—where
οἱ πονοῦντες are the rank and file. The
strangeness which has been felt in the
phrase, οἱ πόνου πολλοῦ πλέω, will per-
haps be lessened if we remember how
habitually the Attic poets transfer the
associations of their own time to the
heroic age. In picturing the followers
of the Spartan king, Sophocles may have

had in mind the Perioeci who served as
hoplites and the Helots who served as
light-armed in the armies of their Spartan
masters.

Assuredly οἱ πόνου πολλοῦ πλέω does
not mean 'busybodies,' οἱ πολυπραγ-
μονοῦντες, as some have taken it,—sup-
posing it to be said scornfully of βασιλεῖς
tributary to Menelaüs and eager to display
their zeal.

1113 ὄρκων: the oaths sworn to
Tyndareus by the suitors of his daughter
Helen, ὅτου γυνὴ γένοιτο Τυνδαρις κόρη, |
τούτῳ συναμνεῖν, εἴ τις ἐκ δόμων λαβῶν |
οἴχοιτο (Eur. *I. A.* 61). Thuc. 1. 9 § 1
'Αγαμέμνων τέ μοι δοκεῖ τῶν τότε δυνάμει
προὔχων καὶ οὐ τοσοῦτον τοῖς Τυνδάρεω
ὄρκοις κατειλημμένους τοὺς Ἑλένης μνηστῆ-
ρας ἄγων τὸν στόλον ἀγεῖραι. In *Ph.* 72
Odysseus says that (unlike the other
chiefs) Neoptolemus came to Troy, ἐν-
ὄρκος οὐδενί.

1114 σοῦ δ' οὐδέν: this third clause
repeats the thought of the first, οὐ γάρ τι
τῆς σῆς κ.τ.λ.: on this trait of Sophoclean
style see *Ant.* 465 ff. (n.).—τοὺς μηδένας,
those who are as nought (μὴ having its
generic force),—mere ciphers. Cp. *Ant.*
1322 τὸν οὐκ ὄντα μᾶλλον ἢ μηδένα. So
Eur. *I. A.* 371 τοὺς οὐδένας: *Andr.* 700
ὄντες οὐδένες, Her. 9. 58 οὐδένες ἄρα ἐόντες.

1115 κήρυκας. Menelaüs is attended

though thou forbid it,—aye, or thy brother-chief,—nor shall I tremble at thy word. 'Twas not for thy wife's sake that Ajax came unto the war, like yon toil-worn drudges,—no, but for the oath's sake that bound him,—no whit for thine; he was not wont to reckon of nobodies. So, when thou comest again, bring more heralds, and the Captain of the host; at *thy* noise I would not turn my head, while thou art the man that thou art now.

CH. Such speech again, in the midst of ills, I love not; for harsh words, how just soever, sting.

ME. The Bowman, methinks, hath no little pride.

TEU. Even so; 'tis no sordid craft that I profess.

ME. How thou wouldst boast, wert thou given a shield!

TEU. Without a shield, I were a match for thee full-armed.

Wunder: *ὡς* MSS. (In Aug. c *ἕως* is written above *ὡς*.) **1118 f.** The MSS. and Ald. give v. 1118 to Menelaüs, and v. 1119 to Teucer: Brunck restored them to the Chorus. **1120** *σμικρὸν*] *μικρὸν* Γ (*γρ. μικρὰ*): *σμικρὰ* L (made by a later hand from *σμικρὸν*), A, etc., and Ald. **1123** *ψιλὸς*] L has the *δ* in an erasure (from *ὦ?*).

by two heralds, their presence marking the solemn character of his mission. So in the *Iliad* the chiefs deputed to intercede with Achilles are accompanied by two heralds (9. 170), whom Eustathius (780. 46) compares to the *ἀργὰ πρόσωπα* of the theatre.

1116 f. *ψόφου . . στραφείην*: the gen. is properly causal, 'turn *for* it,' and is joined (here only) with the simple verb, as it is regularly joined with *ἐντρέπομαι* (90), *ἐπιστρέφομαι* (*Ph.* 599), and in Eur. *Hipp.* 1224 ff. with the act. *μεταστρέφειν*: (*πῶλοι*) *οὔτε ναυκλήρου χερὸς | οὔθ' ἱπποδέσμων οὔτε κολλητῶν ὄχων | μεταστρέφουσαι*.

ἕως: cp. Plat. *Phaedr.* 243 E *ἕωσπερ ἂν ἦς ὅς εἶ*. This is a certain correction of the traditional reading *ὡς*, as it is also in *Ph.* 1330 *ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς ἥλιος | ταύτη μὲν αἴρη* etc., and in *O. C.* 1361 *ἕωσπερ ἂν ζῶ*. [Hermann explained *ὡς ἂν ἦς* as *utcumque sis qualis es*, 'however much you may be what you are,' *i.e.*, *quantumlibet ferocias*. Prof. Campbell understands, 'However you may be—just what you are,' *οἷοσπερ εἶ* being said, *παρὰ προσδοκίαν*, instead of *βασιλεύς* or the like.]

1118 *οὔδ' αὖ*, 'neither, again,'—referring to their reproof of Menelaüs in 1092. *οὔδ' αὖ* is similarly used in *El.* 1034.—*ἐν κακοῖς*, because the friends of Ajax have the feeling of the Greek chiefs and army against them. Cp. *El.* 335 *νῦν δ' ἐν κακοῖς μοι πλεῖν ὑφειμένη δοκεῖ*.

1120 *ὁ τοξότης*. The name of 'bow-

man' was a reproach only when it implied that the archer was not, like the hoplite, ready to meet his foe in close fight. It is in this sense that Diomedes upbraids Paris (*Il.* 11. 385), *τοξότα, λωβητήρ, κέρρα ἀγλαέ*. In *Il.* 13. 313 Teucer is said to be *ἄριστος Ἀχαιῶν | τοξοσύνη* but the poet adds *ἀγαθὸς δὲ καὶ ἐν σταδίῃ ὑσμίνῃ*. At Athens, where the *τοξόται* or city police were slaves (*Σκύθαι*, etc.), the word had acquired ignoble associations.

1121 *βάνανσον*, sordid, unworthy of a freeborn man: Plato joins *βάνανσος* with *ἀνελεύθερος* (*Legg.* 644 A). Cp. Arist. *Pol.* 8. 2 § 5 *τὰς . . τοιαύτας τέχνας, ὅσαι τὸ σῶμα παρασκευάζουσι χεῖρον διακείσθαι, βαναύσους καλοῦμεν*. Thus the notion at the root of the word was that of some mechanical (or sedentary) calling which interfered with efficiency in athletics or war. (Compare the taunts of Euryalus to the disguised Odysseus, *Od.* 8. 159.) Teucer might well say that his art was not *βάνανσος*: Heracles and Philoctetes were among its masters.

1122 *ἀσπίδ'*: the shield of a hoplite, who wore a helmet and breast-plate, and was armed with a pike (*δόρυ*); while the Bowman, ranking with the light-armed troops, had no defensive armour.

1123 *ψιλὸς . . ὀπλισμένῳ*. The contrast is illustrated by the case of the Locrians in the *Iliad*, who came to Troy armed only with bows, and are described as shrinking from the *σταδίῃ ὑσμίνῃ*, because they were not armed as hoplites:—

- ΜΕ. ἡ γλῶσσά σου τὸν θυμὸν ὡς δεινὸν τρέφει.
 ΤΕΥ. ξὺν τῷ δικαίῳ γὰρ μέγ' ἔξεστιν φρονεῖν. 1125
 ΜΕ. δίκαια γὰρ τόνδ' εὐτυχεῖν κτείναντά με;
 ΤΕΥ. κτείναντα; δεινὸν γ' εἶπας, εἰ καὶ ζῆς θανών.
 ΜΕ. θεὸς γὰρ ἐκσώζει με, τῷδε δ' οἴχομαι.
 ΤΕΥ. μή νυν ἀτίμα θεούς, θεοῖς σεσωσμένος.
 ΜΕ. ἐγὼ γὰρ ἂν ψέξαιμι δαιμόνων νόμους; 1130
 ΤΕΥ. εἰ τοὺς θανόντας οὐκ ἔᾶς θάπτειν παρών.
 ΜΕ. τοὺς γ' αὐτὸς αὐτοῦ πολεμίους· οὐ γὰρ καλόν.
 ΤΕΥ. ἦ σοὶ γὰρ Αἴας πολέμιος προὔστη ποτέ;
 ΜΕ. μισοῦντ' ἐμίσει· καὶ σὺ τοῦτ' ἠπίστασο.
 ΤΕΥ. κλέπτῃς γὰρ αὐτοῦ ψηφοποιὸς ἠϋρέθῃς. 1135
 ΜΕ. ἐν τοῖς δικασταῖς κοῦκ ἐμοὶ τόδ' ἐσφάλῃ.
 ΤΕΥ. πόλλ' ἂν καλῶς λάθρα σὺ κλέψῃς κακά.

1124 δεινὸν] μέγαν T. **1127** δεινὸν γ'] δεινὸν τ' L, whence Wolff conj. δεινὸν τοῦπος. **1129** μή νυν] μὴ νῦν MSS.—ἀτίμα] Elmsley conj. ἄτιξε, which Nauck adopts.—σεσωσμένος] σεσωμένος Wecklein. **1131** θανόντας] Blaydes and Wecklein add γ'.—έᾶς] made in L from εἶ (or εἶ?). **1132** αὐτοῦ r, αὐτοῦ L.—οὐ γὰρ καλόν.] οὐ γὰρ καλόν; Blaydes (as Dobree suggested, *Adv.* II. 45). Prinz conj. οὐ γὰρ κακόν. **1134** ἐμίσει L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ἐμισουν r.—ἠπίστασο]

οὐ γὰρ ἔχον κόρυθας χαλκήρεας ἵπποδα-
 σείας, | οὐδ' ἔχον ἀσπίδας εὐκύκλους καὶ
 μείλινα δούρα. (*Il.* 13. 714 f.)

1124 τρέφει, has in it; *i.e.*, his valour
resides only in his words. Cp. *Tr.* 817
 ὄγκον. . . τρέφειν: *O. T.* 356 τάληθές γὰρ
 ἰσχυὸν τρέφω. Dryden: *Tongue-valiant*
hero, vaunter of thy might (l. 336 of his
 Trans. of the *Iliad*, bk. I).

1125 ξὺν τῷ δικαίῳ, with right on
 my side: *Ph.* 1251 ξὺν τῷ δικαίῳ τὸν σὸν
 οὐ ταρβῶ φόβον. Shakesp. *Henry VI.* pt.
 II. 3. 2. 233 *Thrice is he armed that hath*
his quarrel just.

1126 δίκαια: for the plur., cp. 887
 σχέτλια (n.).—κτείναντα: as Creüsa says
 to her living son (*Eur. Ion* 1500) ἐκτεινά
 σ' ἄκουσ', *i.e.*, 'doomed thee to perish.' So
O. C. 1008 κλέψας τὸν ἰκέτην, meaning
 that Creon had *purposed* to seize him.

1127 δεινὸν γ' εἶπας: for γε in com-
 ment, cp. *El.* 341 δεινὸν γέ σ' οὔσαν πατ-
 ρὸς οὐ σὺ παῖς ἔφυς | κείνου λεληθῆσθαι.—εἰ
 καὶ ζῆς: here καὶ goes closely with ζῆς, 'if
 thou *indeed* livest': so *O. T.* 305 εἰ καὶ
 μὴ κλύεις (if *indeed* . . .): *Tr.* 71 εἰ καὶ τοῦτ'
 ἔτλη. Distinguish such instances from
 the ordinary uses of εἰ καὶ ('granting
 that . . .'), as in *O. T.* 408 εἰ καὶ τυραννεῖς.

1128 τῷδε δ' οἴχομαι. The dat. of
 relation here means, 'so far as concerns

him,'—so far as his intention went; as
 in *Ph.* 1030 τέθνηχ' ὑμῖν πάλαι. In 970
 above the similar dat. (θεοῖς) has a different
 shade of meaning.

1129 ἀτίμα. The verb ἀτιμᾶν is
 otherwise confined, in classical Greek, to
 the Homeric poems and hymns. The
 fut. and aor. occur both in *Il.* and *Od.*;
 the pres. once, in *Od.* 16. 307 (ἀτιμᾶ);
 the imperf. twice (*Od.* 21. 99 ἀτίμα: 23.
 28 ἀτιμών, plur.). Nauck would here
 read ἀτίζει, with Elmsley (ἀτίζειν occurs
 in *O. C.* 1153); but he would also banish
 ἀτιμᾶν altogether from the epic texts; see
 Appendix.

θεούς, a monosyllable by synizesis, as
 θεός normally is with Sophocles, when it
 belongs to the third foot of the trimeter;
 see 489, *O. C.* 964, *Ph.* 1020, fr. 685. In
El. 1264, τὸτ' εἶδες ὅτε θεοὶ μ' ἐπώτρυναν
 μολεῖν, we ought probably to read εὔτε.
 —θεοῖς σεσωσμένος: for the dat. of the
 agent, cp. 539 n.

1130 ἐγὼ γὰρ ἂν ψέξαιμι . . .; for γὰρ
 in an indignant question, cp. *Tr.* 1124:
Ar. Vesp. 1159 ἐγὼ γὰρ ἂν τλαίην . . .;—
 δαιμόνων νόμους; Cp. 1343 (Odysseus to
 Agam.) οὐ γὰρ τι τοῦτον, ἀλλὰ τοὺς θεῶν
 νόμους | φθείροις ἄν.—εἰ . . . οὐκ ἔᾶς. As οὐκ
 ἐῶ = *velo*, οὐ can follow εἰ: cp. *O. C.* 935
 (n.) βία τε κοῦχ ἐκῶν (= ἄκων), after εἰ

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ΜΕ. τοῦτ' εἰς ἀνίαν τοῦπος ἔρχεται τινί.

ΤΕΤ. οὐ μᾶλλον, ὡς ἔοικεν, ἢ λυπήσομεν.

ΜΕ. ἐν σοι φράσω· τόνδ' ἐστὶν οὐχὶ θαπτέον. 1140

ΤΕΤ. ἀλλ' ἀντακούσει τοῦτον ὡς τεθάψεται.

ΜΕ. ἤδη ποτ' εἶδον ἄνδρ' ἐγὼ γλώσση θρασὺν
ναύτας ἐφορμήσαντα χειμῶνος τὸ πλεῖν,
ᾧ φθέγμ' ἂν οὐκ ἂν ἠῦρες, ἠνίκ' ἐν κακῷ
χειμῶνος εἶχετ', ἀλλ' ὑφ' εἵματος κρυφείς 1145
πατεῖν παρείχε τῷ θέλοντι ναυτίλων.

οὕτω δὲ καὶ σὲ καὶ τὸ σὸν λάβρον στόμα
σμικροῦ νέφους τάχ' ἂν τις ἐκπνεύσας μέγας
χειμῶν κατασβέσειε τὴν πολλὴν βοήν.

ΤΕΤ. ἐγὼ δέ γ' ἄνδρ' ὅπωπα μωρίας πλέων,
ὅς ἐν κακοῖς ὑβρίζει τοῖσι τῶν πέλας. 1150

1141 ἀλλ' ἀντακούσει L (with γρ. σὺ δ' ἄν- from a later hand), Γ, etc.: σὺ δ' for ἀλλ' is read by A, T, etc., and Ald.—τοῦτον] Wecklein writes τοῦθ' ἐν: Hartung and Seyffert,

clearly a case in which L has preserved a true reading which the other MSS. have lost. Teucer means, 'It might seem to be the judges' doing, while it was really yours.' The common reading κακῶς misses this point. For καλῶς in a bad sense, cp. *Ant.* 1047 (λόγους) αἰσχροὺς καλῶς λέγωσι τοῦ κέρδους χάριν.

κλέψειας κακά, commit furtive knaveries; see on 189 κλέπτουσι μύθους.

1138 εἰς ἀνίαν . . ἔρχεται, tends to it, will issue in it (somewhat as in *Her.* 1.120 it is said of dreams, ἐς ἀσθενὲς ἔρχεται): τινί, i.e. σοί: for this menacing τις, see on *Ant.* 751 θανοῦσ' ὀλεῖ τινά.—The traditional accentuation, as seen in L and in the Aldine edition, is ἔρχεται τινί, the ground of it being that τινί is here emphatic: so in *Arist. Categ.* 5 § 7 (p. 2 b 2) τὸ χρῶμα ἐν σώματι· οὐκοῦν καὶ ἐν τινὶ [not ἐν τινι] σώματι. (Cp. *Chandler, Accent.* § 942.) Some recent editors however write ἔρχεται τινι.

1139 οὐ μᾶλλον, sc. εἰς ἀνίαν ἐμοὶ ἔρχεται (i.e. λυπηθησόμεθα).

1140 τόνδ' ἐστὶν οὐχὶ θαπτέον: for the place of οὐχί, cp. 1330 ἢ γὰρ εἶην οὐκ ἂν εὐ φρονῶν: for the neuter verbal with acc., 1250 εἰρκτέον τὰδ' ἐστίν.

1141 ἀλλ' ἀντακούσει τοῦτον ὡς κ.τ.λ.: cp. *Phil.* 549 ἤκουσα τοὺς ναύτας

ὅτι | . . εἶεν etc.: *Xen. Mem.* 4. 2. 33 τὸν Δαίδαλον . . οὐκ ἀκήκοας, ὅτι . . ἠναγκάζετο . . δουλεύειν; Wecklein's conjecture, τοῦθ' ἐν for τοῦτον, is very plausible, in view of 1040 ἐν σοι φράσω. We may observe, however, that τοῦτον answers to τόνδ' in 1040, and that the stress in Teucer's retort falls on the ἀντ- in ἀντακούσει, and on τεθάψεται. There is more of dignity in that retort, as it stands with τοῦτον, than there would be with the mocking echo, τοῦθ' ἐν. If τοῦθ' ἐν were to be read, then σὺ δ' ἀντακούσει (a v. l.) would be preferable to L's ἀλλ' ἀντακούσει.—τεθάψεται: 577 n.

1143 ναύτας ἐφορμήσαντα . . τὸ πλεῖν: for the inf. with art., instead of a simple inf., cp. *O.C.* 442 τὸ δρᾶν | οὐκ ἠθέλησαν (and *ib.* 47, n.). Liddell and Scott, s. v. ἐφορμάω, remark that the dat. ναύταις should be read here. It is, in fact, the reading of a few late MSS.,—having been introduced, perhaps, by Triclinius; but ναύτας is right. ἐφορμῶ takes a dat. of the person when it means to rouse or urge something against one; e.g. *Od.* 7. 272 ὅς μοι ἐφορμήσας ἀνέμους: *Soph. fr.* 619. 2 ᾧ καὶ Ζεὺς ἐφορμήσῃ κακά. But here, where ἐφορμῶ means to urge one to do something, the person is necessarily in the acc., as after ἐπέλω, προτρέπω, etc.

ME. That saying tends to pain—I know, for whom.

TEU. Not greater pain, methinks, than we shall inflict.

ME. Hear my last word—that man must not be buried.

TEU. And hear my answer—he shall be buried forthwith.

ME. Once did I see a man bold of tongue, who had urged sailors to a voyage in time of storm, in whom thou wouldst have found no voice when the stress of the tempest was upon him, but, hidden beneath his cloak, he would suffer the crew to trample on him at will. And so with thee and thy fierce speech—perchance a great tempest, though its breath come from a little cloud, shall quench thy blustering.

TEU. Yea, and I have seen a man full of folly, who triumphed in his neighbour's woes;

τούτο γ' (Pal. has τούτ'): Apitz conj. ταύτόν. **1142** εἶδον] L has δ in an erasure (from λ or χ). **1143** ναύτας L, A, etc., and Ald.: ναύταις T and a few others. **1144** ᾧ φθέγμ' ἄν οὐκ ἄν ἠῦρες] For ἄν ἠῦρες, Hartung writes ἐνεῦρες: Wecklein (*Ars* p. 21) formerly conj. ἀνεῦρες. Blaydes writes ᾧ φθέγμ' ὄν οὐκ ἄν εὔρες (as G. Wolff conjectured). **1145** εἶχετ'] L has the τ' in an erasure (from θ?).—κρυφείς] κρυβεῖς r. **1146** ναυτίλων] ναυτίλω r and Ald. **1148** ἐκπνεύσας] Reiske conj. ἐμπνεύσας. **1151** δσ made in L from οἷσ.

Cp. Xen. *Cyr.* 8. 1. 43 τούτους οὔτε μελετᾶν τῶν ἐλευθερίων πόνων οὐδένα παρώρμα κ.τ.λ.

1144 f. ᾧ φθέγμ' ἄν οὐκ ἄν ἠῦρες. Against reading ἐνηῦρες, it should be noted that ἐνευρίσκω is post-classical, unless Dobree was right in conjecturing ἐνηύρηκεν (for ἀνηύρηκεν) in Ar. *Ach.* 1037. On the other hand, the sarcastic force of the doubled ἄν is in place here. The dat. ᾧ is possessive: *i.e.* instead of the simple ᾧ οὐκ ἄν ἦν φθέγμα, we have ᾧ οὐκ ἄν ἠῦρες φθέγμα, in the sense, 'you would have found that he had not a word at his command.' The emendation ᾧ φθέγμ' ὄν οὐκ ἄν ἠῦρες would make this clearer, but seems needless: it is, indeed, slightly prosaic.

ἐν κακῷ χειμῶνος: cp. *O. C.* 1358 ἐν πόνῳ | .. κακῶν.—εἶχετ': Her. 9. 37 ἐν τούτῳ τῷ κακῷ ἐχόμενος.—ὑφ' εἵματος: Aesch. *Ch.* 81 δακρύω δ' ὑφ' εἵματος: Eur. *Hec.* 346 δεξιᾶν ὑφ' εἵματος | κρύπτουτα.—κρυφείς. The form ἐκρύφην is not elsewhere found in classical Greek. At a later period ἐκρύβην was frequent (see Veitch, *Gk. Verbs* p. 393).

1146 πατεῖν παρείχε, *sc.* ἐαυτόν: cp. Ar. *Nub.* 422 ἀμέλει θαρρῶν οὐνεκα τούτων ἐπιχαλκεύειν παρέχοιμ' ἄν. Plat. *Theaet.* p. 191 A εἰάν δὲ πάντῃ ἀπορήσωμεν, ταπεινωθέντες, οἶμαι, τῷ λόγῳ παρέξομεν ὡς ναυτιῶντες πατεῖν τε καὶ χρῆσθαι ὅτι ἄν βούληται. Synesius *Er.* IV. 163 D μεθῆκεν ὁ κυβερνήτης τὸ πηδάλιον καὶ καταβαλὼν ἐαυτὸν πατεῖν παρείχε τῷ θέλοντι ναυτίλων.—For the omission of the art. before ναυτίλων, cp. Eur. *I. A.* 340 τῷ θέλοντι δημοτῶν: *Ion* 1167 τὸν θέλοντ' ἐγχωρίων.

1147 ff. καὶ σὲ καὶ τὸ σὸν .. στόμα: cp. Ant. 573 ἄγαν γε λυπεῖς καὶ σὺ καὶ τὸ σὸν λέχος.—λάβρον στόμα: Aesch. *P. V.* 327 μηδ' ἄγαν λαβροστόμει.—σ μικροῦ νέφους .. ἐκπνεύσας. Greeks gave the name of ἐκνεφίας to a wind caused by the meeting and breaking of clouds: Arist. *De Mundo* (p. 394 b 18) οἱ δὲ κατὰ ῥῆξιν γινόμενοι .. ἐκνεφίαι καλοῦνται.

1149 τὴν .. βοήν, a new acc. serving to resume σὲ καὶ τὸ σὸν .. στόμα: cp. 1062 f. (αὐτόν .. σῶμα).

1151 ἐν κακοῖς ὑβρίζει: Aesch. *Ag.* 1612 Αἴγισθ', ὑβρίζειεν ἐν κακοῖσιν οὐ σέβω.

- κᾶτ' αὐτὸν εἰσιδὼν τις ἐμφορῆς ἐμοὶ
 ὄργην θ' ὅμοιος εἶπε τοιοῦτον λόγον,
 ὤνθρωπε, μὴ δρᾶ τοὺς τεθνηκότας κακῶς·
 εἰ γὰρ ποήσεις, ἴσθι πημάνουμένος. 1155
 τοιαῦτ' ἄνολβον ἄνδρ' ἐνουθέτει παρών.
 ὀρῶ δέ τοί νιν, κᾶστιν, ὡς ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ,
 οὐδεὶς ποτ' ἄλλος ἢ σύ. μῶν ἠνιξάμην;
 ΜΕ. ἄπειμι· καὶ γὰρ αἰσχρόν, εἰ πύθοιτό τις
 λόγοις κολάζειν, ᾧ βιάζεσθαι πάρα. 1160
 ΤΕΥ. ἄφερπέ νυν· κᾶμοὶ γὰρ αἰσχιστον κλύειν
 ἀνδρὸς ματαίου φλαῦρ' ἔπη μυθουμένου.
- ΧΟ. ἔσται μεγάλης ἔριδος τις ἀγών.
 ἀλλ' ὡς δύνασαι, Τεῦκρε, ταχύνας
 σπεῦσον κοίλην κάπετόν τιν' ἰδεῖν 1165
 τῷδ', ἔνθα βροτοῖς τὸν ἀείμνηστον
 τάφον εὐρώεντα καθέξει.

1152 εἰσιδὼν] Bergk conj. εἰσιδεῖν (to go with ἐμφορῆς). **1154** ὤνθρωπε L (not ὦ νθρωπε as in 791): ἀνθρωπε A: the other MSS. are divided. ὦ νθρωπε Ald.—δρᾶ] δρᾶι L. **1157** ὀρῶ] ὀρῶι L. Wecklein conj. ὀρᾶν δ' ἔτ' οἶμαι. **1158** L has the οσ of ἄλλοσ in an erasure (from ου?). **1160** κολάζειν] altered in L to κολάζων by a late hand.—παρῆ Γ, Δ, etc., and Stobaeus *Flor.* 2. 28 (where he quotes vv. 1159 f.): πάρα L (made by a later hand from παρῆ), A, with most MSS.,

1152 κᾶτ', introducing the consequence of such ὕβρις: *O. T.* 1500 τοιαῦτ' ὄνειδιεῖσθε· κᾶτα τίς γαμει; *Ant.* 1019 κᾶτ' ('and so,' 'and therefore') οὐ δέχονται θυστάδας λιτάς ἔτι | θεοὶ παρ' ἡμῶν.

1153 ὄργην = τρόπον. Aeschin. or. 2 § 179 ἀνάνδρω καὶ γυναικείῳ ἀνθρώπῳ τὴν ὄργην. Theognis 215 πουλύπου ὄργην ἴσχε πολυπλόκου.

1155 ποήσεις: on the spelling, see Appendix to *Ph.* 120.—πημάνουμένος. Other examples of the passive sense in futures of middle form, from stems ending in a liquid, are *Ant.* 93 ἐχθαρεῖ: *ib.* 230 ἀλγυνεῖ: *O. T.* 272 φθερεῖσθαι: *Ph.* 954 ἀυανόμμαι.

1156 ἄνολβον, of folly, as in *Ant.* 1026 (οὐκ) ἄβουλος οὐδ' ἄνολβος: *ib.* 1265 ὦμοι ἐμῶν ἄνολβα βουλευμάτων. Cp. 1290 δύστηνε: *O. T.* 888 δυσπότημου χάριν χλιδᾶς (*i.e.*, miserably perverse): Dem. or. 3 § 21 οὐ γὰρ οὕτως ἀφρων οὐδ' ἀτυχήης εἰμι ἐγώ, ὥστ' ἀπεχθάνεσθαι βούλεσθαι.—παρών here serves merely to make the picture a little more vivid; he thus warned the

man to his face. Cp. 338.

1158 μῶν ἠνιξάμην; 'I have not spoken too obscurely?' (μῶν, *νιμι*, as in 791.) Cp. *Ant.* 405 ἀρ' ἐνδηλα καὶ σαφῆ λέγω; Aesch. *Ag.* 269 ἢ τορῶς λέγω; In Teucer's parody of his opponent's parable there is a rising tone of scorn, which the last words accentuate.

1160 πάρα (= πάρεστι), the reading of A, is distinctly preferable *here* to παρῆ, though the latter has the support of the first hand in L. With παρῆ the sense would be: 'It were shameful if people should hear that *any one who may have the power* to use force is chastising only by words.' We must not be misled by the analogy of the Latin subjunctive: *qui possit vi uti* could be merely an allusive way of saying *qui possim vi uti*: but the Greek equivalent of *qui possim* would be (ἐγώ) ὅτῳ πάρεστι, not ᾧ παρῆ. In 1081, ὅπου δ' ὑβρίζειν δρᾶν θ' ἄ βούλεται παρῆ (*wherever it may be allowed*), the subjunctive is fitting: but not so here, where the reference is to a definite person

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ΤΕΥ. καὶ μὴν ἐς αὐτὸν καιρὸν οἶδε πλησίοι
 πάρεισιν ἀνδρὸς τοῦδε παῖς τε καὶ γυνί,
 τάφον περιστελοῦντε δυστήνου νεκροῦ. 1170
 ὦ παῖ, πρόσελθε δεῦρο, καὶ σταθεὶς πέλας
 ἰκέτης ἔφασαι πατρός, ὃς σ' ἐγείνατο.
 θάκει δὲ προστρόπαιος ἐν χεροῖν ἔχων
 κόμας ἐμὰς καὶ τῆσδε καὶ σαυτοῦ τρίτου,
 ἰκτήριον θησαυρόν. εἰ δέ τις στρατοῦ 1175
 βία σ' ἀποσπάσειε τοῦδε τοῦ νεκροῦ,
 κακὸς κακῶς ἄθραπτος ἐκπέσοι χθονός,
 γένους ἅπαντος ρίζαν ἐξημημένος,
 αὐτῶς ὅπωςπερ τόνδ' ἐγὼ τέμνω πλόκον.
 ἔχ' αὐτόν, ὦ παῖ, καὶ φύλασσε, μηδέ σε 1180
 κινησάτω τις, ἀλλὰ προσπεσὼν ἔχου.

1168—1170 In Aug. c these three vv. are given to the Chorus. **1168** πλησίοι L, A, Γ, etc.: πλησίον r and Ald. **1170** περιστελοῦντε] Wakefield conj. περιστελοῦντι.

1168 f. καὶ μὴν, marking the entrance of a person: 1223: *O. C.* 549 (n.).—ἐς αὐτὸν καιρὸν: so *Ant.* 386 ἐς δέον περᾶ: *Eur. Hērph.* 899 παῖς σὸς ἐς καιρὸν πάρα.—πλησίοι, as in *El.* 640, παρούσης τῆσδε πλησίας ἐμοί, *Tr.* 896 παρούσα πλησία. The *v. l.* πλησίον is equally correct (*El.* 927 τοῦ πλησίον παρόντος, etc.).

Tecmessa had left the scene after v. 989, in order to bring the child Eurysaces from the tent, where he had been left when she set forth in search of Ajax (810). The part of Tecmessa is now taken by a mute person, as the deuteragonist has presently to resume the part of Odysseus (1318).

τάφον περιστελοῦντε, here a general phrase for rendering funeral rites. Among these rites would be the washing and dressing of the corpse (*Ant.* 901 ἔλουσα κάκβσησα etc.), in which Tecmessa would naturally bear part, and the pouring of χοαί, in which Eurysaces also would share. The dual περιστελοῦντε is therefore right: Wakefield's conjecture περιστελοῦντι, which Nauck adopts, implies that the work was to be Teucer's alone. Cp. *Od.* 24. 292 οὐδέ ἐ μήτηρ | κλαῦσε περιστείλασα: *Ant.* 902 τὸ σὸν | δέμας περιστέλλουσα.

1172 ἰκέτης: an anapaest in the first foot, as in verse 1302. This licence occurs in every play except the *Antigone*: it is most frequent in the *Philoctetes* (Introd. *Ph.*, p. xlv).

While the child knelt as a suppliant by the body, with his hand upon it, the corpse could not be forcibly removed without offence to Zeus Ἰκέσιος. Teucer is about to go and seek a place for the grave (1184), and he desires to secure that the body shall not be disturbed during his absence.—ὃς σ' ἐγείνατο: cp. 1296: *El.* 261 μητρὸς ἢ μ' ἐγείνατο.

1173 f. θάκει δὲ προστρόπαιος: cp. *Aesch. Eum.* 41 ἔδραν ἔχοντα προστρόπαιον. Here θάκει denotes a kneeling posture (προσπεσὼν 1181): cp. *Eur. Ph.* 293 γονυπετεῖς ἔδρας προσπίτνω σ', *O. T.* 2 ἔδρας . . θοάζετε (n.). The offerings in the child's hands will show that he formally supplicates (προστρέπεται, cp. 831) the χθόνιοι θεοί and the spirit of the dead man to avert outrage from the corpse.

κόμας, offerings to the dead, as in *Il.* 23. 135, where the locks of hair are laid on the corpse (θριξὶ δὲ πάντα νέκυν καταείνυσαν, ἄς ἐπέβαλλον | κειρόμενοι). So in *El.* 449 f. Chrysothemis is told to lay locks of her own hair and her sister's on Agamemnon's tomb,—the significance of the act being marked by the prayer which is to follow the gift: αἰτοῦ δὲ προσπίτνουσα γῆθεν εὐμενῇ | ἡμῖν ἀρωγὸν αὐτὸν εἰς ἐχθροὺς μολεῖν (453 f.). In its primitive symbolism the severed hair meant that the person from whose head it was cut devoted himself to the dead, and (as it were) escorted him to the

Enter TECMESSA and Child.

TEU. Lo, just in time our lord's child and his wife draw nigh, to tend the burial of the hapless corpse.

My child, come hither: take thy place near him, and lay thy hand, as a suppliant, upon thy sire. And kneel as one who implores help, with locks of hair in thy hand,—mine, hers, and thirdly thine,—the suppliant's store. But if any man of the host should tear thee by violence from this dead, then, for evil doom on evil deed, may he perish out of the land and find no grave, and with him be his race cut off, root and branch, even as I sever this lock. Take it, boy, and keep; and let no one move thee, but kneel there, and cling unto the dead.

1175 L has an erasure between *ει* and *δέ*.

1176 βίᾱ] written βιᾱ in L (like θήβᾱ for Θήβα in *Ant.* 102 and 149, ἐπιγλώσσᾱ for ἐπὶ γλώσσα in *O. C.* 1052).

1179 αὐτως L.

shades; the gift of hair being a substitute for self-immolation at the grave.—**τρίτου**, marking the completion of the lucky number; *O. C.* 7 f. αἱ πάθαι . . χῶ χρόνος . . | . . καὶ τὸ γενναῖον τρίτον: Aesch. *Eum.* 758 ff. Παλλάδος καὶ Λοξίου | ἑκατὶ καὶ τοῦ πάντα κραίνοντος τρίτου | Σωτήρος.

1175 ἰκτῆριον θησαυρόν, 'the suppliant's store'; *i.e.*, the efficacy of the supplication is stored up in, resides in, these gifts of hair, which symbolise the appeal of the *ικέτης* to the spirit of the dead.—G. Wolff takes the phrase as pathetic,—'the suppliant's only wealth,' 'all that he has to offer,'—as Electra says of the gifts of hair, *σμικρὰ μὲν τὰδ', ἀλλ' ὄμως | ἄχω* (*El.* 450). But it is rather the *power* than the poverty of the offering which is expressed by *θησαυρόν*.

1177 κακὸς κακῶς, as in 1391, *O. T.* 248, *Ph.* 1369.—**ἄθραπτος ἐκπέσοι χθονός**, 'may he be cast out of the land, unburied': *i.e.*, may he perish, and may his body then be cast beyond the boundaries of his country. Cp. Eur. *Ph.* 1629 Πολυνείκουσ νέκυν | ἐκβάλετ' ἄθραπτον τῆσδ' ὄρων ἔξω χθονός. Under Athenian law a person put to death for treason (*προδοσία*) or sacrilege was not to be buried in Attica (*Xen. H.* 1. 7. 22): thus when Phocion was executed in 317 B.C., *ἔδοξε καὶ τὸ σῶμα . . ἔξορῖσαι* (*Plut. Phoc.* 37). Teucer's curse is worded as if the supposed offender were at home in Greece, and not at Troy.—**ἐκπέσοι**: cp. *O. C.* 766 ὄτ' ἦν μοι τέρψις ἐκπεσεῖν χθονός.

1178 γένους ἄπαντος: Dem. or. 19 § 71 (τοῖς θεοῖς) εὐχεσθ' ἐξώλη ποιεῖν αὐτὸν καὶ γένος καὶ οἰκίαν. Lys. or. 12 § 10 ὤμοσεν ἐξώλειαν ἑαυτῷ καὶ τοῖς παισὶν ἐπαρώμενος.—**ρίζαν ἐξημημένον**, with his race extirpated from the root,—*i.e.*, may there be no survivor to continue it. Cp. *El.* 765 *πρόρριζον . . ἔφθαρται γένος*: Lucian *Tyr.* 13 *πανωλεθρία παντὸς τοῦ γένους καὶ ριζόθεν τὸ δεινὸν ἄπαν ἐκκεκομμένον*. So Antigone and her sister are the *ἐσχάτη ρίζα* of their house (*Ant.* 599 f.). For the constr. of the pass. verb with acc., cp. *Tr.* 157 *δέλτον ἐγγεγραμμένην | ξυνθήμαθ'* (n.): *Xen. An.* 2. 6. 1 *ἀποτμηθέντες τὰς κεφαλὰς*: *Cyr.* 5. 2. 32 *τραύματα ἐπιδεδεμένους*. For the use of *ἐξαμᾶν*, cp. Paus. 8. 7. 7 *ἔμελλε δὲ ἄρα ὁ δαίμων καὶ τὸ γένος τὸ Κασσάνδρου κακῶς ἐξαμήσειν*.

1179 αὐτως: as to the breathing, see on *O. T.* 931.—**ὄπωςπερ τόνδ' ἐγὼ τέμνω πλόκον**. The primary meaning of this act was self-dedication (1173 n.), but Teucer here gives it a further significance, suggested by the circumstances of the moment; exactly as in *Il.* 3. 300 the *σπονδαί* at the truce are turned into a symbol of death for those who break the truce,—*ὦδέ σφ' ἐγκέφαλος χαμάδις ῥέοι ὡς ὄδε οἶνος*. Cp. Liv. 1. 24 *si prior defexit...tu illo die, Iuppiter, populum Romanum sic ferito ut ego hunc porcum hic hodie feriam*. Theocr. 2. 28 *ὡς τοῦτον τὸν καρὸν ἐγὼ σὺν δαίμονι τάκω, | ὡς τάκοιθ' ὑπ' ἔρωτος ὁ Μύνδιος αὐτίκα Δέλφις*.

1181 *κινησάτω*: the 3rd pers. of the aor. imper. with *μή*, though somewhat

ὑμεῖς τε μὴ γυναῖκες ἀντ' ἀνδρῶν πέλας
παρέστατ', ἀλλ' ἀρήγεται, ἔστ' ἐγὼ μόλω
τάφου μεληθεῖς τῷδε, κἂν μηδεὶς ἐᾷ.

στρ. α'. ΧΟ. τίς ἄρα νέατος, ἐς πότε λήξει πολυπλάγκτων ἐτέων
ἀριθμός, 1185
2 τὰν ἄπαυστον αἰὲν ἐμοὶ δορυσσοήτων μόχθων ἄταν
ἐπάγων
3 ἀν τὰν εὐρώδεια Τρωϊάν, 1190
4 δύστανον ὄνειδος Ἑλλάνων;

ἀντ. α'. ὄφελε πρότερον αἰθέρα δῦναι μέγαν ἢ τὸν πολύκουνον
Ἄιδαν
2 κείνος ἀνὴρ, ὃς στυγερῶν ἔδειξεν ὄπλων Ἑλλασι
κοινὸν Ἄρη. 1196
3 ἰὼ πόνοι πρόγονοι πόνων·
4 κείνος γὰρ ἔπερσεν ἀνθρώπους.

1182 ὑμεῖς τε] ὑμεῖς δὲ Blaydes. **1183 f.** μόλω...μεληθεῖς MSS. (μόλω made in L from μολῶν: μολῶ Γ). *Etym. Magn.* (s.v. ἔστε) μολῶν...μεληθῶ, which Dindorf and Nauck adopt. G. Wolff conj. μολῶν...μελήσω. **1185—1191** L divides the vv. thus:—τίς—| πολυπλάγκτων—| τὰν ἄπαυστον—| δορυσσοήτων—| ἄταν—| ἀνὰ τὰν εὐρώδη—| δύστανον...έλλάνων. **1185** ἐς πότε] F. Kern conj. εἴ ποτε. **1187** ἄπαυστον] Nauck writes ἀπαύσταν (so that the last syll.= the last of ἀνὴρ in 1195). **1188** δορυσσοήτων L: δορυσσόντων A and the other MSS., with Suidas s.v., and Ald. For conjectures, see below. **1190** ἀνὰ τὰν εὐρώδη Τροϊάν MSS. (τὴν for τὰν A), and Ald. After Τροϊάν, three of the later MSS. (Δ,

rare, occurs in good prose (Plat. *Apol.* 17C μηδεὶς...προσδοκησάτω). Cp. 1334.—προσπεσῶν, kneeling beside the body, ἔχου (sc. αὐτοῦ), cling to it. So *Tr.* 904 βωμοῖσι προσπίπτουσα, *Ph.* 485 προσπίτνω σε γόνασι.

1182 ὑμεῖς τε, the Chorus. It has been proposed to read δὲ instead of τε, but needlessly. δέ would mark the change in the persons addressed; τε marks the continuity of the precepts. Cp. *El.* 421 (ἐκ τε τοῦδ' ἀνω), *Tr.* 462 (ἦδε τ'), where the reason for retaining τε is similar.—ἀντ' ἀνδρῶν: cp. 1020 δοῦλος.. ἀντ' ἐλευθέρου.

1183 f. ἔστ' = ἔστ' ἄν: cp. 555 ἔως.. μάθης.—τάφου μεληθεῖς, after choosing and preparing a place of burial (1165). This aor. of the simple μέλομαι does not elsewhere occur in a middle sense (in *Anthol.* 5. 201 μεληθέν in pass.), but ἐπεμελήθη as an aor. middle is frequent in Attic.—κἂν μηδεὶς ἐᾷ = κἂν πάντες μὴ-έωσιν, though all men forbid (οὐκ ἐῷ

=veto). Cp. *Ph.* 443 f. ὄπου | μηδεὶς ἐψῆ.

1185—1222 Third stasimon. 1st strophe, 1185—1191 = 1st antistr., 1192—1198: 2nd str. 1199—1210 = 2nd ant. 1211—1222. For the metres see *Metrical Analysis*.

1185 νέατος should be followed by a comma (as in some MSS.): the sense is, τίς νέατος ἐτέων ἀριθμὸς (ἔσται), ἐς πότε λήξει ἐτέων ἀριθμὸς; 'what will be the last number (the completed total of the years),—when will the series of the years end?'—ἀριθμὸς having a slightly different sense with νέατος from that which it bears with ἐς πότε. This difference is the reason against taking the sentence as two questions combined in one (like τίς πόθεν εἰς ἀνδρῶν;). The scholiast in L understood the construction aright:—τίς ἄρα ἡμῖν ὁ ἔσχατος τῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸς τῶν πολυπλάγκτων; [Remark that he does not supply ἔσται—thus indicating that it is to be understood in the text also.] ἐς

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

στρ. β'.

ἐκεῖνος οὔτε στεφάνων
 2 οὔτε βαθειᾶν κυλίκων 1200
 3 νεῖμεν ἐμοὶ τέρψιν ὀμιλεῖν,
 4 οὔτε γλυκὺν αὐλῶν ὄτοβον,
 5 δύσμορος, οὔτ' ἐννυχίαν
 6 τέρψιν ἰαύειν.
 7 ἐρώτων δ', ἐρώτων ἀπέπαυσεν, ὦμοι. 1205
 8 κείμαι δ' ἀμέριμνος οὔτως,
 9 ἀεὶ πυκιναῖς δρόσοις τεγγόμενος κόμας,
 10 λυγρᾶς μνήματα Τροίας. 1210

ἀντ. β'.

καὶ πρὶν μὲν *αἰὲν νυχίου
 2 δείματος ἦν μοι προβολὰ
 3 καὶ βελέων θούριος Αἴας·

1199 ἐκεῖνος L, A, etc., and Ald.: κείνος r. O. Hense conj. ἦ κείνος.—οὔτε στεφάνων MSS.: οὐ στεφάνων Hermann (see on 1211). **1202** ὄτοβον] In L and A a second τ has been written above τ, indicating the false spelling ὄττοβον, which is found in Γ, Pal., and other MSS. **1204 f.** In L these vv. are written thus, τέρψιν ἰαύειν· | ἐρώτων. | ἐρώτων δ' ἀπέπαυσεν ὦμοι. Despite the point after ἰαύειν (which a later

is a parenthetic exclamation (cp. 173 f.): 'Alas, those warlike toils (of the man who invented war), from which so many toils have sprung.' Cp. the phrase in Plat. *Legg.* 928E ξυμφοραὶ..ἐχθρας ἐκγονοι.—Dindorf writes ἰὼ πόνου πρόπονου (omitting πόνων, as in 1190 he reads ἀν' εὐρώδη Τροίαν), 'toils pre-eminent among toils': cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 987 κακὰ πρόκακα.

1199 οὔτε στεφάνων. οὔτε, the reading of the MSS., is sound; the fault is in the antistrophe (1211), where they give καὶ πρὶν μὲν ἐννυχίου, but this is satisfactorily cured by G. Wolff's correction; see n. on 1211.—στεφάνων, the wreaths, usually of myrtle (μυρρίναι), with which the guests at a banquet crowned their heads before the σπονδαὶ were poured and the πότος began: Athen. p. 685 C ἡ δὲ τῶν στεφάνων καὶ μύρων πρότερον εἰσοδος εἰς τὰ συμπόσια ἠγεῖτο τῆς δευτέρας τραπέζας. Ar. *Ach.* 1145 πίνευ στεφανωσαμένω. Eur. *Bacch.* 376 παρὰ καλλιστεφάνοις | εὐφροσύναις.

1200 βαθειᾶν, 'copious': see on βάθει in 130.—κυλίκων. The κύλιξ was the commonest form of drinking-cup at Athens (cp. Plat. *Symp.* 214B ἐπὶ τῇ

κύλικι λέγειν). It was usually of earthenware (κύλικα κεραμέαν, Plat. *Lys.* 219E), with a broad and relatively shallow bowl (hence compared to an ἀσπίς, Athen. p. 472C), a stem, and handles (ᾠτα) projecting horizontally from the sides. The average κύλιξ seems to have held about three κοτύλαι, or between 1⅓ and 1½ pint.

1201 νεῖμεν governs τέρψιν, to which ὀμιλεῖν is added as epexegetic inf., 'for me to consort with' (ὀμιλεῖν αὐτῇ): cp. Pind. *N.* 10. 72 χαλεπὰ δ' ἔρις ἀνθρώποις ὀμιλεῖν κρεσσόνων (a strife with more than mortal foe is hard for men to encounter): id. *I.* 2. 37 αἰδοῖος μὲν ἦν ἀστοῖς ὀμιλεῖν.—Others take ὀμιλεῖν as depending on νεῖμεν, and τέρψιν as cogn. acc. (or 'acc. of the inner object'): 'gave me companionship in the joy of the wine-cup.' But this somewhat forces the word ὀμιλεῖν.

1202 αὐλῶν, the flutes played at banquets by αὐλητρίδες.—ὄτοβον: cp. Aesch. *P. V.* 574 κηρόπλαστος ὄτοβεῖ δόναξ. The word usu. denotes a loud noise, as the rattling of chariots (Aesch. *Theb.* 151), or the crash of thunder (*O. C.* 1479).

1203 f. δύσμορος, 'that wretch': cp. 1290 δύστηνε.—ἐννυχίαν τέρψιν ἰαύειν,

No delight of garlands or bounteous wine-cups did that man ^{2nd} give me for my portion, no sweet music of flutes, the wretch, or ^{strophe.} soothing rest in the night; and from love, alas, from love he hath divorced my days.

And here I have my couch, uncared for, while heavy dews ever wet my hair, lest I should forget that I am in the cheerless land of Troy.

Erewhile, bold Ajax was alway my defence against nightly ^{2nd anti-} terror and the darts of the foe; ^{strophe.}

hand has sought to change into a comma), L's text represents the view that the first *έρώτων* depends on *τέρψιν*. (So the Ald.: *τέρψιν* *ιαύειν* | *έρώτων*. | *έρώτων* δ' κ.τ.λ.) Bothe and Hermann were the first to correct the error. Γ preserves the true reading, *έρώτων* δ' *έρώτων*.—Nauck omits the second *έρώτων* (with Lips. b and Dresd. b), and in 1218 omits *ύλαεν*. **1208—1210** L divides the vv. thus:—*ἀεὶ* *πυκινὰ* *ἰσ* *δρόσοις* | *τεγγόμενος* *κόμας* *λυγρὰς*, | *μνήματα* *τροία*. (In *λυγρὰς*, *ἰ* has been made from *ἰ*, not from *ἰ̂*.) *λυγρὰς* is in A also, as in most or all of the later mss. The Aldine too gives *λυγρὰς* (with a comma after it), and, strange as it may seem, Brunck was the first editor who restored *λυγρὰς*. **1211** *καὶ* *πρὶν* *μὲν* *ἐννυχίου* mss. and Ald. Keeping *οὔτε* in 1199, Triclinius here inserts *οὔν*, and Dindorf *ἐξ*, before *ἐννυχίου*: G. Wolff corrects *ἐννυχίου* to *αἰὲν* *νυχίου*.

'to pass the night in sweet repose.' The inf. depends on *νεῖμεν*, with *τέρψιν* as cogn. acc.—The Homeric *ιαύω* means, not 'to sleep,' but 'to pass the night' or 'bivouac': see, e.g. *Il.* 9. 325 *ἄϋπνους* *νύκτας* *ἱαυόν*. It used to be connected with the rt. *ἄϋ* (*ἄω*), 'breathe': but Leo Meyer, who converted G. Curtius on this point, has shown that *ιαύω* should be referred to a rt. *ἄϋες*, equivalent to the Sanskrit rt. *vas* ('dwell'), whence the aorist *ἄεσα*, *Od.* 3. 151 *νύκτα* *μὲν* *ἄεσαμεν* ('we abode') *χαλεπὰ* *φρεσὶν* *ὀρμαίνοντες*. In the present *ιαύω* *ι* is the reduplication. Curtius compares *ἰ-ἰ-σκειν*, an inchoative present from *ἰγ*, which Hesychius explains by *ἄγειν*. (See Curtius *Gk. Verb* pp. 197, 520, 543.)—*ιαύω* occurs in post-Homeric Greek of the classical age only here and in Eur. *Ph.* 1537 f. *δεμνίους* | . . *ιαύων*. [Eur.] *Rhes.* 740 *τὸν* *ὑπασπίδιον* *κοῖτον* *ιαύει*.

Remark the repetition of *τέρψιν* (after 1201): it recurs in 1216. See n. on *O. C.* 554.

1205 *έρώτων* δ', *έρώτων*: for the iteration, cp. 621 (n.).

1206 *ἀμέριμος*, 'uncared for': the pass. sense occurs only here, but may be illustrated by the use of *ἀκηδής*, which can be either passive or active; and by the passive sense of *ἀμελής* in Xen. *H.* 6. 5. 41, where it means, 'neglected.'

Those who make *ἀμέριμος* active here explain it as = 'without occupation,' 'without any interest in life'; but this is clearly untenable.—*οὔτως* strengthens the adj. ('thus utterly uncared for'); cp. Aesch. *Theb.* 1056 *γένος* *ώλέσατε* *πρέμνοθεν* *οὔτως*. This is better than to take it as = 'simply,' as in Plat. *Gorg.* 506 D *οὔτως* *εἰκῆ* [*v. l.* *οὐ* *τῷ* *εἰκῆ*], like *iacentes sic temere* in Hor. *C.* 2. 11. 14.

1207 *δρόσοις*: the *λειμώνια* *δρόσοι* of Aesch. *Ag.* 560 (quoted above on 601 ff.).

1210 *μνήματα*, acc. in appos. with the sentence: cp. 1191 n. The miseries of the nightly bivouac never allow them to forget that they are in the dreary Troad.

1211 ff. *αἰὲν* *νυχίου*, G. Wolff's excellent emendation of *ἐννυχίου*, brings the verse into metrical agreement with 1199 *ἐκεῖνος* *οὔτε* *στεφάνων* (n.). The corruption could easily arise from *ἐννυχίαν* above (1203). Keeping *ἐννυχίου*, Dindorf inserts *ἐξ* before it; but this remedy (though better than the Triclinian *οὔν*) gives an unusual constr. to *προβολὰ*, which regularly takes a simple genitive,—either of the thing defended (as *χώρας*, Xen. *M.* 3. 5. 27), or of the thing which is warded off, as Eur. *Or.* 1488 *θανάτου* *προβολάν*: Plat. *Tim.* 74 B *προβολή* . . *καυμάτων*.—*θούριος*, as in 212.

4 νῦν δ' οὔτος ἀνείται στυγερῶ
 5 δαίμονι. τίς μοι, τίς ἔτ' οὖν 1215
 6 τέρψις ἐπέσται;
 7 γενοίμαν ἴν' ὑλάεν ἔπεστι πόντου
 8 πρόβλημ' ἀλίκλυστον, ἄκραν
 9 ὑπὸ πλάκα Σουνίου, τὰς ἱεράς ὅπως 1220
 10 προσείπομεν Ἀθάνας.

ΤΕΥ. καὶ μὴν ἰδὼν ἔσπευσα τὸν στρατηλάτην
 Ἀγαμέμνον' ἡμῖν δεῦρο τόνδ' ὀρμώμενον.
 δῆλος δέ μουστί σκαιὸν ἐκλύσων στόμα. 1225

ΑΓΑΜΕΜΝΩΝ.

σὲ δὴ τὰ δεινὰ ῥήματ' ἀγγέλλουσί μοι

1214 ἀνείται L, made from ἀγκείται or ἄγκεται (I rather think from the former). ἀνείται A, and Ald.: ἔγκεται or ἐγκείται r. Wecklein (*Ars* p. 74) conj. νῦν δ' ὡδ' ἀνάκειται: Nauck, νῦν δ' ἀνάκειται (and in 1202 οὐ, instead of οὔτε, before γλυκύν).—στυγερῶσ made in L from στυγερῶι. **1216** ἐπέσται] Blaydes writes ἔτ' ἔσται. **1217** L has γενοίμαν in a line by itself.—Nauck deletes ὑλάεν (cp. 1204 f., n.). **1219** L has the ἄκ of ἄκραν in an erasure. **1221 f.** L divides the vv. thus: τὰς ἱεράς προσεί|πομεν ἀθάνας.—προσειπομι Pal.: προσείπωμεν V. **1223** καὶ

1214 f. ἀνείται στυγερῶ δαίμονι, has been consecrated, devoted, to it; i.e., has become its victim. Cp. Eur. *Ph.* 947 οὔτος δὲ πῶλος (Menoceus), τῆδ' ἀνειμένονος πόλει, | θανῶν πατρώων γαῖαν ἐκώσειεν ἄν. The word ἀνειμένος was properly said of animals which, having been consecrated to a god, were allowed to roam at liberty in the pastures; Her. 2. 65 τῶν δὲ εἵνεκεν ἀνείται τὰ ἱερά (θηρία) εἰ λέγοιμι, καταβαίην ἄν τῷ λόγῳ εἰς τὰ θεῖα πρήγματα: then the term was extended to inanimate things; Plat. *Legg.* 761 c εἴ τί που ἄλσος ἢ τέμενος περὶ ταῦτα ἀνειμένον ἦ. The young Ion in the Delphic temple is said to be ἄφετος, 'consecrated' to the god (Eur. *Ion* 822: cp. Plat. *Critias* 119 D ἀφέντων ὄντων ταύρων ἐν τῷ τοῦ Ποσειδῶνος ἱερῷ). Similarly the sacred horses of the German tribes publice aluntur... nullo mortali opere contacti (Tac. *Germ.* 10).

1216 ἐπέσται, will 'attend upon' me; cp. *El.* 1467 εἰ δ' ἔπεστι νέμεσις (n.).

1217 ff. γενοίμαν: cp. Eur. *Hipp.* 732 ἀλιβάτοις ὑπὸ κευθμῶσι γενοίμαν.

ὑλάεν. Colonel William Mure (the author of the well-known *History of Greek Literature*) remarks:—'Sophocles calls Sunium a woody promontory, a description no longer applicable. But a

few stunted fir bushes, straggling over the declivity below the temple, would seem still to vouch for its propriety in his own age.' (*Tour in Greece*, vol. II. p. 123: 1842.)

ἔπεστι πόντου | πρόβλημ': the genitive goes with πρόβλημα: cp. *Ph.* 1455 πόντου προβολῆς: Quintus Smyrn. 9. 378 ἐπὶ προβολῆσι θαλάσσης. The scholiast confirms the reading of the MSS.: ἐνθα ὑλώδης ἐξοχή τῆς θαλάττης ἐστί. With ἔπεστι we understand πόντω from πόντου. For ἔπεστι after ἐπέσται in 1216, cp. *Ant.* 73, 76 (κείσομαι), 613, 618 (ἔρπει).

1220 ὑπὸ πλάκα Σουνίου: for the ὄ of ὑπὸ before πλ, cp. *Ant.* 612 τὸ πρίν.—Sunium, the s.e. promontory of Attica, is, in Leake's words, 'lofty, steep, and rugged on every side, except the south-west, where there is a beach and a small bay, with an island at the entrance' (*Demi of Attica*, vol. II. p. 63). On the highest point stood the Doric temple of Athena, built probably about the middle of the 5th century B.C. The modern name of the cape, *Colonna* (Κολόνναις), is derived from the remaining columns of the temple, which are of a brilliant whiteness, the marble of which they are made being of a much lighter colour than the Pentelic. 'As seen from a distance,

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



τλῆναι καθ' ἡμῶν ᾧδ' ἀνοιμωκτὶ χανεῖν ;
 σέ τοι, τὸν ἐκ τῆς αἰχμαλωτίδος λέγω·
 ἦ που τραφεῖς ἀν μητρὸς εὐγενοῦς ἀπο
 ὑψήλ' ἐφώνεις κάπ' ἄκρων ᾧδοιπόρεις, 1230
 ὅτ' οὐδὲν ὦν τοῦ μηδὲν ἀντέστης ὑπερ,
 κοῦτε στρατηγούς οὔτε ναυάρχους μολεῖν
 ἡμᾶς Ἀχαιῶν οὔτε σοῦ διωμόσω,
 ἀλλ' αὐτὸς ἄρχων, ὡς σὺ φῆς, Αἴας ἔπλει.
 ταῦτ' οὐκ ἀκούειν μεγάλα πρὸς δούλων κακά ; 1235
 ποίου κέκραγας ἀνδρὸς ᾧδ' ὑπέρφρονα ;
 ποῖ βάντος ἦ ποῦ στάντος, οὔπερ οὐκ ἐγώ ;
 οὐκ ἄρ' Ἀχαιοῖς ἄνδρες εἰσὶ πλὴν ὄδε ;
 πικρούς ἔοιγμεν τῶν Ἀχιλλείων ὄπλων
 ἀγῶνας Ἀργείοισι κηρῦξαι τότε, 1240
 εἰ πανταχοῦ φανούμεθ' ἐκ Τεύκρου κακοί,

1227 ἀνοιμωκτὶ r (including Pal.), and Eustath. p. 723. 28: ἀνοιμωκτεῖ L, A, with most MSS., and Ald. **1228** σέ τοι, τὸν ἐκ τῆς L, with most MSS., and Ald.: σέ τοι, σέ τὸν τῆς Dresd. b, as Herm. and Hartung read: a v.l. which prob. arose from the omission of ἐκ (σέ τοι τὸν τῆς Aug. c, etc.). Aug. b combines both readings, σέ τοι σέ τὸν ἐκ τῆς.—αἰχμαλωτίδος] αἰχμαλώτιδος L, A, and Ald. See cr. n. on 71.

addressed, is sometimes used even without a governing verb, as in *Ant.* 441 σέ δή, σέ τὴν νεύουσαν ἐς πέδον κάρα, | φῆς, κ.τ.λ.—τὰ δεινὰ ῥήματ', 'those terrible words': 312 n.—ἀνοιμωκτὶ, *impune*, like ἀκλαύστῳ in *El.* 912. Cp. *Ar. Ran.* 178 οὐκ οἰμώζεται; The adverb ends in ι, not ει, as presupposing an adj. in -ος: for these adverbial forms, see n. on *O.C.* 1251 ἀστακτί.—χανεῖν ῥήματα, like *Aesch. Ag.* 920 βόαμα προσχάνης: *Ar. Vespr.* 341 τοῦτ' ἐτόλμησ' ὁ μίαρὸς χανεῖν; *Attius Armorum Iudicium* fr. 11 *Hem.*, *vereor plus quam fas est captivum hiscere.*

1228 σέ τοι: cp. *El.* 1445 σέ τοι, σέ κρίνω: *Ar. Av.* 274 οὔτος, ᾧ σέ τοι.—τὸν ἐκ τῆς is better than the v.l. σέ τὸν τῆς, since ἐκ lays an intentionally scornful emphasis on Teucer's origin.

1229 f. τραφεῖς = εἰ ἐτράφησ. —μητρὸς . . ἀπο: ἐκ is usu. said of parents, ἀπό (as in 202) of ancestors; but cp. *O.C.* 571 κάφ' ὅτου πατρὸς γεγῶς. (*Ant.* 192 f., n.)—ὑψήλ' ἐφώνεις is a choicer phrase, and marks the irony better, than the v. l. ὑψήλ' ἐκόμπεις.—κάπ' ἄκρων ᾧδοιπόρεις: schol. ἐπ' ἄκρων δακτύλων ἔβαινες γαυριῶν. *Eur. Ion* 1166 f. ἐν δ' ἄκροισι βὰς ποσὶν | κῆρυξ ἀνεῖπε (describing the proud gait of the herald). Lobeck compares Libanius

4. 162 ἐπ' ἄκρων πορεύεσθαι, and ἀκροβατεῖν 'to strut' in *Philo De Somn.* 1. 60.

1231 ὅτε in its causal sense, = ἐπειδὴ (*O.T.* 918 n.).—οὐδὲν ὦν, 'being naught' (a simple statement): τοῦ μηδὲν . . ὑπερ, 'for him who is as naught.' The only difference between the two expressions is that the phrase with μηδὲν is, in effect, somewhat more emphatic, and (here) more bitter, since it implies a mental act of comparison, with the result of deciding that this particular person is *no more than* a nonentity. The angry king scorns Teucer, but his bitterness is against the dead Ajax. The phrase with οὐδὲν is, of course, equally applicable to the dead (*El.* 244, 1129), and that with μηδὲν to the living (above, 767, cp. 1275). Cp. 1114 τοὺς μηδένας (n.).

1232 f. κοῦτε στρατηγούς κ.τ.λ. Agamemnon speaks throughout of 'us,' meaning Menelaüs and himself. Teucer had implicitly acknowledged that Agamemnon was commander-in-chief (1105). But he denied that Menelaüs had any authority over Ajax (1100), and also that either of the two Atreidae had a right to forbid the burial (1109).—οὔτε ναυάρχους: alluding to Teucer's denial that Ajax had

open thy mouth with such blustering against us—and hast yet to smart for it? Yea, I mean thee,—thee, the captive woman's son. Belike, hadst thou been bred of well-born mother, lofty had been thy vaunt and proud thy strut, when, naught as thou art, thou hast stood up for him who is as naught, and hast vowed that we came out with no title on sea or land to rule the Greeks or thee;—no, as chief in his own right, thou sayest, sailed Ajax forth.

Are not these presumptuous taunts for us to hear from slaves? What was the man whom thou vauntest with such loud arrogance? Whither went he, or where stood he, where I was not? Have the Greeks, then, no other men but him? Methinks we shall rue that day when we called the Greeks to contest the arms of Achilles, if, whatever the issue, we are to be denounced as false by Teucer,

1230 ἐφώνεισ L (made by erasure from ἐφρόνεισ), A (1st hand), etc., and Ald.: ἐφρόνεισ A as corrected, Γ, Pal., etc., and Suidas (s.v. ὑψηλοτέρας): ἐκβμπεισ T, and schol. on Ar. *Ach.* 638 (where vv. 1229 f. are quoted). **1232** ναύάρχους] ναύάρχας r. **1233** οὔτε σοῦ MSS.: Blaydes writes οὐδὲ σοῦ.—διωμόσω] ο made from ω in L, where S has noted in marg., γρ. διωρίσω. **1236** κέκραγας] κέκραγες L and r. **1237** ποῦ βάντος L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ποῖ βάντος r. **1239** ἔοιγμεν] Nauck would write ἔιγμεν. **1240** κηρύξαι] κηρύξαι L, A, and Ald. **1241** ἐκ made in L from ἐν.

sailed from Salamis at the summons, or under the command, of Menelaüs (1097, 1111 f.).

Ἀχαιῶν οὔτε σοῦ: another οὔτε is understood before Ἀχαιῶν: cp. *Ani.* 266 τὸ μήτε δρᾶσαι μήτε τῷ ξυνειδέναί | τὸ πρᾶγμα βουλευσάντι ^{μήτ'} εἰργασμένῳ, i.e. (μήτε) βουλευσάντι etc. (cp. *O.T.* 239 n.): Aesch. *Ag.* 532 Πάρις γὰρ οὔτε συντελής πόλις. It is needless to read οὐδὲ σοῦ.—διωμόσω; the prep. gives emphasis, as in *Tr.* 378 διώμνυτο.

1234 αὐτὸς ἄρχων.. ἔπλει: the imperf. serves to mark the position which Ajax was holding at the time when he was setting forth. Similarly in *Ph.* 572 πρὸς ποῖον αὐτὸνδ' αὐτὸς οὐδυσσεὺς ἔπλει; the imperf. refers to the motive which was actuating him. (Cp. κάπεμπόμην in *El.* 680, and n. in append. there, p. 213.)

1235 δούλων, i.e., Teucer as the son of an αἰχμαλωτής: cp. 1020 δούλος.. φανείσ.

1236 ποῖου κέκραγας ἀνδρός: for the gen., cp. *El.* 317 τοῦ κασιγνήτου τί φής; (n.)

1237 ποῖ βάντος. ποῦ βάντος has the better MS. authority; in a question, however, between ι and υ, little weight

can be claimed for our MSS. If βάντος meant, 'having taken his stand,' then ποῦ βάντος would be as correct as ποῦ βεβηκότος. But when, as here, βάντος is opposed to στάντος, it is very improbable that a writer of the classical age would have used ποῦ rather than ποῖ. Cp. *Ph.* 833 ποῦ στάσει, | ποῖ δέ μοι...βάσει. It cannot be argued from such an example as Eur. *Hec.* 1057, πᾶ βῶ, πᾶ στῶ, that there was a tendency to repeat the same word, since πᾶ (unlike ποῦ or ποῖ) suits both verbs alike.

1238 ἄνδρες, emphatic, like ἀνὴρ in 77.

1239 f. πικρούς, to our cost: *El.* 470 πικρὰν | δοκῶ με πείραν τήνδε τολμήσειν ἔτι (n.).—ἔοιγμεν, for ἐόικαμεν, occurs also in Eur. *Heracl.* 681, *Cycl.* 99. It is not found in the Homeric poems, but may be compared with ἐπέπιθμεν (*Il.* 2. 341), εἰλήλουθμεν (*Il.* 9. 49), and ἄνωγμεν (*Hom. hymn. Apoll. Pyth.* 350).—ὄπλων ἀγῶνας: the objective gen. here denotes the prize: cp. 936 ὄπλων ἔκειτ' ἀγῶν πέρι.—κηρύξαι, instead of the usual θεῖναι: cp. *El.* 690 ὄσων γὰρ εἰσεκήρυξαν βραβῆς κ.τ.λ.—τότε: 650 n.

1241 πανταχοῦ, 'in every case,'—i.e., whenever the result of the contest is

κούκ ἀρκέσει ποθ' ὑμῖν οὐδ' ἡσσημένοις
 εἴκειν ἄ τοῖς πολλοῖσιν ἤρεσκεν κριταῖς,
 ἀλλ' αἰὲν ἡμᾶς ἢ κακοῖς βαλεῖτέ που
 ἢ σὺν δόλῳ κεντήσεθ' οἱ λελειμμένοι. 1245
 ἐκ τῶνδε μέντοι τῶν τρόπων οὐκ ἂν ποτε
 κατάστασις γένοιτ' ἂν οὐδενὸς νόμου,
 εἰ τοὺς δίκη νικῶντας ἐξωθήσομεν
 καὶ τοὺς ὀπισθεν εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν ἄξομεν.
 ἀλλ' εἰρκτέον τάδ' ἐστίν· οὐ γὰρ οἱ πλατεῖς 1250
 οὐδ' εὐρύνωτοι φῶτες ἀσφαλέστατοι,
 ἀλλ' οἱ φρονούντες εὖ κρατοῦσι πανταχοῦ.
 μέγας δὲ πλευρὰ βούς ὑπὸ σμικρᾶς ὄμως
 μάστιγος ὀρθὸς εἰς ὁδὸν πορεύεται.
 καὶ σοὶ προσέρπον τοῦτ' ἐγὼ τὸ φάρμακον 1255
 ὀρώ τάχ', εἰ μὴ νοῦν κατακτήσει τινά·
 ὅς ἀνδρὸς οὐκέτ' ὄντος, ἀλλ' ἤδη σκιάς,
 θαρσῶν ὑβρίξεις κάξελευθεροστομεῖς.
 οὐ σωφρονήσεις; οὐ μαθὼν ὅς εἰ φύσιν

1242 ἀρκέσει] ἀρκέσοι r. **1243** ἤρεσκεν] made in L by the 1st hand from ἤρκεσεν: ἤρεσκε A, etc., and Ald.: ἤρκεσε (with γρ. ἤρεσκε) Γ. **1245** δόλῳ made in L from δούλῳ, and κεντήσεθ' from κεντήσεσθ'. **1248** ἐξωθήσομεν] written in L as ἐξω θήσομεν.—Nauck would reduce vv. 1248 f. to one verse, εἰ τοὺς ὀπισθεν εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν ἄξομεν. **1250** πλατεῖς] Nauck writes παχεῖς. **1252** ἀλλ'

disappointing to Teucer. Cp. *Ph.* 1052 νικᾶν γε μέντοι πανταχοῦ χρήζων ἔφυν.—φανούμεθ': 1020 n.—ἐκ Τεύκρου, on his part: cp. *O. C.* 51 κούκ ἄτιμος ἐκ γ' ἐμοῦ φανεί.

1242 κούκ ἀρκέσει, not μηδ', though εἰ precedes, for οὐκ ἀρκέσει is felt rather as a statement of that which is sure to happen, than as a hypothesis. Similarly οὐ often stands in the second of two clauses after δεινὸν εἰ or the like: *Thuc.* 1. 121 § 5 δεινὸν ἂν εἴη εἰ...οὐκ ἄρα δαπανήσομεν: *Lys. or.* 10 § 13 οὐκ οὖν δεινόν, εἰ...οὐκ ἀξιοῖς.

1243 εἴκειν ἄ...ἤρεσκεν. The antecedent to ἄ is ταῦτα, a cognate acc.,—'to yield *in regard to*' what the judges decided: cp. *O. C.* 1178 τάδ' εἰκαθεῖν: *ib.* 172 εἴκοντας ἄ δεῖ.—Others suppose the antecedent to be τούτοις (cp. 1050). But, for Greek idiom, such a dat. ought to denote the judges, not the judgment.

1244 f. κακοῖς βαλεῖτε: cp. 724

ὀνειδεσιν | ἤρασσον (n.): *Tr.* 940 ὡς νιν ματαίως αἰτία βάλοι κακῇ.—σὺν δόλῳ: cp. *El.* 641 σὺν φθόνῳ: *Ph.* 842 σὺν ψεύδεσιν.—κεντήσεθ'. In *Ant.* 1030, too, κέντει is figurative,—meaning to inflict a base wrong (on the dead).—οἱ λελειμμένοι, ye who have been left behind in the race. Cp. *Tr.* 266 τῶν ὧν τέκνων λείποιτο πρὸς τόξου κρίσιν: *Aesch. Pers.* 339 τῆδε λειφθῆναι μάχη. *Polyb.* 1. 62 § 6 βλέπειν τὸν τε τοῦ νικᾶν ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τὸν τοῦ λείπεσθαι καιρόν.

1246 f. ἐκ τῶνδε...τῶν τρόπων, as a result of them.—κατάστασις: there may be νομοθεσία, but no firm *establishment* of a law can come to pass. Cp. 1074: *Ant.* 1113 τοὺς καθεστῶτας νόμους.

1248 f. τοὺς...νικῶντας: for the pres. partic., cp. *Xen. Cyr.* 8. 2. 27 ὁ δὲ μὴ νικῶν τοῖς μὲν νικῶσιν ἐφθόνηι.—ἐξωθήσομεν, thrust him out of the honourable place which he has fairly won. The fut. ὠθήσω occurs also in *Eur. Cycl.* 592, *Ar.*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- ἄλλον τιν' ἄξεις ἄνδρα δεῦρ' ἐλεύθερον, 1260
 ὅστις πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἀντὶ σοῦ λέξει τὰ σά;
 σοῦ γὰρ λέγοντος οὐκέτ' ἂν μάθοιμ' ἐγώ·
 τὴν βάρβαρον γὰρ γλῶσσαν οὐκ ἐπαίω.
 ΧΟ. εἴθ' ὑμῖν ἀμφοῖν νοῦς γένοιτο σωφρονεῖν·
 τούτου γὰρ οὐδὲν σφῶν ἔχω λῶον φράσαι. 1265
 ΤΕΥ. φεῦ· τοῦ θανόντος ὡς ταχεῖά τις βροτοῖς
 χάρις διαρρεῖ καὶ προδοῦσ' ἀλίσκεται,
 εἰ σοῦ γ' ὄδ' ἀνὴρ οὐδ' ἐπὶ σμικρῶν λόγων,
 Αἴας, ἔτ' ἴσχει μνήστιν, οὐ σὺ πολλάκις
 τὴν σὴν προτείνων προῦκαμες ψυχὴν δορί· 1270
 ἀλλ' οἴχεται δὴ πάντα ταῦτ' ἐρριμμένα.
 ὦ πολλὰ λέξας ἄρτι κἀνόητ' ἔπη,
 οὐ μνημονεύεις οὐκέτ' οὐδὲν, ἠνίκα
 ἐρκέων ποθ' ὑμᾶς οὔτος ἐγκεκλημένους,

1261 ὅστις] made in L from ὅ τις.
 would prefer to omit the verse.

1262 μάθοιμ'] Nauck suggests κλύοιμ', but
1265 In L the words λῶιον φράσαι are
 written in somewhat smaller letters, and apparently with a finer pen, than the rest
 of the verse; but the writing seems to be that of the first hand, not of the
 diorthotes (S). **1266** ταχεῖά τις] ταχεῖα τοῖς γ. J. H. Wright conj. ταχεῖά
 τοι. **1268** ἀνὴρ] ἀνὴρ MSS.—ἐπὶ σμικρῶν λόγων] For λόγων, Triclinius wrote

1260 ἄλλον τιν' . . ἐλεύθερον, some
 one else, who (unlike thee) is a free man.
 Cp. *Od.* 6. 84 ἅμα τῇ γε (with their mis-
 tress) καὶ ἀμφίπολοι κλον ἄλλαι. Plat.
Gorg. 473 C τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων
 ξένων.

1261 ἀντὶ σοῦ λέξει τὰ σά. At
 Athens, as elsewhere, a slave had no *locus
 standi* in a law-court, and could plead to
 a charge only through his master. Cp.
 frag. adesp. 304 (Nauck p. 897) δούλος
 πέφυκας, οὐ μέτεστί σοι λόγου. In Plat.
Gorg. 483 B incapacity for self-defence
 generally (αὐτὸς αὐτῷ βοηθεῖν) is noted as
 characteristic of the servile condition.
 Cp. *O. T.* 410 f. (n.), where Teiresias says
 that he is not the δούλος of Oedipus, and
 therefore has the right ἴσ' ἀντιλέξει, in-
 stead of pleading only by Creon's mouth.

1262 σοῦ . . λέγοντος could depend
 on μάθοιμ' as = 'understand' (Plat. *Gorg.*
 463 D ἂρ' οὖν ἂν μάθοις ἀποκριναμένου;),
 but is better taken as gen. abs., since
 thus we obtain a clearer sense for οὐκέτ':
 'when *thou* beginnest to speak, my power
 of comprehension ceases.'

1263 βάρβαρον, because Teucer's
 mother Hesione was Trojan.—ἐπαίω,

a current word in Attic (*Ar. Nub.* 650
 etc.), is used in this sense by Plato both
 with acc. and with gen. The simple αἶω,
 which is poetical only, has a like sense in
O. C. 181, σὺ γὰρ αἶεις ('for thou under-
 standest').

1265 φράσαι, *monstrare*, or *suadere*;
 cp. *Tr.* 53 φράσαι τὸ σόν, to indicate thy
 duty. So of a teacher's directions, Anti-
 phon or. 6 § 13 εἴ τι φράζοι ὁ διδάσκαλος.

1266 f. ὡς ταχεῖά τις, 'in what quick
 fashion' (with what strange quickness):
 cp. *O. T.* 618 ὅταν ταχύς τις οὐπιβουλεύων
 λάθρα | χωρῆ, 'when the stealthy plotter
 is advancing in quick fashion.'—βροτοῖς,
 ethic dat., in the minds of men.—διαρρεῖ:
 said in fr. 787. 9 of the waning moon;
 διαρρεῖ κάπλι μηδὲν ἔρχεται. Cp. 523 ἀπορ-
 ρεῖ μνήστις.—προδοῦσ' ἀλίσκεται. Here
 χάρις τοῦ θανόντος is that grateful memory
 of the dead which ought to abide in men's
 minds. When this memory deserts them,
 it is a traitor to the dead. Cp. *Ant.* 46
 οὐ γὰρ δὴ προδοῦσ' ἀλώσομαι.

1268 οὐδ' ἐπὶ σμικρῶν λόγων. In
El. 415 σμικροὶ λόγοι mean 'few' or
 'brief' words. Probably the sense here
 is, 'not even in brief words.' This use

bring hither some one else,—a freeborn man,—who shall plead thy cause for thee before us. When thou speakest, I can take the sense no more; I understand not thy barbarian speech.

CH. Would that ye both could learn the wisdom of a temperate mind! No better counsel could I give you twain.

TEU. Ah, gratitude to the dead—in what quick sort it falls away from men and is found a traitor, if this man hath no longer the slightest tribute of remembrance for thee, Ajax,—he for whom thou didst toil so often, putting thine own life to the peril of the spear! No—'tis all forgotten,—all flung aside!

Man who but now hast spoken many words and vain, hast thou no more memory of the time when ye were shut within
your lines,—

πόνων. Reiske conj. ἐπὶ σμικρὸν λόγον, as Blaydes and Wecklein read: Wunder writes ἐπὶ σμικρῷ λόγῳ. Jäger conj. ἐπὶ σμικρὸν χρόνον. **1269** ἴσχει] ἔχει Γ, L². **1271** πάντα ταῦτ' L, A, and Ald.: ταῦτα πάντ' r.—ἐρριμμένα] In L the second ρ has been added by S. **1272** κἀνόητ' L (but with ν written above ὀ by a later hand), A, and others: κἀνόνητ' r, and Ald. Cp. 758. **1274** οὔτος] ἐντός r, as Musgrave and Bothe conjectured. This variant was probably suggested by the schol., ἐρκέων· λείπει ἐντός.—ἐγκεκλημένους Elmsley: ἐγκεκλειμένουσ L: ἐγκεκλεισμένουσ r, and Ald.

of ἐπὶ with the genitive is illustrated by two passages which Wolff has quoted; Plat. *Sympos.* 192 C ἕτερος ἑτέρῳ χαίρει ξυνῶν οὕτως ἐπὶ μεγάλης σπουδῆς ('with such great eagerness'): Dem. or. 18 § 17 οὔτε δικαίως οὔτ' ἐπ' ἀληθείας οὐδεμιᾶς εἰρημένα ('nor with any truth'). Julian or. 3. 128 A (quoted by Lobeck) has τούτων ἐπὶ σμικρῶν μνημονεύει, meaning by ἐπὶ σμικρῶν 'in brief words only.' (In *El.* 414 ἐπὶ σμικρὸν = 'to a small extent only': the *v. l.* ἐπὶ σμικρῶν is there an error.) I formerly took ἐπὶ σμικρῶν λόγων as = 'not even in slight respects,' 'on slight accounts,' but now doubt whether this sense can be given to the plural of λόγος.—The best emendation, if any were needed, would be οὔδ' ἐπὶ σμικρὸν λόγον, 'not even to the extent of a brief mention'; but, though ἐπὶ σμικρὸν can bear this sense (*El.* 414), the phrase is hardly satisfactory when λόγον is added.

1269 f. οὐ depends on προὔκαμες: δορί should be taken with προτείνων. Cp. [Eur.] *Rhes.* 183 ψυχὴν προβάλλοντ' ἐν κύβοισι δαίμονος. There is a reminiscence of the words of Achilles, αἰὲν ἐμὴν ψυχὴν παραβαλλόμενος πολεμίζειν (*Il.* 9. 322).

1271 ἐρριμμένα, contemptuously flung aside: cp. Aesch. *Eum.* 215 Κύπρις δ' ἄτιμος τῷδ' ἀπέρριπται λόγῳ.

1272 κἀνόητ' seems fitter here than κἀνόνητ': though its superiority is not so clear as that of κἀνόνητα over κἀνόητα in 758. The balance of manuscript authority, too, is here on the side of κἀνόητ', though there is no such unanimity as supports κἀνόνητα in 758,—a difference which the nature of the two passages sufficiently explains.

1273 οὐ μνημονεύεις . . οὐδέν (adv.), ἦνίκα, as we say, 'remember when...': so Thuc. 2. 21 § 1 μεμνημένοι καὶ Πλειστοάνακτα . . ὅτε ἐσβαλῶν . . ἀνεχώρησε πάλιν: Eur. *Tro.* 70 οἶδ' ἦνικ' Αἶας εἶλκε Κασσάνδραν βία.

1274 ἐρκέων . . ἐγκεκλημένους, 'shut within your lines.' Cp. Eur. *Ph.* 451 τόνδ' εἰσεδέξω τειχέων = εἴσω τειχέων ἐδέξω. There, as here, the genitive would probably be felt in the first instance as a genitive of place ('at the walls,' like ἐσχάτης . . πυρᾶς in *El.* 900 f.); and the special sense required by the context ('within') would be suggested by the compound verb εἰσεδέξω.

ἐρκέων: the wall, surrounded by a fosse, which the Greeks at Troy built to protect their ships, drawn up on the shore of the Hellespont. *Il.* 12. 4 τείχος ὑπερθεν | εὐρύ, τὸ ποιήσαντο νεῶν ὑπερ, ἀμφὶ δὲ τάφοον | ἤλασαν.

ἤδη τὸ μηδὲν ὄντας ἐν τροπῇ δορός, 1275
 ἔρρύσατ' ἐλθὼν μούνος, ἀμφὶ μὲν νεῶν
 ἄκροισιν ἤδη ναυτικοῖς ἐδώλίοις
 πυρὸς φλέγοντος, εἰς δὲ ναυτικὰ σκάφη
 πηδῶντος ἄρδην Ἑκτορος τάφρων ὕπερ;
 τίς ταῦτ' ἀπεῖρξεν; οὐχ ὄδ' ἦν ὁ δρῶν τάδε, 1280
 ὃν οὐδαμοῦ φῆς, *οὐ σὺ μὴ, βῆναι ποδί;
 ἄρ' ὑμῖν οὗτος ταῦτ' ἔδρασεν ἔνδικα;
 χῶτ' αὖθις αὐτὸς Ἑκτορος μόνος μόνου,
 λαχῶν τε κακέλευστος, ἦλθ' ἐναντίος,
 οὐ δραπέτην τὸν κλῆρον ἐς μέσον καθείς, 1285

1276 μούνος in L has been added above the line by S. **1277** ναυτικοῖς] Bothe and others add θ'. Wecklein writes ναυτίλοις θ'. Bergk conj. πευκίνοις θ': G. Wolff, ποντίλοις, or παγκρατοῦς. **1280** ἀπεῖρξεν made in L from ἀπήρξεν by the 1st hand. **1281** οὐδὲ συμβῆναι ποδί MSS.: J. Krauss conj. οὐ σὺ μὴ,

1275 τὸ μηδὲν ὄντας: so *Tr.* 1107 κἂν τὸ μηδὲν ὦ, 'though I am as naught.' Cp. 1281 n.—ἐν τροπῇ δορός, at the moment when your battle had been turned back,—when you had been routed. Cp. *Ant.* 674 (ἀναρχία) συμμάχου δορός | τροπὰς καταρρήγνυσι. Aesch. *Ag.* 1237 ἐν μάχῃ τροπῇ.

1276 f. ἀμφὶ μὲν νεῶν.. ἐδώλίοις: 'when fire was now blazing around the quarter-decks of the ships at their sterns (ἄκροισιν).' Three points should be noted.

(1) There is strong evidence that the term ἐδώλια was used in the 5th cent. B.C. to denote a raised deck, a quarter-deck, at the stern of the ship. This is clear in *Her.* 1. 24: Arion asks leave, στάντα ἐν τοῖσι ἐδώλοισι ἀεῖσαι: the officers of the ship consent, and are then said ἀναχωρήσαι ἐκ τῆς πρύμνης ἐς μέσην νεά,—leaving Arion alone on the ἐδώλια. In *Eur. Helen.* 1571, 'Ἑλένη καθέζετ' ἐν μέσοις ἐδώλοισι: which is clearly a place distinct from that where the rowers sat; of them it is said, τοίχους δεξιούς λαιούς τ' ἴσοι | ἀνὴρ παρ' ἀνδρ' ἔζοντο. (For further evidence on this point, see Appendix.)

(2) ἄκροισιν denotes the position of the ἐδώλια at the extremities, or sterns, of the ships. Though the *Iliad* is not closely followed here, Sophocles may probably have had in mind how the Trojans fired the ship of Protesilaüs at the stern: *Il.* 16. 124 ὡς τὴν μὲν πρύμνην πῦρ ἀμφεπευ. In *Il.* 9. 241 it is said of Hector, στεῦται γὰρ νηῶν ἀποκόψειν ἄκρα

κόρυμβα,—the 'crowning ensigns' (ἄφλαστα, *aplustria*) at the sterns. ἄκροισιν might also mean 'topmost,'—the ἐδώλια being a raised deck. This, however, would suggest rather flames shooting up to a great height; but in *Il.* 15. 716 f., where Hector grasps the ἀφλαστον, it appears that even this can have been only some 7 to 9 feet from the ground, and that the ἴκρια at the stern (the Homeric equivalent of ἐδώλια here) can have stood only about 5 feet from the ground. (See Dr E. Warre in Smith's *Dict. of Ant.*, 3rd ed., vol. II. p. 211 b, art. *Navis.*)

(3) ναυτικοῖς, after νεῶν, is pleonastic, if ἐδώλια be explained as above; whereas, if ἐδώλια meant the rowers' seats, ναυτικοῖς could mean, belonging to the ναῦται. This is a fair objection to the interpretation given above. But in reply to it we may observe:—(1) the word ἐδώλια means 'dwellings,' 'abodes' in *El.* 1393, Aesch. *Ch.* 71, *Theb.* 455. The nautical sense occurs (apart from *Her.* 1. 24) only here, and in *Eur. Helen.* 1571, *Cycl.* 238. Hence the distinctive epithet is intelligible. (2) Further, as the purport of the passage is to mark the urgency of the danger to the ships, on which the ultimate safety of the Greeks depended, there is excuse for the emphatic iteration, νεῶν—ναυτικοῖς—ναυτικά.

Other views of the passage, and some emendations which have been proposed, will be found in the Appendix.

1277 f. εἰς δὲ ναυτικὰ σκάφη.. τάφρων ὕπερ. The situation described here

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ὑγράς ἀρούρας βῶλον, ἀλλ' ὅς εὐλόφου
 κυνῆς ἔμελλε πρῶτος ἄλμα κουφιεῖν ;
 ὄδ' ἦν ὁ πρᾶστων ταῦτα, σὺν δ' ἐγὼ παρών,
 ὁ δούλος, οὐκ τῆς βαρβάρου μητρὸς γεγώς.
 δύστηνε, ποῖ βλέπων ποτ' αὐτὰ καὶ θροεῖς ; 1290
 οὐκ οἶσθα σοῦ πατρὸς μὲν ὅς προῦφου πατὴρ
 ἀρχαῖον ὄντα Πέλοπα βάρβαρον Φρύγα ;
 Ἄτρεα δ', ὅς αὖ σ' ἔσπειρε, δυσσεβέστατον
 προθέντ' ἀδελφῶ δειπνον οἰκείων τέκνων ;
 αὐτὸς δὲ μητρὸς ἐξέφυς Κρήσσης, ἐφ' ἧ 1295
 λαβὼν ἐπακτὸν ἄνδρ' ὁ φιλύσας πατὴρ
 ἐφήκεν ἔλλοις ἰχθύσιν διαφθοράν.

1288 σὺν δ' ἐγὼ παρών] Vitelli conj. σὺν δ' ἐγὼ τι δρῶν. **1290** ποῖ L, etc. : ποῦ T.—αὐτὰ r, and Ald. : αὐτὸς L, made from αὐτῶ.—For ποτ' αὐτὰ Madvig conj. τοιαῦτα.
1291—1298 Nauck brackets these eight verses as spurious. He also suspects v. 1290. Verses 1293, 1294 had already been rejected by Moritz Schmidt (*Verisimilium*

ordinary κλῆρος was a stone or a potsherd, which its owner marked (*Il.* 7. 175 κλῆρον ἐσημήναντο ἕκαστος). Ajax did not seek to avoid being drawn by putting in, as his κλῆρος, a piece of damp earth, which would stick to the bottom of the helmet or fall to pieces. Such a κλῆρος is called δραπέτης, 'a runaway,' because it eludes the ordeal. The allusion is to the story of Cresphontes. After the Dorian conquest of the Peloponnesus, he, Temenus, and the heirs of Aristodemus agreed to cast lots. The first was to have Argos; the second, Lacedaemon; the third, Messenia. Cresphontes wished to have Messenia. He therefore put a lump of earth, as his κλῆρος, into the voting urn. It broke to pieces, so that only the two other κλῆροι came out. (Apollod. 2. 8. 4 γῆς ἐνέβαλε βῶλον, ταύτης δὲ διαλυθείσης ἔδει τοὺς δύο κλήρους ἀναφανῆναι.) The scholiast remarks on the anachronism (ἀνῆκται τοῖς χρόνοις ἡ ἱστορία ἢ περὶ Κρεσφόντου): so, too, does Eustathius (p. 361. 26).

ἐς μέσον καθεῖς. μέσον has been suspected; Nauck writes κρωσσόν ('urn'). But the literal sense is simply, 'having cast down into the midst'—the competitors being imagined as standing round the κυνῆ. Cp. the phrases εἰς μέσον τιθέναι, εἰς τὸ μέσον φέρειν, etc.

κυνῆς: *Il.* 7. 182 ἐκ δ' ἔθορεν κλῆρος κυνέης, δν ἄρ' ἠθελον αὐτοί, | Αἴαντος.—ἄλμα κουφιεῖν=ἄλμα κοῦφον ἀλεῖσθαι.

Cp. Eur. *El.* 860 οὐράνιον | πήδημα κουφιζουσα.

1288 σὺν δ' ἐγὼ παρών. ταῦτα includes the combat with Hector, in which Teucer, of course, had no part; but he was the comrade of Ajax in the τειχομαχία (*Il.* 15. 436 ff.), as often on other occasions (e.g., *Il.* 7. 266 ff.). For σὺν as adv., cp. 959.—ὁ δούλος: cp. 1260.

1290 δύστηνε: cp. 1203 δύσμορος.—ποῖ βλέπων, 'whither canst thou be looking?' i.e., 'how canst thou be so blind?' [Not: 'in reliance on what?'—like εἰς ὅ τι βλέπω in 514.] We should distinguish this ποῖ βλέπων from πῶς βλέπων, 'with what face?' (*Ph.* 110: *O. T.* 1371 ὄμμασιν ποίοις βλέπων.)—καὶ θροεῖς: καὶ emphasizes the verb: 'how canst thou utter the words?' Cp. *O. T.* 1129 ποῖον ἄνδρα καὶ λέγεις; *Lys. or.* 12 § 29 παρὰ τοῦ ποτε καὶ λήψεσθε δίκην;

1291 f. Construe: οὐκ οἶσθα ἀρχαῖον Πέλοπα, ὅς σοῦ πατρὸς πατὴρ προῦφου, ὄντα βάρβαρον, Φρύγα; The phrase ἀρχαῖον Πέλοπα, 'Pelops of old,' indicates him as the founder of Agamemnon's royal house. Others take ἀρχαῖον adverbially with ὄντα βάρβαρον, 'a barbarian by origin.' But such a use of ἀρχαῖος is strange, and seems to be without parallel.—Φρύγα: the term is used invidiously, but is not incorrect. Sipylus, the legendary seat of Tantalus, father of Pelops, was in Maeonia, afterwards called Lydia; but Phrygia, in the older and larger sense, included that

no lump of moist earth, but such as would be the first to leap lightly from the crested helm! His were these deeds, and at his side was I,—the slave, the son of the barbarian mother.

Wretch, how canst thou be so blind as to rail thus? Knowst thou not that thy sire's sire was Pelops of old,—a barbarian, a Phrygian? That Atreus, who begat thee, set before his brother a most impious feast,—the flesh of that brother's children? And thou thyself wert born of a Cretan mother, with whom her sire found a paramour, and doomed her to be food for the dumb fishes?

capita duo, p. 26: 1861). **1293 f.** The Aldine points thus:—'Ατρεία δ', δε αὐ σ' ἔσπειρε δυσσεβέστατον, | προθέντ' κ.τ.λ. In L a comma after *δυσσεβέστατον* has been added by a later hand.—*προθέντ'*] *προσθέντ'* Pal. **1295** αὐτὸς] L has γρ. αὐθις above the line. **1296** ἐπακτὸν] F. W. Schmidt conj. ἐραστήν.—*φιτεύσας* r (T, etc.): *φυτεύσας* L, with A and most MSS., and Ald.—*πατήρ*] Hermann writes σ' Ἀτρεὺς: G. Wolff conj. σ' ἀνὴρ ('husband,' as opp. to ἐπακτὸν ἄνδρα).

region. (Cp. *Ant.* 824 where Niobe, daughter of Tantalus, is τὰν Φρυγίαν.) In *Her.* 7. 11 Xerxes speaks of Πέλοψ ὁ Φρύξ.

1293 f. *δυσσεβέστατον* could go with (1) Ἀτρεία, (2) σε, or (3) δείπνον. As the guilt of *Atreus* is the point, (2) is less relevant, and (3) is perhaps best.—ἀδελφῶ Thyestes. Atreus, seeking revenge for certain grievous wrongs, feigned to have forgiven him, and bade him to a feast at Mycenae. There the flesh of three of his sons was set before Thyestes. In *Aesch. Ag.* 1591 Aegisthus (a son of Thyestes) says: Ἀτρεὺς προθύμως μᾶλλον ἢ φίλως πατρὶ | τῷμῶ, κρεουργὸν ἡμᾶρ εὐθύμως ἄγειν | δοκῶν, παρέσχε δαίτα παιδείων κρεῶν. Schol. *Eur. Or.* 812 (alluding to the Ἀτρεὺς ἢ Μυκηναῖαι of Sophocles), τοὺς τρεῖς υἱοὺς τοῦ Θυέστου, Ἀγλαδὸν Ὀρχόμενον καὶ Κάλειον, ἀποκτείνας παρέθηκεν εἰς τράπεζαν τῷ πατρὶ.

1295 ff. Κρήσσης: Aëropè, daughter of Catreus, king of Crete, a descendant of Minos. According to the legend which Sophocles follows here, Catreus found Aëropè with a paramour (a slave), and sent her to Nauplius, king of Euboea, charging him to drown her. Nauplius, however, spared her life, and she afterwards married Atreus. The scholiast on 1297 says that this was the story treated by Euripides in the *Κρήσσαι* (Nauck *Trag. Frag.* p. 501); with the difference, however, that Aëropè married Pleisthenes, not Atreus. The *Κρήσσαι* was produced in 438 B.C. (*Argum. Eur. Alc.*)

1296 ἐπακτὸν, 'imported,' 'alien'; *Tr.* 259 στρατὸν .. ἐπακτὸν, cp. *O. C.*

1525 n.: *Eur. Ion* 592 πατρός τ' ἐπακτοῦ καὐτὸς ὦν νοθαγενής (bastard son of the alien Xuthus): here, a paramour, as opposed to a lawful husband.

ὁ *φιτεύσας πατήρ* can mean only the father of Aëropè, Catreus. Now, according to the schol. on *Eur. Or.* 812, Sophocles (in a play not named there, but which was probably the Ἀτρεὺς ἢ Μυκηναῖαι) somewhere described *Atreus* himself as drowning his false wife for a twofold crime,—adultery with Thyestes, and the theft of the golden lamb: τὴν γυναῖκα Ἀερόπην τιμωρεῖται κατ' ἄμφω... ῥίψας αὐτὴν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν, ὡς φησὶ Σοφοκλῆς. Hence it has been proposed to change *πατήρ* into σ' Ἀτρεὺς (Hermann), or σ' ἀνὴρ (Wolff). A simpler correction would be, ὁ σ' ἐκφύσας πατήρ. But it cannot be assumed that Sophocles must have followed here the same version which he used elsewhere. In his Ἀλήτης, for example, he appears to have modified the version of the Ὀρεστεία which he adopts in his *Electra* (see *El.*, *Introd.*, p. xliii, n. 4). The story of Aëropè's detection by Catreus is effective for the purpose here, which is to represent Agamemnon as born of a mother who had sinned before his birth. Nor is that story necessarily inconsistent with the other, that she was false to Atreus, and was drowned by him.

1297 ἐφήκεν .. διαφθοράν, 'consigned her as a prey,' since he charged Nauplius to drown her,—though the charge was not executed. Schol.: ὁ πατήρ Ναυπλίω παρέδωκεν, ἐντειλάμενος ἀποποντῶσαι· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐποίησεν.—Cp. *Eur. H. F.* 458 ἐτέκ-

τοιοῦτος ὦν τοιῶδ' ὄνειδίσεις σποράν ;
 ὃς ἐκ πατρὸς μὲν εἰμι Τελαμῶνος γεγώς,
 ὅστις στρατοῦ τὰ πρῶτ' ἀριστεύσας ἐμὴν 1300
 ἴσχει ξύνευνον μητέρ', ἣ φύσει μὲν ἦν
 βασιλεία, Λαομέδοντος· ἔκκριτον δέ νιν
 δώρημ' ἐκείνῳ ἔδωκεν Ἀλκμήνης γόνος.
 ἄρ' ὦδ' ἄριστος ἐξ ἀριστείων δυοῖν
 βλαστῶν ἂν αἰσχύνοιμι τοὺς πρὸς αἵματος, 1305
 οὓς νῦν σὺ τοιοῖσδ' ἐν πόνοισι κειμένους
 ὠθεῖς ἀθάπτους, οὐδ' ἐπαισχύνει λέγων ;
 εὖ νυν τόδ' ἴσθι, τοῦτον εἰ βαλεῖτέ που,
 βαλεῖτε χήμας τρεῖς ὁμοῦ συγκειμένους.
 ἐπεὶ καλόν μοι τοῦδ' ὑπερπονουμένῳ 1310
 θανεῖν προδήλως μᾶλλον ἢ τῆς σῆς ὑπὲρ
 γυναικός, ἢ τοῦ σου *γ' ὀμαίμονος λέγω ;

1298 τοιῶδ'] τοιάνδ' Mosq. b.—ὄνειδίσεις] In L the last letter (written c) has been added by S. **1301** μητέρ'] μητέρα L. **1303** δώρημ' ἐκείνῳ Brunck: δώρημα κείνῳ L, with most MSS., and Ald.: δώρημα ἄκείνῳ r.—ἔδωκεν Heath: δῶκεν MSS. and Ald. **1304** ἄριστος] Porson conj. ἀριστεύς.—ἀριστείων] made in L by the 1st hand from

ομεν ὑμᾶς· πολεμίοις δ' ἐθρεψάμην | ὕβ-
 ρισμα κάπιχαρμα καὶ διαφθοράν.

ἔλλοις, traditionally explained as 'mute,' is a word of unknown origin. In Athen. 277 C this verse is quoted, and the question is raised whether any one before Sophocles had used the word: the answer is a quotation from a Τιτανομαχία (variously ascribed to Eumêlus or Arctinus), ἐν δ' αὐτῇ πλωτοὶ χρυσώπιδες ἰχθύες ἔλλοι: with the comment, ἔχαιρε δὲ Σοφοκλῆς τῷ Ἐπικῶ κύκλῳ. The form ἔλλοψ occurs in Hes. *Scut.* 212 (ἔλλοπας ἰχθύς), and as a subst. ('fish') in the Alexandrian poets (Lycophron 598, 1375: Nicander *Alex.* 481). A third form, ἔλλοπος, is the epithet of ἰχθύς in Empedocles, v. 12. A desperate etymology is suggested in Athen. 307 C, from ἔλλεσθαι (as = εἰργεσθαι) and ὄψ, 'debarred from utterance.' Cp. Aesch. *Pers.* 578 σκύλλονται πρὸς ἀναύδων, ἐή, | παίδων τᾶς ἀμιάντων.

1299 ἐκ πατρὸς μὲν, as if ἐκ δὲ μητρὸς were to follow, but the constr. changes; cp. *Tr.* 6 ἦτις πατρὸς μὲν κ.τ.λ. (where no δὲ follows).

1300 ὅστις with causal force, 'one who . . .'—τὰ πρῶτ', an adverbial cognate acc., like πάντ' ἀριστεύσας (*Ant.* 195).

1301 ἴσχει, historic pres., referring

to a well-known fact (cp. *O. T.* 560 ἔρρει: *Ph.* 727 θεοῖς πλάθει).—φύσει μὲν: the antithesis is with ἔκκριτον δέ: as her *birth* was royal, so her *beauty* marked her out to be his prize.

1302 β^α.σίλεια: for the initial anapaest, cp. 1172.—Λαομέδοντος, his daughter; cp. 172 Διὸς Ἄρτεμις (n.). For the anapaest in the proper name, cp. *Ant.* 11, *O. C.* 507.—Apollo and Poseidon having been defrauded by Laomedon of their recompense for building the walls of Troy, the sea-god sent a dragon into the Troad. Hesione, the false king's daughter, was doomed to be sacrificed to the monster, when Heracles slew it, and saved her. He, too, was cheated by Laomedon of his promised reward (the horses given to Tros by Zeus); he sacked Troy, and gave Hesione to Telamon. (*Il.* 5. 638 ff.: Pind. *I.* 5. 27 ff.)

ἔκκριτον, chosen out of the spoil, and reserved as a special meed of honour: cp. Aesch. *Ag.* 954 (of Cassandra) αὐτῆ δέ, πολλῶν χρημάτων ἐξάλρετον | ἄνθος, στρατοῦ δώρημ', ἐμοὶ ξυνέσπετο. So in Latin *exsors*, Verg. *Aen.* 8. 552 *Ducunt exsortem Aeneae* (equum).

1304 f. ἄριστος combines the ideas of τὸ γενναῖον and τὸ εὐγενές: cp. 636 ἐκ

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- πρὸς ταῦθ' ὄρα μὴ τοῦμόν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ σόν·
ὡς εἴ με πημανεῖς τι, βουλήσει ποτὲ
καὶ δειλὸς εἶναι μάλλον ἢ ἔμοι θρασύς. 1315
- ΧΟ. ἀναξ Ὀδυσσεῦ, καιρὸν ἴσθ' ἐληλυθώς,
εἰ μὴ ξυνάψων ἀλλὰ συλλύσων πάρει.
- ΟΔ. τί δ' ἔστιν, ἄνδρες; τηλόθεν γὰρ ἤσθόμην
βοήν Ἀτρειδῶν τῶδ' ἐπ' ἀλκίμῳ νεκρῷ.
- ΑΓΑ. οὐ γὰρ κλύοντές ἐσμεν αἰσχίστους λόγους, 1320
ἀναξ Ὀδυσσεῦ, τοῦδ' ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς ἀρτίως;
- ΟΔ. ποίους; ἐγὼ γὰρ ἀνδρὶ συγγνώμην ἔχω
κλύοντι φλαῦρα συμβαλεῖν ἔπη κακά.
- ΑΓΑ. ἤκουσεν αἰσχρά· δρῶν γὰρ ἦν τοιαῦτά με.
- ΟΔ. τί γὰρ σ' ἔδρασεν, ὥστε καὶ βλάβην ἔχειν; 1325
- ΑΓΑ. οὐ φήσ' εἶσαι τόνδε τὸν νεκρὸν ταφῆς
ἄμοιρον, ἀλλὰ πρὸς βίαν θάψειν ἐμοῦ.
- ΟΔ. ἔξεστιν οὖν εἰπόντι τάληθῆ φίλῳ
σοὶ μηδὲν ἤσσον ἢ πάρος *ξυνηρετεῖν;

Bothe conj. τοῦ σοῦ γ' (and so Seyffert, with the further change of λέγω to λέχους): Bergk, σοῦ τοῦ θ': Dobree and Martin, σοῦ τοῦδ': Hermann writes, ἦ σοῦ σοῦ θ' (and so Hartung, with μέτα for λέγω). Wecklein (*Ars* p. 77) would omit λέγω, and write ἦ τοῦ σοῦ ποτ' ἢν ὁμαίμονος: but in his ed. he gives, with Dindorf, ἦ τοῦ σοῦ

Atreidae, when he speaks of himself as ἀνδράσι μαρνάμενος δάρων ἔνεκα σφετεράων, 'for their lady-loves' sakes,—and asks, ἦ μοῦνοι φιλέουσ' ἀλόχους μερόπων ἀνθρώπων | Ἀτρεῖδαι; Teucer speaks, at any rate, in the same vein. The words of Eustathius prove that he read τῆς σῆς, and that he understood the text in the manner explained above: ὁ Σοφοκλῆς... ποιεῖ τὸν Τεῦκρον λέγοντα τῷ Ἀγαμέμνονι ὅτι ὁ Αἴας διὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ γυναῖκα ἐν Τροίᾳ ἐμάχετο, ταῦτόν τι λογισάμενος τὸ διὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ διὰ τὴν τοῦ Μενελάου τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ.

For ἦ..λέγω (subjunct.), cp. Aesch. *Cho.* 1073 νῦν δ' αὖ τρίτος ἦλθέ ποθεν σωτήρ, | ἦ μῆρον εἶπω;

1313 τοῦμόν, 'my interest': cp. *El.* 251 τὸ σὸν σπεύδουσ' ἅμα | καὶ τοῦμόν.

1315 ἐν ἐμοί: cp. 1092 ἐν θανούσιν ὑβριστῆς.

1316 f. καιρὸν, adv.: 34 f.—The sense of ξυνάψων here is shown by that of συλλύσων: i.e., the one means 'to help in tying a knot'; the other, 'to help in loosing it.' 'If thou hast come, not to make the tangle worse—not to embroil the

feud—but to aid in solving it.' συνάπτειν is also said of bringing opponents into conflict; Eur. *Suppl.* 479 ἐλπίς βροτοῖς κάκιστον, ἦ πολλὰς πόλεις | ξυνῆψε: but here the metaphor is from a knot. Our word 'embroil' exactly fits συνάπτειν here, since its primary sense is 'to entangle' or 'perplex' (*embrouiller, imbrogliare*). (The phrase in *Ant.* 40 λύουσ' .. ἦ φάπτουσα cannot properly be compared: see n. there.)

1318 f. The conciliatory temper of Odysseus is marked at once by the courteous form of address, ἄνδρες,—by the honourable patronymic Ἀτρειδῶν,—and by the designation of Ajax as ἄλκιμος.

βοήν Ἀτρειδῶν: he had first heard the voice of Menelaüs (who made his exit at v. 1160), and then, after an interval, that of Agamemnon.

1320 f. οὐ γὰρ often introduces an indignant retort: *Ant.* 20 ΙΣ. τί δ' ἔστι; ... | ΑΝ. οὐ γὰρ τάφου νῶν, κ.τ.λ. Cp. *Ar. Ach.* 576, *Pl.* 856, *Vesp.* 836.—κλύοντές ἐσμεν=κλύομεν: cp. 1062 ἐστὶ.. σθένων: 1324 δρῶν.. ἦν: 1330 εἶην.. φρονῶν.—ἀρτίως is joined with the present

Be prudent, therefore, not for my sake, but for thine own also; for, if thou harm me, thou wilt wish anon that thou hadst been a very coward, ere thy rashness had been wreaked on me.

Enter ODYSSEUS.

CH. King Odysseus, know that thou hast come in season, if thou art here, not to embroil, but to mediate.

OD. What ails you, friends? Far off I heard loud speech of the Atreidae over this brave man's corpse.

AG. Nay, King Odysseus, have we not been hearing but now most shameful taunts from yonder man?

OD. How was that? I can pardon a man who is reviled if he engage in wordy war.

AG. I *had* reviled him; for his deeds toward me were vile.

OD. And what did he unto thee, that thou hast a wrong?

AG. He says that he will not leave yon corpse ungraced by sepulture, but will bury it in my despite.

OD. Now may a friend speak out the truth, and still, as ever, ply his oar in time with thine?

ξυναίμονος λέγω; Gomperz suggests ἡ τοιαῦσδ' ὑπὲρ | γυναικὸς οἶαν τὴν ὀμαίμονος λέγω. **1315** ἡ'ν] made in L from ἡν. **1320** κλύοντές ἐσμεν] κλύοντες ἐσμέν L (the same accent in Ald.). **1323** φλαῦρα] φαῦλα Γ. **1325** τί γάρ σ'] In L the σ' has been added by S, who altered γὰρ to γάρ.—βλάβην] Nauck conj. μομφήν. **1328** After τάληθῆ a letter has been erased; perhaps ι, as Dindorf thinks, comparing L's ἐναγῆι in *O. T.* 656, σαφῆι in *Ant.* 405. **1329** ξυνηρετεῖν. Lobeck: ξυνηρεμεῖν Γ, L² (=Lb), Lc, T: ξυνηρετμεῖν L, not altered, I think, by S from ξυνηρεμεῖν, as

tense as in *El.* 347 λέγεις .. ἀρτίως ('you have just been saying').

1323 φλαῦρα. In phrases denoting censure or disparagement, writers of the classical age regularly use the form φλαῦρος, not φαῦλος: e.g., *Her.* 7. 10 § 7 φλαῦρος ἀκούειν: *Ar. Nuβ.* 834 καὶ μηδὲν εἶπης φλαῦρον ἀνδρας δεξιούς, *Lys.* 1044 φλαῦρον εἰπεῖν οὐδέεν: *Antiphon or.* 5 § 30 οὗτος μὲν οὐδὲν εἶπε περὶ ἐμοῦ φλαῦρον: *Xen. Cyr.* 8. 2. 12 μνησθῆναι .. περὶ Κύρου φλαῦρον τι: *Isocr. or.* 5 § 76 οὐδὲν ἂν λέγοι περὶ αὐτοῦ φλαῦρον: *Dem. or.* 20 § 13 οὐκ οἶδα οὐδὲ λέγω φλαῦρον οὐδὲν, *ib.* § 102 οὐδὲν γὰρ φλαῦρον ἐρῶ σε: *or.* 21 § 208 περὶ ὧν οὐδὲν ἂν εἴποιμι πρὸς ὑμᾶς φλαῦρον ἐγώ: *or.* 22 § 12 ἵνα μηδὲν εἴπω φλαῦρον.—συμβαλεῖν ἔπη κακά, to pit taunts against taunts, like συμβάλλειν μάχην, ἔριν (*Eur. Med.* 522), etc. Cp. *Eur. I. A.* 830 αἰσχροὺν δέ μοι γυναιξὶ συμβάλλειν λόγους.—κακά, instead of repeating φλαῦρα: cp. 22 n.: *O. C.* 1501 σαφῆς μὲν ἀστῶν, ἐμφανῆς δὲ τοῦ ξένου.

1324 ἤκουσεν αἰσχρά: so *Ph.* 607 ὁ πάντ' ἀκούων αἰσχρὰ καὶ λωβήτ' ἔπη.—δρῶν γὰρ ἦν τοιαῦτά με: i.e., αἰσχρὰ ἔλεγέ με, since ἤκουσεν αἰσχρὰ implies ἐγὼ αἰσχρὰ ἔλεγον αὐτόν.

1325 ὥστε καὶ βλάβην ἔχειν (σε), so that you have actually been injured: cp. *Aesch. Eum.* 799 ὡς ταῦτ' Ὀρέστην δρῶντα μὴ βλάβας ἔχειν.—Not: 'What has he done so bad that it is fraught with harm?' (like *Eur. Ion* 1350 ἔχει δέ μοι τί κέρδος ἢ τίνα βλάβην;)

1326 f. οὐ φῆσ' ἐάσειν .. ἀλλὰ .. θάψειν: cp. *Her.* 7. 104 οὐκ ἐὼν φεύγειν .. ἀλλὰ μένοντας .. ἐπικρατέειν. So in *O. T.* 241 ὠθεῖν depends on αὐδῶ supplied from ἀπαυδῶ (*veto*) in 236.—ταφῆς ἄμοιρον, without its due μοῖρα of funeral rites. In *Ant.* 1071 ἄμοιρος (without ταφῆς) has this sense, the context sufficing to define it,—ἄμοιρον, ἀκτέριστον, ἀνόσιον νέκυν.

1329 ξυνηρετεῖν is Lobeck's certain correction of the MS. reading, ξυνηρετμεῖν. The latter would be formed from an adj.

- ΑΓΑ. εἶπ'· ἦ γὰρ εἶην οὐκ ἂν εὖ φρονῶν, ἐπεὶ 1330
 φίλον σ' ἐγὼ μέγιστον Ἀργείων νέμω.
- ΟΔ. ἄκουέ νυν. τὸν ἄνδρα τόνδε πρὸς θεῶν
 μὴ τλῆς ἄθαπτον ᾧδ' ἀναλγήτως βαλεῖν·
 μηδ' ἢ βία σε μηδαμῶς νικησάτω
 τοσόνδε μισεῖν ὥστε τὴν δίκην πατεῖν. 1335
 κάμοι γὰρ ἦν ποθ' οὗτος ἔχθιστος στρατοῦ,
 ἐξ οὗ κράτησα τῶν Ἀχιλλείων ὄπλων·
 ἀλλ' αὐτὸν ἔμπας ὄντ' ἐγὼ τοιόνδ' ἐμοὶ
 οὐκ *ἀντατιμάσαιμ' ἄν, ὥστε μὴ λέγειν
 εἴν' ἄνδρ' ἰδεῖν ἄριστον Ἀργείων, ὅσοι 1340
 Τροίαν ἀφικόμεσθα, πλὴν Ἀχιλλέως.
 ὥστ' οὐκ ἂν ἐνδίκως γ' ἀτιμάζοιτό σοι·
 οὐ γάρ τι τοῦτον, ἀλλὰ τοὺς θεῶν νόμους
 φθείροις ἄν· ἄνδρα δ' οὐ δίκαιον, εἰ θάνοι,
 βλάπτειν τὸν ἐσθλόν, οὐδ' ἐὰν μισῶν κυρῆς. 1345

Dindorf reports; the τ seems clearly due to the 1st hand: see Autotype facsimile, p. 16a, line 1. Above ξυνηρετμεῖν is the gloss συμφωνεῖν. ξυνηρετμεῖν is also the reading of A and the other mss., and Ald. **1330** εἶπ'· ἦ γὰρ] made in L from ἐπεὶ γ' ἄν, and barely legible; a later hand has written εἶπ' ἦ γ' ἄν in the margin. ἦ που γ' ἄν (with γρ. εἶπ' ἦ γ' ἄν) Γ: εἶπ' ἦ γὰρ ἄν εἶην Δ. **1332** νυν] γούν Lips. b. **1335** τοσόνδε] τὸ σόν δε L (σόν corrected from σόν). It has been reported that L's original reading was τὸ σόν δε: but (as can be seen in the Autotype facsimile, p. 16a, line 7)

ξυνήρετος, which does not occur, but which would be like εὐήρετος, etc. (ἐρετμόν, oar). ξυνηρετεῖν is formed from ξυνηρέτης (ἐρέτης, oarsman), a word recorded by Photius, who explains it by σύμφωνος, and compares ἀντηρέτης (Aesch. *Theb.* 283 ἀντηρέτας ἐχθροῖσι). In Eur. fr. 776. 3 (from Stobaeus *Flor.* 93. 2), ἄρ' ὄλβος αὐτοῖς ὅτι τυφλὸς συνηρεφεῖ, Meineke restored συνηρετεῖ. In Eur. fr. 282. 7 the best texts of Athenaeus (413 D) have οὐδ' αὖ πένεσθαι καὶ ξυνηρετεῖν τύχαις, though Schweighäuser, following Valckenār, gave ξυνηρετμεῖν: the true reading there, however, is found in Galen's quotation of the verse (vol. 1. p. 23), viz., καξυπηρετεῖν. [Hesychius gives ξυνηρετίσεις· συνήσεις. συζυγήσεις. Lobeck proposed to read ξυνηρετήσεις: but the interpretation by συζυγήσεις seems rather to favour a conjecture (Ruhnken's?) mentioned in Alberti's ed. of Hesychius, vol. II. p. 707, ξυναρτίσεις.]

For the metaphor, cp. *Ant.* 541 ξύμπλου (n.). In Aesch. *Ag.* 842 the king says of Odysseus, ζευχθεὶς ἔτοιμος ἦν ἐμοὶ σειραφόρος.

1330 ἦ γὰρ εἶην οὐκ ἂν εὖ φρονῶν, sc. εἰ μὴ ἐξεῖη σοι εἰπεῖν. For the elliptical use of οὐ γάρ, cp. *O. T.* 82, 318 (and Append. to *O. T.*, p. 221): Thuc. 1. 11. § 4 δῆλον δέ (sc. ὅτι μάχη ἐκράτησαν)· τὸ γὰρ ἔρυμα.. οὐκ ἂν ἐτειχίσαντο.—For the place of οὐκ after εἶην, cp. 1140.

1331 φίλον.. μέγιστον, as in *Ph.* 585 οὗτος δέ μοι | φίλος μέγιστος: *El.* 46 μέγιστος.. δορυξένων.

1333 τλῆς: cp. 411 ἔτλη, and 1384.—βαλεῖν = προβαλεῖν, as in 1308.

1334 f. ἢ βία. The definite article indicates that βία is a half-personified agency, as νικησάτω also implies: 'violence' is here the impulse which may tempt a strong man to abuse his strength. A parallel to this use of ἢ βία occurs in a fragment of the tragic poet Moschion (fr. 6. v. 15 in Nauck *Trag. Frag.* p. 814),

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ΑΓΑ. σὺ ταῦτ', Ὀδυσσεῦ, τοῦδ' ὑπερμαχεῖς ἐμοί;

ΟΔ. ἔγωγ' ἐμίσουν δ', ἤνικ' ἦν μισεῖν καλόν.

ΑΓΑ. οὐ γὰρ θανόντι καὶ προσεμβῆναί σε χρή;

ΟΔ. μὴ χαῖρ', Ἀτρεΐδη, κέρδεσιν τοῖς μὴ καλοῖς.

ΑΓΑ. τόν τοι τύραννον εὐσεβεῖν οὐ ῥάδιον.

1350

ΟΔ. ἀλλ' εὖ λέγουσι τοῖς φίλοις τιμὰς νέμειν.

ΑΓΑ. κλύειν τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα χρή τῶν ἐν τέλει.

ΟΔ. παῦσαι· κρατεῖς τοι τῶν φίλων νικώμενος.

ΑΓΑ. μέμνησ' ὁποῖω φωτὶ τὴν χάριν δίδως.

ΟΔ. ὄδ' ἐχθρὸς ἀνὴρ, ἀλλὰ γενναῖός ποτ' ἦν.

1355

ΑΓΑ. τί ποτε ποήσεις; ἐχθρὸν ὦδ' αἰδεῖ νέκυν;

ΟΔ. νικᾷ γὰρ ἀρετὴ με τῆς ἐχθρας πολύ.

1346—1369 Nauck thinks with Leeuwen that the order of the verses in this stichomuthia was originally as follows: 1346, 1347, 1358—67, 1348—57, 1368, 1369.

1347 ἔγωγ' ἐμίσουν δ'.. καλόν] ἔγωγ' ἐμίσουν ἤνικ' ἦν μισεῖν δέον Lips. b. **1348** σε

χρή] Leeuwen conj. με χρή, which Nauck and Mekler receive. **1352** Eustath.

p. 800. 9 quotes thus, τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα χρή κλύειν τῶν ἐν τέλει. So, too, schol. on *Il.*

1346 ταῦτ', adverbial cognate acc. with ὑπερμαχεῖς: so *O. T.* 264 ἀνθ' ὧν ἐγὼ τὰδ', ὡσπερὶ τοῦμοῦ πατρός, | ὑπερμαχοῦμαι (where τὰδ' is the reading of the MSS., and τοῦδ' only a conjecture).

1347 ἔγωγ'· cp. 104.—ἤνικ' ἦν μισεῖν καλόν: i.e., while he was a living and a sane foe. Even before his death, the demented Ajax had won the pity of Odysseus (121).

1348 οὐ γὰρ: cp. 1320.—προσεμβῆναι: προσ- refers to ἐμίσουν: 'in addition to'—in continuation of—that former enmity. Cp. *El.* 456 ἐχθροῖσιν αὐτοῦ ζῶντ' ἐπεμβῆναι ποδί. Aesch. *Ag.* 884 ὥστε σύγγονον | βροτοῖσι τὸν πεσόντα λακτίσαι πλέον. Sopater (in Walz *Rhet. Graec.* iv. 550) remarks that it is characteristic of Athenians, τοῖς πρότερον ἠδίκηκόσι κειμένοις ὕστερον μὴ ἐπεμβαίνειν: as Aristophanes says of himself (alluding to Cleon), κοῦκ' ἐτόλμησ' αὐθις ἐπεμπηδῆσ' αὐτῷ κειμένῳ. So Plut. *Flam.* 21 (speaking of Scipio's conduct towards Hannibal after Zama) οὐδὲν ἐπετόλμησεν, οὐδ' ἐπενέβη τῇ τύχῃ τοῦ ἀνδρός.

1349 Ἀτρεΐδη is propitiatory (cp. 1319).—κέρδεσιν τοῖς μὴ καλοῖς. The κέρδη meant are unworthy personal triumphs,—assertions of power which violate some higher law. It is in the same sense that Teiresias replies to Creon's taunt against the μαντικὸν γένος,—τὸ δ' ἐκ τυρ-

άννων αἰσχροκέρδειαν φιλεῖ (*Ant.* 1056). Cp. Moschion fr. 7. 1 τί κέρδος οὐκέτ' ὄντας ὑβρίζειν νεκρούς;

1350 τόν τοι τύραννον εὐσεβεῖν οὐ ῥάδιον. This is the first symptom that Agamemnon's resolve has been shaken: he feels dimly that there is a conflict of duties. As a king, he must uphold the common weal, and punish treason (such as Ajax seemed guilty of). It is εὐσεβές to do that. But what if, in doing so, he violates εὐσέβεια on another side,—that represented by the θεῶν νόμοι of which Odysseus spoke (1343)? A somewhat similar utterance of Agamemnon, when perplexed by the demands upon him, occurs in fr. 481: οὐ γὰρ τις ἂν δύναίτο πρῶράτης στρατοῦ | τοῖς πᾶσιν εἶξαι καὶ προσαρκέσαι χάριν.

1351 ἀλλ' εὖ λέγουσι. If it is not easy for a king to see his course of duty clearly, he can at least pay regard to his friends, when they offer good advice; as Haemon says to Creon, καὶ τῶν λεγόντων εὖ καλὸν τὸ μανθάνειν (*Ant.* 723).—τιμὰς νέμειν: for the plur., cp. *El.* 355 τῷ τεθνηκότι | τιμὰς προσάπτειν (where the sense is simply 'to honour,' not, 'to render rites').

1352 κλύειν τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα: i.e. 'An ἐσθλὸς ἀνὴρ, such as thou art, ought to defer to his king, instead of seeking to overrule him.' The words seem also to

- AG. *Thou*, Odysseus, thus his champion against me?
 OD. I am; yet hated him, when I could honourably hate.
 AG. And shouldst thou not also set thy heel on him in death?
 OD. Delight not, son of Atreus, in gains which sully honour.
 AG. 'Tis not easy for a king to observe piety.
 OD. But he can show respect to his friends, when they counsel well.
 AG. A loyal man should hearken to the rulers.
 OD. Enough:—the victory is thine, when thou yieldest to thy friends.
 AG. Remember to what a man thou showest the grace.
 OD. Yon man was erst my foe, yet noble.
 AG. What canst thou mean? Such reverence for a dead foe?
 OD. His worth weighs with me far more than his enmity.

10. 224 (*Anecd. Paris.* 3 p. 87. 5). **1353** παῦσαι] Markland conj. πάσαις (*sc.* ψήφοις). **1355** ἀνὴρ] ἀνὴρ MSS.—Brunck, ἀνὴρ ὃδ' ἐχθρός. **1357** ἀρετή] In L the 1st hand wrote ἡ ἀρετή: this has been corrected into ἄρετή. Other MSS. have ἡ ἀρετή (Γ, etc.), or ἡ ῥετή (Α, etc., and so Ald.).—με] G. Wolff conj. γε, or τὰ: Blaydes adopts the latter.—πολύ] πλέον Lips. b.—Nauck conj. πάρος: Mekler, νικᾶ γὰρ ἀρετή με· τῆς δ' ἐχθρας ἄλις.

glance at the alleged disloyalty of Ajax. Cp. *Ant.* 666 ἀλλ' ὃν πόλις στήσειε, τοῦδε χρῆ κλύειν. *Ph.* 925 τῶν γὰρ ἐν τέλει κλύειν | τό τ' ἐνδικόν με καὶ τὸ συμφέρον ποεῖ.—For τῶν ἐν τέλει, see *Ant.* 67 n.

1353 παῦσαι is said in a gentle and kindly tone; 'Be content; you have the best of it,—it is your own true interest that prevails,—when you allow yourself to be overruled by a prudent friend.' Cp. 330, 484: Aesch. *Ag.* 941 ΚΛ. τοῖς δ' ὀλβίοις γε καὶ τὸ νικᾶσθαι πρέπει. | ΑΓ. ἦ καὶ σὺ νίκην τήνδε δῆριος τίεις; | ΚΛ. πιθοῦ· κρατεῖς μέντοι παρεῖς ἐκῶν ἐμοί [vulg. κράτος . . πάρες γ']. Isocr. or. 9 § 44 πολλὰ μὲν τῶν χρωμένων ἠττώμενος (often yielding to his familiar friends), πάντα δὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν περιγιγνόμενος.—τῶν φίλων: for the gen., cp. Eur. *Med.* 315 κρεισσόνων νικώμενοι: Ar. *Nub.* 1087 ἦν τοῦτο νικηθῆς ἐμοῦ.

1355 ποτέ refers to ἐχθρός as well as γενναῖος. The feud dated, indeed, only from the ὄπλων κρίσις (1337): but ποτέ means merely, 'in his lifetime.'

1356 ἐχθρόν ὧδ' αἰδεῖ νέκυν; Agamemnon's case is now hopeless; he has allowed Odysseus to narrow the argument down to a personal question,—just as Teucer did with Menelaüs (1134 n.).

1357 νικᾶ γὰρ: 'Yes, for with me his worth is far more potent—weighs far more—than his enmity.' τῆς ἐχθρας is a genitive of comparison, depending on the notion of superiority contained in νικᾶ: = ἡ ἀρετή πολὺ κρείσσων ἐστὶ μοι τῆς ἐχθρας. There is no parallel for such a genitive after νικᾶ: but it is quite intelligible, and seems not too bold for the poet's style. (Eustathius p. 842. 10 takes τῆς ἐχθρας as depending on πολὺ:—καινώς τὸ πολὺ ἀντὶ τοῦ πλέον ληφθέν.)

It is very improbable that the text is corrupt. The context in verses 1355 f. at once proves that the words ἀρετή and ἐχθρας are genuine; and the article before ἀρετή confirms τῆς. As νικᾶ also is presumably sound, the fault, if any, would have to be sought in πολὺ, for which neither πλέον nor πάρος is a tolerable substitute; or else in με. Now in a reply to the question, ἐχθρόν ὧδ' αἰδεῖ νέκυν; we should expect some reference by Odysseus to his own feeling; and v. 1358 (τοιοῖδε μέντοι φῶτες κ.τ.λ.) further indicates that in the preceding verse he actually did refer to himself. Hence the only correction of με which would solve the difficulty of the genitive, viz. τὰ, is unsatisfactory.

ΑΓΑ. τοιοῖδε μέντοι φῶτες ἔμπληκτοι βροτῶν.
 ΟΔ. ἢ κάρτα πολλοὶ νῦν φίλοι καὺθις πικροί.
 ΑΓΑ. τοιούσδ' ἐπαινεῖς δῆτα σὺ κτᾶσθαι φίλους; 1360
 ΟΔ. σκληρὰν ἐπαινεῖν οὐ φιλῶ ψυχὴν ἐγώ.
 ΑΓΑ. ἡμᾶς σὺ δειλοὺς τῆδε θῆμέρα φανεῖς.
 ΟΔ. ἄνδρας μὲν οὖν Ἑλλησι πᾶσιν ἐνδίκους.
 ΑΓΑ. ἄνωγας οὖν με τὸν νεκρὸν θάπτειν ἔαν;
 ΟΔ. ἔγωγε· καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἐνθάδ' ἴξομαι. 1365
 ΑΓΑ. ἢ πάνθ' ὅμοια πᾶς ἀνὴρ αὐτῷ πονεῖ.
 ΟΔ. τῷ γάρ με μᾶλλον εἰκὸς ἢ ἄμαυτῷ πονεῖν;
 ΑΓΑ. σὸν ἄρα τοῦργον, οὐκ ἐμὸν κεκλήσεται.
 ΟΔ. ὡς ἂν ποήσης, πανταχῆ χρηστός γ' ἔσει.

1358 ἔμπληκτοι] ἔκπληκτοι Ien., and so Ald.—βροτῶν L (with οἰσ written above by a late hand), Pal., T, etc., and Ald.: βροτοῖς A, with D, Harl., and several others.—Wecklein conj. τρόπων (as a gen. of relation, 'in their character'). **1360** δῆτα] made in L from δῆ, by a later hand.—σὺ κτᾶσθαι] συγκτᾶσθαι Aug. c.—For δῆτα σὺ κτᾶσθαι Nauck conj. δῆ σὺ καὶ κτήση (κτῆσει). **1362** δειλοὺς] L has εἰ in an erasure (from ι).—τῆδε θῆμέρα] τῆιδέ θ' ἡμέρα L (the ι subscript from a late hand). Cp. 756.—τῆδ' ἐν ἡμέρα Erfurdt.—φανεῖς made in L by a late hand from φανείσ.—G. Wolff writes φανείσ; (interrogative.) **1366—1369** These four verses are suspected by Morstadt. **1366** ὅμοια L (corrected by a late hand from ὅμοια), with most MSS., and

1358 τοιοῖδε..φῶτες..βροτῶν: 'such men, however, are the unstable of mankind';—such, namely, as relent like Odysseus. βροτῶν, L's reading, is strongly confirmed by the exactly similar pleonasm in *O.C.* 280 f., φυγὴν δέ του | μήπω γενέσθαι φωτὸς ἀνοσίου βροτῶν. Cp. also *Od.* 17. 587 οὐ γὰρ πῶ τινες ὧδε καταθνητῶν ἀνθρώπων | ἀνέρες κ.τ.λ.: 23. 187 ἀνδρῶν δ' οὐ κέν τις ζῶδς βροτός. The *v. l.* βροτοῖς would be an ethic dat., 'in men's judgment' (cp. 1363). It has more point than its rival: but this seems a case in which a tenable reading, with the stronger evidence on its side, should be preferred to a more attractive variant.

ἔμπληκτοι (from ἐμπλήσσω, to 'rush' or 'dash' in), 'impulsive,' with the notion of 'inconstant': Eur. *Tr.* 1205 (αἱ τύχαι) ἔμπληκτος ὡς ἀνθρωπος, ἄλλοτ' ἄλλοσε | πηδῶσι. Plat. *Lys.* 214 C μηδέποτε ὁμοίους μηδ' αὐτοὺς αὐτοῖς εἶναι, ἀλλ' ἐμπλήκτους τε καὶ ἀσταθμήτους. Plut. *Eumenes* 3 ἔμπληκτον ὄντα καὶ φορᾶς μεστὸν ἀβεβαίου καὶ ὀξείας.

1359 καὺθις: αὺθις = 'afterwards,' as in *Tr.* 270, *Ant.* 1204.—πικροί, *infensi*: Aesch. *Cho.* 234 τοὺς φιλτάτους γὰρ οἶδα νῶν ὄντας πικρούς. Cp. *O.C.* 615 τὰ τερπνὰ

πικρὰ γίγνεται καὺθις φίλα: and above, 679 ff.

Odysseus is here replying to the taunt that he is ἔμπληκτος, inconstant. 'It is common enough for friendship to turn into bitterness. When, therefore, I forget the later enmity of Ajax, and remember only his good service, I am merely condoning a very ordinary change.' There is also a gentle hint that Agamemnon, who had professed so much φιλία (1331), is becoming a little πικρός.

1360 τοιούσδ'. Agamemnon retorts: 'Do you recommend, then, friends who change as Ajax did?'—ἐπαινῶ with inf., as in *El.* 1322, *O.C.* 664 f.

1361 ἐπαινεῖν: Odysseus borrows the other's word only in order to parry his question.—σκληρὰν..ψυχὴν: this phrase denotes the stubborn fortitude of Heracles in *Tr.* 1260 (n.).

1362 δειλοὺς..φανεῖς, make us appear so to men. Cp. 1020 φανείσ (n.).—τῆδε θῆμέρα: 756 n. He is now ready to yield, and hesitates only from fear of public opinion.

1363 μὲν οὖν, *immo*: *O.T.* 705.—Ἑλλησι, ethic dat.: 1282 (n.).

1365 ἔγωγε: cp. 104, 1347.—ἐνθάδ'

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- ΑΓΑ. ἀλλ' εὖ γε μέντοι τοῦτ' ἐπίστασ', ὡς ἐγὼ 1370
σοὶ μὲν νέμοιμ' ἂν τῆσδε καὶ μείζω χάριν.
οὔτος δὲ κάκει κἀνθάδ' ὦν ἔμοιγ' ὁμῶς
ἔχθιστος ἔσται. σοὶ δὲ δρᾶν ἔξεσθ' ἅ *χρηῆς.
- ΧΟ. ὅστις σ', Ὀδυσσεῦ, μὴ λέγει γνώμη σοφὸν 1375
φῦναι, τοιοῦτον ὄντα, μῶρός ἐστ' ἀνὴρ.
- ΟΔ. καὶ νῦν γε Τεύκρω τὰπὸ τοῦδ' ἀγγέλλομαι,
ὅσον τότε ἔχθρὸς ἦ, τοσόνδ' εἶναι φίλος.
καὶ τὸν θανόντα τόνδε συνθάπτειν θέλω,
καὶ ξυμπονεῖν καὶ μηδὲν ἐλλείπειν *ὄσων
χρῆ τοῖς ἀρίστοις ἀνδράσιν πονεῖν βροτούς. 1380
- ΤΕΥ. ἀριστ' Ὀδυσσεῦ, πάντ' ἔχω σ' ἐπαινέσαι
λόγοισι· καί μ' ἔψευσας ἐλπίδος πολὺ.
τούτῳ γὰρ ὦν ἔχθιστος Ἀργείων ἀνὴρ
μόνος παρέστης χερσίν, οὐδ' ἔτλης παρῶν
θανόντι τῷδε ζῶν ἐφυβρίσαι μέγα, 1385
ὡς ὁ στρατηγὸς οὐπιβρόντητος μολῶν
αὐτός τε χῶ ξύναιμος ἠθελησάτην

1372 ἔμοιγ'] ἐμοὶ δ' Γ, Δ.—ὁμῶς A, with most mss. and Ald. (in L ὁμῶσ has been made by a late hand from ὄμωσ): ὄμωσ r. **1373** χρηῆς Dindorf: χρῆ mss. **1374** ὅστις σ'] In L the first hand wrote ὅστισ (without σ'): an early hand has inserted a very small σ after ι, and added an apostrophe.—γνώμη] γνώμη L, γνώμην Pal., Dresd. b. **1376** νῦν γε] νῦν δὲ Δ.—ἀγγέλλομαι] In L the

1370 ἀλλ' εὖ γε μέντοι. Here ἀλλά = 'well,' μέντοι = 'however,' and γε emphasises εὖ. Cp. *Tr.* 1107 ἀλλ' εὖ γέ τοι τὸδ' ἴστε. We find ἀλλά... μέντοι in *Ph.* 524. The combination γε μέντοι is frequent (*O.T.* 442 n.).

1372 κάκει κἀνθάδ' ὦν, in the shades, as upon earth: for ἐκεῖ, cp. 855 (n.). *Ant.* 75 (πλείων χρόνος) δν δεῖ μ' ἀρέσκειν τοῖς κάτω τῶν ἐνθάδε. For the parataxis (= 'there, as he was here'), cp. *Ar. Ran.* 82 ὁ δ' εὐκολος μὲν ἐνθάδ' εὐκολος δ' ἐκεῖ.

1373 χρηῆς. For χρῆ, χρηῆς, see on *Ant.* 887 εἶτε χρῆ θανεῖν | εἶτ' ἐν τοιαύτῃ ζῶσα τυμβεύειν στέγη (where ζῶσα excludes χρῆ). Here, as in *El.* βοβ κήρυσσέ μ' εἰς ἅπαντας, εἶτε χρηῆς κακῆν, χρῆ is not impossible, but is so much less suitable than χρηῆς that the latter may be considered certain.

1376 f. τὰπὸ τοῦδ' = τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦδε: so *Thuc.* 2. 15 § 2 τὸ.. πρὸ τούτου ('formerly'): *Plat. Gorg.* 512 E τὸ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ('next').—ἀγγέλλομαι (midd.)...εἶναι φίλος, announce that I am ready to be a friend.

This use of the simple verb does not occur elsewhere; but cp. *Eur. Heracl.* 531 κάξαγγέλλομαι | θνήσκειν, 'offer to die.' In *O.T.* 148 ἐξαγγέλλεται (with acc.) = to offer a thing spontaneously. The ordinary word in this sense was ἐπαγγέλλομαι.—τότ', *olim*: 650 n.—ἦ, the older Attic form (for ἔα): *O.T.* 1123.

1379 f. ξυμπονεῖν, in preparing and conducting the obsequies.—μηδὲν ἐλλείπειν ὄσων = μηδὲν τούτων, ὅσα: for ἐλλείπω with acc., cp. *Plat. Politicus* 269 C λέγε μηδὲν ἐλλείπων: *Xen. Cyr.* 1. 2. 14 ἦν τις.. ἐλλίπη τι τῶν νομίμων. (μηδὲν could also be adv., 'in nothing,' as in 115 φείδου μηδὲν ὦνπερ ἐννοεῖς, since ἐλλείπειν with gen. could mean, 'to fall short in'; but that constr. is less fitting in this context.)—The reading of the mss., ὄσον, is clearly an error; the plural number is needed here. Cp. *Ant.* 196 τὰ πάντ' ἐφαγνίσαι | ἅ τοῖς ἀρίστοις ἔρχεται κάτω νεκροῖς.

1381 f. ἀριστ': the first word marks his gratitude. (Nauck, however, would

AG. Nay, be well assured that I would grant *thee* a larger boon than this ; yon man, however, as on earth, so in the shades, shall have my hatred. But thou canst do what thou wilt.

[Exit AGAMEMNON.]

CH. Whoso saith, Odysseus, that thou hast not inborn wisdom, being such as thou art, that man is foolish.

OD. Yea, and I tell Teucer now that henceforth I am ready to be his friend—as staunch as I was once a foe. And I would join in the burying of your dead, and partake your cares, and omit no service which mortals should render to the noblest among men.

TEU. Noble Odysseus, I have only praise to give thee for thy words ; and greatly hast thou belied my fears. Thou wast his deadliest foe of all the Greeks, yet thou alone hast stood by him with active aid ; thou hast found no heart, in this presence, to heap the insults of the living on the dead,—like yon crazed chief that came, he and his brother, and would have

second λ has been added below the line by a later hand. **1377** ἦ Elmsley: ἦν MSS.—φίλος] made in L from φίλον. φίλον r. **1379** ὅσων Porson (*Adv.* p. 198), and Elmsley: ὅσον MSS.: but L has ωι written above by an early hand, and Δ has ω. **1380** ἀνδράσιν] ἀνδράσι L and r. **1385** ζῶν] Porson conj. ζῶντ' (*i.e.*, 'thou didst not tolerate that the living should insult the dead').

change it to ἀναξ.)—λόγοισι, causal dat., 'for thy words.' Cp. *Tr.* 1127 οὐ δῆτα (*sc.* σιγᾶν πρέπει) τοῖς γε πρόσθεν ἡμαρτημένοις, 'in view of her past crimes.' *Thuc.* 3. 98 § 5 τοῖς πεπραγμένοις φοβούμενος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους (on account of what had occurred).—The objection to taking λόγοισι as = 'in my words' is that the implied reservation (ἔργοις δέ σε τιμᾶν οὐκ ἔχω) would be premature and ungraceful here. It would foreshadow the exclusion of Odysseus from an active part in the funeral rites (1394).

1383 ἔψευσας ἐλπίδος, cheated me of (agreeably disappointed me in) my foreboding: cp. *O. T.* 1432 ἐλπίδος μ' ἀπέσπασας (n.), where, as here, ἐλπίς is a dark presentiment. *Xen. H.* 7. 5. 24 οὐκ ἐψεύσθη τῆς ἐλπίδος.

1384 f. παρέστης χερσίν: schol. συνεμάχησας ἔργῳ, οὐ λόγῳ. He has given *active* help by coming to the spot, and withstanding the resolve of the Atreidae. The peculiarity consists in the figurative sense of χερσίν (= 'effectually'): but to a Greek the word would at once suggest ἔργοις, as opp. to λόγοις.—ἔτλης: 411, 1333.—παρῶν, in the presence of the dead: cp. 1156 n.—θανόντι.. ἐφύβρῃσαι: the dat. as with ἐπεγγελάν: *Eur.*

Ph. 180 ποῦ δ' ὅς τὰ δεινὰ τῆδ' ἐφύβριζει πόλει.—ζῶν: for the antithesis with θανόντι, cp. *Tr.* 1163 ζῶντά μ', ἔκτεινεν θανών.

1386 f. ὡς.. ἠθελησάτην, instead of ὡς.. ἔτλησαν, ἐθέλοντες. Such compression is frequent, esp. after οὐχ ὥσπερ: *e.g.* *Plat. Gorg.* 522 A πεινῆν καὶ διψῆν ἀναγκάζων, οὐχ ὥσπερ ἐγὼ πολλὰ καὶ ἡδέα καὶ παντοδαπὰ εὐώχουν ὑμᾶς: *Sympr.* 179 E ἐποίησαν τὸν θάνατον αὐτοῦ ὑπὸ γυναικῶν γενέσθαι, οὐχ ὥσπερ Ἀχιλλεῖα τὸν τῆς Θέτιδος υἱὸν ἐτίμησαν.

οὐπιβρόντητος, crazy with arrogance (cp. 1225 σκαιόν). *Dem. or.* 19 § 231 (ἡγοῦντο) ἐμβρονησθαι, they thought him crazed: *id. or.* 18 § 243 ἐμβρόντητε, εἶτα νῦν λέγεις; *Ar. Eccl.* 793 ὠμβρόντητε σύ. *Xen. An.* 3. 4. 12 (of a besieged city) Ζεὺς δὲ ἐμβρονήτους ποιεῖ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας, καὶ οὕτως ἐάλω. *Aesch. P.V.* 361 (of Typhon) φρένας γὰρ εἰς αὐτὰς τυπεῖς | ἐφειψαλώθη κάξεβροντήθη σθένος. (The form ἐπιβρόντητος occurs only here.)—μολῶν, though a dual verb follows: cp. *Eur. Alc.* 734 ἔρρων (so schol., ἔρροις vulg.) νῦν αὐτὸς χῆ συνοικήσασά σοι | .. γηράσκετε: *Xen. An.* 7. 1. 40 προσελθὼν δὲ Τιμασίῳν .. καὶ Νέων .. ἔλεγον.—αὐτὸς τε χῶ ξύναιμος: this redundant αὐτὸς τε

- λωβητὸν αὐτὸν ἐκβαλεῖν ταφῆς ἄτερ.
 τοιγάρ σφ' Ὀλύμπου τοῦδ' ὁ πρεσβεύων πατήρ
 μνήμων τ' Ἐρινὺς καὶ τελεσφόρος Δίκη 1390
 κακοὺς κακῶς φθείρειαν, ὥσπερ ἤθελον
 τὸν ἄνδρα λώβαις ἐκβαλεῖν ἀναξίως.
 σὲ δ', ὦ γεραιοῦ σπέρμα Λαέρτου πατρός,
 τάφου μὲν ὀκνῶ τοῦδ' ἐπιψαύειν ἔαν,
 μὴ τῷ θανόντι τοῦτο δυσχερὲς ποιῶ· 1395
 τὰ δ' ἄλλα καὶ ξύμπρασσε, κεῖ τινα στρατοῦ
 θέλεις κομίζεις, οὐδὲν ἄλγος ἔξομεν.
 ἐγὼ δὲ τᾶλλα πάντα πορσυνῶ· σὺ δὲ
 ἀνὴρ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἐσθλὸς ὢν ἐπίστασο.
 ΟΔ. ἀλλ' ἤθελον μὲν· εἰ δὲ μὴ ἴστί σοι φίλον 1400
 πράσσειν τὰδ' ἡμᾶς, εἴμ', ἐπαινέσας τὸ σόν.

ΤΕΥ. ἄλις· ἤδη γὰρ πολὺς ἐκτέταται

1388 λωβητὸν αὐτὸν] In L λωβητὸν and the αὐ of αὐτὸν are written small, in an erasure. The erased letters were probably λωβη, the scribe having at first omitted αὐτὸν. **1390** ἐρινὺς made in L from ἐρινῦς. **1391** φθείρειαν] εἰ made from ἡ in L, where two or three letters have been erased after the word. **1393** Λαέρτου] Λαρτίου r (Λαερτίου P). **1395** πο ὦ L. The space would suggest that ι has been erased, but, if so, the erasure has left no trace. **1396—1398** Nauck brackets

often occurs when the mention of the other person or persons is an afterthought: O.C. 462 αὐτὸς τε παῖδες θ' αἶδε (n.).

1389 Ὀλύμπου τοῦδ': cp. O.C. 1654 γῆν τε προσκνούνθ' ἄμα | καὶ τὸν θεῶν Ὀλυμπον: *Ant.* 758 τόνδ' Ὀλυμπον ('by the heaven above us').—πρεσβεύων: cp. fr. 248 ("Ἰναχε) μέγα πρεσβεύων | Ἄργους τε γύαις Ἦρας τε πάγοις.

1390 μνήμων: so Aesch. *P.V.* 516 μνήμονες τ' Ἐρινύες: *Eum.* 381 εὐμήχανοί τε καὶ τέλειοι κακῶν | τε μνήμονες Σεμναί.—Δίκη the avenger is here associated with the Erinys, as in *Tr.* 808 ὦν σε ποίνιμος Δίκη | τείσαιτ' Ἐρινὺς τ', and Aesch. *Ag.* 1432 f.—τελεσφόρος, the epithet of Μοῖρα in Aesch. *P.V.* 511.

1391 f. κακοὺς κακῶς: 1177 n.—τὸν ἄνδρα. It seems needless to write τόνδ', since a reference to Ajax has just preceded (v. 1388 αὐτὸν).—λώβαις, a modal dat. like φοναῖς in *Ant.* 1003.

1393 Λαέρτου: cp. 1 Λαρτίου (n.). The mode of address is honorific, like Ἀτρείδη in 1349.

1394 ff. τάφου... ἐπιψαύειν. Odysseus cannot be allowed to touch the body, or to assist in carrying it to the grave, or

to join in pouring the χοαί at the time of interment. It is this intimate participation which is poetically expressed by the phrase τάφου ἐπιψαύειν. (Morstadt wished to read νεκροῦ instead of τάφου, but this would unduly narrow the sense.)

On the other hand, Odysseus is at liberty to assist in protecting the funeral from interruption by the Greek army. He may be a spectator of the rites, though not a participator; and he may bring with him (κομίζειν) any one he pleases. This is what seems to be meant by τὰ δ' ἄλλα καὶ ξύμπρασσε: where it should be noted that καὶ is not 'both' (as if answering to the καὶ in κεῖ τινα στρατοῦ), but emphasises the verb,—'in all else do cooperate'—as you wish to do. That is, ξύμπρασσε alludes to the request of Odysseus in 1378 f., συνθάπτειν... καὶ ξυμπονεῖν, and must therefore refer, in part at least, to something connected with the obsequies—not solely to friendly offices of a different kind, such as care for Tecmessa and Eurysaces; though it may include these.

μὴ τῷ θανόντι κ.τ.λ. It might be unpleasant to the spirit of the dead if Odysseus were allowed to touch the body,

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



χρόνος. ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν κοίλην κάπετον
 χερσὶ ταχύνετε, τοὶ δ' ὑψίβατον
 τρίποδ' ἀμφίπυρον λουτρῶν ὀσίων
 θέσθ' ἐπίκαιρον.

1405

μία δ' ἐκ κλισίας ἀνδρῶν ἴλη
 τὸν ὑπασπίδιον κόσμον φερέτω.
 παῖ, σὺ δὲ πατρός γ', ὅσον ἰσχύεις,
 φιλότητι θιγῶν πλευρὰς σὺν ἐμοὶ
 τάσδ' ἐπικούφιζ'. ἔτι γὰρ θερμαὶ
 σύριγγες ἄνω φυσῶσι μέλαν

1410

1404 χερσὶ] χερσὶν L, with the sign ; above, and an erasure.—ταχύνετε L, A, with most MSS., and Ald.: ταχύνετε Pal., Δ, Aug. a, Dresd. a, and others.—τοὶ δ'] In Suidas s.v. ἀμφίπυρον the MSS. vary between τοὶ δ' and τὸν δ': Elmsley wished to read τὸν θ'. **1406—1408** L divides the vv. thus:—θέσθ'—| ἀνδρῶν—| κόσμον φερέτω.

Salaminian sailors to go and dig the grave; others are to place the tripod near it; a third detachment is to bring thither the hero's armour from the tent. Tecmessa and Eurysaces are still kneeling beside the corpse (1171 ff.). Verses 1409 ff. mark the moment when the body is lifted from the ground. Then it is borne forth (probably by Teucer and one or more πρόσπολοι), the Chorus following, before they separate to their several tasks.

πολὺς ἐκτέταται χρόνος, the delay caused by the Atreidae. Cp. Eur. *Suppl.* 1109 ἐκτείνειν βίον: *Ion* 625 αἰῶνα τείνει. (It is difficult to comprehend why the phrase χρόνος ἐκτέταται should be thought suspicious, as by Morstadt and Nauck: the former proposed λόγος.)

1403 f. ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν κ.τ.λ. The three-fold command (οἱ μὲν—τοὶ δ'—μία δ'.. ἀνδρῶν ἴλη) may have been the signal for some corresponding movement on the part of the Chorus; perhaps for the usual change from the formation in three *ranks* (κατὰ ζυγά), facing the actors, to that in three *files* (κατὰ στοίχους), preparatory to the final exit. Wecklein thinks that the three divisions of the Chorus made separate exits (right, left, and in front of the spectators). This seems less probable, as the closing scene would be more effective if the whole Chorus went out in procession after the body of Ajax.

κάπετον: 1165 n.—ταχύνετε has better MS. authority than ταχύνετε. The latter may, indeed, have been read by the scholiast (μετὰ σπουδῆς ὀρύξατε); but it can

derive no support from θέσθε (1406), since the *process* of digging is fitly expressed by the pres. imper., while the aor. imper. better suits the *act* of placing. ταχύνω is not elsewhere transitive.

1404 ff. τοὶ δ'. The Doric (and Homeric) τοὶ occurs in tragic lyrics (Aesch. *Pers.* 584 etc.), and once in a trimeter, *Pers.* 424 τοὶ δ' ὥστε θύνηους κ.τ.λ., where it is a trait of epic style in the narrative. Sophocles uses it only here. The *v. l.* τὸν δ' is not only weaker, but untenable, since a pronoun is needed which shall answer to οἱ μὲν: the λουτρά are to be prepared while the grave is being dug.

ὑψίβατον τρίποδ', the caldron, supported on a high three-legged stand. (Cp. Pind. *N.* 10. 47 Ἀχαιῶν ὑψίβατοι πόλιες, built on lofty sites.) The stand was the τρίπους proper, while the caldron was λέβης, but the former term is often used so as to include the latter: Aesch. fr. 1 τὸν μὲν τρίπους ἐδέξατ', οἰκείος λέβης, | αἰεὶ φυλάσσω τὴν ὑπὲρ πυρὸς στάσιν. The fire was kindled in a brazier under the λέβης, as may be seen on a vase in the British Museum, which represents Medea boiling a ram in a lebes or χύτρα (Smith's *Dict. Ant.*, new ed., vol. 1. p. 426).

ἀμφίπυρον...θέσθε, place it so that the fire shall rise all round it from beneath: cp. *Il.* 18. 344 ἀμφὶ πυρὶ στήσαι τρίποδα μέγαν, and *ib.* 348 γάστρη μὲν τρίποδος πῦρ ἀμφεπε. *Il.* 23. 702 τρίποδ' ἐμπυριβήτην.—λουτρῶν..ἐπίκαιρον: a genitive of relation; cp. Xen. *Cyr.* 4. 6. 9 γάμου ἤδη ὥρατα. So οἰκείος or ἀλλότριός τινος.—ὀσίων, *i.e.*, prescribed by piety (*El.*

out. Come, haste some of you to dig the hollow grave,—place, some, the high-set caldron girt with fire, in readiness for holy ablution; and let another band bring the body-armour from the tent.

And thou, too, child, with such strength as thou hast, lay a loving hand upon thy sire, and help me to uplift this prostrate form; for still the warm channels are spouting upward their dark tide.

1409 παῖ, σὺ δὲ πατρός γ'] σὺ δὲ παῖ τοῦ πατρὸς (without γ') Dresd. a. That reading was adopted by Turnebus (ed. 1553) and by subsequent editors before Brunck. Hartung writes, ὦ παῖ, σὺ πατρὸς δ': Wecklein, παῖ, σὺ δὲ πατρός—τόσον ἰσχύεις—| φιλότῃτι κ.τ.λ. **1410 f.** πλευρὰς . . τάσδ' L, with most MSS., and Ald.: πλευρᾶς τᾶσδ' r. Elmsley conj. πλευρὰ (or πλευρὰν) τοῦδ'.—ἐπικούφιζ'] L has the letters ιζ' in an erasure. **1412** φυσῶσι] φυσῶσιν L.

433 n.). Cp. *Ant.* 1201 λούσαντες ἀγνὸν λουτρόν: and *ib.* 901 (n.). The caldron used for this purpose is called λοετροχόος τρίπους in *Il.* 18. 346. After the washing of the dead, unguents were usually applied (as in the case of Patroclus, *Il.* 18. 350). Verg. *Aen.* 6. 218 *Pars calidos latices et aëna undantia flammis | Expediunt, corpusque lavant frigentis et unguent.*

1407 f. ἄλη, band, troop, from rt. φελ, εἰλω, to press: cp. ὄμ-ιλο-ς (*Curt. Etym.* § 660). The Ionic form is εἰλη (*Her.* 1. 73 etc.). Its poetical use is as free as that of Lat. *manus* (e.g., *Pind. N.* 5. 38 εὐφρονες ἱλαί): but it had also a technical military sense, *Xen. An.* 1. 2. 16 κατ' ἱλας καὶ κατὰ τάξεις ('troops' of cavalry and 'companies' of infantry).—τὸν ὑπασπίδιον κόσμον, the armour 'under the shield,' i.e. the body-armour, as the θώραξ and the κνημίδες. Ajax had directed that all his armour except his shield should be buried with him (577). ὑπασπίδιος occurs only here and in [*Eur.*] *Rhes.* 740 τὸν ὑπασπίδιον κοῖτον.

1409 f. παῖ, σὺ δὲ πατρός γ': for σὺ δέ after the vocative, cp. *O. T.* 1097, *El.* 150: for the combination δέ . . γε, *O. T.* 1030 (n.). The emphasis of γε belongs here to the whole clause ('do thou, too, raise'), and not to the word πατρός. For other instances, in which the stress of γε does not fall on the word next before it, but on a whole phrase or clause, see *Ant.* 213, 648, 747; *O. C.* 1278; *El.* 1506.—πλευρὰς: Elmsley (on *Eur. Heracl.* 824) held that the fem. plur. πλευραὶ was not used in tragedy: here he wished to read πλευρὰ (dual), or πλευρὰν. But, as Hermann observed, this view would involve some very improbable changes; e.g., in *Eur. I. T.* 298 παῖει σιδήρῳ λαγόνας, εἰς

πλευρὰς ἰεῖς (where Elmsley suggested λαγόνας εἰς μέσας).

1411 ff. ἔτι γὰρ θερμαὶ κ.τ.λ. In vv. 918 f. blood was said to be issuing from his nostrils, and from the wound. There, in the phrase φυσῶντ', ἄνω πρὸς ῥίνας, the context shows that ἄνω means 'upward (from the lower part of the body) to the nostrils.' Here, however, ἄνω seems to have a more general sense,—'upward to the surface' (whether through the nostrils, or from the mouth of the wound). As Ajax must now have been dead for about an hour, the thing described seems impossible.

σύριγγες, a vague term (= 'channels'), seems to mean φλέβες, a word which down to the time of Aristotle (and later) denoted *arteries* as well as *veins*;—ἀρτηραὶ meaning the *bronchial tubes*. (See *Append. on Tr.* 1054.) Now in Empedocles 344 σύριγγες certainly mean air-passages; ὦδε δ' ἀναπνεῖ πάντα καὶ ἐκπνεῖ· πᾶσι λίφαιμοι | σαρκῶν σύριγγες πύματον κατὰ σῶμα τέτανται,—where the epithet 'bloodless' points to the reason why the ancients took the arteries for air-passages,—viz. because, after death, they were found empty, while the veins were filled with blood returning from the heart. But here Sophocles cannot have meant by σύριγγες the bronchial tubes; the epithet θερμαὶ clearly points to φλέβες. In *Apoll. Rhod.* 4. 1647 σύριγξ αἱματέσσα κατὰ σφυρὸν means 'a vein.' Another explanation of σύριγγες, viz. the 'nostrils,' may be rejected. Aristotle uses σύριγγες for the pores of the lungs: αἴτιον τοῦ ἀναπνεῖν ὁ πνεύμων σομφὸς ὦν ('porous') καὶ συριγγῶν πλήρης, *De respir.* 15 (p. 478 a 13).

μέλαν μένος: cp. *Aesch. Ag.* 1067 πρὶν αἱματηρὸν ἐξαφρίζεσθαι μένος.

μένος. ἀλλ' ἄγε πᾶς, φίλος ὅστις ἀνὴρ
 φησὶ παρῆναι, σούσθω, βάτω,
 τῷδ' ἀνδρὶ πονῶν τῷ πάντ' ἀγαθῷ
 1415
 κούδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν.
 [Αἴαντος, ὅτ' ἦν τότε φωνῶ.]

ΧΟ. ἦ πολλὰ βροτοῖς ἔστιν ἰδοῦσιν
 γνῶναι· πρὶν ἰδεῖν δ' οὐδεὶς μάντις
 τῶν μελλόντων, ὅ τι πράξει. 1420

1414 φησὶ] φησὶν L. **1415** In L the words τῷ πάντ' ἀγαθῷ belong to the next v.
1416 κούδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν MSS. (except that βροτῶν replaces θνητῶν in a few, as

1414 f. φησὶ: *i.e.*, if he says that he is a friend, let him now prove it.—σούσθω: for the form, see on *Tr.* 645 σοῦται.—βάτω: of this 2nd aor. imperat. we find also ἐμβᾶ (*Eur. El.* 113), κατάβᾶ (*Ar. Vespr.* 979), βᾶθι (*Soph. Ph.* 1196), βᾶτε (*O. C.* 1547).—πάντ' ἀγαθῷ: cp. 910 ὁ πάντα κωφός.

1416 κούδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν. If the text is sound, we must supply πονήσας, as πω indicates: lit., 'toiling for this heroic man, and never yet (having toiled) for a worthier.' This is a harsh kind of compression; but, as the general sense is so clear, it might be tolerated. The

phrase cannot be explained by 'attraction,' as if πάντ' ἀγαθῷ, κούδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν, could mean, πάντ' ἀγαθῷ, καὶ οὐ οὐδεὶς πω λῶνι ἦν θνητῶν. Blaydes writes, κούδενος οὐ λῶνι θνητῶν. As to metre, the verse is a correct paroemiac, *i.e.*, an anapaestic dimeter short of one syllable ('catalectic'); the only peculiarity is the dactyl in the first foot, which in that place of a paroemiac is less usual than a spondee or an anapaest.

1417 [Αἴαντος, ὅτ' ἦν, τότε φωνῶ.] Either this verse is spurious (as is now generally thought), or else both it and verse 1416 are corrupt. If v. 1416 is a

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

APPENDIX.

15 *κἄν ἄποπτος ἦς ὄμως.* In his *Lehrbuch der griechischen Bühnenalterthümer*, p. 151, note 1, Dr Albert Müller holds that this clause is to be understood as merely a general remark ('als allgemeine Bemerkung zu fassen ist'). He supposes that Athena appears, not in the air (on the *θεολογείον*), but on the *λογεῖον* itself, and is visible from the first to Odysseus. It is true that Greek Tragedy furnishes several instances in which a deity, who opens the first scene, must be conceived as appearing on the *λογεῖον*,—or let us say (since there are those who deny the existence of a stage), on the place from which the actors ordinarily spoke. This is the case with Apollo in the *Alcestis*; Hermes in the *Ion*; Dionysus in the *Bacchae*; Poseidon and Athena in the *Troades*; and possibly Aphrodite in the *Hippolytus* (though this last is an instance in which the *θεολογείον* may well have been used). But here it is surely inconceivable that, if Odysseus saw Athena standing near him, he should say to her, 'How clearly I hear thy voice, even when thou art unseen.' Such 'a general remark' would be too weak.

17 *κώδωνος ὡς Τυρσηνικῆς.* The scholiast on *Iliad* 18. 219 enumerates six kinds of trumpets,—the first being ἡ Ἑλληνική, μακρὰ τὸ σχῆμα, ἣν Τυρρηνοῖς εὗρεν ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ,—which is the kind meant in this verse. Yet, though the scholiast speaks of this trumpet as Athena's gift to the Tyrrheni, he reserves the distinctive name of *Τυρσηνική* for his sixth and last kind of *σάλπιγξ*, which is curved at the end,—the bell being turned up like the bowl of a tobacco-pipe (*τὸν κώδωνα κεκλασμένον ἔχουσα*). Whatever his authority may have been for treating this last kind as distinctively 'Tyrrhenian,' there can be no doubt that it was the sacerdotal trumpet, called *ἱερατικὴ σάλπιγξ* by a Byzantine writer of the sixth century, Joannes Lydus (*περὶ μηνῶν συγγραφή*, iv. 6, ed. Bekker, 1837). It was the Roman *lituus*, of which a drawing may be seen in Smith's *Dict. of Antiquities*, 3rd ed., vol. II. p. 69.

75 οὐ σιγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ;

I. NOTE ON THE CONSTRUCTION.

Prof. W. W. Goodwin, in his *Syntax of Greek Moods and Tenses* (new ed. 1889), § 299, gives a view of this passage which requires

discussion here. As a preliminary, it is necessary to state the theory held by Prof. Goodwin, and expounded by him in Appendix II. to the work above-mentioned, concerning the origin of the constructions of οὐ μή with the subjunctive and with the future indicative. It is briefly as follows. (1) The Greeks could say μὴ ποιήσῃ as meaning 'I suspect (or fear) that he will do it': this is 'the independent subjunctive with μὴ,' in which the negative force of μὴ is 'in abeyance'; *i.e.* the phrase is an affirmative proposition, cautiously expressed. (2) The next step was when they said οὐ μὴ ποιήσῃ, as the negative form corresponding to the affirmative μὴ ποιήσῃ: 'he will not do it.' (3) Then, in Attic Greek, the future indicative came to be used in place of the subjunctive; for, as οὐ μὴ ποιήσῃ had become 'a simple future denial,' it seemed natural to say οὐ μὴ ποιήσῃ in the same sense.

It will be seen that Prof. Goodwin's theory differs from the older views in two main points. (1) In οὐ μὴ ποιήσῃ he does not suppose an ellipse, after οὐ, of δέος ἐστίν or the like, but derives this construction directly from the 'independent subjunctive with μὴ.' [It must, however, be admitted, I suppose, that this 'independent subjunctive' itself had its origin in an ellipse: *i.e.* μὴ ποιήσῃ, as = 'I suspect that he will do it,' implies some verb of 'suspecting' or 'fearing' which is mentally supplied. The real distinction of Prof. Goodwin's view here is, then, that he supposes οὐ μὴ ποιήσῃ to have arisen after all *consciousness* of such an ellipse had been lost through the familiarity of the idiom.] (2) Elmsley explained οὐ μὴ with fut. indic. by supposing that οὐ is interrogative, and that μὴ retains its separate negative force: *e.g.* οὐ μὴ διατρίψῃς meant, 'will you not not-delay?' *i.e.*, 'do not delay.' Prof. Goodwin explains it as simply an equivalent for οὐ μὴ διατρίψῃς (the fut. indic. being substituted for the aor. subjunct.): in both alike the force of μὴ is 'in abeyance'; both alike mean simply, 'you will not delay.'

I do not propose here to enter upon the historical question as to the origin of these constructions. What I wish to do is to consider Prof. Goodwin's application of his theory to a particular class of sentences; those, namely, in which a command *to do* something is coupled with a command *not to do* something else. In this class of sentences we find two different types, which I will call A and B.

(A) In the first type, the positive command stands first, and is introduced by the interrogative οὐ ('will you not do it?' = 'do it'). The negative command which follows is introduced by μηδέ (or καὶ μὴ):—

Ai. 75 οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ;

According to Prof. Goodwin, the construction of οὐ μὴ with the fut. indic. does not come in here at all. The interrogative οὐ affects the first clause only: μὴ in the second clause asks an independent question. Thus on *Ai.* 75 he says (§ 299), 'μὴ δειλίαν ἀρεῖς [for he reads ἀρεῖς] is an independent question, *will you be a coward? = do not be a coward.*'

This explanation ignores the fact that the prohibition is introduced, not by a simple μὴ, but by μηδέ, or καὶ μὴ. If the words had been, οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει; μὴ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ; then, indeed, we could construe them

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



shall not prate, but you shall follow me.' Now it is true, of course, that in Greek as in other languages a future indicative is sometimes virtually equivalent to an imperative (as, for instance, a person giving instructions to a messenger might say, 'you will deliver this letter'). But the question here is whether such an equivalent for an imperative is brisk enough for the lively urgency of command or exhortation which marks such passages as those just quoted. Prof. Goodwin illustrates this use of the fut. indic. by Ar. *Nub.* 1352 πάντως δὲ τοῦτο δράσεις, rendering, 'by all means do this': but surely that phrase is not so directly imperative; it is rather, 'no doubt you will do this.' So in Eur. *Med.* 1320 λέγ', εἴ τι βούλει· χειρὶ δ' οὐ ψεύσεις ποτέ, (quoted in *Moods and Tenses* § 69 as an example of the same use,) οὐ ψεύσεις cannot properly be regarded as imperative. Let us grant, however, that the future indicative might sometimes be so used; still the interrogative οὐ with fut. indic. expresses a command with greater force and animation, and therefore in a manner much better suited to most passages of the type with which we are dealing. Consider, in the next place, how this view of the simple future indic. as an imperative will bear the test of such a passage as the following, Eur. *Bacch.* 343 f. :—

οὐ μὴ προσοίσεις χεῖρα, βακχεύσεις δ' ἰών,
μηδ' ἐξομόρξει μωρίαν τὴν σὴν ἐμοί.

Here, on Prof. Goodwin's view, βακχεύσεις is the future indic. used as an imperative, and not affected by the preceding οὐ: but this οὐ does affect μηδ' ἐξομόρξει: for, as he says, 'μηδὲ continues the original prohibition as if there had been no interruption' (§ 298). Now there would be nothing awkward in this 'interruption,' if οὐ affected βακχεύσεις: if it does not, however, then οὐ has to transmit its force from the first clause to the third without affecting the second.

In sentences of this type we cannot (I think) avoid the conclusion that the future indicative introduced by ἀλλά or δέ depends on the interrogative οὐ. The command conveyed (*e.g.*) by βακχεύσεις δ' ἰών is manifestly in the same peremptory tone as οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει; οὐ θάσσον οἴσεις; and the like. But, in that case, οὐ must be interrogative also in the first clause with οὐ μὴ (as in οὐ μὴ προσοίσεις χεῖρα). This is quite intelligible if we consider sentences of type B in the light afforded by sentences of type A. The development of the idiom was, I conceive, as follows. (1) Interrogative οὐ with fut. indic. was familiar as a mode of expressing a peremptory command, οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει; (2) When the speaker wished to link a prohibition with this positive command, the negative force of the verb denoting the forbidden act was marked by prefixing μὴ to it, and the result was the sentence of type A, οὐ σίγ' ἀνέξει μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ; (3) In cases where the order of the positive and negative commands was reversed, *i.e.* where the negative command was to come first, the dominant influence on the idiom was still the interrogative οὐ with fut. indic., the familiar mode of expressing the positive command. That is, the formula established for type A was retained, with a mere transposition of the positive and negative clauses. Thus arose the sentence of type B, οὐ μὴ λαλήσεις ἀλλ' ἀκολουθήσεις

ἐμοί; which, converted to type A, would be, οὐκ ἀκολουθήσεις ἐμοὶ μηδὲ λαλήσεις; as the other, converted to type B, would be, οὐ μὴ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ ἀλλὰ σίγ' ἀνέξει;

It has been made clear, I hope, that I am not here impugning Prof. Goodwin's theory as to the *origin* of the οὐ μὴ constructions. That theory is indeed plausible, and has the especial recommendation of bringing οὐ μὴ with subjunctive and οὐ μὴ with future indicative under a single principle. My aim has been limited to examining his mode of working out that theory in its bearing on a particular class of sentences. And it seems to me that, in regard to both the types of that class which we have been considering, he has been led to an improbable explanation by the same general cause. Holding that οὐ μὴ with fut. indic. was not originally interrogative, he has felt bound to show that in actual usage it was never interrogative. Hence, on the one hand, his view that μηδὲ δειλίαν ἀρεῖ is an independent question, and, on the other, that ἀκολουθήσεις ἐμοί is equivalent to an imperative. Assuming, however, that his hypothesis as to the origin of οὐ μὴ is correct, we should still have to remember that the growth of idiomatic speech is not always or necessarily controlled by a consciousness of the manner in which the formulas which it employs first arose. Such passages as the following may justly be claimed by Prof. Goodwin as entirely consonant with his view respecting the origin of οὐ μὴ:—*El.* 1052 οὐ σοι μὴ μεθέψομαί ποτε: *O. C.* 176 f. οὐ τοι μήποτε σ' ἐκ τῶνδ' ἐδράνων, ὦ γέρον, ἄκοντά τις ἄξει: *Ar. Ran.* 508 f. οὐ μὴ σ' ἐγὼ | περιόψομαι ἀπελθόντ': which cannot be explained on any 'interrogative theory' of οὐ μὴ. And yet it may consistently be held that, in passages of the class discussed above, where a positive and a negative command are combined, the associations of idiom had led to the same formula being applied in a different way.

II. NOTE ON THE FUTURE AND AORIST FORMS FROM ἀείρω, αἶρω, ἄρνυμαι.

A. Future Forms.

I. The Future Active, ἀρῶ, has \bar{a} , as being contracted from ἀερῶ, fut. of ἀείρω.

<i>Aesch. Pers.</i>	795	ἀλλ' εὐσταλῆ τοι λεκτὸν ἀροῦμεν στόλον.
<i>Eur. Heracl.</i>	322	ὑψηλὸν ἀρῶ καὶ λέγων τάδ' εὐφρανῶ.
<i>I. T.</i>	117	ἐκ τερμάτων δὲ νόστον ἀροῦμεν πάλιν.
<i>Suppl.</i>	772	ἀλλ' εἴμ', ἐπαρῶ χεῖρ' ἀπαντήσας νεκροῖς.
<i>Tro.</i>	1148	γῆν τῶδ' ἐπαμπισχόντες ἀροῦμεν δόρυ.
<i>Ar. Ran.</i>	377 f.	ἀλλ' ἔμβα χῶπως ἀρεῖς τὴν σώτειραν γενναίως.

(Hence in *Ai.* 75 ἀρεῖς, the reading of the MSS., is impossible.)

The sense of ἀρῶ is 'lift' (or, with στόλον, etc., 'set in movement').

II. The Future Middle, ἀροῦμαι has \ddot{a} . *Pind. P.* 1. 75 ἀρέομαι | πὰρ μὲν Σαλαμῖνος Ἀθηναίων χάριν κ.τ.λ.: *Soph. O. C.* 460 σωτήρ' ἀρεῖσθε. In both places it means 'win,' 'gain.'

B. *Aorist Forms.*

I. The First Aorist ἦρα has initial $\bar{\alpha}$ in its unaugmented forms. This is seen in Aesch. *Ch.* 262 κόμιζ', ἀπὸ μικροῦ δ' ἂν ἄρειας μέγαν: and, as regards the partic. ἄρας, in Soph. *Tr.* 80, 795. The sense is parallel with that of the Fut. Act. ἀρῶ.

II. The First Aorist Middle, ἠράμην (which also, of course, has initial $\bar{\alpha}$ in its unaugmented forms), regularly means 'to take upon one's self,' especially 'to take up a burden.' Thus:—

Soph. *Ai.* 129 μηδ' ὄγκον ἄρη μηδέν'.

Eur. *Or.* 3 ἦς οὐκ ἂν ἄραιτ' ἄχθος ἀνθρώπου φύσις.

Cycl. 473 ὡς κὰν ἀμαξῶν ἑκατὸν ἀραίμην βάρος.

Ar. *Ran.* 1406 οὐς οὐκ ἂν ἄραιντ' οὐδ' ἑκατὸν Αἰγύπτιοι.

ib. 32 ἐν τῷ μέρει σὺ τὸν ὄνον ἀράμενος φέρε.

III. The Second Aorist Middle ἠρόμην has initial $\check{\alpha}$ in its unaugmented forms, and regularly means 'to win.' Thus *Il.* 23. 592 τὴν ἀρόμην ('won'): *Il.* 625 τὴν ἄρετ' ἐκ Τενέδοιο: *Il.* 435 μισθὸν ἄρηται: *Il.* 121 κλέος ἐσθλὸν ἀροίμην: *Il.* 88 κῦδος ἀρέσθαι. Hes. *Op.* 633 κέρδος ἄρηται. Pind. *N.* 9. 46 ἄρηται | κῦδος. Aesch. *Th.* 316 ἄροισθε | κῦδος. Soph. *El.* 34 δίκας ἀροίμην.

The indicative mood of ἠρόμην does not occur, it may be observed, in Attic writers (though Attic poets use the other parts of it); perhaps because it was liable to be confused with ἠρόμην, aor. of ἔρομαι. The indicative mood of ἠράμην, however, was in Attic use (Plat. *Rep.* 374 E, etc.).

We see, then, that these forms fall into two groups, distinguished (a) by the quantity of α, and (b) by meaning:—

I. ἀρῶ, ἦρα, ἠράμην have initial $\bar{\alpha}$ in the unaugmented forms, and express the idea of *raising* or *taking up*. The present tense of the verb to which they belong is αἶρω, contracted αἴρω: stem ἀερ (for ἀφερ).

II. ἀροῦμαι and ἠρόμην have initial $\check{\alpha}$ in the unaugmented forms, and express the idea of *acquiring*, *winning*. The present tense to which they are related is ἄρνημαι, from the stem ἀρ. The use of ἄρνημαι in this sense is not confined to poetry (as Soph. *Ant.* 903, *Tr.* 711, *Ph.* 838), but is frequent also in classical prose (Plat. *Prot.* 349 A, μισθὸν... ἄρνησθαι cp. *Rep.* 346 C, *Legg.* 813 E, 944 C: Arist. *Pol.* 3. 16. 7). On the other hand, the present αἴρομαι seems never to occur in the sense of 'acquiring,' 'winning.' As regards poetry, this circumstance is the more noteworthy since αἴρομαι and ἄρνημαι are metrically equivalent. The fact would be difficult to explain, if it were true, as has generally been assumed, that in ἀροῦμαι and ἠρόμην the sense of 'winning' was derived from that of 'taking up for oneself,' 'carrying off.'

There are, indeed, a very few instances in which ἠράμην and ἠρόμην seem to trespass upon each other's provinces. The most striking of these is the unique use of ἀρέσθαι in *Ai.* 247, ποδοῖν κλοπὰν ἀρέσθαι, where we should have expected ἄρασθαι, the phrase being evidently

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

e campo equi non pullulant'); but it is near enough for poetry; the point is simply the 'riotous abundance.'

Two other explanations are perhaps possible, but neither of them seems at all probable. (1) λειμῶν ἐν ᾧ ἵπποι μαίνονται, 'on which horses run wild,' 'disport themselves.' Lobeck, who takes this view, compares Verg. *G.* 2. 487 *virginibus bacchata Lacaenis | Taygeta*, remarking that Greeks could doubtless have said ὄρη θηρομανῆ in the sense of *montes feris bacchati*; but surely, if a Greek poet had used that phrase, he would have meant by it rather *montes feris scatentes*. (2) λειμῶν ἐφ' ᾧ ἵπποι μαίνονται, 'of which horses are madly fond.' The name of the plant ἵππομανές might be adduced in support of this view, if the meaning of the name was that to which Theocritus points (*Idyll.* 2. 48): ἵππομανές φυτόν ἐστι παρ' Ἀρκάσι· τῷδ' ἐπι πᾶσαι | καὶ πῶλοι μαίνονται ἀν' ὄρεα καὶ θοαὶ ἵπποι. This explanation is noticed in the scholium on v. 143. But it seems far-fetched and forced.—The other interpretations mentioned by the scholiast are curiously inept. It appears that some took ἵππομανῆ, not with λειμῶνα, but with σέ (Ajax), as = τὸν μεγάλως μαινόμενον, or as = 'madly fond of horses'! Others explained ἵππομανῆ λειμῶνα as 'greatly luxuriant' (τὸν ἄγαν μεμηνότα καὶ ἀνθοῦντα).

167—171 ἀλλ' ὅτε γὰρ δὴ τὸ σὸν ὄμμ' ἀπέδραν,
παταγοῦσιν ἄτε πτηνῶν ἀγέλαι·
μέγαν αἰγυπιὸν ὑποδείσαντες
τάχ' ἂν ἐξαίφνης εἰ σὺ φανείης
σιγῇ πτήξειαν ἄφωνοι.

Such is the text of the MSS. The views taken of it by modern critics fall into three classes.

I. Those who keep ὑποδείσαντες in its traditional place have to obtain a long syllable before it. G. Schneider did this by reading μέγαν αἰγυπιῶν (like δῖα γυναικῶν), but this is plainly untenable. The best remedy is to insert δ' after αἰγυπιὸν (with Dawes), and to take ἀλλὰ . . γὰρ as elliptical (see commentary). The objection to σ' (Toup) is that it is tamer and more prosaic. (If σ' were inserted, then ἀλλὰ . . γὰρ would not be elliptical.) . As to γ' (Heath), it is obviously too weak.

II. Moritz Seyffert (ed. 1866) transposes ὑποδείσαντες, and points as follows:—

ἀλλ' ὅτε γὰρ δὴ τὸ σὸν ὄμμ' ἀπέδραν,
παταγοῦσιν ἄτε πτηνῶν ἀγέλαι
μέγαν αἰγυπιόν, τάχ' ἂν ἐξαίφνης,
εἰ σὺ φανείης, ὑποδείσαντες
σιγῇ πτήξειαν ἄφωνοι.

With this punctuation, αἰγυπιὸν depends on ἀποδρᾶσαι supplied from ἀπέδραν. But we might also place a comma after ἀγέλαι, and delete the comma after αἰγυπιόν, which would then depend on ὑποδείσαντες.

This transposition was first made by Lobeck, in his edition of 1809; but he afterwards rejected it, and read αἰγυπιὸν δ' ὑποδείσαντες, with Dawes. The latter reading is greatly superior in force and spirit to that which the transposition affords; and this is the strongest objection to a remedy which would otherwise be attractive by its simplicity.

III. Dobree proposed to omit ὑποδείσαντες (*Adv.* II. p. 43); 'delenda est illa vox, quae irrepsit e scholio.' Now the words of the (Alexandrian) scholium in L (on 168) are, θηλυκῶ τῷ ἀγέλαι ἐπήγαγεν ἀρσενικὴν μετοχὴν τὴν ὑποδείσαντες πρὸς τὸ νοητόν. Those words, so far from justifying a suspicion of ὑποδείσαντες, confirm its antiquity in the text, by proving that the scholiast found it there. It is not as if the scholiast had given a *paraphrase* of his own, from which the participle could be supposed to have crept into the text. Nevertheless, Bergk, in his edition of 1858, bracketed ὑποδείσαντες ('praeunte, ut videtur, Dobreo,' p. xliii). It is omitted from the text by Nauck (following Schneidewin) and Wecklein. The passage then runs thus:—

ἀλλ' ὅτε γὰρ δὴ τὸ σὸν ὄμμ' ἀπέδραν,
παταγοῦσιν ἄτε πτηνῶν ἀγέλαι
μέγαν αἰγυπιόν,
τάχ' ἂν ἐξαίφνης, εἰ σὺ φανείης,
σιγῇ πτήξειαν ἄφωνοι.

(So Nauck: Wecklein points thus, τάχ' ἂν, ἐξαίφνης εἰ σὺ φανείης, κ.τ.λ.) αἰγυπιὸν then depends on ἀποδρᾶσαι supplied from ἀπέδραν, and ἀλλὰ...γὰρ is not elliptical.

172 Ταυροπόλα. The cult of Artemis Ταυροπόλος is exhaustively treated by Th. Schreiber in his article on Artemis in Roscher's *Lexicon der gr. und röm. Mythologie*, § 7, pp. 567 ff. To the facts noticed in the commentary it may be added that a shrine of the goddess, called Ταυροπόλιον, at Samos, is noticed by Steph. Byz. s.v.; and in the island of Icaria, by Strabo 14. p. 639.

The originally distinct cult of Artemis Ταυρική or Ταυρώ is dealt with by Schreiber in § 15 of the article above-mentioned (pp. 585 ff.). With regard to the development of this latter cult, and to the analysis of the legends concerning it, he is in general agreement with O. Müller (*Dorians*, vol. I., pp. 385 ff., 2nd ed.). The following points may be noticed here. (1) Iphigeneia was once a title of this Artemis herself, in her character of a goddess rejoicing in human sacrifice. (At Hermione in Argolis Pausanias mentions Ἀρτέμιδος ἐπικλησιν Ἰφιγενείας ἱερόν, 2. 35. 1.) Iphigeneia became a maiden *sacrificed* to the goddess; then, a maiden who, having been rescued by the goddess from immolation, served her as *priestess* among the Tauri, and brought her image home to Brauron in Attica. (2) The title Ὀρθία or Ὀρθωσία, also given to Artemis in this character, points to an orgiastic worship. (3) Lemnos, at the eastern verge of European Hellas, seems to have been one of the earliest Greek seats of this 'Tauric' cult, and a point from which it was propagated. But the primitive elements of the cult appear to have been

widely diffused, from a very early time, in Greece Proper; traces of it occur in Sparta, Arcadia, Elis, Megara, and Athens.

Schreiber is decidedly of opinion that Sophocles in this passage was thinking only of the Ταυροπόλος proper, and uses the epithet merely because Ajax had slain bulls (p. 567). It might, I think, be fairly urged in support of this view that the poet presently alludes to the goddess in her character of Ἀγροτέρα, Ἐλαφηβόλος (v. 178 ἐλαφιβολίαις), and that therefore the passage, as a whole, will be more harmonious if Ταυροπόλα refers to her merely as the goddess of ταῦροι. O. Müller, on the other hand, thinks that the reference is to the fierce Ταυρικὴ, who delighted in bloody sacrifice (*Dorians* i. p. 391); and some of the more recent interpreters agree with him. As Euripides identifies the Ταυρικὴ with the Ταυροπόλος (*I. T.* 1454—7), it can hardly be questioned that Sophocles, though writing at a somewhat earlier date, might have done the same.

Two things, at least, are clear. The use of the epithet Ταυροπόλα has been suggested by the slaughter of the cattle: and Artemis is thought of here as a fierce goddess. The Chorus surmise that Ajax has been goaded to his deed either by her or by the War-god. On the whole, I should incline to suppose that associations derived from both the cults of Artemis were blended in the poet's mind, as they probably were in the popular thought and language of his time.

179 Ἐννάλιος.—This was originally an epithet for Ἄρης (*Il.* 17. 211), formed from Ἐννώ and then came to be used alone, as another name for the War-god. In describing the chest of Cypselus (a work of the 7th century B.C.) Pausanias says (5. 18. 5), ἔστι δὲ καὶ Ἄρης ὄπλα ἐνδεδυκώς, Ἀφροδίτην ἄγων· ἐπίγραμμα δὲ Ἐννάλιος ἔστιν αὐτῷ.

With regard to the Attic use of the names Ἄρης and Ἐννάλιος in the fifth century B.C., the most important passages are the following. (1) Pollux 8. 106. The oath taken by the Ephebi, as there quoted, ends with these words:—ἴστορες θεοὶ τούτων Ἄγλαυρος, Ἐννάλιος, Ἄρης, Ζεὺς, Θαλλώ, Αὐξώ, Ἡγεμόνη. Preller (*Gr. Myth.* i. p. 265, n. 6), followed by Stoll in Roscher's *Lexicon* (p. 1250) and others, treats Ἐννάλιος there as an epithet of Ἄρης (and therefore deletes the comma after it). But, as each of the other deities is denoted by a single word, it is reasonable to suppose that Ἐννάλιος is here used as a separate name. (2) This view is confirmed by Ar. *Pax* 456 f. TP. Ἐρμῆ, Χάρισιν, Ὠραιοῖν, Ἀφροδίτη, Πόθῳ. | XO. Ἄρει δὲ μῆ; TP. μῆ. XO. μῆδ' Ἐνναλίῳ γε; TP. μῆ. This passage is included by Preller (*l. c.*) and Stoll (*l. c.*) among those 'which prove nothing for the difference between Ares and Enyalios.' The correctness of that statement depends on the precise meaning attached to it. Neither the oath of the Ephebi nor Aristophanes suffices, indeed, to prove that the Athenian conception of Ares was essentially different from that of Enyalios. But those passages clearly indicate that, in the popular Athenian view, Enyalios had already become a distinct person from Ares, however closely akin to him in character and attributes. The War-god was worshipped at Athens under the name of Ἄρης (Paus. 1. 8. 64), and there were also yearly sacrifices

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



The first statement could be adduced in support of the view just discussed,—that a southern gale *not* attended by thunder and lightning will be *less* violent. The second statement has suggested various emendations of the words of Sophocles, all having the same object,—viz., to obtain the following sense:—‘he ceases to rage, like a south wind which, after a sharp outburst, *is laid* by a thunder-storm’ (παύουσι γὰρ τὰ πνεύματα αἱ ἀστραπαί).

1. One of the MSS. (Γ) having λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἀστεροπᾶς (without ἄτερ), Lobeck conjectured, λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἀπ’ ἀστεροπᾶς (ἀπό = ‘after’).

2. Mudge (*ap. Wakefield, Silva Critica* cxciv): λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἄτ’ ἐκ στεροπᾶς: and so (independently) Wecklein (*Ars Soph. emend.* p. 56). Blaydes adopts this reading.

3. Bergk: λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἄπερ στεροπᾶς | ἄρξας.

4. Moritz Seyffert: οὐκ· ἐπὶ λαμπρᾶς γὰρ ἄπερ στεροπᾶς (taking ἐπί as = ‘accompanied by’). But οὐκέτι is evidently right.

5. G. Wolff: λαμπραῖς γὰρ ἄφαρ στεροπαῖς | εἶξας.

405—409 The traditional text is as follows:—

εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι,
τοῖσδ’ ὁμοῦ πέλας,
μύραις δ’ ἄγραις προσκείμεθα,
πᾶς δὲ στρατὸς δίπαλτος ἄν με
χειρὶ φονεύοι.

And in the corresponding verses of the antistrophe (423—427):—

ἐξερέω μέγ’, οἶον
οὐ τινα
Τροία στρατοῦ
δέρχθη χθονὸς μολόντ’ ἀπὸ
Ἑλλανίδος· τανῦν δ’ ἄτιμος
ᾧδε πρόκειμαι.

The above is the division of the antistrophic verses as given in L: but, for correspondence with the strophe, it should be

ἐξερέω μέγ’, οἶον οὐ-
τινα Τροία στρατοῦ
δέρχθη, etc.

G. Wolff retains the MS. text, without any change either in strophe or in antistrophe. He is thus compelled to assume that τοῖσδ’ ὁμοῦ πέλας answers metrically to τινα Τροία στρατοῦ: and, therefore, that the first syllable of Τροία is short, so that the syllables τῖνᾶ τροῖ correspond with the trochee τοῖσδ’ ὁμ-. He compares the οἶ of Ποίαντος in *Ph.* 263 etc. But such a shortening of οἶ in Τροία is altogether improbable. It is, indeed, a fatal objection to his view.

The emendations have been of two classes:—I. Those which require no change in the antistrophe. II. Those which require such

change. I. The first class may be subdivided into (a) those which keep the vocative φίλοι, and (b) those which alter it.

(a) Keeping φίλοι.

1. Hermann (formerly), εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τοιοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας. This, as it is the slightest, seems also the best emendation, and I have adopted it in my text. (As has been said in the commentary, I suspect that πέλας is unsound; it may have displaced a substantive, perhaps βοτοῖς.)

2. Hermann afterwards struck out πέλας: inserted οἷ' between τοῖσδ' and ὁμοῦ: and assumed the loss of a word (such as μέγιστα) between τὰ and μὲν (or between μὲν and φθίνει). He also changed προκείμεθα to προκείμενα. His text then stood thus:—

405 εἰ τὰ...μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι,
406 f. τοῖσδ', οἷ' ὁμοῦ μώραις ἄγραις προκείμενα,

corresponding metrically with

423 ἐξέρω μέγ', οἷον οὔτινα
424 f. Τροία στρατοῦ δέρχθη χθονὸς μολόντ' ἀπό.

He explained his own reading in 405 ff. to this effect:—‘If my chief object [τὰ (μέγιστα), the scheme of vengeance on the chiefs] is lost through these creatures (τοῖσδ', the slain cattle), such as are lying prostrate near me (ὁμοῦ προκείμενα, sc. ἐστί), victims of an insane onslaught' (μώραις ἄγραις, instrumental dat.).

3. Lobeck: εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τίσις δ' ὁμοῦ πέλας: *si honore et dignitate, qua olim florebam, privatus sum, ultio autem prope instat* (the vengeance of the Greeks).

4. Dindorf gives the same emendation in his text of 1860, only with πέλει instead of πέλας. (Others suggest πελαῖ.) Schneidewin (formerly): τίσις δ' ὁμοῦ μ, ἐλαῖ.

5. Hartung changes τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ to τοιαῖσδε δέ, dividing the verses thus:—

εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τοιαῖσδε δέ
πέλας μώραις ἄγραις προσκείμεθα.

6. Elmsley: εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τάδε δ' ὁμοῦ πέλας (*i.e.* εἰ τὰ μὲν ἀγαθὰ φθίνει, τάδε δὲ κακὰ πάρεσσι).

7. Linwood (*ap.* Blaydes, p. 100): εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, τὰδ' ὡς ὄραν πέλει.

(b) Changing φίλοι.

1. Schmelzer (*ap.* G. Wolff, p. 164): εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοις δὲ τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ τάλας.

2. Mekler: εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει φίλοισι τοῖσδ' | ἐμοῦ σέβας. So he prints the passage in the 6th ed. of Dindorf's text (Teubner), 1885.

3. Seyffert: εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει φίλων τοιοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας, meaning, ‘If the help of friends (τὰ φίλων, ‘*ea quae in amicis sunt*’) is lost to me, through these creatures near me’ (the slain cattle).

4. Wecklein: εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει φθιτοῖσι τοῖσδ' | ὁμοῦ πέλας, *i.e.*, 'If my former glory perishes along with these dead creatures near me.'

II. The following emendations require some change in the antistrophe.

1. Ahrens: τοῖς δόμου πέλας, instead of τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας.
2. Thiersch: τοῖς δ' ὁμοῦ γέλωσ (with μώραις γ' instead of μώραις δ').
3. Nauck (leaving the traditional reading in his text) proposes to read in the strophe (omitting τὰ μὲν),

εἰ φθίνει, φίλοι, δόμου κλέος,
μώραις δ' ἄγραις προσκείμεθα,

and in the antistrophe (omitting στρατοῦ and ἀπό),

ἔξερῶ μέγ', οἶον οὔτινα
Τροία χθονὸς δέρχθη μολόντ'.

4. J. H. Heinrich Schmidt reads in the strophe,

εἰ τὸ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, δόμου
κλέος, μώραις δ' ἄγραις προσκείμεθα,
πᾶς στρατὸς δίπαλτος ἄν με
χειρὶ φονεύοι.

(He omits the δὲ after πᾶς.) In the antistrophe he reads (omitting στρατοῦ, and changing Ἑλλανίδος, with Gleditsch, to Ἑλλάδος),

ἔξερέω μέγ', οἶον οὔτινα
Τροία δέρχθη χθονὸς μολόντ' ἀπὸ
Ἑλλάδος· τὰ νῦν δ' ἄτιμος
ᾧδε πρόκειμαι.

5. Campbell would read in the strophe (changing τὰ to τάδε, and τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας to πάλαι),

εἰ τάδε μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι, πάλαι,
μώραις δ' ἄγραις προσκείμεθα,

and in the antistrophe (omitting στρατοῦ and ἀπό),

ἔξερέω μέγ', οἶον οὔτινα
Τροία χθονὸς δέρχθη μολόντ'.

6. Paley inserts κείμαι δὲ before τοῖσδ' in the strophe, reading thus:—

εἰ τὰ μὲν φθίνει, φίλοι,
κείμαι δὲ τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας,
μώραις [δ'] ἄγραις προσκείμεθα.

In the antistrophe, he changes οὔτινα to οὐδέπω τινά, reading

ἔξερέω μέγ', οἶον οὐ-
δέπω τινὰ Τροία στρατοῦ
δέρχθη χθονὸς μολόντ' ἀπὸ (κ.τ.λ.).

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

'of no account,' an explanation which is given by the scholiast here (*ἐν οὐδενὶ ἀριθμῷ ταπτόμενος ἀλλὰ περιερισμμένος*), but which is quite untenable.

3. Elmsley: Ἰδαία μίμνω λειμωνίδι ποία μέλων, as = 'captive to': cp. Eur. *Helen*. 196 f. Ἰλίου κατασκαφὰν | πυρὶ μέλουσαν δαΐω. But this destroys the metre.

II. Emendations which alter ποία.

1. Hermann (formerly):

Ἰδαῖα μίμνω λειμώνι ἄποινα μηνῶν
ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν εὐνώμα
χρόνῳ τρυχόμενος,

i.e., 'I await my reward for (bivouacking on) the meadows of Ida, through countless months, ever worn by the steady march of time.' (εὐνώμα, the reading of Triclinius for the MS. εὐνόμα, = εὐκινήτω.) Dindorf adopted this reading (ed. 1860): but in the 6th ed. of his text (Teubner), Mekler gives μίμνων...εὐνώμαι.

2. Hermann afterwards read:

Ἰδαῖα μίμνω λειμώνια κῆλ' ἀμύνων,
ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν εὐνώμα
χρόνῳ τρυχόμενος.

The λειμώνια κῆλα here are 'the arrows of the meadow-frosts,' the πάγων ἐναίθρεια...βέλη of *Ant.* 358.

3. Schneidewin (formerly):

Ἰδαῖα μίμνω λειμώνια πῖσέ' ἀλγέων
ἀνήριθμος, αἰὲν εὐνώμα etc.

Cp. *Il.* 20. 9 πῖσέα ποιήεντα: and for ἀλγέων ἀνήριθμος, *El.* 232 ἀνάριθμος...θρήνων.

4. Hartung:

Ἰδαῖα μένων λειμώνια πολμνια μήλων
ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν ἄρνημαι.

He explains this (p. 183) to the following effect: 'remaining here, I am constantly engaged in capturing flocks without number on the meadows of Ida' (ἀνήριθμος referring *in sense* to the booty): *i.e.*, ample spoil is the only result of the campaign. To justify the metre, he supposes that in the antistrophe (614) Ἄρει has ἄ, and changes οἰοβώτας there to αἰοβώτας (Hesych. αἰόν· μάταιον).

5. Wecklein reads:

Ἰδαῖδι μίμνων λειμώνι πάγων ἐλεί-
ων ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν εὐνώμαι,

'I remain encamped on the meadows of Ida, with endless sufferings from the frosts on the marshy ground.' Cp. Aesch. *Ag.* 335 f. τῶν ὑπαιθρίων πάγων | δρόσων τ' ἀπαλλαγέντες. [Ἰδαῖδι is then an adj. of fem. form used with a masc. subst., for λειμών is never fem. It would seem better to take Ἰδαῖδι as = Ἰδαῖδι γῆ.]

6. Lobeck's conjecture, λειμώνι' ἔπαυλα μῆλων, is adopted by (a) Moritz Seyffert, who reads μίμνων and εὐνώμαι, taking ἀνήριθμος as = 'of no account.' (b) Blaydes, who reads ναίων (instead of μίμνων) and εὐνώμαι. He has μῆλων in his text, but in his note μηνῶν, joining it with ἀνήριθμος. (c) Paley, who writes

Ἰδαῖα μίμνω λειμώνι' ἔπαυλα μῆλων
ἀνήριθμος αἰὲν ἐνναίων,

and renders, 'It is long since I have been waiting here, living all the time in the homesteads on Ida' [rather 'in quarters on the meadows of Ida'] 'amidst countless sheep.'

7. Campbell in his note proposes

Ἰδαῖα μίμνων λειμώνι' ὑπαιθρα, μηνῶν
ἀνάριθμος αἰὲν εὐνώμαι,

which he renders, 'Abiding out-door hardships in moist Trojan fields, I make my bed there, months without number.'

650 f. καὶ γὰρ, ὅς τὰ δεῖν' ἐκαρτέρουν τότε,
βαφῆ σίδηρος ὧς, ἐθελύνθην στόμα
πρὸς τῆσδε τῆς γυναικός.

An interesting discussion of this passage took place a few years ago between two German writers, each of whom possessed the advantage of being able to speak with authority on the technical aspect of the question. In 1885 Herr R. Paehler published at Wiesbaden an essay on the tempering of steel in antiquity (*Die Löschung des Stahles bei den Alten*). Holding that the words βαφῆ σίδηρος ὧς should be taken with ἐθελύνθην στόμα, he objected to βαφῆ that it must denote a *hardening*, not a *softening*, process; and therefore proposed to read βαύνη, 'furnace,' a word recorded by Hesychius, though βαῦνος or βαυνός seems to have been the more usual form. The sense then would be, 'my keen edge has been softened, as iron is softened in the furnace.' (Cp. Verg. *Aen.* 8. 446 *chalybs vasta fornace liquescit.*)

The emendation thus suggested was discussed by Prof. Hugo Blümner, in his *Technologie und Terminologie der Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern* (Leipsic, 1887), vol. iv., pp. 345 ff. His main objection to it is of unanswerable force. If Ajax compares his altered mood to iron which has been *softened in the fire*, then the iron which was previously hard (the image of his former mood, implied in ἐκαρτέρουν τότε) must be the iron *ore*, before it has been worked by the smith; whereas ἐθελύνθην στόμα shows the comparison to be with a weapon, whose edge, once keen and hard, has now been dulled. But, while rightly defending βαφῆ, as the cold bath in which heated iron is plunged to temper it, Prof. Blümner agrees with Herr Paehler in assuming that the words βαφῆ σίδηρος ὧς must refer to what *follows*, and so proposes to change ἐθελύνθην into ἐθηγάνθην, 'whetted.' Replying to his critic in the *Neue Jahrbücher f. Philologie und Paedagogik* (1887, pp. 171—194), Paehler has no difficulty in showing that ἐθηγάνθην (from θηγάνω, given by Hesych. as = θήγω) is not warranted here by such late forms as ἡσθάνθην or the dubious ηὔξήνθην. On this

point each of the disputants saw half of the truth; βαφή is right, but so is ἐθελύνθην: the words βαφή σίδηρος ὧς must be referred, not to what follows, but to what precedes; not to ἐθελύνθην but to ἐκαρτέρου.

The chief interest of the discussion for students of Sophocles consists, however, in the clearness with which two points are brought out in the course of it. (1) βάπτειν and βαφή were familiar terms in reference to the tempering of iron by the cold bath. To the passages quoted in the commentary may be added Plut. *Mor.* 136 A ὥσπερ τὸν βαπτόμενον σίδηρον, 'like hot iron when it is plunged in the bath.' Id. *Alex.* 32 μάχαιραν . . θαυμαστὴν βαφήν καὶ κουφότητι ('temper and lightness'). *Pyrrh.* 24 βαφῆς ἀρετῆ τοῦ σιδήρου ('the excellent temper of the blade'). The Latin word was *tingere*: Ov. *Met.* 9. 170 *gelido ceu quondam lamina candens Tincta lacu* (cp. Verg. *G.* 4. 172, etc.). The ancients believed that much depended on the quality of the water used in this process. Martial's birthplace, Bilbilis in Celtiberia, owed its reputation for steel blades partly to the supposed virtue in this respect of the Salo (*Xalon*) which flowed past it,—*Armorum Salo temperator*, as he calls it (*Epigr.* 4. 55. 15); cp. *Epigr.* 14. 33 (*pugio*) *Stridentem gelidis hunc Salo tinxit aquis*.

(2) In the second part of the scholium on *Ai.* 651 it is suggested that βαφή could refer to an *oil-bath*, by which iron is *softened*: δισσῶς βάπτεται ὁ σίδηρος· εἰ μὲν γὰρ μαλθακὸν βούλονται αὐτὸν εἶναι ἐλαίῳ βάπτουσιν, εἰ δὲ σκιρὸν, ὕδατι. But the oil-bath was never a *softening* process; it was merely a milder tonic, used for the finer kinds of steel-work, to avoid the danger of brittleness, which, in their case, might result from immersion in cold water. Hippocrates refers to it (vol. 1. p. 294 ed. Kühn), σιδηρίου βαφέντος εἰς ἔλαιον: and Plutarch explains its use, *De primo frigore* 13. p. 950 C βελόνας δὲ καὶ πόρπας σιδηρᾶς καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τῶν ἔργων οὐκ ὕδατι βάπτουσιν ἀλλ' ἐλαίῳ, τὴν ἄγαν ψυχρότητα φοβούμενοι τοῦ ὕδατος, ὡς διαστρέφουσιν. Plin. *H. N.* 34. 41. § 146 *tenuiora ferramenta oleo restingui mos est, ne aqua in fragilitatem durentur*. Paehler, in the essay mentioned above (*Die Löschung des Stahles* p. 18), observes that even *large* steel objects are liable to be made brittle if plunged in cold water when they are at a great heat. With regard to the notion that the oil-bath could soften iron, he mentions that he has disproved it by experiment (*Neue Jahrb.*, 1887, p. 172). Hence one result of the discussion, a result in which both the experts agree, is that the words βαφή σίδηρος ὧς cannot possibly be taken with ἐθελύνθην.

656 ἐξάλυξωμαι (from ἐξάλυσκω) is the form given by Hesychius, who quotes it from this passage; while ἐξαλεύσωμαι (from ἐξαλεύω) is supported by L (with most mss.), and Suidas.

(1) From ἀλύσκω we have the fut. ἀλύξω in *El.* 627, and its dual ἀλύξετον in *Ant.* 488. The aorist is frequent in Homer (ἦλυξα *Od.* 3. 297, ἦλυξε *Il.* 11. 476, ἀλύξη *Il.* 10. 348, ἀλύξαι *Il.* 8. 243, ἀλύξας *Il.* 12. 113 etc.). Aesch. *Pers.* 100 has ἀλύξαντα: Eur. *Hec.* 1194 ἐξήλυξε, *Bacch.* 734 ἐξηλύξαμεν, *El.* 219 ἐξάλυξωμεν. Thus the aorist active, at least, was thoroughly familiar to Attic Tragedy. The aorist middle occurs only here.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



il est salubre en l'usage des amitez ordinaires et coustumières' (*Essais*, i. c. xxviii.). La Bruyère's comments are curious (*Caractères*, c. 4, §§ 55, 56, vol. i. p. 208 in the edition of M. Servois, 1865):—'Vivre avec ses ennemis comme s'ils devoient un jour être nos amis, et vivre avec nos amis comme s'ils pouvaient devenir nos ennemis, n'est ni selon la nature de la haine, ni selon les règles de l'amitié; ce n'est point une maxime morale, mais politique.' He then gives his own rule:—'On ne doit pas se faire des ennemis de ceux qui, mieux connus, pourroient avoir rang entre nos amis. On doit faire choix d'amis si sûrs et d'une si exacte probité, que venant à cesser de l'être, ils ne veuillent pas abuser de notre confiance, ni se faire craindre comme ennemis.' But, as Spedding remarks (*Bacon's Works*, vol. i. p. 788, n. 2), this might be paraphrased, 'Treat no man as your enemy until you are *sure* that he can never deserve to be your friend, make no man your friend unless you are *sure* that he will never become your enemy': and, since such certainty is unattainable beforehand, La Bruyère's own precept comes to much the same thing as that which he is criticising.

It may be observed that the version by Publilius Syrus (in Gellius, *Noct. Att.* 17. 14), *Ita amicum habeas, posse ut fieri hunc inimicum putes*, makes the maxim more definitely cynical than it is in its Greek form, φιλεῖν ὡς μισήσοντας.

869 κούδεις ἐπίσταται με συμμαθεῖν τόπος.

I. The following conjectures keep συμμαθεῖν (or merely modify it to συμμαθῶν).

1. Campbell: κούδεις ἐφίσταται με συμμαθεῖν τόπος. 'And no spot arrests me that I may share its secret.' (For this causal sense of the middle ἐφίσταμαι, see my note on *Tr.* 339.) So Meineke also, but with συμμαθῶν.

2. Moritz Seyffert: κούδεις ἐφίστα τοῦ με συμμαθεῖν τόπος. 'And no place invited me to pause, that I might learn its secret.' (ἐφίστα imperf. : τοῦ...συμμαθεῖν, gen. expressing the aim or object.) Wecklein adopts this.

3. Dindorf: κούδεις ἐπίσταται σφε συμμαθῶν τόπος. (Meaning, apparently, 'No place is conscious that it shares the secret concerning him.')

II. Conjectures which substitute some other verb for συμμαθεῖν.

1. Hartung: κούδεις ἐπίσταται με συμβαλεῖν τόπος (*sc.* τῷ Αἴαντι, 'that I have met with him').

2. Linwood: κούδεις ἐπίσταται σφε συμβαλεῖν ὅπου. ('No one can conjecture where he is.')

3. Heimsoeth: κούδεις ἐπίσταται με νουθετεῖν τόπος.

4. Blaydes (*inter alia*): κούδεις ἐπίσταται σφε σημαίνειν τόπος. Οἱ κού. ἐ. σφέ μοι φράζειν τόπος (G. Wolff suggests σφε ποῦ λάθει).

5. Herwerden: κούδεις ἐφίστασθαί με συμπίθει τόπος.

966—973

966 ἔμοι πικρὸς τέθνηκεν ἢ κείνοις γλυκὺς,
 967 αὐτῷ δὲ τερπνός· ὦν γὰρ ἠράσθη τυχεῖν
 968 ἐκτήσαθ' αὐτῷ, θάνατον ὄνπερ ἤθελεν.
 969 τί δῆτα τοῦδ' ἐπεγγελῶεν ἂν κάτα;
 970 θεοῖς τέθνηκεν οὗτος, οὐ κείνοισιν, οὔ·
 971 πρὸς ταῦτ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐν κenoῖς ὑβριζέτω.
 972 Αἴας γὰρ αὐτοῖς οὐκέτ' ἐστίν, ἀλλ' ἔμοι
 973 λιπὼν ἀνίας καὶ γόους διοίχεται.

(1) R. Enger (in *Rhein. Mus.* 14. 475 ff.) proposes to strike out verses 969, 970, 973, and to arrange the remaining five verses in the following order:—

971 πρὸς ταῦτ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐν κenoῖς ὑβριζέτω.
 972 Αἴας γὰρ αὐτοῖς οὐκέτ' ἐστίν· ἀλλ' ἔμοι
 966 πικρὸς τέθνηκε <μᾶλλον> ἢ κείνοις γλυκὺς,
 967 αὐτῷ δὲ τερπνός· ὦν γὰρ ἠράσθη τυχεῖν
 968 ἐκτήσαθ' αὐτῷ, θάνατον ὄνπερ ἤθελεν.

(2) A. Zippmann (*Atheteseon Sophocli. specimen*, p. 34, Bonn, 1864) would strike out vv. 966, 969, 970, and arrange the rest as follows:—

971 πρὸς ταῦτ' Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐν κenoῖς ὑβριζέτω.
 972 Αἴας γὰρ αὐτοῖς οὐκέτ' ἐστίν, ἀλλ' ἔμοι
 973 λιπὼν ἀνίας καὶ γόους διοίχεται,
 967 αὐτῷ δὲ τερπνός· ὦν γὰρ ἠράσθη τυχεῖν
 968 ἐκτήσαθ' αὐτῷ, θάνατον ὄνπερ ἤθελεν.

Others would be content simply to strike out three verses, without changing the order of the five which remain. Thus:

(3) Leutsch and Dindorf would omit vv. 966, 967, 968.

(4) Schneidewin, 969, 972, 973.

(5) A. Schöll, 971, 972, 973.

All the above-mentioned critics, whether they change or do not change the order of the verses which they spare, have the same object in view, viz., to get rid of three verses here, so that Tecmessa's speech of ten lines in vv. 915—924 may correspond in length with her speech in this place, which now consists of thirteen lines (961—973). For they regard vv. 879—924 as forming the strophe of the κομμός, to which vv. 925—973 form the antistrophe.

Nauck's view is peculiar. As he rejects two verses (918, 919) in Tecmessa's former speech, thus reducing it to eight verses, so here he has to get rid, not of three, but of five verses. He accordingly brackets 966, 967, 968, 969, 970.

The truer view seems to be that the strophe consists of vv. 879—914, to which vv. 925—960 form the antistrophe. There is no necessity, on this view, that Tecmessa's speech of ten lines in 915—924 should be balanced by one of the same length here.

The diversity of opinion among the critics as to which verses should be deleted curiously illustrates the arbitrary character of such processes.

As to the objections which have been made to verses 966—973, on the ground of their alleged incoherence, see the note in the commentary, where the train of thought is traced.

1028—1039 σκέψασθε...καὶ γὰρ τάδε.

NOTE I. R. Morstadt (*Beiträge zur Exegese u. Kritik d. Soph. Ajas*, pp. 30 f., 1863), and Nauck, reject these twelve verses on several grounds. (1) It is far-fetched and forced to compare the girdle, by which Hector was dragged till he died, with the sword on which Ajax fell.—The point of this objection is that Hector did not *kill himself* with the girdle. But, for a poet desirous of illustrating the maxim, ἐχθρῶν ἄδωρα δῶρα, it was enough that the girdle had been instrumental in the death of Hector, as the sword in the death of Ajax. (2) The analogy, incomplete as it is, obtained only by supposing, in contradiction to the *Iliad*, that Achilles, instead of slaying Hector in fight, took him alive, and tortured him to death.—It is true that this divergence from the *Iliad* is remarkable; of that I shall speak in Note II. But such divergence is not in itself a legitimate reason for questioning that Sophocles wrote these verses. (3) *πρισθείς* in v. 1030 is unintelligible; and the active *μηχανᾶν* in v. 1037 is suspicious.—These points are dealt with in my commentary. (4) Verses 1036, 1037 are a tame commonplace; and vv. 1038, 1039 are very strange (in Nauck's words, 'klingen sehr wunderlich').—It is difficult to comprehend this objection. The four verses in question are perfectly in harmony with the style of Greek Tragedy; nor is anything in their composition unworthy of Sophocles. (See commentary.)

NOTE II. The account of Hector's death given in vv. 1029—1031.—The *Iliad* is, so far as we know, the only Greek epic in which the circumstances attending the death of Hector were related. The *Aethiopsis* took up the story from the point at which the *Iliad* left off, and began with the events which immediately followed Hector's funeral. The twenty-second book of the *Iliad*, which narrates the slaying of Hector by Achilles, is undoubtedly one of the oldest parts of the poem, as it is also one of the most splendid and the most famous: it is, indeed, the very climax of the epic. Nothing could be less probable than that another epic poet should have set himself to relate the story of Hector's death in a new fashion, representing Achilles as having spared the life of Hector on the battle-field, only that he might mangle him to death by dragging him after his chariot. Such a version, so dishonouring to the hero of the *Iliad*, would also stand in damning contrast with one of its greatest passages. A single circumstance may suffice to illustrate the fixity with which the Homeric Ἑκτορος ἀναίρεσις was established in ancient Greek opinion as the one authentic version of the event. Euripides (*Andr.* 107 f.) makes Andromachè say of Hector,

τὸν περὶ τείχη
εἴλκυσε διφρεύων παῖς ἄλίας Θέτιδος.

She does not say that he was dragged alive (on the contrary, the context implies that he was slain in battle): but the scholiast

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1129 ἀτίμα. By proscribing the verb ἀτιμᾶν, Nauck would make it necessary to alter the Homeric texts (including those of the Hymns) in about eighteen places. (a) Where the future or aorist forms of ἀτιμᾶν are now read, he would substitute the corresponding forms of ἀτιμάζω with σσ: e.g., in *Il.* 8. 163 ἀτιμάσσουσι for ἀτιμήσουσι: in *1.* 11 ἡτίμασσ' for ἡτίμησ'. (b) In other cases he would substitute forms from ἀτίζω: e.g., in *Od.* 21. 99 ἄτιζεν for ἀτίμα.

1135 ψηφοποιός. Others explain:—(1) 'Making votes' by tampering with the ψηφοί at the counting. This is a needlessly coarse interpretation, even if it could be supposed that one of the competitors could have had the opportunity for such a fraud. (2) J. van Leeuwen: 'Making ψηφοί of clay, and giving them to those judges who were favourably disposed towards Ajax. These ψηφοί would never come out of the voting urn (which the critic conceives as having water in it). Cp. the δραπέτης κληῖρος of v. 1285.

The word ψηφοκλέπτης was used in the sense of ψηφοπαίκτης, a 'juggler,' who causes ψηφοί or balls to disappear (*Athen.* p. 19 B, etc.). Suidas gives ψηφολόγος in the same sense. Eustathius (p. 1601. 50) appears to associate that meaning with ψηφοποιός here. Cp. Lysias fr. 7 ψηφοπαικτοῦσι τὸ δίκαιον. It is very possible that Sophocles may have intended ψηφοποιός to suggest the idea of juggling, though the word could not be used as a synonym for ψηφοκλέπτης, 'juggler.'

1190 ἀνὰ τὰν εὐρώδη Τροίαν MSS. = 1197 ἰὼ πόνοι πρόγονοι πόνων.

I. Like the emendation of Ahrens, ἀν τὰν εὐρώδεα Τρωίαν, which I have adopted, there are some others which require no change in v. 1197.

1. Wecklein: ἀν' ἀνεμώδεα Τρωίαν (the initial ἀ of the adj. being long, as if it were Doric for ἦν-). Cp. Philostratus *Imag.* 1 Σκῦρος . . ἦν ὁ θεῖος Σοφοκλῆς ἀνεμώδεα καλεῖ (fr. 509 Nauck). This conjecture would account for the fact that a few MSS. add ἠνεμόεσαν after Τροίαν (see cr. n.). The drawback to it is the long ἀ, for ἠνεμώδης seems a questionable form.

2. G. Wolff: ἀν' ἀερώδεα Τρωίαν. ἀερώδεα is the conjecture of Hermann (see below), who took it from the scholium (on εὐρώδη), σκοτεινὴν καὶ ἀερώδη τοῖς Ἑλλησιν. But as εὐρώεις was erroneously connected with εὐρύς by some of the later grammarians (see n. on 1167), so εὐρώδη might be erroneously explained by σκοτεινὴν καὶ ἀερώδη: for σκοτεινά is one of the meanings given by Hesychius to εὐρώεντα.

3. M. Seyffert: ἄνατον εὐρυεδεῖ Τροία. (He supposes the οἱ to be short.)

II. Emendations which involve a change in the antistrophe, v. 1197.

1. Hermann: ἀν' αἶαν ἀερώδεα Τρωίαν, and in 1197 ἰὼ πόνοι, <πόνοι> πρόγονοι πόνων.

2. Dindorf: ἀν' εὐρώδη Τροίαν, and in 1197 ἰὼ πόνοι πρόπονοι.

3. Bergk (ed. 1858, adnot. crit. p. xliv): ἀν' ἀκτὰν εὐρυεδῆ. He would omit Τροίαν as a marginal gloss, and in 1197 read ἰὸ πόνου πρὸ πόνων.

4. Blaydes: ἀν τὰν εὐρυεδῆ Τροίαν, and in 1197 ὦ μόχθοι πρόγονοι μόχθων.

1252 ἀλλ' οἱ φρονοῦντες εὖ κρατοῦσι πανταχοῦ. Michael Apostolius (*circ.* 1470 A.D.), quoting this verse in his *Συναγωγή Παροιμιῶν*, subjoins another to it, viz. ὁ γὰρ φρονῶν εὖ πάντα συλλαβὼν ἔχει, and adds Σοφοκλέους, as if that poet were the author of both. The error arose from his having found the two verses together in a collection of commonplaces and proverbs by the monk Maximus Confessor (born at Constantinople *circ.* 580 A.D.), who, however, had attributed only the first verse to Sophocles: see *Paroemiographi Graeci*, ed. Leutsch and Schneidewin, vol. II. p. 765.

The verse ὁ γὰρ φρονῶν εὖ πάντα συλλαβὼν ἔχει is ascribed by Stobaeus (*Flor.* 3. 17) to the tragic poet Chaerêmon (*circ.* 380 B.C.), among whose fragments it is included by Nauck (*Trag. Graec. Frag.*, p. 788, 2nd ed.).

1276 ff.

ἀμφὶ μὲν νεῶν
ἄκροισιν ἤδη ναυτικοῖς ἐδωλίοις
πυρὸς φλέγοντος, ἐς δὲ ναυτικὰ σκάφη
πηδῶντος ἄρδην Ἑκτορος τάφρων ὕπερ.

1. ἐδώλια as = a raised quarter-deck at the stern of the ship.—This meaning came through that of a sitting-place for those who were not employed, as ἐρέται or ναῦται, in rowing or working the ship. It appears clearly in Her. I. 24, where the passenger Arion, and the officers of the ship to whom he makes his request, are at first together on the ἐδώλια at the stern. From the raised ἐδώλια Arion springs into the sea. That passage is strikingly illustrated by one of Lycophron (295 ff.), where Cassandra imagines the scene which will ensue when the Trojans have set fire to the Greek ships. The Greeks, pressed by the victorious enemy, will spring from the high ἐδώλια of their ships, either towards the 'ensigns' at the stern (ἄφλαστα καὶ κόρυμβα), or towards the rowers' benches (κληδῶν θρόνους, the μέσην νέα of Her. I. 24), and will dye the foreign soil with their blood:—

ἄφλαστα καὶ κόρυμβα καὶ κληδῶν θρόνους
πυκνοὶ κυβιστητῆρες ἐξ ἐδωλίων
πηδῶντες αἰμάξουσιν ὀθνείαν κόνιν.

(Lycophron, with his usual taste for rare constructions, means the accusatives ἄφλαστα καὶ κόρυμβα etc. to be taken with πηδῶντες, as denoting the points towards which they leap; an admissible usage, but not like πηδῶντα πεδία in *Ai.* 30.) In the *Thesaurus* of Stephanus, where the words ἐξ ἐδωλίων πηδῶντες are cited, Dindorf quotes a scholium which correctly explains ἐδωλίων there as τῶν σανιδωμάτων καὶ καταστρωμάτων τῆς νεώς. The scholiast, wishing to be explicit, added καταστρωμάτων, because the term σανιδώματα ('planking,' 'plank-

fittings') was too vague; it could include the rowers' benches. Thus Suidas distinguishes three senses of ἐδώλια:—(1) σανιδώματα, κυρίως τῶν πλοίων, ἐφ' ὧν οἱ ἐρέται καθέζονται. For this sense, 'rowers' benches,' he gives no reference to literature. (2) καθέδραι ἢ ἐδράσματα, i.e., sedes, abodes; for which he quotes Soph. *El.* 1393, ἀρχαιοπλοῦτα πατρὸς <εἰς> ἐδώλια. (3) He then adds, καὶ ἐδωλίωσι παρ' Ἡροδότῳ ὑποστρώμασι (here = καταστρώμασι) νηὸς Σοφοκλῆς ἄκροισιν ἤδη ναυτικοῖς ἐδωλίωσι. It would appear, then, that he regarded Her. i. 24 as the *locus classicus* for ἐδώλια as = 'deck,' and took that to be the meaning of the word in *Ai.* 1277. In *Etym. Magn.* p. 455, 4 (cited by Dindorf on Steph. *Thes. l.c.*) ἐδώλιον is identified with τόπον τῆς νεὸς βάσιν ἔχοντα, i.e., 'a raised place in the ship' (βάσις being the substructure on which the raised deck rests).

The passage of the *Helena* (1571), where Helen sits, apart from the rowers, ἐν μέσοις ἐδωλίωσι, perfectly suits this interpretation. In *Cycl.* 238 ἐδώλια denotes the place in the ship to which a prisoner is to be consigned (συνδήσαντες, ἐς θάδωλια | τῆς νηὸς ἐμβαλόντες): and this might well be the raised deck at the stern, where he would be kept under guard, apart from the crew.

There is, then, ample warrant for interpreting ἐδωλίωσι here as the raised decks of the ships.

2. The next question is whether ἄκροισιν should be taken (1) as denoting the position of the ἐδώλια *at the end*, stern, of each ship; or (2) as = *topmost*, denoting that the ἐδώλια was the highest part of the ship. In the commentary I have given reasons for preferring the first view: viz. (a) that Sophocles may have had in mind how the Trojans fired the first Greek ship *at the stern* (*Il.* 16. 124 ὡς τὴν μὲν πρύμνην πῦρ ἄμφεπεν): and (b) that, on the other hand, the height of the raised decks of the Homeric galleys above the ground was not great enough to make ἄκροισιν, in the sense of 'topmost,' appropriate,—as though the burning of some lofty structure were in question. If it be said that the word ἤδη rather favours the sense 'topmost,' we may reply that ἤδη is equally forcible as marking the critical moment when the flames had just taken hold on the ships at their sterns.

3. The epithet ναυτικοῖς remains to be considered. I have suggested in the commentary two considerations by which it may be defended,—viz., that, since ἐδώλια was a word of general meaning, a distinctive epithet, marking its technical sense here, is intelligible, though νεῶν has preceded; and that the iteration, νεῶν, ναυτικοῖς, ναυτικά, has some excuse in the emphasis which is here laid on the supreme peril to the *ships*, in which the ultimate safety of the Greek army was at stake. But I fully recognise that ναυτικοῖς is a difficulty. Could we join ἀμφὶ with νεῶν, and take ἄκροισιν...ναυτικοῖς ἐδωλίωσι as a defining locative dative,—'about the ships, at their quarter-decks'? The objection arises from the Sophoclean use of ἀμφί. In *Ph.* 554 ἀμφὶ σοῦ = 'regarding thee.' In fr. 410, ὦ ἀμφ' ἐμοῦ στείλαι, the sense *may*, indeed, be locative, but it is uncertain. And those are the only well-attested examples in Sophocles of ἀμφί with a genitive; for in *Ph.* 1354 we should read, with L, ἀμφ' ἐμοί.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



4. Bothe : *κᾶν οὐδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν.*

He meant the construction to be *καὶ (πονήσας) ἄν.* Lobeck suggested *καὶ ἐπ' οὐδενί κ.τ.λ.*

5. Schneider : *κοῦδενί τῷ πω λῶνι θνητῶν.*

6. Musgrave : *καπ' οὐδενί πω λῶνι θνητῶν*
Αἴαντος ὄτλιν τόδε φωνῶν.

I.e., 'and saying (while he toils) that he never bore this toil for a better man than Ajax.'

7. Moritz Seyffert : *κοῦδενί πω λῶϊονι θνητῶν.*

He takes *Αἴαντος* as depending on *λῶϊονι*, and the words *ὄτ' ἦν, τότε φωνῶ*, as a pathetic after-thought,—'I speak of the time when he lived.' Almost alone among modern critics, Seyffert is strenuous in his vindication of v. 1417, which he designates as 'unum ex pulcherrimis, ut nobis videtur, poetae ornamentis.'

INDICES.

I. GREEK.

The number denotes the verse, in the note on which the word or matter is illustrated. When the reference is to a *page*, p. is prefixed to the number.)(means, 'as distinguished from.'

A

ἀγγέλλομαι = ἐπαγγέλλομαι, 1376

ἀγειν γέλωτα, 382

Ἄγροτέρα, Artemis, 178

ἀγχίαλος, of Salamis, 135

ἀγωνάρχης, 572

ἀγώνιος σχολή, 194

ἀδάματος, 450

ἄδαστος, 54

ἄ δῆ, rare as = οἶα δῆ, 1043

ἀεὶ μὲν followed by καὶ νῦν, 1

ἀείρω, αἶρω, ἄρνυμαι, future and aorist forms from, p. 217

ἀηδοῦς, genit., 628

αἰανής, 672

Αἴας Λοκρός of Sophocles, p. 4

Αἴας, etymology of, 430 f.

Αἴας, vocative, 89

αἰδεῖσθαι with partic., 506 f.

ἀΐδηλος"Αἰδης, 608

"Αἰδης, denoting a place, 635

Αἰδώς, altar of, at Athens, 1076

αἰδώς and δέος, 1076

αἰθέρα δύναι, sense of, 1192

αἶθων, of iron, 147: of a man, 221

αἶλινον, barbaric, 627

ἀιστόω, 515

αἰσχύνῃ as = *verecundia*, 1079

αἰχμάζειν χέρα, 97

Αἰχμαλωτίδες of Sophocles, p. 3

αἰών = 'life-destiny,' 645

ἀκμή, οὐχ ἔδρας, = ἰδρυτέον, with acc., 811 f.

ἀκούειν τινὰ (= περὶ τινος) ὡς κ.τ.λ., 1141

ἀκούουσιν, τοῖς, λέγε, 591

ἄκρα γλῶσσα, sense of, 238

ἄκρας νυκτός, 285

ἀλᾶσθαι, fig., of doubt, 23

ἀλάστορες, said of men, 374

ἄλημα, 381

ἀλιάδαι, fishermen, 880

ἀλίπλακτος, 597

ἀλίρροθοι πόροι, 412

ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μὲν δῆ, in rejecting an alternative, 877

ἀλλά, in an appeal, 361: in assent, 529

,, in two successive clauses, 852 f.

,, followed by γε μέντοι, 1370

,, ..γάρ, elliptical, 167

ἀλλὰ δῆτα, in putting an alternative, 466

ἀλλὰ with οὖν γε, 535

ἄλλος ἀντ' ἐμοῦ, 444

ἄλλος, idiomatic use of, 1260

ἀμέριμνος, 'uncared for,' 1206

ἀμενηνός, 890

ἀμπνοὰς ἔχειν, 416

ἄμυγμα, peculiar use of, 634

ἀμφί with dat., 303, 340

ἀμφὶ ψάμαθον, force of prep. in, 1064

ἀν = ἀνά (apocorè), 1190
 ἄν, doubled, 525 f., 1144
 ἄν with ἤθελον, 88
 ἀνα = ἀνάστηθι, 193
 ἀναγκαῖα τύχη, 485
 ἀναπνεῖν with genit., 274
 ἀναπνοή, senses of, 416
 ἀνασπᾶν λόγους, 302
 ἀνατιθέναι, to move *back*, 476
 ἀναύδατον, sense of, 715
 ἀνεῖσθαι (θεῶ), 1214
 ἀνεπτάμαν, 693
 ἀνέχει στέρξας, 210
 ἀνήκεστος χαρά, 52
 ἀνήλωσα, not ἀνάλωσα, Attic, 1049
 ἀνήρ = ἄνθρωπος,)(θήρ, 64
 ἀνήρ, emphatic, 77
 ἀνήριθμος with gen., 603
 ἄνθρωπε, voc., rare in trag., 791
 ἀνοίγετε, said to those within, 344
 ἀνοιμωκτί, 1227
 ἄνολβος, of folly, 1156
 ἀντατιμάζειν, 1339
 ἀντήλιος, instead of ἀνθήλιος, 805
 Ἄντηνορίδαι of Sophocles, p. 3
 ἀντί, in rhetorical contrast (δοῦλος ἀντ' ἐλευθέρου), 1020, 1182
 ἀντιφωνεῖν, constr. of, 771
 ἀνύειν Ἄιδαν, 607
 ἄοκνος τροφῆς, 563
 ἀπαλέξασθαι, 166
 ἀπέδραν = ἀπέδρασαν, 167
 ἀπείργω εἰσιδεῖν (without μή), 70
 ἀπελωβήθη, 217
 ἀπευθύνειν (χέρας), 72
 ἄπλατος αἶσα, 256
 ἀπό, of descent, 202: of parentage, 1229: of result, 1078
 ἀποβλαφθῆναι with genit., 941
 ἀποκαλεῖν, in a bad sense, 727
 ἄποπτος as = 'unseen,' 15, p. 213
 ἀπορρεῖν, 523
 ἀπότροπος Ἄιδης, 607
 ἀποψύχειν βίον, 1031
 ἀπρίξ, 310
 ἀπύω, 887
 ἀπωθεῖν = ἀτιμάζειν, 446
 ἄρα = ἄρ' οὐ; 277
 ἄρα, force of, 233

ἀρᾶσθαι, in a good sense, 509
 ἀργίπους, 237
 ἀρεῖ (fut. midd.) δειλίαν, 75
 ἀρέσθαι κλοπὰν ποδοῖν, 248
 ἀρέσκει with acc., 584
 ἄρη (ᾶ), from ἠράμην, 129, 192
 Ἄρης with ᾶ, 254, 613: = 'a violent death,' 254
 ἀριστεύειν καλλιστεῖα, 435
 ἀρκεῖν ἔργα, 439
 ἀρκεῖν with partic. (ἀρκείτω μένων), 76
 ἀροῦμαι (ᾶ), 'win,' p. 217
 ἀρπάσαι πείραν, 2
 ἀρῶ always has ᾶ, p. 217
 ἀρωγοὶ ναῶς, mariners, 201
 ἀσάλπιγκτον ὄραν, 291
 ἄσκοπος, 'inconceivable,' 21
 ἄσπλαγχνος = κακόσπλαγχνος, 472
 ἄσσω, transitive, 40
 ἀστεργής, 776
 ἀσφάδαστος, 833
 ἀτάλλειν, 559
 ἀτᾶσθαι, 269
 ἄτη as = 'havoc,' 307
 ἀτιμᾶν, 1129, p. 236
 ἄτρυτα κακά, 788
 αὐ, *vicissim*, 62
 αὐθις, 'afterwards,' 1359
 αὐτοῖς (ἀνδράσιν etc.), with or without σύν, 27
 αὐτός between τοὺς and αὐτοῦ, 1132
 αὐτός, *spronte sua*, 1099: 'alone,' 1283
 αὐτός τε καί, 1387
 αὐτοῦ, as = ἑμαυτοῦ, 1132
 αὐχενίζειν, 298
 ἀφιέναι, leave desolate, 496
 ἄφοβοὶ θῆρες, 366
 ἀφορμᾶν, intrans., 290
 ἄφρακτος and ἄφαρκτος, 910
 ἀφροντίστως, 355
 ἄψορρον, adv., 369
 ἀψόφητος with gen., 321

B

βάθρον Σαλαμῖνος, 135
 βάνανσος, 1121
 βαρύνεσθαι, to be incensed, 41
 βαρύψυχος, 319
 βασιλῆς, as nom., 189: as acc., 390

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- εἰμι κλύων = κλύω, 1320
 εἴ ποθι λεύσων = λεύσων, εἴ ποθι λεύσει,
 885
 εἶργω, fut. forms of, 593
 εἶργω and εἶργω, 753
 εἰς καιρόν, 1168
 εἰς ὄψιν, in respect to it, 876
 εἴ..τις, assimilated to the case of a partic.
 (εἴπερ τινὸς σθένοντος), 488
 ἐκ, of a condition, 537, 1083
 ἐκεῖ καὶ ἐνθάδε, dead or alive, 1372
 ἐκεῖνο, marking a new topic, 94
 ἐκεῖνον instead of αὐτόν, 755
 ἔκκριτος, *exsors*, 1302
 ἐκλύεσθαι, sense of, 531
 ἐκνέμεσθαι πόδα, 369
 ἐκπέμπεσθαι (midd.), 612
 ἐκπίπτειν χθονός, 1177
 ἐκπράσσομαι (midd.), 45
 ἐκρήξει μάχη, 775
 ἐκτίνεσθαι ὕβριν, sense of, 304
 ἐκ τινος, = 'on his part,' 1241
 ἐκτὸς εἶναι (κακῶν), 88
 ἐκ τῶνδε, ὡς, 537
 ἐκφέρειν, bring to one's goal, 7
 ἐκ χειρός, senses of, 27
 ἐλαύνειν, *vexare*, 275, 504
 Ἐλαφηβόλος, Artemis, 178
 Ἐλένης Ἀρπαγή, quoted by auct. Argum.,
 3
 ἔλεσθέ με, sense of, 396
 ἐλίσσειν πλάταν, 358
 ἐλλείπειν with acc., 1379
 ἐλλός, 1297
 ἐλπίζω with pres. inf., 1052 f.
 ἐλπίς, defined by κακή, 606
 ἔλωρ, 830
 ἔμπα, 563
 ἔμπα, followed by καίπερ and partic.,
 122
 ἔμπληκτος, 1358
 ἐμπολᾶν, to 'fare' (well or ill), 978
 ἐν, of instrument, 732
 ,, separated from its case, 906
 ἐν ὑμῖν χαίνεσθαι φόνω, 43: ἐν ἐμοὶ
 θρασύς, 1315
 ἐναγίζειν)(θύειν, p. xxxi, n. 3
 ἐν γνώμῃ, sense of, 1038
 ἐν δικασταῖς, 1136
 ἐνήλλαγμα, middle sense of, 208
 ἐνθα = (ἐκεῖσε) ἐνθα, 657
 ἐνθα μή with fut. ind., 657
 ἐν πλούτῳ σθένειν, 488
 ἐνστάτης, 104
 ἐν τινι σφῆζεσθαι, 519
 Ἐνυάλιος, 179, p. 222
 ἐξαλύξωμαι *versus* ἐξαλεύσωμαι, 656, p. 230
 ἐξανύσσειν, 926
 ἐξεφίεσθαι, 795
 ἐξηγεῖσθαι, to expound, 320
 ἐξημημένος ῥίζαν, 1178
 ἐξίστασθαί τινα, 'avoid' one, 82
 ἔοιγμεν = ἐόικαμεν, 1239
 ἐπαινεῖν τι, to assent to it, 1401
 ἐπαῖτω, 1263
 ἐπ' ἄκρων ὁδοιπορεῖν, 1230
 ἐπακτὸς ἀνήρ, a paramour, 1296
 ἐπ' ἀριστερά, 183
 ἐπαρκεῖν πημονάν, 360
 ἐπάσσειν)(ἀπάσσειν, 305
 ἔπαυλα, senses of, 603
 ἐπεγγελᾶν, 454
 ἐπεῖναι, of attendant circumstance, 1216
 ἔπειτ' ἐπειδή, 61
 ἐπεντύνειν, 451
 ἐπ' ἐξειργασμένοις, 377
 ἐπέρχομαι, to come *after*, 438
 ἐπευθύνειν (*v.l.*), 451
 ἐπέχειν with gen., 50
 ἔπη and λόγοι, 1096
 ἐπιβαίνειν, absol., 'embark,' 358
 ,, with acc., 138
 ἐπιβρόντητος, 1386
 ἐπιγιγνώσκω with partic., 18
 ἐπὶ δυσκλείᾳ, *for* it, 143
 ἐπιπάροδος of Chorus, 813 f.
 ἐπίσκοπος, senses of, 976
 ἐπὶ σμικρῶν λόγων, 1268
 ἐπισπᾶν κλέος, 769
 ἐπιστάτης (ποιμνίων etc.), 27.
 ἐπὶ τίνι; 'wherefore?' 797
 ἐπίτριπτος, 103
 ἐπιχαίρω σε εὖ πράσσοντα, 136
 ἐπτάβοιον σάκος, 576
 ἐπτάμην and ἐπτόμην, 282
 ἐπψδαί, medical use of, 582
 ἐπώνυμος, usages of, 430, 574
 ἔργον = *opus est*, 12

ἔρδω, aor. of, in trag., 905
 ἔρεβος, 395
 ἐρειφθείς, 309
 ἐρεμνὸν αἶμα, 376
 ἐρέσσειν, fig. sense of, 251
 Ἐρεχθεῖδαι, = Athenians, 202
 ἐρκείος στέγη, 108
 ἔρως, peculiar sense of, 693
 ἐσσύθη for ἐσύθη, 294
 ἐστάλην, 328
 ἐστάτω, of a fixed principle, 1084
 ἔστε μὲν (without ἄν), 1183
 ἔστι = ζῆ, 778
 ἔστι μὲν ὅτε balanced by a simple ὅτε, 56
 ἐστί understood after ὅπου, 103
 ἐταιρεία and ἐταιρία, 683
 ἔτοιμος, without εἰμί, 813
 εὐ as 2nd syll. of 3rd foot, 18
 εὐάνεμος, 197
 εὐερος, 297
 εὐθύς ἐξ ἔδρας, 780
 εὐνᾶσθαι, of a camp, 603
 εὐπειστος, senses of, 151
 εὐρινος, nom., = εὔρις, 8
 Εὐρύσακες, after 2nd foot of trimeter, 340
 εὐρώδης, 1190
 εὐρώεις, sense and usage of, 1167
 ἔφεδρος, fig. sense of, 610
 ἐφέστιος Ζεύς, 492
 ἐφλεμαι, constr. of, 112
 ἐφιέναι τι, *indulgere*, 250: to yield up,
 495
 ἐφορμᾶν, constructions of, 1143
 ἐφυβρίζειν with dat., 1385
 ἔχειν, intrans., with πρὸς τινος, 319
 ἔχειν μομφάν, 180: παρουσίαν, 540: θήραν,
 564: ἄγρας, 881
 ἐχθρῶν ἄδωρα δῶρα, 665
 ἔχω with aor. partic., 22
 ἔχων, ὁ, the 'powerful,' 157
 ἔως μάθης, without ἄν, 555

Z

ζάλη, φουρία, 352
 ζαμενής, 137
 Ζεὺς ἐφέστιος, 492: πανομφαῖος, 998:
 ικέσιος, 1172
 ζῆλος, enviable lot, 503
 ζητεῖν, peculiar use of, 1054

H

ἦ as = μᾶλλον ἦ, 966
 ἦ.. εἴτε, 177 f.
 ἦ καί, in question, 38, 44, 48
 ἦ.. λέγω; (subjunct.), in self-correction,
 1312
 ἦ οὐκ, crasis of, 334
 ἦ που, 176
 ἦ ῥα, 172
 ἠδύς, of a 'welcome' person, 105
 ἠθελον ἄν, 88
 ἠθελον (without ἄν), of an unfulfilled wish,
 1400
 ἠκειν, of lineage, 636
 ἠλυθον, 234
 ἠράμην, 129, 192, p. 218
 ἠρόμην, 248, p. 218
 ἠστωσας, 515
 ἠϋρημαι, sometimes midd., 615

Θ

θακεῖν, said of the *ικέτης*, 1173
 θανόντες, with a cogn. acc. (*τήνδε τύχην*),
 1358 f.
 θελοντής and ἐθελοντής, 24
 θεολογεῖον, 15
 θεός, ὁ, in a general sense, 383
 θεσμός ἀρχῆς, 1104
 Θεστωρ, etymology of, 801
 θῆμέρα, crasis in, 756
 θηρᾶσθαι, with inf., 2
 θησαυρὸς *ικτήριος*, 1175
 θοᾶν ὠκυάλων νεῶν, 710
 θολερός, fig. sense of, 206
 θρασύς, in a good sense, 364
 θροεῖν, 'proclaim,' 67

I

ἰάπτειν λόγοις, 501: ὀρχήματα, 700
 ἰαύειν, 1204
 ἰδεῖν, of experience, 1418
 ἰδού, ref. to a sound, 870
 ἰέναι, with gen. ('shoot at'), 154
 ἰεραί, as epith. of Athens, 1221
 ἴθι, ἴτε, in entreaty, 843, 1003
 ἰκνεῖσθαι, of coming to a certain plight,
 1365
 ἴλη, senses of, 1407

ἵππομανῆς λειμών, 143, p. 219
 ἵππονώμης, 232
 ἴσως seldom means 'equally,' 1008
 ἴων, added picturesquely, 304

Κ

καγχάζω and καχάζω, 198
 καθυβρίζω, with dat., 153
 καί (ἐγώ) = '(I) on my part,' 525, 1104
 ,, emphasizing verb, 1290
 ,, giving a modest tone, 345
 ,, in ὅστις καὶ φίλος, 917
 καὶ δὴ = 'already,' 49, 544
 καὶ κάρτα, where καί = 'and,' 527
 καὶ μὴν, usage of, 531, 539, 794, 1168:
 with γε, 531
 καὶ πῶς ..; 50: καὶ ποῖον ..; 462
 καιρόν, adverbial, 34
 καίτοι...γε, 441
 κακὸς κακῶς, 1177
 κακῶ κακὸν ἰᾶσθαι, 362
 καλλιστεῖα, 435
 Κάλχας, etymology of, 801
 καλῶς in a bad sense, 1137
 κᾶν = καὶ ἐάν, elliptical use of, 1078
 κάπετος, 1165
 κᾶτα, 1152
 κατὰ follows its case, 302: and is also
 separated from it, 969: is separated
 from it, but precedes it, 155
 κατὰ τινα (ἐσθλός), towards him, 1399
 κατ' ἴχνος, 32
 καταξανθείς, 728
 κατεναίρομαι, 26
 κείμενος, of the dead, 989
 κείρειν φόνον, 55
 κείσθαι = perf. pass. of τίθημι, 936, 1104
 κελαινώπης θυμός, 954
 κενός, as = 'bereaved,' 986
 κίναδος, 103
 κίχω, 657
 κίων ἐρκείου στέγης, 108
 κίων, masc. and fem., 108
 κλέπτειν μύθους, 189: κακά, 1137
 κλίνειν, to depress a scale, 131
 κληζόμενος, noised abroad, 225
 κληροῦχος, fig., 508
 κλοπὰν ποδοῖν, 428

κλυτὰ αἰπόλια, 375
 κνάπτω and γνάπτω, 1031
 κνώδων, 1025
 κοινά, adv. with dat., 577
 κοινὸς ἐν κοινοῖς, 267
 κολλάζειν with ἔπη as cogn. acc., 1107
 κοσμεῖν τινα, to rule him, 1103
 κράτη, deeds of valour, 446: royal pre-
 rogatives, 1016
 κράτος τινός, victory *in* a thing, 443
 κρίνειν, to question one, 586
 κρύπτεσθαι, midd., 647
 κρυφείς, 1145
 κτήσασθαι ὀργήν, 777
 κυδάζομαι, 722
 κυκλεῖν βάσιν, 19
 κυκλείσθαι, midd., 353
 κύλιξ, the Athenian, 1200
 κυναγία, Doric form, 37
 κύων βοτήρ, 297
 κώδων (ἦ) of σάλπιγξ, 17

Λ

Λαέρτης, other forms of the name, 1
 λαμβάνειν αἰδῶ, 345
 λαμπτήρες, 286
 Λάρτιος, 1
 λάφυρα, 93
 λέγων after ἔφη, etc., 757
 λέγω as = 'namely' (μητρὶ, Ἐριβοῖα λέγω),
 569
 λεηλατεῖν, 343
 λεία, senses of, 54
 λείπεσθαι, to fall behind in a race, 1245
 λελειμμένος λόγων, 543
 λέχος, 'bride,' 211
 λεώς, plur. of, rare, 1100
 λιθόλευστος Ἄρης, 254
 λυσσώδης νόσος, 452
 λωφᾶν, sense of, 61

Μ

μαιμᾶν, 50
 μακρὸς πλοῦτος, 130
 μάλλον omitted before ἦ (έμοι πικρὸς ἦ
 κείνοις γλυκύς), 966
 -μανεῖν and -μανῆς, compounds with π.
 219
 Μαστιγοφόρος Αἴας, 91, p. liv

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



ὀρᾶν as = 'to look for,' 1165
 ὀργαὶ σύντροφοι, 639 f.
 ὀργή as = τρόπος, 1153
 ὀρθοῦσθαι, to prosper, 161
 ὀρφανιστής, 512
 ὄς = ἔδς, *suus*, 442
 ὄς, instead of ὄστις (μαθῶν ὄς εἶ), 1259
 ὄς, with causal force, 372
 ὄστις, causal (with antecedent με understood), 457
 ὄστις (without ἄν) and subjunct., 761
 ὄτε...δή, 167
 ὄτοβος, usage of, 1202
 οὐ γὰρ...; in retort, 1320
 οὐ γάρ, in conditional sentences, where γάρ = 'for else,' 1330
 οὐ, in indirect question after εἶ, 7
 οὐ, in question, followed by μηδέ, 75
 οὐ, instead of μή, after εἶ, 1242
 οὐ, placed after its verb, 545: οὐ or οὐχί in a clause following the verb, 1140
 οὐ μή constructions, the, p. 213
 οὐ μή, with subjunct., 421 f.: strengthened to οὐτοὶ μή, 560
 οὐδέ = ἄλλ' οὐ, 222
 οὐδέ, corrupted to οὐτε, 428
 οὐκ ἔστι ταῦτα, 470
 οὐκ ἐὼ, after εἶ, 1131
 οὐλιος, 933 (cp. n. on 931)
 οὐν, in the first of two clauses, 34
 οὐρανίαν ἄτην φλέγων, 195
 οὐρίων, ἐξ, 1083
 οὐτε, understood, 1233
 οὐτος, in calling to one, 71
 οὕτως, strengthening an adj., 1206
 οὐχ ὥσπερ, compressed phrases after, 1386
 ὄχανον, or ὄχάνη, of shield, 575 f.

Π.

πάθος, as = 'resentment,' 933
 πακτοῦν, 579
 παλαιὰ ἡμέρα, old age, 623
 παμπήδην, 916
 πάνθ'...ἀπάντων τ', 379
 πάνθυτα θέσμια, 712
 πανομφαῖος Ζεὺς, 187
 πάντ' ἀκήκοας λόγον, 479

πανταχῆ, = 'in any case,' 1369
 παντοία τέχνη, 752 -
 παντουργός = πανοῦργος, 445
 παπταίνειν, 11
 παρά with acc., denoting a series (παρ' ἡμαρ ἡμέρα), 475
 παράπλακτος, 229
 παραπράσσειν, sense of, 261
 παρά τινι, in his estimation, 620, 924
 πάραυλος, 892
 πάρεστι, ref. to a trait of character, 1010
 παρέχει πατεῖν (*sc.* ἐαυτόν), 1146
 παρήκειν, 742
 παρήχησις, 528, 807 f., 1085 f.
 παρίστασθαι, sense of, 48, 92
 παρουσίαν ἔχειν, 540
 παρών, force of, 338
 πᾶς, adverbial, 275, 519
 πείρα, sense of, 2
 πέλας, with dative, 774
 πέμπειν, with double acc., 738 f.
 περὶ ξίφει πίπτειν, 828
 περιπετής, in passive sense, 907
 περιπτυχῆς φασγάνῳ, 899
 περισπερχής, 982
 περιστέλλειν τάφον, 1170
 περιφανῆ δέλω, 66
 πέτομαι, aor. forms of, 282
 πηδᾶν πεδία, 30
 πῆμα ἄτης, 363
 πικρός, 'to one's cost,' 1239
 πίπτειν εἰς ταφάς, 1090
 πλευραὶ, doubt raised as to, 1410
 πλευροκοπεῖν, 236
 πνεύματα κοῦφα, 558
 πόα, as meaning 'summer,' p. 227
 ποῖ βλέπειν)(πῶς βλέπειν, 1290
 ποιῖναι, senses of, 53
 ποῖ)(ποῦ, with βῆναι, 1237
 πολύκερως, accent of, 55
 πολύπλαγκτος, 'restless,' 1186
 πολύπονος, ref. to war, 638
 πολύρραφος, sense of, 575
 πομπαῖος Ἑρμῆς, 832
 πόροι ἀλίρροθοι, 412
 πόρπαξ, of a shield, 576
 πότερα, instead of πότερον, 265
 ποῦ; 'on what ground?' 1100
 πρᾶξις, 'fortune,' 790

- πράσσειν τί τινι*, to procure a thing for him by intrigue, 446
πρέπων, with genit., 534
πρίασθαι, fig., 477
πρίειν, meanings of, 1030
πρόβλημα πόντου, 1218 f.
προβολή, as = 'defence,' 1212
πρόγονοι πόνοι πόνων, 1197
προιδάσκειν, 163
προϊστασθαι (τύχης), 803: to confront (*τινί*), 1133
προκείσθαι, 'lie prostrate,' 427
προπάτωρ, 387
πρός αίματος, οί, 1305
προσεΐναι, of an attribute, 521
προσεμβάλειν θανόντι, 1348
προσκεΐσθαι ἄγραις, 407
προσπίπτειν, of kneeling, 1181
πρός ταῦτα, prefacing a command, 971
πρός τί; 'wherefore?' 40: *πρός οὐδέν*, 'without cause,' 1018
προστιθέναι (τῷ κατθανεῖν), 476
πρός τινι βάπτειν ἔγχος, 95
πρός τινος ἔχειν, pertain to him, 319
προστρέπω τινά τι, 831
προστρόπαιος, 1173
πρόσφθεγμα, sense of, 500
πυκάζειν, 581
πυλωρός, 562
πύργος = city-walls, 159
πωλοδαμνεῖν, 549
πῶς ἄν with optat., 388
πῶς γάρ, peculiar use of, 279
πως, qualifying *τοιούτος*, 327

P

- ῥαχίζω*, 56
ῥιπτεῖν, 239
ῥῦμα, protection, 159
ῥυτήρ, 241
ῥυτός, of sea or river, 883

Σ

- σακεσφόρος*, epith. of Ajax, 19
σβεννύναι, fig., 1057
σέ δή, σέ τοι, in rough address, 1226, 1228
σεμναί, epith. of Erinyes, 837

- σημαίνομαι* (midd.), sense of, 32
σιδηροκμής, 325
Σισυφίδαι, 190
σκαίος, 1225
σκηναί, poet. plur., 3
σκοπός, a watchful *δεσπότης*, 945
σόν, τὸ, 'thy saying,' 99: 'thy interest,' 1313
σούσθω, 1414
σπεύδειν with acc. and inf., 804
σσ in *ἔσσύθη*, 294: *ὀλέσσας*, 390: *ἔξανύσσειν*, 926
στέλλεσθαι, to set forth, 328
στέφειν (θεόν), 93
στιβέω, 874
στόμα ἐκλύειν, 1225
στόμα, sense of, in 651
στρατηγίδες πύλαι, 49
στρατήγιον, 721
στραφῆναι with causal genit., 1116 f.
συγκαθαρμόζειν (νεκρόν), 922
συγκαταξενγύναι, 123
συγκατέκταν, 230
συγκεκραμένην οἴκτω, 895
συγκομίζειν νεκρόν, 1047 f.
σὺ δέ, after a vocative, 1409
συλλύειν, 1317
συμβαλεῖν ἔπη κακά, 1323
συμβῆναι, probably corrupt in 1281
συμμανθάνειν, 869
συμφέρειν, 'to agree,' 431
συμφορά, sense of, 68
σύν as adverb, 659
σὺν δόλῳ, 1245
σὺν θεῷ, σὺν τῷ θεῷ, 383
συναλλάσσεσθαι, force of, 493
συνάπτειν (ξ), 'to embroil,' 1317
σύνναυλος, from *αὐλή*, 611
συνηρετεῖν (ξ) and *συνηρετμεῖν*, 1329
σύντροφος, 623, 639
σύριγγες as = *φλέβες*, 1412
συσπαστόν, a stage-sword, 815
σφαδάζω, 833

T

- τὰ δεινὰ ἔπη*, 312
τανύπους, 837
Ταυροπόλα and *Ταυρική*, Artemis, 172,
 p. 221

ταφαί)(τάφοι, 1090
 τάχ' ἂν ἴσως, 691
 ταχύνειν, transitive, 1404
 τε linking one clause to another, where
 δέ would be more usual, 1182
 τε misplaced, 53, 654
 τεθάψεται, 577
 τεθηγμένη γλῶσσα, 584
 τείνειν μακράν, 1040
 Τελεύτας with τεῖλ, 210
 τέως, 558
 τηλόθεν = τηλοῦ, 204
 τηλωπός, 564
 τὴν μέν after partitive gen. ποιμνης, fol-
 lowed by τὰ δέ, 235
 τι added to μηδέν, 280
 τί μὴ γένηται; 77
 τί μήν; 668
 τιθέναι, to propose a prize, 573
 τίθεσθαι σπουδήν, etc., 13
 τιμαί, prerogatives, 670
 τιμᾶν, to respect a wish, 688
 τιμὰς νέμειν, sense of, 1351
 τις, enclitic, preceding its noun, 29, 468
 τις in a collective sense (οὐκ ἴσασι, πρὶν
 τις ἐκβάλη = πρὶν ἐκβάλωσι), 965
 τις, in menacing allusion, 1138
 τις with adverb. force (ταχειῖα τις = ταχέως
 πως), 1266
 τλήναι, τολμᾶν, of bringing oneself to do
 something, 411, 528
 τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε, 'henceforth,' 1376
 τοι after τοῖσδε, 776
 τοί (Doric for οἱ), rare in trag., 1404
 τοίγαρ, 666
 τοιγαροῦν, 490
 τοιοῦτος or τοῖος, giving the ground for a
 statement, 218, 251, 562
 τομᾶν, 582
 τὸ μηδέν ὦν, 1275
 τὸν εἰσαεῖ.. χρόνον, 342
 τὸν μέν ἦστο πλείστον χρόνον, 311
 τοξότης, as a term of reproach, 1120
 τόσσον, rare in trag., 185
 τοῦ προσωτάτω δραμεῖν, 731
 τοῦτο μέν, answered by δέ only, 670 ff.
 τρανής, 23
 τρέφειν, nearly = ἔχειν, 503, 644, 1124
 τρίπους and λέβης, 1405

τροφή, mode of life, 499: νέα, 510 f.
 τυγχάνειν without ὦν, 9
 τυμβεύειν τάφῳ, 1063
 τῶς, 841

Υ

ὑμνεῖν, of trite sayings, 292
 ὑπάσσειν, 301
 ὑπασπίδιος κόσμος, 1408
 ὑπερπονεῖσθαι (midd.), 1310
 ὑπεσπανισμένον, 740
 ὑποβάλλεσθαι μύθους, of slander, 188
 ὑπόβλητος, 481
 ὑποζεύγνυσθαι with dat., 24
 ὑποτείνειν ὀδύνας, 262
 ὑπὸ τινος βάζειν λαβεῖν, 494 f.
 ὑπὸ τινος πορεύεσθαι, 1253 f.
 ὑψίβατος, epithet of τρίπους, 1404

Φ

φανείς, 'made out' to be, 1020
 φανόλην, 313
 φάρμακον, 'corrective,' 1255
 φέρειν, of tendency, 799
 ,, τι, 'to be fraught with,' 802
 φέρεσθαι καλῶς, 1073 f.
 φήμη, sent by a god, 998
 φημί, rarely = ἰμβεο, 1108
 φιλεῖν ὡς μισήσοντας, 679, p. 231
 φλαῦρα ἀκούειν, etc., 1323
 φοινιχθείς, with blood, 110
 φοιτᾶν, of madness, 59
 φρενόθεν, 183
 φρενομόρως, 626
 Φρύγες as = Τρῶες, 1054
 φωνῶ τινα, to call to one, 73
 ,, ,, to command, with inf., 1047 f.
 φῶς, opposed to θήρ, 300

Χ

χαίνειν ῥήματα, 1227
 χαλκεύειν (said of the Fury), 1034
 χάρις χάριν τίκτει, 522
 χειμών, of madness, 207
 χερόπλακτοι δοῦποι, 631
 χερσίην, fig. sense of, = ἔργω, 1384
 χθόνιος = αὐτόχθων, 202
 χλωρός, senses of, 1064

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

II. ENGLISH.

A

- acc. after phrase equiv. to trans. verb, 191
 ,, cognate, 42, 255, 287, 290; with *θανόντες*, 1058 f. : with *κολάζειν* 1058 f. : with *ἤδεσθαι* etc., 1085
 ,, depending on *οὐχ ἔδρας ἀκμή*, 811 f.
 ,, double, with *περαίνειν*, 22
 ,, in appos. with sentence, 559, 1191, 1210
 ,, in *λέχος ξυνῆλθον*, 491
 ,, of ground traversed (as *πηδᾶν πεδία*), 30, 878
 ,, of pers. pron., omitted, 496
 ,, of respect (*δεινὸς χέρας*), 366: with *ζηλοῦν*, 552
 ,, resuming a previous acc., after an interval (*βοήν*, after *σέ* etc.), 1149
 ,, with *ἐννέπειν* = 'accost,' 764
 ,, with inf., where dat. could stand, 1007
- adj., compound, equiv. to an adj. and subst. in genitive (*πολύκερως φόνος*), 55, 412, 631, 935
 ,, compound, = two distinct epithets (*δικρατεῖς Ἀτρεΐδαι*), 251, 382
 ,, compounded with word akin in sense to the subst. (*κακόθρους λόγος*), 138, 546, 709
 ,, as epithet of compound phrase (*νίκας ἀκάρωτον χάριν*), 176, 249
 ,, in proleptic constr., 69
 ,, instead of genit. of subst. (*αἰχμαλωτὶς χεῖρ*), 71
 ,, made more explicit by an adv. phrase (*γυμνὸς . . ἀριστείων ἄτερ*), 464
- adj., neut. pl. as adv., 196, 921
 ,, predicative force of, marked by its position, 946
 ,, verbal, in active sense (*δίπαλτος*), 408
 adv. placed after art. and partic., 635 f.
 Aeacidae, Ajax and the, p. xvii
 Aeacus, descent of Ajax from, 387
 Aegina, cult of the Aeacidae in, p. xviii
 Aeropè, wife of Atreus, 1295
 Aeschylean diction in this play, p. lii
 Aeschylus, Ajax-trilogy of, p. xix
Aethiopsis, the epic, p. xii
 Aiantis, the Athenian tribe, p. xxx, n. 3
 Ajax, the Homeric, pp. ix ff.
 ,, etymology of the name, 430 f.
 ,, legend that he was invulnerable, 834, p. 6, p. xviii
 ,, legend that he was slain by Paris, 468, p. 6
 ,, tomb of, 1167
 ,, cult of, at Athens and Salamis, p. xxx, n. 1
- alliteration, 528
 anapaest in 1st foot of trimeter, 1172
 avoided, 265 : in the spurious verse 571
 anapaests for Chorus, interposed in the dialogue, p. lii
 antecedent drawn into relative clause, 272, 1044
 ,, understood (in dat.) before relat. pron., 1050
- Antisthenes, speeches of Ajax and Odysseus ascribed to, p. xlvi, n. 1
 aor. combined with historic pres., 31
 ,, gnomic, followed by pres., 674 ff.
 ,, imperat., 3rd pers. of, with *μή*, 1181

- aor. indic., 'ingressive' use of, 207
 „ „ with *ἄν*, potential (*τίς ἄν ἠύρεθη;*), 119
 „ „ where imperf. might be expected, 502
 „ „ where we use the pres. (*ἐπ-ῆνεσα*), 536, 693: in a question (*εἶδες;*), 1026
 „ „ with *εἰ μή*, in ref. to an actual fact, 1067
 „ inf., representing a gnomic aor. (*πεσεῖν*), 1083
 „ „)(pres. inf., 701, 940
 „ partic., to be supplied from a pres. partic., 1416
 Apollo, averter of evil, 187: healer, 703: a god of dances, *ib.*
 Ares, god of violent death, 706: and Enyalios, 179, p. 222
Armorum Iudicium ("Οπλων κρίσις), the, of Aeschylus, p. xxii: of Pacuvius, and of Attius, p. xlviii
 arms, buried, or burned, with warriors, 577
 Art, ancient, illustrates the Ajax-legend, pp. xlix ff.
 Artemis Tauropolos and Taurica, 172: Agrotera and Elaphêbolos, 178
 article, single instead of double (as in *τὴν θεῶν ἰσχύν*), 118, 774, 1146
 „ emphatic (*τὰν ἄπανστον ἄταν*), 1187
 „ in *ὁ μακροῦς βίος*, 473
 „ in *τὰ δεινά*, 312
 „ place of, in *ὁ λυμεῶν ἐμός*, 573: in *χάρην . . ἡ τίκτουσα*, 522: in *βροτοῖς τὸν ἀείμνηστον*, 1166
 assimilation of *εἶ τις* to the case of a partic. (*εἶπερ τινὸς σθένοντος*), 488
 assonance, at the end of successive verses, 807 f.
 Astydamos, the *Mad Ajax* of, p. xlvii
 asyndeton, 60, 115
 Athena and Odysseus, 14, p. xli
 „ Promachos, on the Acropolis, 1221 f.
 Athens, 'sacred,' 1221 f.
 „ and Salamis, 202: p. x, n. 2: p. xxx, n. 1
 Atreus and Thyestes, 1293 f.
 Attica, burial in, denied to certain criminals, 1177
 Attius, *Armorum Iudicium* of, p. xlviii
 attraction of antecedent into relative clause, 1044
 „ of relative pronoun into case of antecedent, 1379
 augment, prodelision of, 535: at beginning of verse, 308: in 6th foot of trimeter, 557, 962
- B**
- balance, metaphor from, 131
 Bias, maxim of, 679, p. 231
 Bosphorus, as=Hellespont, 883
 burial, refused to public enemies, 830
- C**
- cacophony, examples of, 61
 caesura, designed absence of, 855, 994: quasi-caesura, 1049
 Calchas, meaning of the name, 801
 Carcinus, the *Alas* of, p. xlvii
 change of scene, 813 f.
 'chiasmus,' rhetorical, 994
 Chorus, *μετάστασις* and *ἐπιπάροδος* of, 813 f.: division of into *ἡμιχόρια*, 866 ff.: number of, raised by Sophocles, 866: theory that he used only 12 choreutae in the *Ajax*, p. liii
 Cnosus in Crete, 699
 compound verbs, rare, 795
 compression in phrases after *οὐχ ὥσπερ*, 1386
 consecration of animals to a god, 1214
 crisis of *ἡ οὐκ*, 334: *θῆμέρα*, 756: *μούστι*, 1225
 cremation commoner than interment in the Homeric age, 577
 Cresphontes, legend of, 1285 ff.
 Cretan dances, 699
 curse, form of, upon a whole family, 1178
 Cyllenè, Mount, 696
- D**
- dactyl in 3rd foot of a trimeter, 340
 dances of Nysa and of Cnosus, 699

dative, causal, 531, 1382: co-ordinated with causal partic., 177
 ,, ethic, 102, 216, 332, 733, 826, 898, 1084, 1382
 ,, of agent, 539, 906
 ,, of instrument, 501: double, one defining the other (as *χερὶ . . ξίφεσιν*), 230 f., 310
 ,, of interest (as *ῥ̄ = οὐ χάριν*), 1045, 1366
 ,, of manner, 46, 1392
 ,, of place, 191, 240, 635
 ,, of relation (as *θεοῖς τέθνηκεν*), 970, 1128
 ,, of respect (as *κακοὶ γνώμας*), 474, 639, 964
 ,, possessive, a peculiar use of, 1144
 ,, with verbs of 'mocking at,' 153, 957
 ,, after *αὐτός*, instead of a relative clause, 687
 ,, after a phrase equiv. to *συνέγνω*, 718
 dead, the, laying out of, 922: washing of, 1405
 ,, spirits of the, displeased by the participation of their foes in funeral rites, 1395
 deliberative subjunct. (pres.), 214: aor., combined with fut. ind., 403 f.: indirect form of, 428, 514
 desiderative verbs, 326, 582
 Dicaearchus of Messana, p. 4, p. liv
Didascaliae, p. liv
 drinking-cup (*κύλιξ*), 1200
 Duris, the vase-painter, p. 1

E

eccyclema, 346
 Ennius, the *Ajax* of, p. xlvi
 Enyalios, 179
 epic colouring in this play, p. lii
 epithet marking fig. sense (*ἔρκη κακά*), 60
 epithets, two, without copula, 710
 Erechtheidae = Athenians, 202
 Erechtheus, 202
 Eriboea, mother of Ajax, 569, p. xxii
 Erinyes, attributes of the, 835 ff., 1390
 Erinys forges a fatal sword, 1034

Etruscan vase-paintings, death of Ajax in, p. li
 euphony, disregard of, 61
Eurysaces, the, of Sophocles, p. xlvii
Eurysacidae, the, at Athens, p. xxxi

F

fearing, verb of, with subjunct. and indic., 278
 fem. adj., with subst. understood, 208
 fut. indic., combined with delib. subjunct., 404
 ,, ,, of wish (*βουλήσομαι*), 681
 ,, ,, with *εἰ*, after *οἰκτίρω*, 510 f.
 fut. middle forms with passive sense, 1155
 fut. optat., 727: of *φαίνω*, how formed, 313
 fut. perf. (*τεθάψεται*), 577

G

genitive absol., neut. pl. of partic., 981
 ,, absol., with *ὡς*, 281
 ,, after adj. compounded with *a privativum*, 321, 563, 910
 ,, after *νικᾶν*, 1357
 ,, after verbs of 'aiming at,' 154
 ,, after verbs of 'speaking about,' 1236
 ,, causal, 41, 180: with *στρέφ-εσθαι* 1116 f.
 ,, defining, 135, 1076: in periphrasis (*τόπος Τροίας = Τροία*), 437 f.: double defining, 308 f., 465, 616 f., 732, 872: defining, combined with possessive, 54
 ,, objective (*ἀνδρὸς ἀγγελία*), 221: (*ὄπλων ἀγῶνες*), 1239
 ,, objective combined with subjective (*θεοῦ βάξις σου*), 998
 ,, of agent (*φωτὸς ἠπατημένη*), 807
 ,, of parentage (*Διὸς Ἄρτεμις*), 172: with art. (*ἡ Διὸς*), 401, 952
 ,, of place (*ἐρκέων ἐγκεκλημένους*), 1274
 ,, of quality, 1004
 ,, of relation, 163: with *ἐπικαιρος*, 1405 f.

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

**Forgotten Books'
Full Membership gives
access to 797,885 ancient
and modern, fiction and
non-fiction books.**

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



N

Naiads, 883 f.
 names, proper, omens from, 430 f.
 neuter adj., as predicate of a masc. or
 fem. subject (*φιλοκτιστον γυνή*), 580
 nomin. of adj. with voc. of subst., 903

O

Odysseus, character of, in this play,
 p. xli
Odyssey, alludes to the contest for the
 arms of Achilles, p. xii
 Olympus, the Mysian, nymphs of, 883
 optative, in a general statement, 521
 „ with *ὄπως*, after an opt. of wish,
 1221 f.
 „ with *ἄν*, implying 'must,' 88,
 186
 „ with *τίς ἄν*, 879 ff.
 order of words, irregular, 337 f.: 635:
 1166
 Ovid's speeches of Ajax and Odysseus,
 p. xlix

P

Pacuvius, *Teucer* of, 1019, p. xlvi: *Ar-*
morum Iudicium of, p. xlvi
 Pan, 694 ff.: as a god of dances, 699 f.
 Parodos, structure of the, 134: as a mark
 of date, p. lii
 parenthetic clause as adv. (*παλαιὸς ἀφ' οὗ*
χρόνος = παλαι), 600
 paroemiac, 1416
 participle expressing the leading idea, 543
 „ causal, co-ordinated with causal
 dative, 177
 „ in sing., though a dual or plural
 verb follows, 1386
 „ instead of *ὥστε* and infin., 185
 „ irregularly placed after noun
 with art., 337 f.
 „ passive, with acc. (*ἐξημημένος*
ρίζαν), 1178
 „ pres., in periphrasis with *εἰμί*,
 1320
 „ pres., instead of aor. partic. (*ὁ*
νικῶν), 1248

participle where a verb is to be supplied
 from a previous sentence, 1051
 „ with *αἰδεῖσθαι*, 506 f.
 patronymic forms, poetical use of, 880
 pause after the first word of a trimeter,
 though the word has no emphasis, 847
 Pelops, 'Phrygian,' 1292
 perfect, emphatic, 139: of immediate re-
 sult, 275, 479
 periphrasis (*ὄμμα πελείας*), 140: (*τόπος*
Τροίας), 437 f.: with *ἔχειν*, 180, 540,
 564: with *εἰμί* and partic., 1320
 person, transition from 3rd to 1st, 427,
 864 f.
 personal constr. in *ἀρκέτω μένων*, 76:
 with *κρείσσω* (*ἔστί*), 635
 personification of winds, etc., 674
 Philaïdae, the, at Athens, p. xxxi
 'Phrygians' as = 'Trojans,' 1054
 pillar as a flogging-post, 108
 Pindar on Ajax, pp. xiv, xviii
 plants, children compared to young, 558
 plural, neuter, instead of sing., 887
 „ neuter, as adv., 196, 921
 „ poet., for sing. (as *ξίφη* for *ξίφος*),
 3, 231, 702: in alluding to one per-
 son (*τοῖς κυρίοις*), 734
 positive verb, to be evolved from negative,
 1326 f.
 predicative sense of adj., marked by its
 position, 946
 prep. separated from its case (*ἐν*), 906:
 and also placed after it (*κατά*),
 969
 „ (*εἰς*), between two nouns, governing
 both, 398 ff.
 pres., historic, combined with past tenses,
 31, 1301 ff.
 „ imperat., combined with aor. im-
 perat., 1404 ff.
 prodelision of augment, 535: at beginning
 of trimeter, 308: in 6th foot, 557
 proleptic constr. (*καθεῖλεν..οικήτορας*),
 517: (*ἀμφίπυρον..θέσθε*), 1405 f.
 pronoun assimilated to predicate (*τέρψις*
ἦδε = τέρψις τῶδε), 114
 „ in apposition with a following
 subst. which defines it (*αὐτὸν..*
σῶμα), 1062 f.

pronoun, possessive, with genit. (τὰ σαῶν
θανόντων), 1016
,, relative, causal, with antecedent
understood (ὅστις = ἐπεὶ ἐγώ), 457
,, relative, plural, after πολίμνη,
235
Publilius Syrus, his version of φιλεῖν ὡς
μισήσοντας, p. 232: version of vv. 554
and 554 b, ascribed to, 554 b

Q

question, double (τί γὰρ παῖς, ποῦ ἐστι;),
101 f.
Quintus Smyrnaeus on the contest for the
arms of Achilles, p. xv, n. 1; p. xlix

R

redundancy of phrase, 517, 898, 992 f.,
1358
relative pron., double, in contrasts (as
οἶος ὦν οἶα πάσχει), 503
,, pron., masc., after a neuter noun,
358
,, pron. or adv., without ἄν, with
subjunct., (ὅστις) 761: (ἕως) 555:
(ἐνθα) 1074: (ὅπου) 1081
,, clause, equiv. to a final clause,
471 f.
,, clause in indirect question, refer-
ring to object of principal clause
(as ἀκούω τούτου οἶα λέγει), 334 f.,
351 f., 785, 1141
,, clause passes into an independent
sentence, 458
repetition of words at short intervals, not
avoided, 381, 605, 1204
,, of a word in the same verse,
excused by the distribution of
emphasis, 1071
,, of a verb, where the chief stress
is on a partic. joined with it
(θανεῖν αὐτὸν οὐπω θέλω, πρὶν ἂν
φοινηθεῖς θάνῃ), 110

Rhoeteum, Cape, 1167

rivers as sustainers of life, 420, 863

S

Salaminiæ, the, of Aeschylus, p. xxii
Salamis, cult of Ajax in, p. xxx, n. 1

Salamis and Athens, 202: p. ix, n. 2:
p. xxx, n. 1

Scamander, the, 417

scene, change of, 813 f.

scholia, noteworthy points in the, p. lvii
semi-chorus, use of, 866 ff.

shield, of Ajax, 19, p. x: means of hold-
ing the, 575, p. 227

Sisyphidae, the, 190

slaves had no *locus standi* in law-courts,
1261

sounds, harsh combinations of (as ἐπειτ'
ἐπειδή), 61

south wind, the, 258, p. 223

Sparta, shrine of Φόβος at, 1076

steel, tempering of, 650 f., p. 229

subject, different, with each of two linked
infinitives, 549

,, of dependent verb, as object of
principal verb (as ἀκούω τούτου
οἶα λέγει), 334 f., 351 f., 785,
1141

subjunctive, deliberative, (pres.) 214:
combined with fut. indic.,
403 f.: indirect form of,
428, 514

,, in dependent clause, after
a secondary tense, 742

Sunium, Cape, 1217 ff., 1220

suppliants, the Zeus of, 1172: their pos-
ture, 1173 ff.

sword, theatrical (συσπαστόν), 815

synzesis, in Ὀδυσσεά, 104: in θεός, 489,
1129: of -έων, 702: of ἕως, 1117

synonym used, instead of repeating a
word, 22

T

Tabula Iliaca, Ajax in the, p. li

technical terms poetically used, 508

Telamon, prayer of Heracles for, p. xviii:
in the *Teucer* of Sophocles, p. xlvi

Teucer, the, of Sophocles, p. xlvi

,, ,, of Pacuvius, 1019, p. xlvi

Thanatos, as a person, 854

Theodectes, the *Ajax* of, p. xlvii

Thestor, the μάντις, 801

third actor, how used in the *Ajax*, p. liii

Thrésæ, the, of Aeschylus, p. xxi

Thyestes and Atreus, 1293 f.
 Timomachus of Byzantium, his picture of
 Ajax, 346, p. 1
 Timotheus of Zacynthus, the actor, 865
 title, *Mastigophorus* in the, p. liv
Titus Andronicus, ref. to this play in,
 p. xlix
 triad of clauses, Sophoclean, 1114
 tribrach in 5th foot of trimeter, 459
 tripod, supporting a caldron, 1405
 Troad, vegetation of, 413
 trumpet, mentioned by Homer only in
 similes, 17
 Tyndareus, oath sworn to by Helen's
 suitors, 1113
 'Tyrrhenian,' epith. of trumpet, 17, p.
 213

V

vase-paintings, the *ὄπλων κρίσις* in, p.
 xlix

vaunt, epic in tone, 423 ff.
 verb, finite, substituted for a participle,
 806
 ,, understood from a preceding sen-
 tence, 1051
 verbal adj., neut., governing acc., 1140
 Vergil imitates verses 510 f.
 vocative of *Aias*, 89

W

women, Chorus of, when the protagonist
 is a man, p. xxii

Z

zeugma (*ἐχάλκευσε* with ref. to both sword
 and girdle), 1034
 Zeus, father of Aeacus, 387: god of the
 hearth, 492: sends *φῆμαι*, 998: protects
 suppliants, 1172